Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/rootsverbformspr0000will_i2y5

C5509.00

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SERIES

VOLUME 30

EDITOR
ZELLIG S. HARRIS

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
MURRAY B. EMENEAU GEORGE A. KENNEDY

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT
1945

BIBLIOTHEK

INDOGERMANISCHER GRAMMATIKEN

BEARBEITET VON

F. BÜCHELER, H. HÜBSCHMANN, A. LESKIEN, G. MEYER,
E. SIEVERS, H. WEBER, W. D. WHITNEY, E. WINDISCH.

BAND II. ANHANG II.

THE ROOTS, VERB-FORMS, AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES OF THE SANSKRIT LANGUAGE. A SUPPLEMENT TO HIS SANSKRIT GRAMMAR; BY WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY.

LEIPZIG,
DRUCK UND VERLAG VON BREITKOPF UND HÄRTEL.
1885.

THE

ROOTS, VERB-FORMS,

AND

PRIMARY DERIVATIVES

OF THE

SANSKRIT LANGUAGE.

A SUPPLEMENT TO HIS SANSKRIT GRAMMAR,

BY

WILLIAM DWIGHT WHITNEY,
PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT AND COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY IN YALE COLLEGE.

LEIPZIG,
BREITKOPF AND HÄRTEL.
LONDON, TRÜBNER & Co. 57 AND 59, LUDGATE HILL, E. C. 8.
ENTD STA. HALL.
1885.

The publication of this reproduction has been aided by a grant from the American Council of Learned Societies, upon the initiative of its Committee on Indic and Iranian Studies.

Lithoprinted in U.S.A.
EDWARDS BROTHERS, INC.
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

PREFACE.

This work is intended especially as a Supplement to my Sanskrit Grammar (Leipzig, 1879), giving, with a fulness of detail that was not then practicable, nor admissible as part of the grammar itself, all the quotable roots of the language, with the tense and conjugation-systems made from them, and with the noun and adjective (infinitival and participial) formations that attach themselves most closely to the verb; and further, with the other derivative noun and adjective-stems usually classed as primary: since these also are needed, if one would have a comprehensive view of the value of a given root in the language. And everything given is dated, with such accuracy as the information thus far in hand allows — whether found in the language throughout its whole history, or limited to a certain period.

My leading authority has necessarily been that magnificent thesaurus of authentic information respecting the Sanskrit language of every period, the great St. Petersburg Lexicon of Böhtlingk and Roth.[1] This I have gone carefully over, excerpting all the material needed for my purpose. So far, indeed, as concerns the epic and classical literature, the Lexicon has been almost my sole source, since my own collections, for verification or of additional material, though not wholly wanting, have yet been altogether insignificant as compared with it. But in the older language, of Veda and Brāhmaṇa and Upanishad and Sūtra, I have done much more independent work. I have, namely,

[1] With its abbreviation and supplement, the minor lexicon of Böhtlingk, so far as this has yet appeared: namely, in the body of the work, to **rajaka**; in the Additions and Corrections, to the end of l.

gone over all the texts of the earlier period accessible to me, including (by the kindness of Professor Weber) the as yet unpublished Kāuṣītaki-Brāhmaṇa and Kāṭhaka, and (by the kindness of the late Dr. Burnell) the immense Jāiminīya or Talavakāra-Brāhmaṇa, which has as yet hardly been accessible to any one else;[1] and from them I have excerpted all the noteworthy verbal forms and (less completely) the primary derivatives; thus verifying and occasionally correcting the material of the Lexicon, supplying chance omissions, and especially filling in not a few details which it had not lain in the design of that work to present in their entirety.

As a matter of course, no such work as the present can pretend to completeness, especially at its first appearance. The only important texts of which we have exhaustive verbal indexes are the Rig-Veda and the Atharva-Veda, nor is it known that any other is in preparation; and only where such indexes exist can the inclusion of all that a text contains be assured. But I trust it will be found that the measure of completeness here attained is in general proportioned to the importance of the material: that it is the more indifferent forms and derivatives which, having been passed over by the Lexicon, have escaped my gleaning also. I expect to continue the work of verification and addition, and to make an eventual future edition perceptibly nearer to perfection in its details, and possessing such improvements in plan as my own experience and the criticisms of others may suggest.[2] It is unnecessary to add that

[1] The extant texts of which I have most painfully felt the lack are: The (Cashmere) Pāippalāda Atharva-Veda, which is in Professor Roth's hands alone; the latter half of the Māitrāyaṇī-Saṁhitā, as yet wanting in Schröder's edition, and the Kapiṣṭhala-Saṁhitā; and the unpublished Sūtras, as the Āpastamba (every new number of Garbe's edition of which brings valuable additional items of material) and the Çāṅkhāyana.

[2] A conspectus of the work, with specimens, and with invitation of criticisms and suggestions, was published in the Proceedings of the American Oriental Society for May, 1882 (Journ. Am. Or. Soc., vol. xi., pp. cxvii ff.); and a leaf of specimens, with certain improvements, was sent out somewhat later to many Sanskrit scholars; but nothing was received in return.

corrections and additions of any kind will be welcomed by me, and duly acknowledged.

Of the verb-forms which, though not yet found — and, for the most part, destined never to be found — in recorded use, are prescribed or authorized by the Hindu grammarians, a liberal presentation is made under the different roots: such material being always distinguished from the other by being put in square brackets. It is in no part given at first hand, but only as reported by Western authorities: the Lexicon, Westergaard's *Radices*, and the various European grammars; all of these supplement rather than contradict one another: and any occasional disagreement among them is passed over, as relating to a matter of too little consequence to be worth reporting.

The periods in the life of the language which are acknowledged and distinguished by appropriate notation are six: the Veda (marked with V.), the Brāhmaṇa (with B.), the earlier or more genuine Upanishads (with U.), the Sūtras (with S.), the epics, Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa (with E.), and the classical or common Sanskrit (with C.). This classification, however, is by no means an absolute one, and calls for certain explanations and limitations, as follows.

Under 'Veda' (V.) are included only the indexed texts of the Rig-Veda, Sāma-Veda, and Atharva-Veda. In strictness, certain passages of the Atharva-Veda should have been excluded, as being in prose and Brāhmaṇa-like; and, what is of much more importance, the older and better part of the *mantra*-material in the various *saṁhitā*'s of the Yajur-Veda, in the Brāhmaṇas, and even in the Sūtras, is quite as good Veda as most of the Atharvan, some of it even as parts of the Rik. In the present condition of things, however, it did not seem to me practicable to draw the division-line otherwise than in the partly arbitrary way in which I have drawn it. When the *mantra*-material is collected from all places and compared (as it by all means ought soon to be), it will be possible to use the term 'Veda' in a more exact sense, both inclusively and exclusively — though between what is genuinely old and what

is in an artificially antique style a definite separation will probably never admit of being made.

It is further to be stated that in the following lists nothing is intended to be marked with simple V., as 'Vedic', that does not occur in the Rig-Veda: what is not Rig-Vedic, though it may be found in both the other collections, is marked AV., or SV., or both, as the case may be. On the other hand, if anything occurring only in the Rik among the three Vedas is found also in later periods, the fact that it does not chance to be met with in the Atharvan or Sāman is too unimportant to notice, and (save perhaps in exceptional cases) it is marked V.B. or the like.

Between Brāhmaṇa, Āraṇyaka, and Upanishad, again, the line of division is an evanescent one, and perhaps hardly worth the attempt at drawing. But I have followed the method of distinguishing by a U. the small number of these treatises that have an existence separate from Brāhmaṇa or Āraṇyaka, while not distinguishing the two latter from one another. The sign U. is the one of least importance and least frequency in the system adopted.

The division of Sūtras (S.) is a plainer one, except so far as these treatises contain *mantra*-material in their quoted verses (as already intimated) — and *brāhmaṇa*-material also in their quoted formulas. The proper language of the Sūtras themselves is a true continuator of that of the Brāhmaṇas.

As epic (E.) are reckoned only the two great poems, the Mahābhārata and Rāmāyaṇa. And in these it has, of course, been impossible to distinguish between the older and the more recent parts: although, beyond a question, a considerable part of both is in no manner distinguishable from the general later literature, except by a degree of archaizing neglect of the strict requirements of the native grammar.

Everything else that is Sanskrit falls under the head of classical (C.), or of the language as written under the domination of the native system of grammar. Here the only subdivision which one is tempted to make is to mark

separately those forms and words which are found used only in the commentaries, and which are therefore open to a heightened suspicion of artificiality: but this I have not tried to do.

A *plus*-sign (+) indicates that the given formation is found to occur from the specified period onward, even to the latest or classical period.

Instead of a period, an individual text is sometimes referred to — yet not upon any very definite and consistent plan (except in the case of the Vedas, as explained above). A 'superior' figure (e. g. RV^1.) indicates the number of times a word or form has been met with — yet this, again, only in exceptional instances, and not in the case of every unique or very rare occurrence.

So far as the present-system is concerned, only so many specimen-forms are given as suffice to illustrate the mode of formation. It would have been space and time thrown away to instance in each case the various sub-formations — modes, participles, imperfect — that occur, since one form implies clearly enough the possible existence of the rest. The form taken as representative specimen is ordinarily the 3d singular, as being often more characteristic than the 1st; and that person is even occasionally given when, in verbs of infrequent use, it is not itself actually quotable. Irregular or exceptional forms, whether of the earlier or of the later language, are then added in parenthesis. Everywhere, an appended '*etc.*' means that other forms of the same make occur: yet I find on review that I have not used this sign consistently, and its absence must not be taken always as indicating more than that the variety of forms quotable is comparatively small. The various modes of present-formation are intended to be given in the order of their relative regularity or frequency; to each is prefixed in brackets the number belonging to it in the order of the conjugation-classes as given by the Hindu grammarians — since, however meaningless and unworthy of retention this may be, it is still widely used, not only in the grammars, but even by general writers on language.

In the other tense-systems, while in the main the same method is followed, the intention nevertheless is to give, on account of their greater infrequency and irregularity, a conspectus of the various tense and mode-formations from the same stem (not, of course, the participles, except for the aorist). Thus, for example, no quotable precative, either active or middle, is designedly omitted under the aorist to which it belongs: nor any quotable conditional under the first future; nor any pluperfect under the perfect. Moreover, in view of the rarity of the 2d sing. perfect active, and the useless prolixity of the native rules as to its formation, every example of it is given that has been found to occur. The order in which the aorists are presented is the systematic one, without reference to their frequency of use.

Among the verbal adjectives and nouns are included as belonging to the verbal conjugation only the passive participle, the infinitives, and the gerunds (along with that in *-am*, the distinction of which from an ordinary adverbially used accusative is not always easy to draw); the gerundives are quite too loosely attached to the conjugation-system to be worth treating as a part of it, and they are accordingly relegated to the list of derivatives.

Of the secondary or derivative conjugations, only examples enough are given to show the form of the stem — unless, indeed, some unusual or irregular forms are met with, in which case they are duly noted. To cite, for example, the innumerable futures and verbals of the causative conjugation, or even its perfects, all of them made upon precisely the same pattern, would have been wholly useless. The causative aorists, however, since they are made directly from the root, are of course put along with the other aorists, save in the exceptional cases where they actually come from the causative stem (as *atiṣṭhipat*, *bībhiṣas*, etc.). All the tertiary conjugations, not omitting even the common causative passives (any others are quite rare), are noted so far as found.

In the lists of derivatives are given not only those of genuinely primary character, but also those which have

come to assume a primary aspect in the language, even though of incontestably secondary origin: such as the gerundives in *-tavya* and Vedic *-tva* (from *-tu*), and *-anīya* (from *-ana*), the *nomina agentis* in *-in*, and the various formations in *ya* (among which hardly any, if any, are really primary). These are in general placed next after the forms from which they are presumably derived. Apart from this, the order of arrangement intended to be pursued is in the main the alphabetic order of the suffixes, the radical stems or those without suffix standing at the head; but such an arrangement could not be very strictly carried out, nor does any particular importance belong to it, considering how easily the columns may be glanced over to verify the presence or absence of any given formation; and some inconsistencies will doubtless be found. Reduplicated stems are put after the others, and last of all the *quasi*-primitive formations from (secondary, or rarely primary or tertiary) conjugation-stems. Notation of the period of occurrence is made in the same way as for the verb-forms. A hyphen put before a stem indicates that it has not been found quotable otherwise than as posterior member of a compound; one following a stem (much more rarely) shows it to occur only as prior member of a compound, or in derivative stems or in denominative conjugation.

Throughout the whole work, accent-signs are applied only where the word is found actually so marked in accentuated texts.

It is, of course, impossible to draw the line everywhere between the derivatives of a root and words that do not belong to it; since etymology is from beginning to end a matter of balancing probabilities, and thick-set with uncertainties and chances of error. It has been my intention to err rather upon the side of liberality of inclusion than the opposite — and certainly I have in not a few cases put under certain roots words as to whose connection with those roots I have great misgivings; but doubtless also there are words omitted, by oversight or by failure of judgment, which ought to have been included. All such errors, it is hoped,

will be viewed with a reasonable degree of indulgence, considering the novelty and the extreme laboriousness of the undertaking. Its main intent is to furnish the means of examining in their chronologic entirety the groups of words and forms that cluster about the so-called roots in Sanskrit, that they may be studied, and have their relations determined, with more complete understanding: and that intent will be gained in spite of minor omissions and inaccuracies. Regarding it as primarily an assemblage of materials for study, I have not hastened to anticipate the results of comparison by penetrating behind the aspect of things as shown in the Sanskrit language itself, or to reduce the materials to an Indo-European basis and form of statement. A few intimations as to the more obviously probable connections of certain roots are given in brief notes at the end of exposition of forms and derivatives.

The representative form of the roots is naturally that adopted in the grammar to which this work is a supplement. Although loath to differ from the Petersburg lexicon upon such a point, I cannot regret having adopted the *ṛ* instead of the *ar* or *ra*-form (e. g. *kṛ, krṛp*, instead of *kar, krap*) of the many roots exhibiting both elements in their forms and derivatives. So long as we speak of the Sanskrit root *vid*, and not *ved*, so long it seems to follow that we ought to speak of the root *vṛt*, and not *vart*, whatever may be the Indo-European value of the root in the one case or in the other. The meanings added after the roots by no means claim to be exhaustive; they are in general intended only to identify the root.

As a matter of course, not a few matters of doubtful classification present themselves in connection with the verb-forms, of which the scope of the work does not allow a discussion. Such are here and there noted by a question-mark. The classes of forms that contain the most puzzling problems are the reduplicated ones, and the present stems ending in ya: upon these no new light has been thrown since the publication of the author's Grammar, in which the difficulty of their treatment was noticed.

In the indexes of stems given at the end of the volume. a classification is adopted which is intended to facilitate the historical comprehension of the language, by distinguishing what belongs respectively to its older and to its later periods from that which forms a part of it throughout its whole history.

It may be added that the manuscript left the author's hands complete in July, 1884; the delay in its appearance is owing to his distance from the place of printing and publication.

I desire to express my obligation to Professor Lanman for kindly aiding the accuracy of the work by giving the proof-sheets an additional revision.

New Haven, July, 1885.

W. D. W.

ABBREVIATIONS.

AA. Āitareya-Āraṇyaka.
AB. Āitareya-Brāhmaṇa.
AÇS. Āçvalāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
AGS. Āçvalāyana-Gṛhya-Sūtra.
AV. Atharva-Veda.
AVP. do. Pāippalāda-Text.
B. Brāhmaṇas.
BAU. Bṛhad-Āraṇyaka Upaniṣad.
Bö. Böhtlingk's minor Lexicon.
BR. Böthlingk and Roth (Lexicon).
C. Classical Sanskrit.
ÇB. Çatapatha-Brāhmaṇa.
ÇÇS. Çāṅkhāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
ÇGS. Çāṅkhāyana Gṛhya-Sūtra.
E. Epic Sanskrit.
GB. Gopatha-Brāhmaṇa.
GGS. Gobhilīya-Gṛhya-Sūtra.
JB. Jāiminīya-Brāhmaṇa.
JUB. Jāiminīya-Upaniṣad-Brāhmaṇa.
K. Kāṭhaka.
KB. Kāuṣītaki-Brāhmaṇa.
KÇS. Kātyāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
LÇS. Lāṭyāyana-Çrāuta-Sūtra.
M. Mahābhārata.
MS. Māitrāyaṇī-Saṁhitā.
MU. Māitrī-Upaniṣad.
PB. Pañcaviṅça-Brāhmaṇa.
PU. Praçna-Upaniṣad.
R. Rāmāyaṇa.
RV. Rig-Veda.
S. Sūtras.
ṢB. Ṣaḍviṅça-Brāhmaṇa.
SV. Sāma-Veda.
SVB. Sāma-Vidhāna-Brāhmaṇa.
TA. Tāittirīya-Āraṇyaka.
TB. Tāittirīya-Brāhmaṇa.
TS. Tāittirīya-Saṁhitā.
U. Upanishads.
V. Vedas.
VS. Vājasaneyi-Saṁhitā.

For further explanations, see the Preface.

SANSKRIT ROOTS, VERB-FORMS, AND PRIMARY DERIVATIVES.

√ aṅh, 'be narrow or distressing'.

Such a root is inferable from the derivatives:

aṅhatí RV. **aṅhú** V.B. **áṅghri**? B.+ **áhi** V.+
áṅhas V.+ **aṅhīyas** B.S. **aghá** V.+ **ahī** RV.

The verb-form **anāha** RV[1]. is of wholly doubtful meaning and connection.

√ 1 akṣ, 'attain'.

Present. [1.] **ákṣat** RV[1]., **akṣase** E[1].
Perfect. [**ānakṣa,**] **ākṣāṇá**? RV[1].
Aorist. [3. **ācikṣat.** —] 5. **ákṣiṣus** RV[1].
[*Future.* **akṣiṣyati, akṣyati; akṣitā, aṣṭā.**]
[*Verbal Adjectives and Nouns.* **aṣṭa; akṣitvā, aṣṭvā.**]
[*Secondary Conjugations: Passive*, **akṣya-.** — *Intensive.* — *Desiderative,* **ācikṣiṣa-.** — *Causative*, **akṣaya-.**]
Derivatives: **akṣiṣṭha**/JB.

A secondary root-form from √ 1 aç, **aṅç,** and occurring in a few isolated forms. Indra and Agni are called **akṣiṣṭhāu vahiṣṭhāu devānām** at JB. i. 304.

√ 2 akṣ, 'mutilate'.

Pres. [5.] **-akṣṇoti** *etc.* AV. ÇB.
Verb. **-aṣṭa** V.B.S.

Only used with prefix **nis;** does not appear to have anything to do with the preceding root.

√ añg, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] **añgatu** C[1].
[*Perf. etc.* **ānañga** *etc. etc.*]
[*Sec. Conj.: Caus.* **añgayati.**]

A single occurrence, doubtless artificial, in the Nalodaya.

√ ac, añc, 'bend'.

Pres. [1.] **añcati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** B.; **ácati** *etc.* V.B., **-te** *etc.* AV.B.S.
Perf. [**ānañca,**] **acire** JB.
[*Aor. etc.* **āñcīt; añciṣyati, añcitā.**]
Verb. **akná** B.S., **acita** E., **añcita** E.+ [**akta**]; **-ácya** V.B.; **-ā́cam** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **acyáte** *etc.* V.+ [**añcyate.** — *Desid.* **añcicişa-.**] — *Caus.* **añcayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **-añc** V.+ **aṅká** V.+ **áñcana** V.+ **aṅku-** V.+
-añcin B. **áṅkas** RV. **-acana** S.+ **akṣṇá** B.S.
-áñcas RV.

√ aj, 'drive'.

Pres. [1.] **ájati -te** *etc.* V.+
Perf. **ajus**? RV[1]. [**ājitha** *etc.*]
Aor. 5. **ājişus** LĢS[1].
[*Fut.* **ajişyati, ajitā.**]
Verb. **-ajita**? ĢB.; **-ajya** S.; **-áje** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ajyáte** *etc.* RV. [— *Desid.* **ajijişa-.**]

Deriv.: **ágra**? V.+ **ajaka** C. **ájman** V. **-āja** B.+
áj V. **ájana** V.+ **-ájya** V.B. **ājí** V.+
-ája RV. **ajirá** V.+ **ájra**? RV.
ajá V.+ **ájma** RV. **ajvin** S.

The form **ajus** only by very doubtful conjecture to RV. v. 6. 10; **ājişus** variant to AV. **āviṣus**; **ajita** in **-prajita,** possibly for **prājita** (or **pra-jita,** √ **ji**?).

√ añj, 'anoint'.

Pres. [7.] **anákti aṅkté** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **añjet** S[1].
Perf. **ānañja** B. (**anajā anajyāt** RV.), **ānajé** *etc.* RV.
Aor. [1. **ajyāt**; **āñji.** — 3. **āñjijat.** —] 5. **āñjīs** TA.
[*Fut.* **aṅkṣyati añjişyati, aṅktā añjitā.**]
Verb. **aktá** V.+; **aṅktvā** S., **aktvā́** B. [**añjitvā**]; **-ájya** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ajyáte** *etc.* V.+ [— *Desid.* **añjijişa-.**] — *Caus.* **añjayati** *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: **aṅga** C. **-ajya** C. **áñjana** V.+ **aktā́** RV.
aṅgya C. **-āja** E.+ **áñjas** V.+ **-akti** E.+
añjaka C. **ā́jya** V.+ **añjí** V.B. **aktú** V.B.
añjya C.

√ aṭ, 'wander'

Pres. [1.] **aṭati -te** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* **āṭa**; **āṭīt.**]
Fut. 1. **aṭişyati** E. [— 2. **aṭitā.**]
Verb. **aṭita** C.; **aṭitvā** C.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **aṭāṭya-**; **aṭiṭişa-**; **āṭaya-.**]

Deriv.: **-aṭa** C. **aṭavī**? C. **āṭa** PB.+
aṭana C. **aṭyā** C.

Apparently a modern form of the following root; **āṭa** in PB. is a proper name.

√ at, 'wander'.

Pres. [1.] atasi átant átamāna RV⁴.
Verb. -atita C.; -atya S.
Deriv.: atasí RV. átithi? V.+ átya RV.B.
-áti? RV. atithín RV.C.

√ ad, 'eat'.

Pres. [2.] átti *etc.* (ādat ādan) V.+, adāná RV. — [1.] adasva E.
[*Perf.* āda, āditha.]
Aor. 1. adyāsam JUB. [— 3. ādidat.]
Fut. 1. atsyati B.S. [— 2. attā.]
Verb. áttum V.+, -tave V., -tos B.; attvā́ya B.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* adyáte *etc.* B.+ — *Caus.* ādayati B.+, adayate *etc.* S.
Deriv.: -ád V.+ attí B. attrín RV. -advan V.
-ada AV.+ attavya C. áttri (átri) V.+ -advara ÇB.
-adaka E.+ attṛ́ AV.+ ánna V.+ ā́dana RV.
-adana B.+ áttra RV. ádman V.B.S. ādín V.+
adanīya C. attrá V. -ádya V.+ ādyà AV.+

√ an, 'breathe'.

Pres. [2.] ániti *etc.* (anánti anyā́t ā́nīt) V.+ — [1.] ánati (anet ana ānat ánant) *etc.* AV.B., -te JB. — [6.] anáti (3*s.*) AV.
Perf. āna V.
Aor. 5. ānīṣus AV.
Fut. 1. anīṣyati B. [— 2. anitā.]
Verb. anita B.; anitum B.; -anya B.; -ānam B.S.
Sec. Conj.: [*Desid.* aninīṣat-. —] *Caus.* ānayati *etc.* AV.+, -te E.
Deriv.: aná B.U. -ánana RV. ánila B.+ āná V.+
-anátha VS. ānana E.+

√ am, 'injure'.

Pres. [2.] amīṣi amīti amánti āmīt amāte amīṣva V.B. — [1.] áme *etc.* V.B.
Perf. āmire ÇB. [emāna] emuṣá? RV. (emūṣá ÇB.)
Aor. 3. āmamat *etc.* V.B.
Verb. [ānta, amita.]
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* amyate MS. — *Caus.* āmáyati *etc.* V.B.
Deriv.: áma V.B. -ámana ÇB. āmá? V.+ -āmayitnu V.
amáti V.B. aminá RV. ā́mana? AV.MS.
ámati V.B. ámīva V.+ -āmaya V.+
ámatra RV. amla? E.+ -ā́mis? RV.

√ ay, *see* √ 1 i.

√ arc, ṛc, 'shine, praise'.

Pres. [1.] árcati *etc.* V.+, arce RV[1]. — arcase (1s.) RV[1].
Perf. ānarca E.+, ānṛcús V., ānarcus E.+, ānṛce RV[1].
[*Aor.* ārcicat, ārcīt.]
Fut. arciṣyati C. (ārkṣyánt? ÇB.)
Verb. arcita E.; arcitum E.; arcitvā E.; -arcya E.+; ṛcáse RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. ṛcyáte V. [— *Desid.* arciciṣa-.] — *Caus.* arcayati -te *etc.* V.+ (arcyate E.)

Deriv.: árc RV.	arcatra- RV.	arcí V.+	-ṛca AV.+
arká V.+	arcátri RV.	arcín RV.	-ṛcas RV.
arcā́ E.+	arcana E.+	arcitṛ E.	-ṛkti? RV. (suv-)
arcaka C.	arcanīya E.+	arcís V.+	ṛkvá RV.
arcya E.+	arcanā́nas V.	ṛ́c V.+	ṛ́kvan V.

√ arj, *see* √ 1 ṛj, ṛ̃j.

√ art, *see* √ ṛt.

√ arh, 'deserve' etc.

Pres. [1.] árhati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. ānṛhús TS[1]., arhire RV[1].
[*Aor. etc.* arhyāsam, ārhi, ārjihat, ārhīt; arhiṣyati, arhitā.]
Verb. arháse RV[1].
Sec. Conj.: [*Desid.* arjihiṣa-. —] *Caus.* arhayati *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: arghá V.+	-árha B.+	arháṇā V.+
-arghya C.	arhaṇa C.	arhaṇīya C.

√ av, 'favor'.

Pres. [1.] ávati *etc.* V.+
Perf. ā́va ā́vitha *etc.* V.+
Aor. 1. avyās -āt V.B.S. — 5. ā́vīt *etc.* (aviḍḍhi *etc.* aviṣat *etc.*) V.B.S.
Fut. 1. aviṣyáti V.B. — 2. avitā C.
Verb. -ūta RV.; ávitave V.B.; -ávya RV.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. ā́vayas -at V.B.U.

Deriv.: áva RV.	avitṛ́ V.B.S.	ávi? V.+	oma RV.
avana C.	-avitra B.S.	-avī? V.	óman V.B.
ávas V.B.	áviṣṭha RV.	ūtí V.+	omán V.+
avis-? RV.		ū́ma V.B.S.	

Common in V.; quite rare in later language.

√ 1 aç, aṅç, 'attain'.

Pres. [5.] açnóti açnuté *etc.* V.+ — [9?] açniyāt, açnīs M.
Perf. ānáṅça ānaçús *etc.* V.+, ānaçé *etc.* V.+ (ānāça ānaçma ānaçyām anáçāmahāi RV., ānaçadhve S.) — āçatus *etc.* āçāthe *etc.* RV.

Aor. 1. **āṣṭa ā́ṣata aṣṭa** v.B., **açyā́t açītá** *etc.* v.B., **aṣṭu** B. [**āçi.**] — 2. **açema** RV., **açemahi** SV. [— 3. **āçiçat.**] — 4. **ākṣi** B., **ákṣat** RV. (*cf.* √ **akṣ**). [— 5. **āçiṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. [**açiṣyate**] **açnuviṣyāmahe** ÇB[1]. [— 2. **açitā, aṣṭā́.**]

Verb. **aṣṭum** K.; **áṣṭave** v.B., **aṣṭavāi** JB.S.; **açitum** E.; **-aṣṭa** v.B.

[*Sec. Conj.:* **açāçya-; açiçiṣa-; āçaya-.**]

Deriv.: **áṅça** v.+ **açana** B.+ **-açnuva** AGS. **-āça** ÇÇS.
áṣṭi v.+ **açī-** VS[1]. **-açnuvín** VS. **ā́çā** v.+

Compare √ 1 **akṣ** and √ 2 **naç** (to which latter the forms **ānaṭ** *etc.* are here referred). Derivatives more doubtfully referable to this root are:

áçan RV. **áçman** v.+ **áçva** v.+ **āçú** v.+
açáni v.+ **áçri** v.+ **áṣṭrā** v.+ **ā́çīyas** B.
áçna RV. **áçru** v.+ **āçiná** RV. **ā́çiṣṭha** v.B.U.

√ 2 **aç**, 'eat'.

Pres. [9.] **açnā́ti** (**açāna**) **açnīte** *etc.* v.+ — [1.] **aça** B[1].

Perf. **ā́ça** v.+ (**-āçvāṅs** B.)

Aor. [1. **açyāt.** — 3. **āçiçat.** —] 5. **ā́çīt** *etc.* v.+

Fut. 1. **açiṣyáti** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **açitā.**]

Verb. **açitá** v.+; **açitum** U.; **açitvā́** B.+; **-áçya** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **açyáte** AV.+ [— *Int.* **açāçya-.**] — *Desid.* **áçiçiṣati** *etc.* B.+ — *Caus.* **āçayati** B.+ (**ā́çita** RV.); **açāpaya-** MGS.

Deriv.: **-áç** AV. **açitavyà** B.+ **áçna** V. **āçi** S.
-áçana v.+ **açitṛ́** AV.+ **açni** TA. **āçyà** AV.?+
açanā́ B.U. **açitra** B.+ **-āça** E.+ **áçiṣṭha** B.
-açanīya S.+ **açúṣa** RV. **-āçaka** B. **açiçiṣu** S.
-āçin B.+ **āçayitavya** B.

Doubtless ultimately the same with √ 1 **aç.**

√ 1 **as**, 'be'.

Pres. [2.] **ásti sánti** *etc.* (**edhí**) v.+ (**sva sma smahe asate** M., **syāmahe** C[1].)

Perf. **ā́sa ā́sitha** *etc.* v.+

Deriv.: **ásu** v.+ **ásta** v.+ **-asti** v.+ **-āsa** (**itiha-**) AV.+ **stí** v.B.

√ 2 **as**, 'throw'.

Pres. [4.] **ásyati** *etc.* v.+, **asyate** *etc.* RV.B. — [1.] **asati** *etc.* RV[1]. (? **asan**) E.+

Perf. **ā́sa** *etc.* RV.+, **āse** RV[1].

Aor. 1. **asyāt** B[1].; **āsi** C[1]. — 2. **āsthat** *etc.* AV[1]. K[1]. C. (? *see* √ **sthā**). [— 3. **āsiṣat.** — 5. **āsiṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **asiṣyáti** *etc.* RV.+ [— 2. **asitā.**]

Verb. **asta** v.+, **asita** B[1].; **ástave** B., **-tavāí** B.; **asitum** E[1].; **asitvā** S.; **-ásya** v.+; **-ā́sam** B.S.U.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **asyate** *etc.* AV.+ [— *Desid.* **asisiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **āsayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **-ás** V. **ásana** V.+ **asaná** RV. **-asanīya** C. **así**? V.+ **ásira** RV[1]. **ásiṣṭha** V. **-asti** C. **-astavya** C. **ástṛ** V.B. **astrá** V.+ **-asya** B.+ **-asyā** E.+ **asrá** TB[1]. **-āsa** AV.+ **-āsin** AV.+ **āsyà** AV. **-āsana** C.

√ ah, 'say'.

Perf. **áha āhús** V.+, **āttha āhatus** B.+

Deriv. **-āha**? PB[1].

If **nirāha** is from this root, then perhaps **svā́hā** V.+ is also to be referred to it.

√ āñch, 'tear'.

Pres. [1.] **āñchati** C.

Deriv. **āñchana** C.

Found only in the Suçruta, and doubtless artificial.

√ āp, 'obtain'

Pres. [5.] **āpnóti** *etc.* AV.+, **āpnute** E.

Perf. **ā́pa āpitha** *etc.* V.+, **āpiré āpāná** RV.

Aor. 1. **āpi** B.+ — 2. **ā́pat** *etc.* V.+ (**apeyam** AV.) — 3. **āpipan** ÇB. (**āpīpipat** BAU.) — 4. **āpsīs** E.

Fut. 1. **āpsyati** B.+, **-te** B.R. — 2. **āptā** B.

Verb. **āptá** V.+; **ā́ptum** B.+; **āptvā́** B.+; **-āpya** B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **āpyáte** *etc.* B.+ — *Desid.* **ípsati** *etc.* AV.+, **īpsate** *etc.* B.E. (**āipsīt** *etc.* B.) — *Caus.* **āpayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E. (**āpipayiṣet** ÇB.)

Deriv.: **-āpa** B.+ **-āpaka** E.+ **-āpin** U.+ **āpyà** AV.+ **āpana** V.+ **-āpanīya** S.+ **āpaneya** U[1]. **āpí** V.+ **ā́pti** AV.+ **āptavya** U.+ **-āptṛ** C. **ā́pnāna**? RV.S. **-āpayitavya** U.C. **āpayitṛ** U. **īpsā** E.+ **-īpsin** U. **īpsu** S.+ **āpipayiṣu** E.

To a more original form of the root (**āp** is perhaps **ā** + **ap**) doubtless belong also:

ápas V. **apás** V.B. . **ápnas, apna-** RV. **-apta** (? **án-**) RV.

BR. regard **apás** at RV. iii. 6.7 as a verb-form from this simpler root.

√ ār, 'praise' (?).

Pres. [4.] **ā́ryanti** RV[2].

Verb. **āritá** RV.

Is perhaps a form of **ā** + √**ṛ**, 'resort to, have recourse to'; **ā́ryanti** in both occurrences is accented as if it contained a preposition.

√ ās, 'sit

Pres. [2.] **ā́ste** *etc.* (**ā́sīna**) V.+ (**āsāná** RV[2].), **āsti** E. — [1.] **āsati -te** *etc.* E.+ — [4.] **āsyati -te** *etc.* E.

Perf. **āsā́m cakre** *etc.* B.+, **āsāṁ cakāra** E.
Aor. 5. **āsiṣṭa** *etc.* B.S.
Fut. 1. **āsiṣyate** *etc.* B.+, **-yáti** TS. [— 2. **āsitā.**]
Verb. **āsitá** B.+; **āsitum** B.+, **āstum** K.; **āsitvā́** B.S.; **-āsya** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **āsyate** E.+ [— *Desid.* **āsisiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **āsayati** B.
Deriv.: **āsá** V.B. **-āsya** U.+ **-āsanīya** C. **-āsti** C.
-āsā U. **āsyā** E.+ **āsitavyà** B.+
-āsaka E.+ **āsana** AV.+ **-āsitṛ** E.

√ 1 i, ī, ay, 'go'.

Pres. [2.] **éti yánti** *etc.* V.+, **-ité -iyate** *etc.* B.+ — [1.] **áyate** *etc.* V.+, **ayati** *etc.* AV[1].?+ — [4.] **ī́yate** *etc.* V.B.C. — [5.] *see* √ 2 i. — **iye** RV[1]. **iyāte** RV[1]., **ī́mahe** V.B., **iyāná** V.+, **ī́yati** RV[1]., **-iyánt** ÇB.M. (**imi** TA[1].; **āitat** AV[1].; **yan** RV[1].; **īyāná** SV[1].; **īyámāna** ÇB.; **īmahi** C.)
Perf. **iyā́ya īyús** *etc.* V.+ [**iyayitha**] (**iyétha** V.B., **iyátha** V.) — **-ayāṁ cakre** E.+
Aor. 1. **īyāt** *etc.* E.+ (**iyāsam** GGS.) [— 4. (**adhy-**) **āiṣṭa.** — 5. **āyiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **eṣyáti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+; **ayiṣyati** *etc.* B.+ — 2. **etā́** *etc.* B.+
Verb. **itá** V.+, **-īta** C.; **étum** B.+, **étave étavāí** V.B., **étos** V.B.S.; **itvā́** B.U.; **-ítya** V.+, **-īya** C.; **-áyya** B.; **áyase, ityāí, iyádhyāi** RV.; **-ā́yam** V.B.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **īyate** C. — *Int.* **īyāyate** PU[1]. — [*Desid.* **ayiyiṣate, iyiṣati.** —] *Caus.* (**praty-**) **āyayati** *etc.* (**-āyyate**) C.; (**adhy-**) **āpayati -te** *etc.* TA.E.+ [**āpipat.**]
Deriv.: **áya** V.+ **-it** B.+ **-etu** RV. **-āpaka** C.
ayátha RV.S. **ítі** V.+ **etavyà** B.+ **-āpya** C.
áyana V.+ **itī́** V.B. **etṛ́** V.+ **-āpana** E.+
-āya V.+ **-itya** B.S. **éma** VS. **-āpayitṛ** C.
-āyin AV.+ **ityā́** V.B. **éman** RV.
-āyana AV.U. **-ítvan** V. **-eya** E.+ **-āyaka** C.
āyú V.+ **itvarā́** RV.C. **éva** V.B. **-āyana** V.
ā́yu V.+ **-itha** RV. **-ā́yitavya** C.
ā́yus V.+ **īti** E.+
-āyuka B. **īya-** RV.

The last three derivatives only with **prati**; the four preceding, only with **adhi.**

The forms most distinctly calling for the admission of a root-form **ī** are, in the older language, **ī́mahe** V.B. (common in RV.), **īyām** and **īyāta** and **īyus** B.U., **īyāná** SV. (all single occurrences); in the later language, **-īta, īti, -īya** (all rare or sporadic). The present-stem **ī́ya** is improperly called intensive.

√ 2 i, inv, in, 'send'.

Pres. [5.] **inóti** *etc.* (**invire**) RV. — [1.] **ínvati** *etc.* V. — [9.] **inīmasi** ? SV[1].
Verb. **-inita** ÇB.

Deriv.: **iná** RV.C. **-inva** V.B. **invaká** B.+ **énas** V.+

Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

√ iṅg, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] **iṅgati -te** E.+
Verb. **iṅgita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **iṅgáyati** *etc.* V.+ (**iṅgyáte** ÇB.)
Deriv.: **iṅga** E.+ **iṅgana** S.+ **iṅgya** C. **iñjanā** C.

Isolated forms as if from **īṅg, iṅk, iñj** are found in the Brāhmaṇas.

√ ich, *see* √ 1 iṣ.

√ iṭ.

A root **iṭ**, 'wander', is assumed by BR. on account of the proper name **iṭant** in KB., and the doubtful and obscure **iṭátas** at RV. x. 171. 1 — which latter, however, is shown by its accent to be no participle.

√ iḍ.

A root **iḍ** is perhaps to be assumed on account of the nouns **íḍi** V.+ and **íḍā** V.+

√ idh, indh, 'kindle'.

Pres. [1.] **inddhé indháte** *etc.* V.+ (**indhaté** RV., **índhāna** V.; **iṅkṣva** AB.; **inttām** TA.)
Perf. **īdhé īdhiré** RV.ÇB. [— **indhāṁ cakre.**]
Aor. 1. **idhaté**?·RV[1]., **idhīmahi** V., **idhāná** V. — 5. **āindhiṣṭa** *etc.* B., **indhiṣīya** TS., **idhiṣīmahi** S.
Fut. 1. **indhiṣyant** S. [— 2. **indhitā.**]
Verb. **iddhá** V.+; **-idhya** S.+; **-ídham, -ídhe** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **idhyáte** *etc.* V.+ [— *Desid.* **indidhiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **indhita** C.
Deriv.: **-idh** V.+ **-índhya** TS. **édha** V.+ **índha** V.B.
-iddhi B. **-idhra**?V.+ **édhas** AV.+ **-indhaka** E.
idhmá V.+ **-eddhṛ** RV. **indhana** V.+

√ in, inv, *see* √ 2 i.

√ inakṣ, *see* √ 2 naç.

√ iyakṣ, *see* √ yaj.

√ irajy, *see* √ ṛj.

√ iradh, *see* √ rādh.

√ il, 'be quiet'

Pres. [6.] **ilati** *etc.* C.

[*Perf. etc.* **iyela, āilīt, eliṣyati, elitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **ilāyati** *etc.* AV.B.S. (**āilayīt** AV.; **ilitá** ÇB.)

Deriv.: **-ilaya** B.S.

In TS., **īlāyanti** is once read.

√ 1 iṣ, ich, 'seek, desire'.

Pres. [6.] **icháti -te** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **-eṣati -te** *etc.* E.+ — [6.] **-iṣa -iṣant** E.+ — [4.] **-iṣyati** E.+

Perf. **iyeṣa iṣús, iṣe īṣire** *etc.* E.+

Aor. [3. **āiṣiṣat.** —] 5. **āiṣīt āiṣiṣus** *etc.* B.U.

Fut. 1. **eṣiṣyati** *etc.* B., **-te** B. [— 2. **eṣitā, eṣṭā.**]

Verb. **iṣṭá** V.+; **éṣṭum** B.+, **-ṭavāí** ÇB., **eṣitum** E.; [**iṣitvā, iṣṭvā;**] **-íṣya** V.+.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **iṣyate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** E. [— *Desid.* **eṣiṣiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **eṣayati** *etc.*, **eṣita** C. (**ichayāmi** R[1].)

Deriv.:

-ichaka E.+	**iṣirá** V.B.	**eṣaka** E.	**éṣaṇā** B.+
ichā E.+	**iṣṭí** V.B.	**eṣin** AV.+	**eṣaṇīya** C.
ichu S.+	**iṣmín** RV	**-eṣya** AB.	**eṣṭavyà** B.+
íṣ V.B.	**éṣa** V.+	**eṣyà** V.+	**eṣitavya** C.
-iṣa RV.	**eṣá** RV.	**éṣaṇa** V.+	**-eṣṭṛ** E.
iṣí V.			

Compare the roots 2 **iṣ** and **īṣ, eṣ.** The present-stems **eṣa, iṣa, iṣya** only later, unusual, and with certain prepositions.

√ 2 iṣ, 'send'.

Pres. [9.] **iṣṇáti** *etc.* (**iṣāṇa**) V.B.S. — [4.] **íṣyati -te** *etc.* V.+ — [6.] **iṣe** *etc.* RV.

Perf. **iṣáthus īṣus** RV., **iṣiré** AV.

Aor. 5. **prāiṣīt** E.+ (**aprāiṣīt** M.)

[*Fut.* **eṣiṣyati, eṣitā.**]

Verb. **iṣitá** V.+; [**iṣitvā;**] **-íṣya** B.+; **-éṣam** B.; **iṣádhyāi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Desid.* **eṣiṣiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **iṣáyati -te** *etc.* (**iṣayádhyāi** RV.) — **-eṣayati -te** *etc.* E.+ (**eṣyate** E.)

Deriv.:

iṣáṇi RV.	**-eṣa** V.+	**-eṣya** B.+	**eṣitavya** B.C.
íṣu V.+	**-eṣaka** E.	**-eṣaṇa** E.+	**-eṣayitṛ** E.

Doubtless the same with √ 1 **iṣ,** with causative meaning. In later language, almost only **preṣaya.** The derivatives hardly occur except with **pra.**

√ ī, *see* √ 1 i.

√ īkṣ, 'see'.

Pres. [1.] **íkṣate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **īkṣáṁ cakre** *etc.* B.+, **īkṣáṁ cakrus** E.

Aor. 1. **āikṣi** C. — [3. **āicikṣat.** —] 5. **āikṣiṣi** *etc.* B. (**āikṣīt** C.?)
Fut. 1. **īkṣiṣyáte** *etc.* B.+, **-yáti** B. [— 2. **īkṣitā.**]
Verb. **īkṣitá** B.+; **īkṣitum** E.+; **īkṣitvā** B.; **-ī́kṣya** B.+; **-īkṣam** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **īkṣyate** *etc.* S.+ — *Desid.* **īcikṣiṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **īkṣáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** AV. (**īkṣyate** S.)
Deriv.: **ī́kṣa** B.+ **īkṣin** E.+ **īkṣaṇa** RV.? S.+ **-īkṣitavyà** B.+
īkṣā B.+ **-īkṣya** B.+ **īkṣaṇīya** E.+ **īkṣitṛ** C.
ī́kṣaka B.+ **īkṣeṇyà** RV. **īcikṣiṣu** C.

Only three occurrences in RV., but growing rapidly common. Active forms sporadic

√ īṅkh, 'swing'.

Pres. [1.] **īṅkhati** *etc.* C., **-te** AA.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **īṅkháyati -te** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **-īṅkha** V.+ **-īṅkhana** C. **-īṅkhaya** RV.

The form **eṅkṣva** AB. is false.

√ īj, *see* √ ej.

√ īḍ, 'praise'.

Pres. [2.] **ī́ṭṭe ī́ḍate** *etc.* (**ī́ḍiṣva**) V.B. — [1.] **īḍāmahe** V., **īḍamāna** S.
Perf. **īḍé** RV., **īḍire** E.+ [— **īḍāṁ cakre.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **āiḍiṣṭa; īḍiṣyate, īḍitā.**]
Verb. **īḍitá** V.+; **īḍitum** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **īḍyate** C. [— *Desid.* **īḍiḍiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **āiḍayan** C.
Deriv.: **ī́ḍ** RV. **īḍya** V.+ **īḍitavya** B. **īḍénya** V.B. **īḍitṛ́** AV.

Only a few sporadic occurrences in the later language.

√ īr, 'set in motion'.

Pres. [2.] **ī́rte ī́rate** *etc.* V.B. (**īráte** B.) — [1.] **āírat** *etc.* RV., **ī́rate** (3*s.*) AV.
Perf. **īriré** V. (**erire** RV.) [— **īrāṁ cakre.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **āirirat, āiriṣṭa; īriṣyate, īritā.**]
Verb. **īrṇá** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **īráyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.B. (**īryate** *etc.* B.+; **īritá** V.+; **īryant** M.; **īrayádhyāi** RV.)
Deriv.: **īra** E.+ **īrya** B. **īrin** E.+ **īraṇa** E.+ **-īritṛ** U.
-īraka C. **īryā** C. **-īraṇīya** C. **īrmá** V.B.

The form **īryayati,** doubtless false, is found once in ÇB.

√ īrṣy, 'be jealous'.

Pres. [1.] **ī́rṣyati** *etc.* B.S.
Verb. **īrṣyita** C.
Deriv.: **īrṣyā́** AV.+ **īrṣyin** C. **īrṣyú** AV.+ **īrṣyitavya** C.
īrṣyaka C. **īrṣyālu** C.

Evidently a secondary root, but of doubtful origin (BR., from **irasy**). Not seldom written without the **y** in later works.

√ **īç**, 'be master'.

Pres. [2.] **īṣṭe íçate** *etc.* (2*s.* **íkṣe** RV., **íçiṣe** RV.s.; **íçe** 3*s.* V.B., **īçite** U.; **īçidhve** AV.) V.+ — [1.] **īçate īçata** V.B.U.
Perf. **íçire**? RV. [— **īçāṁ cakre.**]
[*Aor.* **āiçiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **īçiṣyati** U., **-te** B. [— 2. **īçitā.**]
Verb. **īçita** U.
Deriv.: **íç** B. **īçā́** AV.+ **īçaṇa** U. **īçitṛ** U.+ **īçvará** AV.+
īçá B.+ **īçin** U.+ **īçitavya** C. **-īçu** V.+

√ **īṣ, eṣ**, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] **íṣate** *etc.* V.B., **-ti** *etc.* V.B.U. — **éṣati** *etc.* AV.
Perf. **īṣé** RV. (**āíyes** *plpf.* RV[1].) [— **īṣāṁ cakre.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **āiṣiṣṭa; īṣiṣyate; īṣitā.**]
Verb. **-īṣita** V.B.
Deriv.: **īṣā́** ? RV. **eṣá** RV. **-eṣṭi** C. **eṣṭṛ́** B.S.

Doubtless ultimately one with √ 1, 2 **iṣ**.

√ **īh**, 'be eager'.

Pres. [1.] **íhate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** B.+
[*Perf. etc.* **īhāṁ cakre; āijihat, āihiṣṭa; īhiṣyate, īhitā.**]
Verb. **īhita** B.+; **īhitum** C.
[*Sec. Conj.*: *Desid.* **ījihiṣa-.** — *Caus.* **īhaya-.**]
Deriv.: **-īha** C. **īhā** B.+ **-īhana** B. **ehá** AV. **-ehas** V.+

√ **u**, 'proclaim'.

Pres. [2.] **uve** RV[1]. — [5.] **unoti** RV[1]. [— 1. **avate.**]
[*Perf. etc. etc.* **ūve; āuṣṭa; oṣyate, otā; ūṣiṣa-, āvaya-.**]

Extremely doubtful root; **uvé** is possibly interjection (Bö.); **vyùnoti** is perhaps for **víyunoti**; and the pple **óta**, put here by BR., doubtless belongs to √ **vā**, 'weave'.

√ 1 **ukṣ**, 'sprinkle'.

Pres. [6.] **ukṣáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+
[*Perf.* **ukṣāṁ cakāra.**]
Aor. 5. **āukṣiṣam** *etc.* B.
Fut. 1. **ukṣiṣyati** *etc.* B.S. [— 2. **ukṣitā.**]
Verb. **ukṣitá** V.+; **-úkṣya** B.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **ukṣyate** *etc.* B.+; *Caus.* **ukṣayati** *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: **-ukṣ** RV. **úkṣaṇa** AV.+ **-ukṣitavya** B.C. **uṣṭṛ́** RV[1]. **-ukṣa** B.S. **ukṣaṇīya** JB. **úṣṭṛ** B.S. **úṣṭra** V.+ **ukṣán** V.+

Whether **ukṣán** and **uṣṭṛ́** *etc.* belong here, is very doubtful.

√ 2 ukṣ, vakṣ, 'grow', *see* √ vakṣ.

√ uc, 'be pleased'.

Pres. [4.] **ucyati** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **uvócitha uvóca, ūciṣé** RV.
[*Aor. etc.* **āucīt; uciṣyati, ucitā.**]
Verb. **ucitá** V.+ [**ocitvā.**]
Deriv.: **-óka** RV. **okyà** RV. **ókas** V.+ **okivā́ṅs** RV[1]. **-ócana** V. **-ocara** AV.

√ uch, *see* √ 1 vas.

√ ujh, 'forsake'.

Pres. [6.] **ujhati** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **ujhāṁ cakāra** C.
Aor. 5. **āujhīt** C.
[*Fut.* **ujhiṣyati, ujhitā.**]
Verb. **ujhita** E.+; **ujhitum** C.; **-ujhya** C.
Deriv.: **-ujha** S.+ **ujhana** C. **ujhiti** PB.

A secondary root, coming from **ud** + √ **hā** (**ujjahāmi** *etc.*).

√ uñch, 'glean'.

Pres. [6?] **uñchati** *etc.* S.+
[*Perf. etc.* **uñchāṁ cakāra; āuñchīt; uñchiṣyati, uñchitā.**]
Verb. **uñchitum** C.; **-uñchya** C.
[*Sec. Conj.: Desid.* **uñcichiṣa-.** — *Caus.* **uñchaya-.**]
Deriv.: **uñcha** S.+ **uñchana** C.

√ ud, und, 'wet'.

Pres. [7.] **unátti undánti** *etc.* V.B.S., **undáte** (3*p.*) AV. — [6.] **undati** *etc.* B.S.
Perf. **ūdus** AV. [— **undāṁ cakāra.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **āundidat, āundīt; undiṣyati, unditā.**]
Verb. **utta** B., **unna** S.C.; **-údya** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **udyate** RV. [— *Desid.* **undidiṣa-.** — *Caus.* **undaya-.**]
Deriv.: **úd** RV. **udani-** RV. **-udra** V.+ **ódatī** RV. **udaká** V.+ **-uditṛ** C. **útsa** V.+ **odaná** V.+ **udán, uda** V.+ **údman** B. **úndana** B.+ **ódman** B.

√ ubj, 'force'

Pres. [6.] **ubjáti** *etc.* V.B.S.
]*Perf. etc.* **ubjāṁ cakāra; āubjijat, āubjīt; ubjiṣyati, ubjitā.**]

Verb. **ubjitá** AV.B.; **-ubjya** JB.
[*Sec. Conj.: Desid.* **ubjijiṣa-**. — *Caus.* **ubjaya-**.]
Deriv.: **-udga**? B.+ **ubja** RV.? B.+ **-ubji-** PB.

√ ubh, umbh, 'confine'.

Pres. [9.] **āubhnāt ubhnás** RV. — [7.] **unap** RV., **āumbhan** TS. — [6.] **umbhata** (2*p.*) AV., **āumbhat** MS.[; **ubhati.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **uvobha, umbhāṁ cakāra; āubhīt, āumbhīt; ubhiṣyati umbhiṣyati, ubhitā umbhitā.**]
Verb. **ubdhá** RV.B., **umbhita** C.; **-ubhya** S.
Deriv. **-úmbhana** TS.

√ uṣ, 'shine', *see* √ 1 vas.

√ uṣ, 'burn'.

Pres. [1.] **óṣati** *etc.* V.+ — [9.] **uṣṇán, uṣṇánt** RV[1].
Perf. **uvoṣa** ÇB. [— **oṣāṁ cakāra.**]
Aor. 5. **āuṣīt** *etc.* B.S.
[*Fut.* 1. **oṣiṣyati.** — 2. **oṣitā.**]
Verb. **uṣṭa** B.S.; [**oṣitvā;**] **-oṣya** TS.; **-uṣas** K.; **óṣam** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **uṣyate** *etc.* C. [— *Desid.* **oṣiṣiṣa-**. — *Caus.* **oṣaya-**.]

Deriv.: **úṣa**? RV.	**uṣṇá** V.+	**-uṣyá** ÇB.	**oṣá, -óṣa** V.+
uṣā C.	**-uṣṇi** TA.	**ūṣmán** V.+	**-óṣas** RV.
		uṣman B.+	**oṣiṣṭha** B.

Apparently a differentiated form of √ 1 **vas**, which see.

√ 1 ūrṇu, *see* √ 1 vṛ.

√ 1 ūh, 'remove'.

Pres. [1.] **ū́hati** V.+, **-te** V.+
[*Perf.* **ūhāṁ cakāra.**]
Aor. 1. **uhyāt** ÇB.; **ohi** C. [— 3. **āujihat.**] — 5. **āuhīt** B.
Verb. **ūḍha** B.+, **ūhita** C.; **ūhitum** E.+, **oḍhum** E.+, **-ūhitavāí** B.; **-ūhya** B.+, **-úhya** B.+; **-óham** RV., **-ū́ham** MS.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **uhyate** B.+, **ūhyate** C. — *Caus.* **ūhayati** C.

Deriv.: **ūha** AV.+	**ūhyà** B.+	**ūhanīya** S.+	**ūḍhi** C.
-ūhaka C.	**ūhana** S.+	**ūhitavya** C.	**-oha** RV.
			-oghas? RV.

Doubtless a differentiated form of √ **vah**, from which in some forms and meanings it is hardly to be separated.

√ 2 ūh, 'consider'.

Pres. [1.] **óhate** *etc.* V. — [2.] **óhate** (3*p.*) **óhāna ohāná** RV. — [1.] **ūhati** C., **-te** E. — **ohiṣe** (1*s.*) RV[1].
Perf. **ūhé** *etc.* V. [— **ūhāṁ cakre.**]
Aor. [3. **āuhihat.** —] 5. **āuhiṣṭa** V.

[*Fut.* ūhiṣyate, ūhitā.]
Verb. ūhitum C.; -ūhya C.
Sec. Conj.: [*Desid.* ūjihiṣa-. —] *Caus.* ūhayati *etc.* B.
Deriv.: ūha B.+ ūhana C. ūhitavya C. óhas RV.
ūhya C. ūhanīya A. óha-? RV. óhasāna RV.
Probably 'bear in mind', and so originally identical with 1 ūh and vah.

√ ṛ, ṛch, 'go, send'.

Pres. [6.] ṛcháti *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* ÇB.B.; archati *etc.* U.B. — [3.] íyarti *etc.* (iyárṣi) V.B. — [5.] ṛṇóti *etc.* ṛṇve *etc.* V. — ṛṇváti *etc.* RV. — [6.] rante ranta RV., rántī? SV. — [9. ṛṇāti.] — [2.] árti TS.
Perf. āra (ā́ritha) ārús *etc.* V.+; ānarchat M[1]. [— arāṁ cakāra.]
Aor. 1. ārta ārata *etc.* (aryāt TS., arīta RV.; arāṇá RV.) V.B. — 2. ā́rat *etc.* V.B. (aranta arāmahi V.) [— 4. ārṣīt.]
Fut. 1. ariṣyati B. [— 2. artā.]
Verb. ṛtá V.+, arṇa C.; ártos B.; -ṛtvā́ AV.B.; -ṛ́tya AV.; -ā́ram RV.
Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* aryate. —] *Intens.* álarti *etc.* RV. [arāryate *etc.* — *Desid.* aririṣa-.] — *Caus.* arpáyati *etc.* V.+, -te C. (arpipam AV.; arpayitā B.; arpitá árpita V.+; -árpya V.+; arpyate C.)
Deriv.:

ará, ára V.+	árṇa V.+	ā́rya V.+	rátha V.+
aryá, árya V.B.S.	árṇas RV.	iras- RV.	-arpaka C.
áraṇa V.+	ártha V.+	íriṇa V.+	-arpya C.
aráṇi V.+	-arman, árma V.+	írya V.	árpaṇa V.+
aratí RV.	árvan, -arva V.+	-ṛchā U.+	arpaṇīya C.
aráru V.B.	árvant V.B.	ṛtí, ṛ́ti V.+	-arpitṛ B.+
arí V.+	ārá V.+	ṛtú V.+	-arpayitṛ ÇB.
aritṛ RV.	-ārin B.	-ṛtha V.	-arpayitavya C.
arítra, áritra V.+	ā́ruka TA.	ṛṇá V.+	

√ ṛc, *see* √ arc.

√ ṛj, ṛñj, arj, 'direct, stretch, attain'.

Pres. [7.] ṛñjate (3*p.*) RV. — [6.] ṛñjáti -áte *etc.* RV. AA. — [4.] ṛ́jyant, ṛjyate RV. — ṛñjase (1*s.*) ṛñjasāná RV. — [1.] árjati B.U.C.
Perf. [ānarjus] ānṛjús AV[1]. ?
Aor. [3. ārjijat. — 5. ārjiṣṭa.]
[*Fut.* arjiṣyati, arjitā.]
Verb. ṛñjáse RV[1].
Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* ṛjyate. — *Desid.* arjijiṣa-. —] *Caus.* arjayati -te *etc.* S.B.+
Deriv.: arjaka C. ṛjipyá RV. ṛ́jīyas V.
-arjya C. ṛjíçvan RV. ṛjú V.+
arjana B.+ ṛjīpín RV. ráji RV.
arjanīya C. ṛjīṣá RV. rájiṣṭha RV.B.
-arjayitṛ C. ṛjūnas RV. rajīyas JB.
-ṛñga RV. rāji AV.+

It seems impossible to divide these forms (generally distributed to two different roots) from one another. The root has three well-marked stages of development: **ṛj** or **ṛñj** in RV., **arj** in Brāh., and **arjaya** in the later language. Compare also √**rāj**, probably a derivative from it. With it is related, further, the anomalously formed stem **irajya** (**irajyáti -te** *etc.* RV., and **irajyú** RV.), 'direct, rule'.

√ 2 ṛj, 'shine'.

Inferable from the derivatives:

árjuna V.+ **-ṛjīká** V. **ṛjīti** RV. **ṛjrá** RV.

√ ṛt, art, 'pursue'.

Aor. 5. **artiḍhvam** PB[1].
Fut. **artiṣye** AV[1].
Deriv.: **artaná** VS[1]. **-artiṛ** V[1]. **ártuka** ÇB[1].

A very doubtful root; **ánvartiṣye** and **anvartiṛ́** apparent contractions for **anu-vart-**; and Bö. amends **artiḍhvam** to **arthi-** (but??). But **artana** and **artuka** seem to show that the thing had assumed the value of a root.

√ ṛd, ard, 'stir, dissolve'.

Pres. [6.] **ṛdantu ā́rdan** RV. — [1.] **árdati** *etc.* AV.+ [— 7. **ṛṇatti.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **ānarda; ārdidat, ārdīt; ardiṣyati, arditā.**]
Verb. **arṇṇa**? ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: [*Desid.* **ardidiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **ardáyati** *etc.* ([**ārdayīt**] **ardyate ardita**) V.+
Deriv.: **-ardaka** C. **-ardin** C. **ardana** E.+

Of perplexing variety of meanings.

√ ṛdh, 'thrive'.

Pres. [5.] **ṛdhnóti** *etc.* V.+ — [7.] **ṛṇádhat ṛndhyām ṛndhánt** V. — [4.] **ṛdhyate -ti** V.+ (*Pass.*?).
Perf. **ānṛdhús** AV., **ānṛdhe** RV.ÇB.
Aor. 1. **ā́rdhma** B.S., **ṛdhā́the** RV., **ṛdhyā́m** *etc.* V.B.S., **ṛdhyā́sam** *etc.* AV.B.S., **ṛdhīmáhi** RV., **ṛdhánt** RV.; **ā́rdhi** B. — 2. **ṛdhet ṛdhema** AV.ÇB. — [3. **ārdidhat.** —] 5. [**ārdhīt**] **ārdhiṣṭa** MS.
Fut. 1. **ardhiṣyate** ÇB. — 2. **ardhitā** JB.
Verb. **ṛddha** AV.+ [**ṛddhvā, ardhitvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ṛdhyate** *etc.* V.+, **ṛdhyant** M. — *Desid.* **írtsati** *etc.* (**āírtsīt** *etc.*) AV.ÇB. [**ardidhiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **ardháyati** *etc.* AV.+
Deriv.:

árdha? V.+	**-ardhi** RV.	**-ṛ́dha** RV.	**ṛdhnuka** AGS.
ardhá? V.+	**árdhuka** B.S.	**ṛ́dhat, ṛ́dhak**? V.B.	**-īrtsā** AV.
árdhya RV.	**-ṛdh** V.S.	**ṛ́ddhi** AV.+	**-ardhayitṛ** U.S.

Compare roots **vṛdh** and **rādh.**

√ ṛç (?), 'harm'.

Perhaps to be inferred from the derivatives:

-arça RV. **árças** VS.+ **ṛkṣa** V.+ **ṛkṣíkā** AV.B.
-arçani RV. **arçasānā** RV. **-ṛkṣara** V.

√ ṛṣ, 'rush, push'.

Pres. [1.] **árṣati** *etc.* (**arṣase** AV.) V.B. — [6.] **ṛṣáti** *etc.* V.B.S.
Perf. **ānarṣat** TA.
[*Aor. etc.* **ārṣīt**; **arṣiṣyati**, **arṣitā**.]
Verb. **ṛṣṭa** V.B. [**arṣitvā**.]
[*Sec. Conj.*: **arṣiṣiṣa-**; **arṣaya-**.]
Deriv.: **-arṣa** B. **-árṣu** RV. **ṛṣabhá** V.+ **ṛṣṭí** V.+
-árṣaṇa B. **arṣṭṛ́** B. **ṛ́ṣi** V.+ **ṛṣvá** V.B.
arṣaṇí AV. **ṛṣú** RV.

Hardly calls for the usual division into two roots. Some of the derivatives doubtful.

√ ej, īj, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] **ījate**, **ī́jamāna** RV.; **éjati** *etc.* V.+
[*Perf. etc.* **ejāṁ cakāra**; **āijijat**; **ejiṣyati**, **ejitā**.]
Sec. Conj.: [*Desid.* **ejijiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **ejayati** ÇB., **-te** C.
Deriv.: **ejáthu** AV. **-ejaya** V.+

√ edh, 'thrive'.

Pres. [1.] **édhate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **edhire** C. — **edhā́ṁ cakrire** ÇB., **edhām babhūvire** C.
Aor. [3. **āididhat**. —] 5. **edhiṣīyá** *etc.* AV.B.
[*Fut.* **edhiṣyate**, **edhitā**.]
Verb. **edhita** E.+; **édhitum** B.+
Sec. Conj.: *Desid.* **edidhiṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **edhayati** *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: **-edha**? B.S. **edhatú** V.B. **-edhana** R. **edhas** S.E. **edidhiṣu-** VS.
Perhaps related with **ṛdh**.

√ katth, 'boast'.

Pres. [1.] **katthate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.
[*Perf. etc.* **cakatthe**; **akatthiṣṭa**; **katthiṣyate**, **katthitā**.]
Verb. **katthita** E.+; **katthitum** E.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **katthayati** E.
Deriv.: **-ḳatthā** E. **katthaka** C. **-katthin** E.+ **katthana** E.+ **katthitavya** C.
A secondary prakritized root, but of unclear derivation.

√ kad, 'destroy'

Only in the deriv. **kadana** E.+, and in **cakāda kadanam** R., where **cakāda** is a misreading for **cakāra**.

√ kan, kā, 'be pleased, enjoy'

Pres. [4.] **kā́yamāna** RV[1].

Perf. **cākana cākánas** *etc.* **cākanyāt cākandhi** *etc.* **cā́kánanta cākán** RV.; **caké cakānā́** V.B.S.

Aor. 5. **akānīṣam kā́nīṣas** RV.

Deriv.: **kanā́** RV. **kaniṣṭhá** V.B. **kanína** V.+ **kanyā́** V.+ **kanaka**? B.+ **kániṣṭha** B.+ **kánīyas** V.+ **-kāti** RV. **-kāyyà** RV.

Doubtless the same with the following root, **kam.** The stem **cākán,** on account of its accent, rather perfect than intensive.

√ kam, 'love'.

Perf. **cakamé** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 3. [**acakamata**] **acīkamata** *etc.* B. [— 5. **kamiṣīṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **kamiṣyate** *etc.* B. — 2. **kamitā** B.

Verb. **kāṁta** B.+; [**kāṁtvā, kamitvā;**] **-kamas** B.; **-kā́mam** ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [*Intens.* **caṅkam-.** — *Desid.* **cikamiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **kāmáyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.

Deriv.: **kám**? V.+ **kamitṛ** C. **kā́mya** V.+ **kā́muka** B.+ **kama-**? V. **kamra** C. **-kāmyā́** AV.+ **kāṁti** B.+ **kamana** C. **kā́ma** V.+ **-kāman** RV[1]. **kāmayitavya** C. **kamanīya** C. **kāmín** V.+ **kāmana** S.+

Doubtless the same with the preceding.

√ kamp, 'tremble'.

Pres. [1.] **kampate** *etc.* U.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.

Perf. **cakampe** *etc.* B.

[*Aor. etc.* **acakampat, akampiṣṭa; kampiṣyate, kampitā.**]

Verb. **kampita** B.+ [**kapita**]; **kampitum** B., **-tos** B.; **-kampya** S.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **caṅkamp-.** — *Desid.* **cikampiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **kampayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* U.+ (**kampyate** C.)

Deriv.: **kampa** B.+ **kampin** B.+ **kampanā** B.+ **kapanā́**? RV. **-kampā** B.+ **kampya** B.+ **-kampanīya** C. **kapí**? V.+ **-kampaka** B.+ **kampana** B.+ **kampra** S.+ **képi**? RV.

√ kal, 'drive, produce', etc.

[*Pres. etc.* **kalate, cakale,** *etc.*]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kālayati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ (**kālyate** *etc.* S.+) — **kalayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **kalā́**? B.+ **-kalya** C. **-kalanīya** C. **-kālaka** C. **-kalikā** C. **kalana** S.+ **-kalayitṛ** C. **-kālana** S.+

Divided by BR. and Bö. into two roots: 2 **kal** (**kālay**), 'drive'; and 1 **kal** (**kalay**), 'drive etc. etc.'

√ kaṣ, 'scratch'.

Pres. [1.] **kaṣati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+
[*Perf. etc.* **cakāṣa**; **akāṭ̌ṣīt**.]
Fut. 1. **kaṣiṣyati** TS. [— 2. **kaṣitā**.]
Verb. **kaṣita** C.; **-kāṣam** S.+
Deriv.: **kaṣa** E.+ **kaṣaṇa** C. **-kāṣa** B.+ **-kāṣin** C.

√ kas, 'open'.

Pres. [1.] **kasati** *etc.* AV.C.
Perf. **cakase** C.
Aor. 3. **acīkasat** C.
[*Fut.* **kasiṣyati, kasitā**.]
Verb. **kasta** V.B.S., **kasita** S.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **canīkas-**. — *Desid.* **cikasiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **kāsayati** *etc.* C. (**kāsyate** C.)
Deriv.: **kasanā**? C. **-kasti** TS. **-kāsa** E.+ **-kāsin** S.+ **-kāsanīya** C. **-kasuka** AV.+ **-kasvara** C. **-kāsaka** C. **-kāsana** C.

√ kā, *see* √ kan.

√ kāṅkṣ, 'desire'.

Pres. [1.] **kāṅkṣati -te** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **cakāṅkṣa** E.+
[*Aor. etc.* **acakāṅkṣat, akāṅkṣīt; kāṅkṣiṣyati, kāṅkṣitā**.]
Verb. **kāṅkṣita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cākāṅkṣya-**. — *Desid.* **cikāṅkṣiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **kāṅkṣayate** E.
Deriv.: **-kāṅkṣa** C. **kāṅkṣin** E.+ **-kāṅkṣaṇa** C.
kāṅkṣā E.+ **-kāṅkṣya** C. **kāṅkṣaṇīya** C.
-kāṅkṣitavya C.

Perhaps a desiderative formation from √ **kan** or **kam**.

√ kāç, 'appear, make a show'.

Pres. [1.] **kāçate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.
Perf. **cakāçe** *etc.* E.+ [— **kāçāṁ cakre**.]
[*Aor. etc.* **acakāçat, akāçiṣṭa; kāçiṣyate, kāçitā**.]
Verb. **kāçita** E.; **-kā́çya** B.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **cākaçīti** *etc.* V.B.U., **cākaçyáte** *etc.* B.S. [— *Desid.* **cikāçiṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **kāçayati** AV.+, **-te** U.+ (**kāçyate** E.)
Deriv.: **kā́ça** V.+ **-kāçin** E.+ **-kāçanīya** C.
-kāçaka E.+ **-kāçya** C. **-cañkaça** AV.
-kāçana E.+ **-kāçayitavya** C.

√ kās, 'cough'.

Pres. [1.] **kāsate** *etc.* C., **-ti** C.

[*Perf. etc.* **kāsāṁ cakre**; **acakāsat, akāsiṣṭa**; **kāsiṣyate, kāsitā**; **cākās-, cikāsiṣa-, kāsaya-.**]

Deriv.: **kā́s** AV. **kāsá** AV.C. **kāsā** AV. **kā́sikā** AV. **-kāsana** C.

Verb-forms only in the medical literature, and probably denominative, from **kā́s** or **kāsá.**

√ ku, *see* √ kū.

√ kuc, kuñc, 'shrink, curl'.

Pres. [1.] **kuñcate** *etc.* C. — [6.] **kucati** *etc.* s^1.C.

Perf. **cukoca** C. [**cukuñca.**]

[*Aor. etc.* **akocīt, akuñcīt**; **kociṣyati kuñciṣyati, kocitā kuñcitā.**]

Verb. **kucita** E.+, **kuñcita** E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kucyate** C. — [*Int.* **cokucya-.** — *Desid.* **cukuñciṣa-.** —]

Caus. **kuñcayati** *etc.* E.+; **kocayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **kuca** E.+ **kuñcana** C. **-kocaka** C.
-kucana C. **kuñci** C. **-kocin** C.
-kuñcaka C. **koca** E.+ **-kocana** E.+

Given by the grammarians as two distinct roots, and not without some justification.

√ kuñj, 'rustle'.

Pres. [1.] **kuñjati** C.

A single occurrence, in the Harṣacarita. If not a false reading, is probably an artificial word.

√ kuṭṭ, 'divide, crush'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kuṭṭayati** *etc.* C. (**kuṭṭita** C., **-kuṭṭya** E.+)

Deriv.: **-kuṭṭa** E.+ **-kuṭṭaka** C. **kuṭṭana** C.

Perhaps a prakritized form of 1 **kṛt.** The forms **avakuṭya** and **prakuṭya** (BR. √ 2 **kuṭ**) are only the usual and permitted abbreviations of **-kuṭṭya.**

√ kuṇṭh, 'dull'.

Doubtless only a denominative from **kuṇṭha** E.+, 'dull'. The participle **kuṇṭhita** C., and the derivatives **kuṇṭhaka** E.+, **-kuṇṭhana** E.+, occur.

√ kuth, 'stink'.

Verb. **kuthita** C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kothayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **kotha** C. **-kothaka** B.

Except the n. pr. **nikothaka,** found only in Suçruta: no proper root.

√ kup, 'be angry'.

Pres. [4.] **kupyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* B.
Perf. **cukopa** *etc.* U[1].B.
Aor. [2. **akupat.** — 3. **acūkupat.** —] 5. **kopiṣṭhās** B.
[*Fut.* **kopiṣyati, kopitā.**]
Verb. **kupita** RV[1]. B.+ (**kupta** C[1]. ?)
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cokup-.** — *Desid.* **cukupiṣa-, cukopiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **kopáyati** *etc.* RV. ÇB. B.+, **-te** B. (**cukopayiṣa-** *in d.*)

Deriv.: **kupá** B.S.	**kupāyú** AV.?	**kopin** B.+	**-kopitṛ** B.
kupana? C.	**-kupya** B.	**kopya** B.	**kopayiṣṇu** B.
kúpaya RV.	**kopa** B.+	**kopana** B.+	**cukopavisu** B.

√ kuṣ, 'tear'.

Pres. [9.] **kuṣṇāti** *etc.* C. — [6.] **kuṣati** *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* **cukoṣa; akoṣīt, akukṣat; koṣiṣyati kokṣyati, koṣitā koṣṭā; cokuṣ-, cukuṣiṣa- cukoṣiṣa-, koṣaya-.**]
Verb. **kuṣita** C.; **-kúṣya** MS.
Deriv.: **koṣá** (? *n. pr.*) ÇB. **-koṣaṇa** S.C.
The occurrence in MS. hardly a genuine one.

√ kū, 'design'.

Pres. [6.] **kuvate** ÇB[2].
Verb. **-kūta** AV.+; **-kávam** TS.
Deriv.: **-kūti** V.+ **kaví** V.+ **kávīyas** SV.
Used only with **ā**, except in **niṣkávam**, the belonging of which is doubtful (as is also that of **kaví**). RV. has **-kava, kavatnú, kavārí**, 'stingy', of questionable relationship. The grammarians set up roots 1 **ku**, 2 **ku** or **kū**, 'shout', giving them a full set of forms; and Nir. once uses their intens. **kokūyate.**

√ kūj, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] **kū́jati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.
Perf. **cukūja -je** *etc.* C.
Aor. 1. **akūji** C.
[*Fut.* **kūjiṣyati, kūjitā.**]
Verb. **kūjita** B.+; **kūjitvā** C.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **cokūj-, cukūjiṣa-, kūjaya-.**]
Deriv.: **kūja** B.+ **kūjana** B.+ **kūjitavya** B.

√ kūḍ, kūl, 'burn'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **kūḍayati** *etc.* RV[1]. AB[1].+, **kūlayati** *etc.* S.+ (**kūlita** C., **-kūḍya** S.C.)

√ kūṇ, 'shrink'.

Pres. [1.] **kūṇati** c[1].
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kūṇayati** *etc.* c.

√ kūrd, 'leap, exult'.

Pres. [1.] **kūrdati -te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **cukūrda** *etc.* C. [**-de.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **akūrdiṣṭa; kūrdiṣyate, kūrditā.**]
Verb. **kūrdita** C.
Deriv.: **kūrda** S. **kūrdana** C. **-kroda**? TS. **-krodin**? MS.
Compare √ **gūrd,** which is doubtless the same with this.

√ 1 kṛ (skṛ), 'make'.

Pres. [5.] **kṛṇóti kṛṇuté** *etc.* V.B.S. — [8.] **karóti kuruté** *etc.* RV[3]. AV.+ — [2.] **kárṣi** AV[1]., **kṛthás kṛtha kṛṣé** RV. — [1.] **karanti** *etc.* RV. — **kurmi** E. — **kṛṣe** (1*s.*) RV[1].
Perf. **cakā́ra cakré** *etc.* (**cakártha cakṛṣé** *etc.*) V.+ (**cakriyās acakrat** *etc.* **acakriran** RV.)
Aor. 1. **ákaram ákar ákran** *etc.* **akri ákṛta ákrata** *etc.* V.B.S. (**kárati -te** *etc.* V.B.S., **kriyāma** RV., **kriyāsam -āsma** V.B.S., **kṛdhí** *etc.* V.+, **kṛṣvá** *etc.* RV., **kránt krāṇá** RV.; **kránta** RV.; **akat** ÇB.); **ákāri** V.+ — 2. **ákarat** *etc.* AV. B.S. — 3. **acīkarat** C. — 4. **akārṣīt** *etc.* B.+, **akṛṣi** *etc.* B.C.
Fut. 1. **karişyáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.C. (**akariṣyat** *etc.* B.+) — 2. **kartā** S.+
Verb. **kṛtá** V.+; **kártum** AV.+, **-tave** V.B., **-tavāí** B.S., **-tos** V.B.S.; **kṛtvā́** AV.+, **-tvī́** V.B., **-tvā́ya** B.; **-kṛtya** V.+; **-kā́ram** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kriyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* **karikṛ- carikṛ-** V.B. — *Desid.* **cíkīrṣati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* S.+ (**acikīrṣīs** ÇB.; **cikīrṣayati** C.). — *Caus.* **kārayati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**kāryate** *etc.* E.+; **cikārayiṣa-** *in d.*)

Deriv.:

kará V.+	**kártṛ** RV.	**kāruka** B.+	**-kṛtha** RV.
karaṇá RV.	**kartṛ́** V.+	**-kūrmi, -in** RV.	**-kra** RV.
káraṇa V.+	**kártra** AV.	**-kṛt** V.+	**krátu** V.+
karaṇīya B.+	**kárman** V.+	**-kṛ́tya** *n.* V.+	**kriyā** KÇS. E.+
-karaṇi? E.	**kárvara** V.	**-kṛtya** *a.* V.+	**cákri** RV.
káras RV.	**-kāra** V.+	**kṛtyā́** V.+	**-karikra** B.
kárişṭha RV.	**kāraka** E.+	**kṛ́ti** V.+	**-cikīrṣ** C.
-kariṣṇu S.+	**kārin** AV.+	**kṛ́tu (-tvas)** V.+	**cikīrṣā** E.+
karúṇa V.B.	**kāryà** AV.+	**kṛ́tvya** RV.	**cikīrṣu** E.+
kártva V.	**kāraṇa** S.+	**kṛtnú** V.	**kārayitṛ** B.E.
kartavyà B.+	**-kāraṇīya** C.	**kṛtríma** V.+	**kārayitavya** E.+
	kāru E.+	**kṛ́tvan** V.	**cikārayiṣu** C.
		kṛ́tvarī AV.	**-ciṣkārayiṣu** E.

The root-form **skṛ** is found especially after **sam** and **pari**; but also the aor. **nír askṛta** RV., and pple **upaskṛta** E.+. In V. occur only **saṁskṛta**

and **pariṣkṛta** RV. AV., and **pariṣkṛṇvánti** and **-vánt** RV. (against **sám akṛṇvan** *etc.* RV.). But from B. on, forms with **sk** after **sam** are frequent, almost to the exclusion of those with simple **k**; even such as **sam askurvata, saṁ caskāra, saṁ skariṣyanti, saṁskārayām āsa, saṁciṣkārayiṣu.** Of the derivatives, there are found with **saṁ** only: **skaraṇa** S.+, **skartavya** C., **skartṛ** E.+, **skāraka** E.+, **skārya** E.+, **skṛti** B.+; also **skriyā** with **saṁ** C. and **pari** C.; **skāra** with **saṁ** S.+, **pari** E.+, and **upa** C.; and **skara** with **apa** C., **upa** E.+, **pari** E., and **vi** (?) E.+; finally, **áskra** RV., which is doubtful.

√ 2 kṛ, kir, 'scatter'.

Pres. [6.] **kiráti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+
Perf. **cakāra cakre** E. [**cakarus.**]
Aor. 1. **kīryāt** C. — 4. **akīrṣata** PB. — 5. **kāriṣat** RV.
Fut. 1. **kariṣyati** *etc.* E. [**karīṣyati.** — 2. **karītā.**]
Verb. **kīrṇa** B.+; **-kīrya** S.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kīryáte** *etc.* B.+ (**kīryet** E.) — [*Int.* **cākar-, cekīrya-.** — *Desid.* **cikariṣa-.** —] *Caus.* [**kārayati,**] **kīrayet** E.
Deriv.: **kara** V.? B.+ **-kāra**? S.+ **-kira** C. **-kīrya** C.
-karaka E. **-kāraka** C. **kiráṇa** V.+ **-kula**? E.+
-karitṛ B. **-kir** C. **-kiri** B.

One or two late forms occur with prefixed **s**: **apaskiramāṇa, praticaskare;** others are authorized by the grammarians; in derivatives, **viṣkira** S.+

√ 3 kṛ, 'commemorate'.

Pres. **cakránt**? RV.
Aor. 4. **akārṣam** AV. — 5. **akāriṣam ákārīt** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **carkarmi carkṛdhi** *etc.* **carkirāma -ran cárkṛṣe** (3*s.*) RV. AV[1].
Deriv.: **kārá** RV. **kārú** V. **kīrtí** V.+ **carkṛtí** RV.
kārín RV. **kīrí, -ín** RV. **-keru** RV. **carkṛ́tya** V.

Cakránt is anomalous and altogether questionable.

√ 1 kṛt, 'cut'.

Pres. [6.] **kṛntáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.E. — [1.] **kartati** *etc.* E.
Perf. **cakarta** *etc.* (**cakartitha, cakartus**) V.+, **cakartire** E.
Aor. 2. **ákṛtas** RV. (**kṛtant-** RV.) — 3. **acīkṛtas** TB. [**acakartat.**] — 5. **kartīs** B.
Fut. 1. **kartsyati** AV.; **kartiṣyati** C. [— 2. **kartitā.**]
Verb. **kṛttá** V.+; **-kṛ́tya** V.+; **-kártam** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kṛtyáte** *etc.* AV.+ — [*Int.* **carīkṛt-.** —] *Desid.* **cikartiṣa-** (*in d.*) [**cikṛtsa-.**] — *Caus.* **kartayati** *etc.* S.+, **kṛntayati** LÇS.

Deriv.: **kartá** V.+ **-kartin** C. **kṛ́tā** RV. **kṛntana** S.+
gárta? B.+ **karttavya** E. **kṛtí** RV. **kṛntátra** V.B.
kartya C. **-karttṛ** E.+ **kṛ́tti**? V.+ **cikartiṣā** C.
kartana V.+ **kartarī** C. **-kṛnta** B. **cikartiṣu** C.

Saṁskṛtatrá V[1]. is doubtless not referable to this root.

√ 2 kṛt, 'spin'.

Pres. [7.] **kṛṇátti** *etc.* V.B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kartita kartya** C.
Deriv. **karttṛ** E.

√ kṛp, 'lament'.

Pres. [1.] **kṛ́pate** *etc.* V.
Perf. **cakṛpánta** RV.
Aor. 1. **akṛpran** V. — 5. **akrapiṣṭa** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kṛpáyati** *etc.* RV. (**kṛpayánt** RV[1].), **-te** *etc.* JB.
Deriv.: **kṛpā** E.+ **kṛpáṇa** V.+ **kṛpaṇá** AV.+

√ kṛç, 'be lean'.

Pres. [4.] **kṛ́çyati** ÇB.
Perf. **cakárça** AV.
[*Aor. etc.* **akṛçat; karçiṣyati, karçitā.**]
Verb. **kṛçita** AB. [**kṛçitvā, karçitvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **karçáyati** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **karçana** V.+ **kṛçá** V.+ **kráçīyas** C.

√ kṛṣ, 'drag, plough'.

Pres. [1.] **kárṣati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ — [6.] **kṛṣáti -te** *etc.* V.+
Perf. **cakarṣa** *etc.* (**cakarṣatus**) B.+
Aor. 3. **acīkṛṣam** RV. [**acakarṣat.** — 4. **akārkṣīt, akrākṣīt.**] — 7. **akṛkṣat** *etc.* B. (**akṛkṣathās** ÇB.)
Fut. 1. **krakṣyánt** S., **krakṣye** B., [**karkṣyati**] **karṣiṣyánt** B. [— 2. **karṣṭā, kraṣṭā.**]
Verb. **kṛṣṭá** AV.+; **kraṣṭum** E.+; **kṛṣṭvā́** B.+; **-kṛṣya** S.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kṛṣyáte** *etc.* B.+ — *Int.* **cárkṛṣati** *etc.* V.B. [**carīkṛṣ-.** — *Desid.* **cikṛkṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **karṣayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **karṣa** S.+ **karṣū́** B.+ **kárṣi, -ṣín** B. **kṛṣya** S.+
karṣaka E.+ **karṣaṇa** E.+ **kárṣman** RV. **kṛṣṭí** V.+
karṣin, -ṣí B.+ **karṣaṇīya** C. **kṛṣí** V.+ **kraṣṭavya** C.
-kraṣṭṛ C.

It does not seem worth while to divide this root, evidently one, into two nearly related ones, as is often done.

√ kḷp, 'be adapted'.

Pres. [1.] **kálpate** *etc.* v.+ (**kálpant**? AV.)
Perf. **cākḷpé** *etc.* v., **-pus** AV. (**-pat** v.); **cakḷpe** c.
Aor. [2. **akḷpat.** —] 3. **acīkḷpat** *etc.* v.+ [— 4. **akḷpta.** — 5. **akalpiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **klapsyate** AB., **kalpiṣyate** c. [**kalpsyati.** — 2. **kalpitā, kalptā.**]
Verb. **kḷptá** v.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **calkḷp-, calīkḷp-.** — *Desid.* **cikḷpsati, cikalpiṣate.** —] *Caus.* **kalpáyati -te** *etc.* v.+ (**kalpyáte** B.+; **cikalpayiṣati** AB.)
Deriv.: **kálpa** v.+ **kalpana** U.+ **kalpitavya** c. **-kalpayitṛ** ÇB.
kalpaka E.+ **kalpanā** E.+ **kḷ́pti** B.+ **kalpayitavya** B.+
kalpya E.+ **kalpanīya** U.+
With this root are apparently related **kṛ́p** v.B., **kṛpa** v.+

√ knū, 'wet'.

[*Pres. etc.* **knūyate, cuknūye, aknūyīt, knūyiṣyati, knūyitā.**]
Verb. **-knūyam** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* [**knopayati**] (**-knopam** c.)
Deriv. **-knopana** c.

√ krakṣ, 'crash'.

Pres. [1.] **krákṣamāṇa** RV[1].
Deriv.: **-krakṣa** RV[1]. **-krakṣin** RV[1].
Apparently an onomatopoetic root.

√ krath, 'be jubilant'.

[*Pres. etc.* **krathati** *etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **krāthāyati** TB[1].
Deriv.: **kratha** E.+ **krathana** E.+ **krātha** E. **-krāthin** E. **krāthana** c.
A very doubtful group of derivatives, in meaning and connection.

√ krand, klánd, 'cry out'.

Pres. [1.] **krándati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* E. — **klandate** c[1].
Perf. **cakranda** c., **cakradé** RV. (**cakradat** *etc.* RV.)
Aor. 2. **kradas** RV. — 3. **acikradat** *etc.* v.B. — 4. **ákrān** v.B. — 5. **akrandīt** c.
[*Fut.* **krandiṣyati, kranditā.**]
Verb. **krandita** c.; **kranditum** c.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **kánikrand-, kánikrad-, kanikradyá-** v.B. [**cākrand-.** — *Desid.* **cikrandiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **krandáyati** *etc.* v.+
Deriv.: **kránda** v.+ **klandá** AV. **krandanú** RV.
-krandin c. **krándana** v.+ **krándas** v.
krándya v.B. **-krandanīya** c. **kanikradá** B.

√ kram, 'stride'.

Pres. [1.] **krámati** *etc.* **krámate** *etc.* V.+ (**kramati** *etc.* RV.? E.+, **krāmate** *etc.* U.E.) [— 4. **krāmyati.**]

Perf. **cakrāma cakramús** *etc.*, **cakramé** *etc.* V.+ (**cákramanta** RV.)

Aor. 1. **akran ákramus** *etc.* RV. — 2. **akramat -man** AV.E. [— 3. **acikramat.**] — 4. **akramsta -sata** *etc.* V.E.S. (**kramsate** RV.) — 5. **ákramīt** *etc.* V.E.U., **krámiṣṭa** (3*s.*) RV. (**akramīm** RV., **akrāmīt** ÇB.)

Fut. 1. **kramsyáti -te** AV.E.E.; **kramiṣyati -te** E.+ (**akramiṣyat** U.) [— 2. **kramitā, kramtā.**]

Verb. **krāmtá** AV.+; **krámitum** E.+, **-tos** E., **krāmtum** E.+; **kramitvā** E.+, **krāmtvā́** E.+ [**kramtvā**]; **-krámya** V.+; **-kráme** RV.; **-krā́mam** AV.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kramyate** *etc.* S.+. — *Int.* **cañkram-** V.+, **cañkramyáte** E.+ — *Desid.* **cikramiṣati** *etc.* E.U. [**cikramsa-.**] — *Caus.* **kramayati** *etc.* E.+; **krāmayati** *etc.* E.+ (**krāmyate** C.)

Deriv.:

kráma V.+	**-kramaṇīya** E.+	**-krāmya** C.	**-krāmtṛ** E.
-kramin E.+	**-kramitavya** E.	**-krāmaṇa** C.	**cañkrama** AV.+
kramya C.	**-krāma** E.	**-krā́muka** E.	**cañkramaṇa** S.+
krámaṇa V.+	**-krāmin** AV.E.	**-krāmti** E.+	**-krāmayitavya** C.

The aor. **akran** is by some referred to √ **krand.**

√ krī, 'buy'.

Pres. [9.] **krīṇā́ti krīṇīté** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **cikrāya** S. [**cikriye.**]

[*Aor.* **akrāiṣīt, akreṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **kreṣyati -te** *etc.* E.S. [— 2. **kretā.**]

Verb. **krītá** V.+; **kretum** E.+; **krītvā́** AV.+; **-krī́ya** E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **krīyáte** *etc.* E.+ [— *Int.* **cekrī-.**] — *Desid.* **cikrīṣate** C. [— *Caus.* **krāpayati, acikrapat.**]

Deriv.:

krayá AV.+	**krayya** E.+	**-krāyaka** E.+	**kretavya** E.+
-krayaka E.	**kráyaṇa** E.+	**-krī** AV.+	**kretṛ** E.+
-krayin E.+	**krayaṇīya** S.	**-krīti** E.	**kreya** E.+

√ krīḍ, 'play'.

Pres. [1.] **krī́ḍati -te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **cikrīḍa -ḍe** *etc.* E.+

[*Aor.* **acikrīḍat, akrīḍīt.**]

Fut. 1. **krīḍiṣyati** C. [— 2. **krīḍitā.**]

Verb. **krīḍita** E.+; **krīḍitum** C.; **-krīḍya** E.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cekrīḍ-.** —] *Desid.* **cikrīḍiṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **krīḍayati** *etc.* S.+ (**krīḍāpayati** E.)

Deriv.: krīḍá v.+ krīḍín v.+ krīḍí RV.B. cikrīḍiṣā C.
krīḍā́ B.+ krīḍana E.+ krīḍitṛ C. cikrīḍiṣu C.
krīḍú RV.

√ kru, 'be rough or raw'.

Such a root appears to be assumable for the derivatives:
kravaṇá RV. **kravís, -vi** V. **kraviṣṇú** V. **kravyá** V.+ **-kru** RV. **krūrá** AV.+

√ krudh, 'be angry'.

Pres. [4.] **krúdhyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **cukrodha cukrudhus** *etc.* B.+
Aor. 2. **krudhat** *etc.* AV.+ — 3. **ácukrudhat** *etc.* RV.
[*Fut.* **krotsyati, kroddhā.**]
Verb. **kruddhá** V.+; **kroddhum** E.; **kruddhvā** S.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cokrudh-.** — *Desid.* **cukrutsa-.** —] *Caus.* **krodháyati** *etc.* AV.+ (**krodhyate** M.)
Deriv.: **krudh** C. **krudhmí** RV. **kródha** AV.+ **krodhana** E.+ **krodhanīya** E.

√ kruç, 'cry out'.

Pres. [1.] **króçati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* RV.E.
Perf. **cukroça** *etc.* E. [**cukruçe.**]
Aor. 7. **akrukṣat** *etc.* V.B.
[*Fut.* **krokṣyati, kroṣṭā.**]
Verb. **kruṣṭa** B.+; **kroṣṭum** E.; **-kruçya** E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **kruçyate** E. — [*Int.* **cokruç-.** — *Desid.* **cukrukṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **kroçya** E.+
Deriv.: **-kroça** V.+ **-kroçin** C. **klóça** RV. **kroṣṭu** C.
-kroçaka B.+ **-kroçya** S. **kroçaná** V.+ **kroṣṭṛ́** V.+
-kroçayitṛ C.

√ krūḍ, 'thicken' (?).

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **akrūḍayat, krūḍyamāna, cukrūḍāyati** B.
All in a single passage of the Kāṭhaka. Possible derivative, **kroḍá** AV.+

√ klath, 'turn' (?).

Pres. [1.] **kláthan** B.
A single occurrence, in vs.; no derivatives.

√ kland, *see* √ krand.

√ klam, 'be weary'.

Pres. [4.] **klāmyati** C.
Perf. [**caklāma,**] **caklame** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **aklamīt; klamiṣyati, klamitā.**]

Verb. **klāṁtá** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **klāmayati** C.
Deriv.: **klama** E.+ **klāṁti** C.
Compare √ **çram.**

√ klav, 'stammer'.

Verb. **klavita** C.
Probably artificial and false, inferred from **viklava** E.+, **viklavita** C.

√ klid, 'be wet'.

Pres. [4.] **klidyati -te** *etc.* E. + — [1.] **klindant** C[1].
[*Perf. etc.* **cikleda; aklidat, aciklidat; kledişyati kletsyati, kleditā klettā.**]
Verb. **klinna** S.+ [**kliditvā, klittvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **ceklid-.** — *Desid.* **cikledişa-, ciklidişa-, ciklitsa-.** —]
Caus. **kledayati** *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: **-klíndu** AV. **-kledin** C. **kledana** C.
kleda E.+ **-kledya** E. **-kledīyas** AV.

√ kliç, 'distress'.

Pres. [9.] **kliçnāti** *etc.* E.+ — [4.] **kliçyate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **cikleça** *etc.* C.
[*Aor. etc.* **kliçyāt akleçi, acikliçat, akleçīt, aklikṣat; kleçişyati klekṣyati, kleçitā kleṣṭā.**]
Verb. **kliṣṭa** E.+ [**kliçita**]; **kleṣṭum** E.; [**kliçitvā, kliṣṭvā;**] **-klíçya** ÇB.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cekliç-.** — *Desid.* **cikleçişa-, cikliçişa-, ciklikṣa-.** —]
Caus. **kleçayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **kleça** U.+ **-kleçaka** C. **kleçin** C. **kleçana** C. **kleṣṭṛ** E.

√ kvaṇ, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] **kvaṇati** C.
[*Perf. etc.* **cakvāṇa; akvāṇīt; kvaṇişyati, kvaṇitā.**]
Verb. **kvaṇita** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kvaṇayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv. **-kvaṇana** C.

√ kvath, 'boil'.

Pres. [1.] **kvathati -te** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* **cakvātha; akvathīt; kvathişyati, kvathitā.**]
Verb. **kvathita** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kvāthayati** *etc.* S.+ (**kvāthyate** *etc.* E.+)
Deriv.: **kvatha** C. **kvathana** C. **kvātha** C. **kvāthayitavya** C.

√ kṣad, 'divide'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣádate** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **cakṣadé** *etc.* RV.
Deriv.: **kṣattṛ** V. **-kṣad** RV. **kṣádman** RV.

√ kṣaṇ, 'wound'.

Pres. [8.] **kṣaṇóti kṣaṇuté** *etc.* B.+
[*Perf.* **cakṣāṇa cakṣaṇe.**]
Aor. [1. **akṣata.** —] 5. **kṣaṇiṣṭhās** AV. [**akṣaṇīt.**]
[*Fut.* **kṣaṇiṣyati -te, kṣaṇitā.**]
Verb. **kṣata** V.+; **kṣaṇítos** ÇB.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **cañkṣaṇ-; cikṣaṇiṣa-; kṣāṇaya-.**]
Deriv.: **kṣaṇana** C. **kṣati** E.+

√ kṣap, 'be abstinent'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣapati** E.+, **kṣápate** V.S.
Verb. **kṣapitum** C.
Deriv. **kṣapaṇa** E.+

The words **kṣáp** V., **kṣapā́** V.+ do not appear to be connected with this root.

√ kṣam, 'endure'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣámate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ (**kṣā́mat** AV.?). — [4.] **kṣamyate** *etc.* E.+ [**kṣāmyati.**]
Perf. **cakṣame** *etc.* B.+ (**cakṣamīthās** RV.)
[*Aor.* **akṣamat, acikṣamat, akṣaṁsta, akṣamiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **kṣaṁsyati** *etc.* E., **kṣamiṣyati** B.+ [— 2. **kṣaṁtā, kṣamitā.**]
Verb. **kṣāṁta** E.+, **kṣamita** E.; **kṣaṁtum** E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **kṣamyate** E.+ — [*Int.* **cañkṣam-.** — *Desid.* **cikṣaṁsa-, cikṣamiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **kṣamayati** *etc.* E.+ (**kṣāmaye** M., **kṣamāpaya-** C.)
Deriv.: **kṣám, kṣā́** V. **kṣamaṇīya** E. **kṣaṁtṛ** E. **kṣāṁti** E.+
kṣamá AV.+ **kṣaṁtavya** E.+ **kṣāmya** E. **kṣmā́** V.+
kṣamā E.+ **kṣamitavya** E. **kṣā́man** V. **cākṣmá**? RV.
kṣā́mi SV. **kṣamāpaṇa** C¹.

√ kṣar, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣárati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.
Perf. **cakṣāra** C.
Aor. **ákṣār** (3*s.*) RV.
[*Fut.* **kṣariṣyati, kṣaritā.**]
Verb. **kṣarita** B.; **kṣáradhyāi** RV.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cākṣar-.** — *Desid.* **cikṣariṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **kṣārayati** *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: **kṣara** V.+ **kṣaraṇa** C. **kṣāraṇa** C. **kṣīrá**? V.+

√ kṣal, 'wash'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **kṣālayati** *etc.* B.+ (**kṣālāpayīta** S.)
Deriv.: **kṣāla** E.+ **-kṣālaka** E.+ **-kṣālya** C. **-kṣālana** S.+

Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

√ kṣā, 'burn'.

Pres. [4.] **kṣā́yati** *etc.* B.S.
Verb. **kṣāṇa**? B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kṣāpáyati** *etc.* AV. B.S.
Deriv.: **-kṣā́ṇa** B. **kṣātí** RV. **kṣāma** B.+ **kṣāra** E.+

√ 1 kṣi, 'possess'.

Pres. [2.] **kṣéti** *etc.* V.B. (**kṣyánt** TS., **kṣiyánt** V.). — [6.] **kṣiyáti** *etc.* AV. B. — [1.] **kṣáyati** *etc.* V.
[*Perf.* **cikṣāya.**]
Aor. 4. **kṣeṣat** RV.
Fut. **kṣeṣyánt** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kṣayáya** RV., **kṣepayat** RV.
Deriv.: **kṣáya** V. **kṣayaṇá** VS. **-kṣit** V.+ **-kṣetṛ** RV.
kṣā́? V. **kṣatrá**? V.+ **kṣití** V.+ **kṣétra** V.+
-kṣas? RV. **kṣéma** V.+

√ 2 kṣi, kṣī, 'destroy'.

Pres. [9.] **kṣiṇā́ti** *etc.* V.B. — [5.] **kṣiṇoti** *etc.* AV.+ — [1.] **kṣayati** E. — [4.] **kṣī́yate** *etc.* V.B. — [2.] **kṣidhí** SV[1].
[*Perf.* **cikṣāya.**]
Aor. 1. [**kṣīyāt**;] **kṣāyi** B.S. — 4. **kṣeṣṭhās kṣeṣṭa** AV. B.S.U.
Fut. 1. **akṣeṣyata** (3*s.*) ÇB.; **kṣayiṣyāmi** B. [— 2. **kṣetā.**]
Verb. **kṣitá** V.+, **kṣīṇa** AV.+; **-kṣetos** B.; [**kṣītvā**;] **-kṣī́ya** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kṣīyáte** V.+. — [*Int.* **cekṣi-.** —] *Desid.* **cikṣīṣati** B. — *Caus.* **kṣayayati** *etc.* E.+; **kṣapayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **kṣaya** E.+ **-kṣayaṇa** AV. B.S. **kṣeṣṇú** B. **-kṣapayitṛ** C.
kṣayin E.+ **kṣayiṣṇu** U.C. **kṣapaṇa** E.+ **kṣapayiṣṇu** C.
kṣayya B.+ **-kṣit** B. **kṣapitavya** C. **kṣayayitavya** E.
kṣíti AV.+

√ kṣip, 'throw'.

Pres. [6.] **kṣipáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **cikṣepa** *etc.* E.+, **cikṣipe** E.
Aor. [1. **kṣipyāt**; **akṣepi.** —] 3. **cikṣipat** *etc.* V. [— 4. **akṣāipsīt, akṣipta.**]
Fut. 1. **kṣepsyati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E. [— 2. **kṣeptā.**]
Verb. **kṣiptá** V.+, **kṣipita** S.; **kṣeptum** E.+, **-tos** B.; **kṣiptvā** C.; **-kṣipya** E.+; **-kṣepam** E.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **kṣipyate** E.+ (**-yant** M.) — [*Int.* **cekṣip-.** —] *Desid.* **cikṣipsa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **kṣepayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **kṣíp** RV. **kṣipti** C. **kṣepya** C. **kṣeptavya** E.+
-kṣipa C. **kṣiprá** V.+ **kṣepan** B. **kṣeptṛ** E.+
kṣípā RV. **kṣepa** E.+ **kṣepaṇa** S.+ **kṣepnú** RV.
kṣipaṇí RV. **kṣepaka** E.+ **kṣépiṣṭha** B. **-cikṣipsu** C.
kṣipaṇú RV. **-kṣepin** C. **kṣépīyas** B.+

√ kṣu, 'sneeze'.

Pres. [2.] **kṣāuti kṣuvánti** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **cukṣāva** *etc.* B., **cukṣuve** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **akṣāvīt**; **kṣaviṣyati, kṣavitā.**]
Verb. **kṣuta** E.+; **kṣutvā** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Desid. **cukṣūṣati** JB. [— *Desid.-Caus.* **cukṣāvayiṣati.**]
Deriv.: **kṣava** AV. **kṣavathu** C.

√ kṣud, 'crush'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣódati -te** RV. [— 7. **kṣuṇatti kṣuntte.**]
Perf. **cukṣudus** E.
[*Aor. etc.* **akṣudat, akṣāutsīt akṣutta**; **kṣotsyati -te, kṣottā.**]
Verb. **kṣuṇṇa** E.+; **-kṣudya** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kṣodayati** *etc.* RV. C.
Deriv.: **kṣudrá** V.+ **kṣoda** E.+ **kṣódas** RV. **kṣódiṣṭha** B.
kṣodya E. **kṣodīyas** B.+

√ kṣudh, 'be hungry'.

Pres. [4.] **kṣúdhyati** *etc.* V.+
[*Perf.* **cukṣodha.**]
Aor. 2. **kṣudhat** AV.
[*Fut.* **kṣotsyati, kṣoddhā.**]
Verb. **kṣudhita** U.+ [**kṣudhitvā.**]
Deriv.: **kṣúdh** V.+ **kṣudhā** E.+ **-kṣudhya** AV. **kṣudhi** C. **kṣódhuka** B.S.

√ kṣup, 'be startled' (?).

Pres. [6.] **akṣupat** B[1]. (*Aor.* 2?).
Deriv.: **kṣupa** E.+ **kṣúmpa** RV.
Not a genuine root. The only verbal form in a single punning etymology.

√ kṣubh, 'quake'.

Pres. [4.] **kṣubhyati -te** *etc.* E.+ — [1.] **kṣobhate** U[1]. — [5.] **kṣubhnuyus** JB. [— 9. **kṣubhnāti.**]
Perf. **cukṣobha** C., **cukṣubhe** AV.+
[*Aor. etc.* **kṣubhyāt akṣobhi, akṣubhat, acukṣubhat, akṣobhīt -bhiṣṭa**; **kṣobhiṣyati -te, kṣobhitā.**]
Verb. **kṣubdha** B.+, **kṣubhita** E.+; **-kṣobdhos** ÇB. [**kṣobhitum**; **kṣubdhvā, kṣubhitvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cokṣubh-.** — *Desid.* **cukṣubhiṣa-, cukṣobhiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **kṣobhayati -te** E.+ (**kṣobhyate** E.+, **cukṣobhayiṣa-** *in d.*)
Deriv.: **kṣúbh** RV. **kṣobha** B.+ **-kṣobhin** C. **kṣóbhaṇa** V.+
kṣubhā E.+ **kṣobhaka** C. **kṣobhya** E.+ **kṣobhayitṛ** C.
cukṣobhayiṣu E.

√ kṣṇu, 'whet'.

Pres. [2.] **kṣṇāumi** RV., **kṣṇāuti** S., **kṣṇuvāná** AV.
[*Perf. etc.* **cukṣṇāva**; **akṣṇāvīt**; **kṣṇaviṣyati, kṣṇavitā.**]
Verb. **kṣṇutá** B.; **-kṣṇutya** B.
Deriv.: **-kṣṇut** B.S. **kṣṇótra** RV.

√ kṣmā, 'tremble'.

[*Pres. etc.* **kṣmāyate, cakṣmāye,** *etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kṣmāpayati** C.
No genuine root. The single example in Nirukta.

√ kṣviḍ, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣveḍati** *etc.* E.+
Verb. **kṣveḍita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **kṣveḍayati** E.
Deriv.: **kṣveḍa** E.+ **kṣveḍana** E.+
A later form of the root next following.

√ kṣvid, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣvedati** *etc.* B.
Verb. **kṣviṇṇa** C.; **-kṣvídas** B.
Apparently onomatopoetic.

√ kṣvel, 'play'.

Pres. [1.] **kṣvelati** *etc.* B.
Verb. **kṣvelita** E.+
Deriv.: **kṣvelana** C. **kṣveli** C.

√ khac, 'show through'.

Pres. [1.] **khacati** *etc.* C.
Verb. **khacita** E.+

√ khañj, 'limp'.

Pres. [1.] **khañjati** *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* **cakhañja** *etc. etc.*]
Deriv.: **khañja** C. **khañjana** C.

√ khad, 'be hard'.

Pres. **-khadánt**? ÇB.
[*Perf. etc.* **cakhāda** *etc. etc.*]
Deriv.: **khadā** S. **khadirá** V.+
Very doubtful root; the occurrence in ÇB. perhaps a false reading.

√ khan, khā, 'dig'.

Pres. [1.] **khánati -te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **cakhā́na cakhnus** *etc.* AV.+ [**cakhne.**]

Aor. [1. **khanyāt, khāyāt.** — 3. **acīkhanat.** —] 4. **khān** B. [— 5. **akhā́nīt, akhaniṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **khaniṣyati** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **khanitā.**]

Verb. **khātá** V.+; **khánitum** B.+; **khanitvā** C., **khātvā** B.+, **-tvī** B.; **-khāya** B.+; **-khānam** S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **khāyate** *etc.* B.+, **khanyate** *etc.* E.+ [— *Int.* **caṅkhan-, cākhā-.** — *Desid.* **cikhaniṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **khānayati** *etc.* S.+ (**khanaya-** E.?)

Deriv.: **khá** V.+ **khanana** C. **khanítra** V.+ **khānya** S.
khā V.+ **khananīya** C. **khara** V.+ **khāni** C.
khaná AV. **khaní** AV.+ **khātṛ** C. **-khu** V.+
khanaka E. **khanitṛ́** V.+ **khānaka** C. **-kheya** C.

√ kharj, 'creak'.

Pres. [1.] **kharjati** S.

Deriv.: **khargálā** V.+ **kharjū́ra** B.+

√ khall, 'be relaxed'.

Pres. [1.] **khallate** C.

Verb. **khallita** C.

Deriv. **khalla** C.

√ khā, *see* √ khan.

√ khād, 'chew'.

Pres. [1.] **khā́dati** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **cakhā́da** *etc.* V.+

[*Aor.* **acakhādat; akhādīt.**]

Fut. 1. **khādiṣyate** E. [**-ti.** — 2. **khāditā.**]

Verb. **khāditá** B.+; **khāditvā** B.U.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **khādyate** C. [— *Int.* **cākhā́d-.**] — *Desid.* **cikhādiṣati** E.+ — *Caus.* **khādayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **khādá** V.+ **khādya** E.+ **khā́das-** RV. **cikhādiṣu** E.+
khādaka S.+ **khādana** E.+ **khāditavya** C.
khādin E.+ **khādanīya** C. **khāditṛ** C.

√ khid, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] **khidáti** *etc.* V.+. [— 7. **khintte.**] — [4.]? *see Pass.*

[*Perf. etc.* **cikheda; acīkhidat, akhāitsīt; khetsyati, khettā.**]

Verb. **khinna** E.+; **-khídya** B.S.; **-khídam** AV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **khidyate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **cekhid-.** — *Desid.* **cikhitsa-.** —] *Caus.* **khedayati -te** E.+

Deriv.: -khida B. khidvāṅs RV. khedin C. kheditavya E.
khidrá RV. khédă V.+ khedana C. khedayitavya C.

√ khud, '*futuere*'.

Pres. [6.] khudáti *etc.* V.
Sec. Conj.: Int. canīkhudat S. (kánīkhunat TB.)
Deriv. khódana AV.

√ khel, 'stagger'.

Pres. [1.] khelati *etc.* E.+
Verb. khelita C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. khelayati *etc.* C.
Deriv.: khelá V.+ khelana C. kheli C.

√ khyā, 'see'.

Pres. [2.] khyāsi khyāti khyāhi khyāta E.+
Perf. cakhyāu cakhyus *etc.* V.+
Aor. [1. akhyāyi; khyāyāt, khyeyāt. —] 2. ákhyat *etc.* V.B.S., akhyata *etc.* V.B. — 4. khyeṣam B.S. [khyāsīṣṭa.]
Fut. 1. khyāsyáti *etc.* B.+, -te B.+ [— 2. khyātā.]
Verb. khyātá AV.+; khyắtum B.+; -khyắya V.+; -khyāí V.B.; -khyắyam B.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. khyāyate *etc.* B.+ (khyāyiṣyate B.) — [*Int.* cākhyā-. —] *Desid.* cikhyāsita C. — *Caus.* khyāpayati -te *etc.* B.+ ([acikhyapat;] khyāpyate *etc.* C.; cikhyāpayiṣa- *in d.* C.)
Deriv.: -khya B.+ -khyātṛ V.+ -khyeya AV.+ khyāpana E.+
-khyā V.+ khyắna B.+ khyāpaka C. khyāpanīya C.
khyāti B.+ -khyāyaka E.+ khyāpin C. -cikhyāsu C.
-khyātavya E.+ -khyāyin S.+ khyāpya E. cikhyāpayiṣā C.

√ gach, *see* √ gam.

√ gad, 'say'.

Pres. [1.] gadati *etc.* S.+
Perf. jagāda jagade *etc.* E.+
Aor. 1. agādi C. [— 5. agắdīt.]
Fut. 1. gadiṣyate E. [— 2. gaditā.]
Verb. gadita E.+; gaditum C.; -gadya S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. gadyate *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* jāgadyate C. — *Desid.* jigadiṣati E. — *Caus.* gādayati S.
Deriv.: gada B.+ gadana B.+ -gādin C. gadgada C.
gadya E.+ gadi C. -gādya C.
ví gada in AV. (v. 22. 6) is doubtless a vocative, vígada.

√ gadh, 'attach' (?).

Verb. -gadhita RV[2].

Deriv. gádhya RV.

A root of doubtful meaning and relations.

√ gabh, *see* √ gāh.

√ gam, gach, 'go'.

Pres. [1.] gáchati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* V.+. — gámanti RV., -ntu V. — [2.] gathá RV[1].

Perf. jagāma (jagántha [jagamitha]) jagmús *etc.* jagmé *etc.* V.+ (jaganma RV.; jaganvāṅs V.+, jagmivāṅs B.+; jagamyāt *etc.* V.; ájagan *etc.* ajagmiran V.)

Aor. 1. ágamam ágan ágman *etc.* ágata áganmahi agmata *etc.* V.B.S. (gámat *etc.* V.B., gamāmahāi RV.; gamyāt *etc.* V.B.S., gmīya B.; gahi gantu *etc.* V.B.S.; gmánt V.); agāmi RV., agami C. — 2. agamat *etc.* B.+ (gamét *etc.* V.B.S., gamemahi V.S.) — 3. ajīgamat *etc.* V.B. — 4. agaṁsi agaṁsmahi *etc.* S.+ (agasmahi *etc.* V.B.) [gaṁsīṣṭa, gasīṣṭa.] — 5. gamiṣṭam RV., gmiṣīya VS.

Fut. 1. gamiṣyati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E. (agamiṣyat U.) — 2. gaṁtā́ *etc.* B.+

Verb. gatá V.+; gáṁtum B.+, -tave V.B., -tavāí V., -tos V.B.; gatvā́ AV.+, -tvā́ya V.B., -tvī́ RV.; -gátya V.+, -gamya U.S.+; gámadhyāi RV., -dhye TS.; -gámas MS.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. gamyáte *etc.* AV.+ — *Int.* gánīgam- V.B., jaṅgam- (*in d.*), jāgam- AV.? — *Desid.* jígamiṣati -te *etc.* B.+, jigāṁsati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* S.+ — *Caus.* gamáyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* S.+ (gāmaya RV[1].)

Deriv.:

gacha C.	gamiṣṇú B.	-gátvan RV.	gamayitṛ B.+
-gama V.+	-gat V.	gatvara C.	gamayitavya B.C.
gamaka C.	gáti V.+	-gāmin B.+	jágat V.+
-gamin C.	-gaṁtva S.	-gāmuka B.+	jágmi RV.
gamya U.+	gaṁtavyà B.+	gmā́ RV.	jigatnú V.
gámana V.+	gáṁtṛ V.+	-gman RV.	jaṅgama U.+
gamanīya E.+	-gatha V.B.	jmā́ RV.	jaṅgamana C.
gámiṣṭha V.S.	gatnú AV.	jmán V.	-jigamiṣu C.
			jigāṁsu C.

√ garj, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] garjati *etc.* E.+, -te *etc.* E.+

Perf. jagarja *etc.* E.+

[*Aor. etc.* agarjīt; garjiṣyati, garjitā.]

Verb. garjita E.+; garjitvā E.; -garjya C.

Deriv.: garja C. -garjin C. garjana E.+ garji C.

√ gard, 'exult' (?).

Pres. [1.] agardat PB.
Deriv. gárda TS.
Perhaps the same with √ gūrd.

√ garh, 'chide'.

Pres. [1.] garhate *etc.* RV.S.E.+, -ti *etc.* E.+
Perf. jagarha -he *etc.* E.+
[*Aor. etc.* agarhiṣṭa; garhiṣyate, garhitā.]
Verb. garhita S.+; garhitum E.; -garhya C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* garhyate *etc.* C. — [*Int.* jāgarh-. — *Desid.* jigarhiṣa-. —]
Caus. garhayati -te *etc.* U.+
Deriv.: garhā E.+ garhya S.?+ garhaṇa E.+ garhitavya E.
garhin E.+ garhaṇīya E.+

√ gal, 'drop'.

Pres. [1.] galati *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* jagāla; agālīt; *etc.*]
Verb. galita E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* galgalīti VS., galgalyate C. — *Caus.* gālayati *etc.* C.
Deriv.: galana C. gālana C.

√ galbh, 'dare'.

Pres. [1.] galbhate *etc.* C.
Perf. jagalbhe C.
Deriv. -galbha B.+
With pra, and doubtless in reality a denominative of pragalbhá.

√ 1 gā, 'go'.

Pres. [3.] jígāti *etc.* V.B. [— 2. gāte.]
Perf. jagāyāt RV.[1], (adhi-) jage *etc.* E.+
Aor. 1. ágāt águs *etc.* V.+ (gāni gātá *etc.* V.; agan 3*p.* C.) [agāyi.] — 3. (adhy-) agīṣṭa ágīṣata *etc.* B.+ [agāsta]; geṣam -ṣma AV.B.S.
[*Fut.* gāsyate, (adhy-) agiṣyata; gātā.]
Verb. gā́tave RV[1].
Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* gīyate. — *Int.* jegīya-. —] *Desid.* jigīṣati *etc.* SV[1].C[1].
[jigāsa-. — *Caus.* gāpayati, ajīgapat.]
Deriv.: -gā V.+ gā́tra V.+ -gāya V. gáṅgā? V.+
-ga V.+ -gāna RV. -gū? B.
gātú V.B. -gāman RV. geṣṇa? U.

√ 2 gā, 'sing'.

Pres. [4.] gā́yati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* V.+ — [1.] gāti KB[1]., gānti M. — gāyiṣe (1*s.*) RV[1].

Perf. jagāu *etc.* B.+, jage *etc.* C.
Aor. [1. geyāt; agāyi. —] 4. gāsi (1*s.*) RV. — 6. agāsīt -siṣus *etc.* V.B.U. (gāsiṣat RV.)
Fut. 1. gāsyati *etc.* B.+ (agāsyat *etc.* B.U.) [— 2. gātā.]
Verb. gītá V.+; gātum B.+; gītvā B.+; -gāya AB., -gī́ya ĢB.C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. gīyáte *etc.* V.+ (gīyant M.) — *Int.* jegīyate *etc.* E.+ [jāgā-.] — *Desid.* jigāsati *etc.* B. — *Caus.* gāpayati *etc.* B.+, -te B. [ajīgapat]; gāyayeyus JUB.

Deriv.: -gā V.+	gāyatrá V.+	gātṛ V.+	gīti S.+
-ga AV.+	gāyana S.+	gāthá V.+	gī́tha AV.+
-gāya C.	-gā́yas RV.	gā́thā V.+	geya B.+
gāyaka E.+	gātú RV.	gāna U.S.+	-geṣṇa AB.
-gāyin C.	gātavya C.	-gāman RV.	-jigītha, -ta B.U.
			-gāpana S.

√ gāh *etc.*, 'plunge'.

Pres. [1.] gā́hate *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* E.
Perf. jagāha C. (jigāhīre S[1].)
[*Aor.* ajīgahat; agāḍha, agāhiṣṭa.]
Fut. 1. gāhiṣyate E.+ [— 2. gāḍhā, gāhitā.]
Verb. gāḍha S.+, gāhita E.+; gāhitum E.; -gāhya S.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. gāhyate *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* jáṅgahe V. [jāgāh-. — *Desid.* jigāhiṣa-, jighākṣa-.] — *Caus.* gāhayati *etc.* C.

Deriv.: -gáha RV.	gāhá V.+	gámbhan B.	gabhvara C.
gáhana RV.B.	-gāhin C.	gambhára RV.	gādhá V.+
gah-, gaṅhmán B.	-gāhya E.+	gámbhiṣṭha B.	gādhana C.
gáhvara AV.+	gāhana S.+	gabhīrá V.+	
	gāhanīya C.	gambhīrá V.+	

The connection of these derivatives is probable, but not beyond question.

√ gir, gil, *see* √ 2 gṛ.

√ gu, 'sound'.

[*Pres. etc.* gavate; juguve; agoṣṭa; goṣyate, gotā; guta.]
Sec. Conj.: Int. jóguve jóguvāna V.B.
Deriv.: -gut? RV. jogū́ RV.

√ guñj, 'hum'.

Pres. [1.] guñjati *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* juguñja; aguñjīt; guñjiṣyati, guñjitā.]
Verb. guñjita C.
Deriv.: guñja C. -guñjin C.

√ guṇṭh, 'cover up'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. guṇṭhayati *etc.* C. (guṇṭhita E.+, -guṇṭhya S.+)
Deriv. guṇṭhana C.

Probably a denominative formation.

√ gup, 'protect'.

Pres. [1.] gopant? C^1.
Perf. jugopa jugupus *etc.* V.+
Aor. 3. ajūgupat *etc.* B.S. (ajugupa- B.) [— 4. agāupsīt. — 5. agopīt.]
Fut. 1. gopsyati *etc.* AV.+ [gopiṣyati. — 2. goptā, gopitā.]
Verb. gupitá V., guptá AV.+; goptum B., gopitum C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. gupyate *etc.* B. [— *Int.* jogup-.] — *Desid.* jugupsate *etc.* B.+, -ti *etc.* E.+, jugupiṣa- (*in d.*) [jugopiṣa-.] — *Caus.* gopayati *etc.* E.+, -te *etc.* E. (gopyate B.)
Deriv.: -gup E.+ gopya E.+ goptavya E. jugupsā E.+
-gupya B. gópana AV.+ goptṛ́ AV.+ jugupsu S.+
gúpti AV.+ -gopanīya C. gópiṣṭha B. jugupiṣu E.

Perhaps ultimately a denominative from gopā́, but assuming the aspect of a root even in the Veda.

√ guph, gumph, 'twine'.

Pres. [1.] gumphati *etc.* C.
Verb. gumphita, guphita C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. gumphayati *etc.* C.
Deriv.: gumpha C. -gumphaka C. gumphana C.

√ gur, 'greet'.

Pres. [6.] guráte *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* C.
Perf. [jugure] jugurat -ryās -ryā́t RV.
Aor. 1. gūrta RV. [— 5. aguriṣṭa.]
[*Fut.* guriṣyate, guritā.]
Verb. gūrtá V.+, gūrṇa S.+; -gū́rya V.+, -gurya C.
Sec. Conj.: Int. járgurāṇa RV. — *Caus.* gūraya- (*in d.*).
Deriv.: -gur B.S. gūraṇa C. -goraṇa C. jugurvā́ṇi RV.
-guraṇa C. gūrtí RV. -gūrayitṛ C.

Doubtless a secondary form of √ 1 gṛ.

√ gulph, 'bunch'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. gulphayeyus S^1., gulphita S.
Deriv. gulphá AV.+

A very doubtful case.

√ guh, 'hide'.

Pres. [1.] gū́hati -te *etc.* V.+

Perf. jugūha C., juguhe jugūhire E.

Aor. [1. agūhi. —] 2. guhas guhant- guhámāna RV. [— 3. ajūguhat. — 4. agūḍha. — 5. agūhīt, agūhiṣṭa.] — 7. aghukṣat *etc.* V.B. [aghukṣata.]

[*Fut.* gūhiṣyati -te, ghokṣyati -te; gūhitā, goḍhā.]

Verb. gūḍhá V.+; gūhitum E.+; [gūhitvā, gūḍhvā,] gūḍhvī́ RV.; -guhya E.+, -gūhya? E.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* guhyáte *etc.* V.+ [— *Int.* joguh-.] — *Desid.* jugukṣati RV. [jughukṣa-.] — *Caus.* gūhayati *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: gúh RV. | gúhya V.+ | gūhitavya E. | góha V.B.S.
guha E.+ | -gūha C. | -gūhitṛ C. | -gohana RV.
gúhā V.+ | gūhana S.+ | | -gohya RV.S.

√ gūrd, 'exult' (?).

Pres. [1.] agūrdan JB.

Deriv. gūrda B.+

Compare roots kūrd, gard, and gūrdh. See J.A.O.S., vol. xi., p. cxlvii.

√ gūrdh, 'exalt' (?).

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* gūrdhaya RV[1].

Perhaps the same with the preceding.

√ 1 gṛ, 'sing'.

Pres. [9.] gṛṇā́ti gṛṇīté *etc.* V.+ (gṛṇé 3*s.* V., gṛṇáta 2*p.* AV.) — [6.] (sam-) girate *etc.* C., -ti C. — gṛṇīṣé (1*s.*) V.

Perf. jagára TA.

[*Aor.* gīryāt; agārīt.]

Fut. 1. gariṣyati S. [garīṣyati. — 2. garǐtā.]

Verb. [gīrṇa;] -gī́rya B.; gṛṇīṣáṇi RV.

Deriv.: -gara AV.+ | -garitṛ B.S. | gír V.+ | -gīrya B.
-garaṇa C. | -gira C.

Compare roots gur and 2 jṛ.

√ 2 gṛ, gir, gil, 'swallow'.

Pres. [6.] giráti *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E.+ (gírāmi AV[1].); gilati *etc.* B.+ — [9.] gṛṇā́ti *etc.* AV.S.

Perf. jagāra V.+

Aor. 1. (*or* 2.) garat -ran V. [gīryāt.] — 3. ajīgar RV[1].? [— 4. agīrṣṭa.] — 5. gārīt RV.

Fut. 1. gariṣyati B.C. [garīṣyati. — 2. garǐtā.]

Verb. gīrṇá V.+, gilita C.; giritum C.; -gírya AV.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. gīryate *etc.* E. — *Int.* járgurāṇa RV., jalgulas RV. [jāgṛ-, jegilya-. — *Desid.* jigariṣa-.] — *Caus.* girayati C. [gārayati.]
Deriv.: gará AV.+ -gāra E.+ -gila AV.+ gárgara? V.+
gala E.+ -gārin E.+ -giraṇa C. -jīgarta? B.+
-garaṇa C. -gir V.B.S. gilana C. jígarti RV.
garas? B.S. -gira AV. -gra, -gri RV.

√ 3 gṛ, jāgṛ, 'wake'.

Aor. 3. ájīgar RV.; jigṛtám -tá RV.
Sec. Conj.: Int. jāgarti jā́grati *etc.* V.+ (jāgarāsi *etc.*, jāgṛyāt *etc.*, jāgṛhí *etc.*; jā́grat; ájāgar; jāgā́ra *etc.*; jāgariṣyáti -te; jāgaritá; jāgarā́yati *etc.*). *Irreg., as* √ jāgṛ: jāgṛmi M.; jāgrati, -te *etc.* S.E., jāgarati M.; jajāgāra E.+, jāgarām āsa C.; [jāgaryāt, ajāgāri, ajāgarīt.]
Deriv.: jāgara B.+ jāgaraṇá B.+ jāgarū́ka RV.C. jāgṛtavya E.
jāgaraka C. jāgariṣṇu C. jāgartavya E. jā́gṛvi V.+

√ gṛdh, 'be greedy'.

Pres. [4.] gṛ́dhyati *etc.* V.+
Perf. jagṛdhus B.C. (jāgṛdhús RV.)
Aor. 2. ágṛdhat *etc.* V.B.U.
Fut. 1. gardhiṣyati B. [— 2. gardhitā.]
Verb. gṛddha E.+; gṛddhvā C. [gṛdhitvā.]
[*Sec. Conj.:* jarīgṛdh-; jigardhiṣa-; gardhayati.]
Deriv.: gṛ́tsa? V.B. gṛdhna E. gṛ́dhya AV. gṛ́dhra V.+
gardha C. gṛdhnú V.+ gṛdhyā E.
gardhin V.+ gṛdhyin E.

√ grath, granth, 'tie'.

Pres. [9.] grathnā́ti *etc.* E.+ — [7.] gṛ́natti? AV. [— 1. granthati, grathati.]
[*Perf. etc.* jagrantha jagranthus grethus; grathyāt, ajagranthat, agranthīt.]
Fut. 1. granthiṣyati B. [— 2. granthitā.]
Verb. grathitá V.+; [granthitvā, grathitvā;] -grathya E.+; -grantham E.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. grathyate C. — [*Int.* jāgranth-, jāgrathya-. — *Desid.* jigranthiṣa-. —] *Caus.* granthayate E., grathayati C.
Deriv.: grathín RV. grathana C. grathna's. granthana S.+
grathya C. grathanīya C. grantha B.+ granthí V.+
grathitavya C. granthín RV.

√ grabh, grah, 'seize'.

Pres. [9.] gṛbhṇắti gṛbhṇīté *etc.* V.B.; gṛhṇắti gṛhṇīté *etc.* (gṛhāṇá) V.+ — [1.] gṛhṇati *etc.* E., -te U. — gṛhīthās E., -ītá MS.C., -īṣva B., agṛhītām E.

Perf. jagrắbha jagṛbhus jagṛbhré *etc.* V. (jagṛbhma jagṛbhyāt V., jagṛbhriré RV.; ajagrabham *etc.* V.B.S.U.); jagrắha jagṛhus jagṛhe *etc.* V.+ (jagṛhmá SV.; jagrāhatus M.).

Aor. 1. agrabham V.B., agṛbhran RV.; grabhat AB., gṛbhāṇá MS. [gṛhyāt; agrāhi.] — 2?. gṛhe (3*s.*) MS., gṛhate (3*p.*) gṛhāmahi RV. — 3. ajigrabhat MS. (ajīgṛbham K.), ajigrahat C. — [4. aghṛkṣata. —] 5. agrabhīt agrabhīṣus *etc.* agrabhiṣṭa *etc.* V.B. (agrabhīm TS.); agrahīt *etc.* agrahīṣṭa *etc.* AV.+ (agrahāiṣam AB.)

Fut. 1. grahīṣyati -te B.+ (agrahīṣyat *etc.* B.+, agrahāiṣyat B.U.; gṛhīṣyati, grahiṣyati E.) — 2. grahītā E.

Verb. gṛbhītá V.B., gṛhītá AV.+; gráhītum B.+, -tavāi B., -tos B.; gṛbhītvắ AV., gṛhītvắ AV.+; -gṛ́bhya V., -gṛ́hya V.+; -grábhe RV., gṛbhé RV., -graham JB.; gṛhaye K.; -grắham B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. gṛhyáte *etc.* AV.+ — [*Int.* jāgrah-, jarīgṛhya-. —] *Desid.* jighṛkṣati -te *etc.* B.+, jigrahīṣa- KB. (ajagrabhāiṣan? AB.) — *Caus.* gṛbháyant RV.; grāhayati -te B.+ (grāhyate *etc.* C.)

Deriv.:

grábha RV.	-grahiṣṇu S.	grāhyà V.+	gṛ́bhi V.
gráha V.+	grahītavya B.+	grắhi V.	gṛhú RV.
-grahin E.	grábhītṛ AV.B.	grắhuka B.	-gṛhīti B.+
gárbha V.+	grahītṛ AV.+	gṛ́bh V.B.	jighṛkṣā E.+
grábhaṇa V.S.	grābhá V.B.S.	-gṛh C.	jighṛkṣu E.+
gráhaṇa AV.+	grāha AV.+	gṛbhá RV.	
grahaṇīya E.	grāhaka E.+	gṛhá V.+	
-gráhi B.+	grāhin E.+	gṛ́hya AV.+	

Compare √ glah. There seems to be no good reason why the root should not be given as gṛbh, gṛh.

√ gras, 'devour'.

Pres. [1.] grasati *etc.* E.+, grásate V.B.

Perf. jagrasānā́ jagrasīta RV.

Aor. 5. agrasīt C.

Fut. 1. grasiṣyati -te *etc.* E.+ [— 2. grasitā.]

Verb. grasitá RV., grasta E.+; grasitvắ B.; -grāsam C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. grasyate *etc.* E. — [*Int.* jāgras-. — *Desid.* jigrasiṣa-. —] *Caus.* grāsayati *etc.* B.S.

Deriv.:

grasya E.	grásiṣṭha V.B.	grasti C.	grāsa S.+
grasana C.	grasiṣṇu E.	grastṛ C.	-grāsaka C.

√ grah, *see* √ grabh.

√ glap, *see* √ glā.

√ glah, 'gamble'.

Pres. [1.] glahate *etc.* E.
[*Perf. etc.* jaglahe; aglahīṣṭa.]
Fut. 1. aglahīṣyat E. [— 2. glahitā, glāḍhā.]
Deriv.: gláha AV.+ gláhā AV. gláhana AV.
Doubtless from √ grah.

√ glā, 'be weary'.

Pres. [4.] glā́yati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* S.E. — [2.] glāti E.
[*Perf.* jaglāu.]
Aor. [1. glāyāt, gleyāt. — 4. glāsīṣṭa. —] 6. (*or* 4.) glāsīs E.
[*Fut.* glāsyati, glātā.]
Verb. glānā́ B.+ (glānta M.)
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* jāglā-. — *Desid.* jiglāsa-. —] *Caus.* glāpáyati *etc.* V.+ glapayati *etc.* E.+, -te E. [ajiglapat] (glapet M[1].)
Deriv.: -glā? GB. glāvín VS. -glā́pana B.
glāni E.+ glāsnu S.+ glapana C.

√ ghaṭ, 'strive'.

Pres. [1.] ghaṭate *etc.* E.+, -ti E.+
Perf. jaghaṭe C.
[*Aor.* ajīghaṭat, aghaṭiṣṭa.]
Fut. 1. ghaṭiṣyate C. [— 2. ghaṭitā.]
Verb. ghaṭita C.; ghaṭitum C.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* jāghaṭīti C. — [*Desid.* jighaṭiṣa-. —] *Caus.* ghaṭayati *etc.* (ghaṭyate) E.+, -te C.; ghāṭayati *etc.* (ghāṭyate) E.+
Deriv.: ghaṭa E.+ ghaṭanā C. -ghāṭin C. -ghāṭi RV.
ghaṭaka C. -ghāṭa AV.+ -ghāṭana C. ghaṭayitavya C.
ghaṭana C. -ghāṭaka C. -ghāṭanīya E.+

√ ghaṭṭ, 'rub' *etc.*

[*Pres.* 1. ghaṭṭate.]
Perf. jaghaṭṭire E.
Fut. [1. ghaṭṭiṣyati. —] 2. ghaṭṭitā M.
Verb. ghaṭṭita E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* ghaṭṭayati *etc.* E.+ (ghaṭṭyate C.)
Deriv.: ghaṭṭa E.+ -ghaṭṭin C. ghaṭṭana E.+ ghaṭṭitṛ E.

√ ghar, *see* √ ghṛ.

√ ghas, 'eat'.

[*Pres.* 1. ghasati.]
Perf. jaghā́sa jakṣus jakṣivā́ṅs *etc.* v.B. (jakṣīyā́t RV.)
Aor. 1. ā́ghas (2, 3*s.*) ā́kṣan *etc.* v.B.S. (aghat 3*s.* B.S., ā́ghastām 2*d.*, aghasta 2*p.* B.; ghā́sas -sat RV.S.; ghástām *impv.* B.), gdha? RV[1]. — 2. aghasat? JB. — 3. ajīghasat MS.
[*Fut.* ghatsyati, ghastā́.]
Verb. -gdha- TS.
Sec. Conj.: *Desid.* jíghatsati *etc.* AV.+

Deriv.: kṣú V.	ghasmara E.+	ghāsá AV.+	-gdhi B.
ghasa AV.+	ghasra C.	-ghāsin VS.	jighatsā B.+
ghasana C.	ghasvara C.	-ghāsyà B.	jighatsú AV.+
	ghasí VS.	ghāsí RV.	

Compare √ 1 jakṣ, which is a reduplicated form of this. The anomalous participle gdha occurs only in agdhā́d, and gdhi in ságdhi.

√ ghuṭ, 'turn' (?).

[*Pres. etc.* ghuṭati, ghoṭate; jughoṭa jughuṭe; aghuṭat, aghoṭiṣṭa; ghoṭisyati -te, ghuṭitā ghoṭitā.]
Verb. ghuṭita C., ghoṭita E.; -ghuṭya C.
Deriv. ghoṭa S.
No proper root.

√ ghuṣ, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] ghóṣati -te *etc.* V.+ — [4.] ghuṣyant C[1].
Perf. jughoṣa JB.
Aor. 1. ghóṣi RV. [— 2. aghuṣat. — 3. ajūghuṣat. — 5. aghoṣīt.]
[*Fut.* ghoṣiṣyati, ghoṣitā.]
Verb. ghuṣṭa E.+ [ghuṣita]; -ghúṣya RV.C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* ghuṣyate *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* joghuṣ-. — *Desid.* jughuṣiṣa-, jughoṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* ghoṣáyati *etc.* V.+ (ghoṣyate C.)

Deriv.: -ghuṣa AV.	ghóṣa V.+	ghoṣaṇa E.+	ghóṣi RV.
ghuṣya E.	-ghoṣaka C.	ghoṣaṇā C.	ghoṣṭṛ B.
	ghoṣín AV.+	ghoṣaṇīya C.	

One or two RV. forms (including the anomalously accented ghóṣayas) are referred by BR. to a root 2 ghuṣ, 'crush'; but hardly with sufficient reason.

√ ghūrṇ, 'waver'.

Pres. [6, 1.] ghūrṇati -te E.+
Perf. jughūrṇa -ṇe E.+
[*Aor. etc.* aghūrṇīt; ghūrṇiṣyati, ghūrṇitā.]
Verb. ghūrṇita E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* ghūrṇayati *etc.* (ghūrṇyate) C.
Deriv.: ghūrṇa S.+ ghūrṇana C.

√ ghṛ, ghar, 'drip'.

Pres. [3.] **jígharti** *etc.* V.B. (**jiharti** s[1].) [— 1. **gharati.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **jaghāra; aghārṣīt; gharisyati, ghartā.**]
Verb. **ghṛtá** V.+; **-ghāram** GB.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ághriyata** MS. — *Caus.* **ghārayati** *etc.* AV.+ (**ghāryate** s.)
Deriv.: **-ghāra** B.S. **-ghāraṇa** s. **gharmá** V.+ **ghṛṇá** RV.
-ghārin AV. **jághri** RV. **ghṛṇá** RV. **ghṛ́ṇi** V.

Gharmá etc. are referred to a second root **ghṛ,** 'be hot'; but the two are probably ultimately identical.

√ ghṛṣ, 'rub'.

Pres. [1.] **gharṣati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.
Perf. **jagharṣa** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **agharṣīt; gharṣiṣyati, gharṣitā.**]
Verb. **ghṛṣṭa** E.+; **ghṛṣṭvā** C.; **-ghṛṣya** s.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ghṛṣyate** *etc.* C. (**-ti** *etc.* E.+) — *Caus.* **gharṣita** E.
Deriv.: **gharṣa** E.+ **gharṣaṇa** E.+ **ghṛ́ṣu** RV. **ghṛ́ṣvi** RV.
-gharṣin C. **-ghṛṣṭi** E. **-ghṛ́ṣva** TA.

The relation to this root of the last three derivatives is doubtful.

√ ghrā, 'smell'.

Pres. [3.] **jíghrati** (3*p.*) AV.MS., **jighrāṇa** E., **jighratī** C. — [1.] **jíghrati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* S.E. — [2.] **ghrāti** KB.E.
Perf. **jaghrāu** C.
Aor. 1. [**aghrāt,**] **ghrāyāt** S. [**ghreyāt, aghrāyi.** — 6. **aghrāsīt.**]
[*Fut.* **ghrāsyati, ghrātā.**]
Verb. **ghrātá** B.+ [**ghrāṇa; ghrātvā,**] **jighritvā** C.; **-ghrāya** S.+, **-jighrya** S.+; **-ghrā́yam** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ghrāyate** C. — [*Int.* **jāghrā-, jeghrīya-.** — *Desid.* **jighrāsa-.** —] *Caus.* **ghrāpayati** *etc.* B.+ [**ajighrapat -ghripat.**]
Deriv.: **-ghra** S. **ghrāti** B.+ **ghrāṭṛ́** B.+ **-jighra** AV.+
ghrā́ṇa B.+ **ghrātavyà** B.+ **ghréya** E.+ **-jighraṇa** S.+
-ghrāpaṇa S.

√ cak, 'quake'.

Pres. [1.] **cakanti** C[1].
Verb. **cakita** C.

√ cakās, 'shine'.

Pres. [2.] **cakāsti -sati** *etc.* C. (**cakāçat** C., **cakāçete**? E.)
[*Perf. etc.* **cakāsāṁ cakāra; acacakāsam, acīcakāsam.**]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **cakāsayām āsatus** C.

√ **cakṣ**, 'see'.

Pres. [2.] **cáṣṭe cákṣate** *etc.* V.+, **cakṣi cakṣus** RV. — [1.] **cakṣate -ṣante** *etc.* RV.E.+, **cakṣati** *etc.* E.
Perf. **cacakṣé** *etc.* B.+, **cacákṣa** RV. (**acacakṣam** RV.)
Verb. **caṣṭum** C.; **-cákṣya** V.+; **-cákṣe** RV., **-cákṣi** V.; **cákṣase** V.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **cakṣyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* **cakṣayati** *etc.* V.B.
Deriv.: **-cakṣ** RV. **cákṣya** V.B. **cakṣáṇi** RV. **cákṣus** V.+
-cakṣā ÇB. **cákṣan** AV. **cákṣas** V.B.S.
-cakṣin AVP. **cákṣaṇa** V.+ **cákṣu** V.U.

√ **cañc**, 'dance'.

Pres. [1.] **cañcati** C.
A late and doubtless derivative root (perhaps from **cañcala**?).

√ **caṭ**, 'go' (?).

Pres. [1.] **caṭati** *etc.* C.
Perf. **cacāṭa** C.
Verb. **caṭita** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **cāṭayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **-cāṭa** C. **-cāṭana** C. **-cāṭanīya** C.
Also a late root, perhaps a form of **cat**; **caṭaka** E.+, **caṭu** C., **cāṭu** C. probably have nothing to do with it.

√ **cat**, 'hide' (?).

Pres. [1.] **cátant** RV.
[*Perf.* **cacāta cete.**]
Aor. 3. **acīcatam -te** TA. [— 5. **acatīt, acatiṣṭa.**]
[*Fut.* **catiṣyati -te; catitā.**]
Verb. **cattá** V.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **cātayati -te** V.B.
Deriv.: **-cát** RV. **catín** RV. **-cā́tana** V. **-catnuka**? AB.
The words **cātaka** C., **catura** C., **cattra** or **cāttra** C. probably do not belong to this root.

√ **can**, 'be pleased'.

Aor. 5. **caniṣṭám** RV., **cániṣṭhat**? RV.
Deriv.: **cánas** V.B. **cániṣṭha** RV. **cā́ru** V.+
Compare √ **kan.** The form **cániṣṭhat** is plainly corrupt.

√ **cand**, *see* √ **çcand.**

√ **cam**, 'sip'.

Pres. [1.] **cā́mati** B.+; **camanti** *etc.* C. [— 5. **camnoti.**]
Perf. **cacāma cemus** E.
[*Aor. etc.* **acāmi, acamīt; camiṣyati, camitā.**]

Verb. cāṁta S.+; -camya B.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* cañcam-. — *Desid.* cicamiṣa-. —] *Caus.* cāmayati *etc.* B.+ (-camayya ĢGS¹.)
Deriv.: camaka? *n. pr.* C. camana S.+ camū́? V.+
-cāma S.+ camasá V.+ -cāṁti C.
Always with prep. ā, except in Nirukta.

√ car, 'move'.

Pres. [1.] cárati -te *etc.* V.+
Perf. cacā́ra (cacartha C.) cerús *etc.* AV.+, cere C.
Aor. 3. ácīcarat *etc.* AV.+ — 4. acārṣam B.S. — 5. acārīt *etc.* V.B.U.S. (cacārīt? U.)
Fut. 1. cariṣyati *etc.* B.+, -te B. (acariṣyat M.) [— 2. caritā.]
Verb. caritá V.+, cīrṇa U.+; cáritum B.+, -tave V., -tavā́í B., -tos B.S., cartum E.+; caritvā́ B.+, cartvā M., cīrtvā M.; -cárya B.+; caráse RV.; carádhyāi RV.; -cā́ram B.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* caryáte *etc.* B.+ — *Int.* carcarīti *etc.* AV.B.; carcūryá- V.+ — *Desid.* cicariṣati *etc.* ĢB.; cicarṣati KB. — *Caus.* cāráyati -te *etc.* B.+ (cāryate B.+)

Deriv.: cara V.+	-caraṇīya C.	carṣaṇí V.+	céru RV.
carā́ RV.	-caréṇya RV.	cāra AV.+	cacará RV.
cáraka B.+	caritavya B.+	cāraka E.+	cárcara RV.C.
-cárya AV.+	cartavya E.	cārin V.+	carācará V.B.
-caryā S.+	-caritṛ U.	-cāryà B.+	-cārayitavya C.
carátha RV.	carítra V.+	cāraṇa E.+	-cārayitṛ C.
cáraṇa V.+	cariṣṇú V.+	cāraṇīya C.	cicariṣu B.
caráṇi RV.	-cárṣaṇa? RV.	-cāruka B.	

Compare √ cal.

√ carc, 'repeat'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* carcayati C., carcita E.+
Deriv.: carcā C. carcaka C. -carci S.
carcana C. -carcī C.
Probably in reality a denominative of carcā, and this a frequentative formation, perhaps from √ car.

√ carv, 'chew'.

[*Pres. etc.* carvati *etc.*]
Verb. carvita C., cūrṇa S.+; carvitum C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* carvyate *etc.* C. — *Caus.* carvayati *etc.* C.
Deriv.: carvya C. carvaṇa C. carvaṇā C. cūrṇi C.

√ cal, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] calati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E.
Perf. cacāla celus *etc.* E.+

[*Aor.* calyāsam; acālīt.]
Fut. 1. calişyati E.+ [— 2. calitā.]
Verb. calita E.+; calitum E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* calcalīti MS., cācalat AV. — *Desid.* cicaliṣa- (*in d.*). — *Caus.* calayati *etc.* C.; cālayati E.+, -te E. (cālyate E., -ti M.)

Deriv.: cala E.+	-calī AV.+	-cālin C.	-cācali RV.
-calaka C.	-calū B.S.	cālya E.+	cañcala E.+
-calāka B.+	calitavya E.	cālana E.+	calācalá V.E.
calana E.+	cāla C.	-cācala AV.	cicaliṣu C.

A later variation of √ car.

√ cāy, 'note, observe'.

Pres. [1.] cā́yati *etc.* B., cā́yamāna RV.
Perf. cikyus AA. [cacāya -ye.] -cāyāṁ cakrus JB.
Aor. 5. acāyiṣam AV. [acāyiṣṭa.]
[*Fut.* cāyiṣyati -te; cāyitā.]
Verb. citá B.; cāyitvā́ AV.; -cā́yya V.B.U.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* cāyyate TS.

Deriv.: cāyanīya C.	cāyitṛ C.	cāyú RV.	-citi B.

A form, but an early specialized one, of √ 2 ci. The meanings 'reverence, be in awe' are rare and secondary.

√ 1 ci, 'gather'.

Pres. [5.] cinóti cinuté *etc.* V.+ — cinvati (3*s.*) C. — [2.] ceti RV. — [1.] cayat cáyema RV.
Perf. cikā́ya *etc.* cikye -yire *etc.* V.+ [cicāya cicetha, cicye.]
Aor. 1. acet citana ciyántu RV. [cīyāt.] — 4. acāiṣam *etc.* B. [aceṣṭa.] — 5. cayiṣṭam RV.
Fut. 1. ceṣyáti -te *etc.* B.+ — 2. cetā *etc.* E.
Verb. citá V.+; cetum B.+, -tavāi B.; citvā́ B.+, cayitvā E.; -cítya C., -cīya M.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* cīyáte *etc.* B.+ (-cīyant M.) — [*Int.* ceci-. —] *Desid.* cikīṣate *etc.* B.+; cicīṣati C. — *Caus.* cāyayate C. [cāpayati.]

Deriv.: kāya VS.? E.+	-cayiṣṭha RV.	cít B.	cītí AV.
caya S.+	-cāya B.	cítya AV.B.	cetavyà B.
cáyana AV.+	-cāyin E.+	-cityā B.+	-cetṛ B.
cayanīya C.	-cāyyà B.	cíti B.+	ceya E.+
cayitavyà MS.			-cicīṣā C.

See √ 2 ci.

√ 2 ci, 'note, observe'.

Pres. [3.] cikéṣi *etc.* V.B. (cikīhi AV., ciketu TS., cikéthe RV., cikitām AV., cíkyat V., acikayus B.) — [5.] cinoti cinute E.+ — [1.] cayate *etc.* V.B.
Perf. cikāya *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **ácet ácidhvam** RV. — 4. **aceṣṭa** C.
Fut. **ceṣyati** E.
Verb. **citá** V.+; **cetum** E.+; **-citya** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **cīyate** *etc.* C. — *Desid.* **cikīṣati -te** *etc.* V.B.S.

Deriv.:			
-caya V.+	**-cāyin** E.+	**-cetavya** E.+	**-ceya** B.
-cayana C.	**-cít** RV.	**cetṛ́** V.B.	**-cira** RV.
cāyaka C.	**citi** B.+		

Compare √ **cāy**, which appears to be an early specialized form of this root; **cay** (BR. 3 **ci**) is another. The forms and derivatives of 2 **ci** are not everywhere well separable from those of 1 **ci**, and there is reason to suspect the two roots of being ultimately one; words with the prefixes **nis** and **vi**, especially, are probably best referred to 1 **ci**, with the meaning 'take apart', and so 'resolve, decide'.

√ cit, 'perceive, know, appear'.

Pres. [1.] **cétati** *etc.* **cétante** RV.
Perf. **cikéta cikitus** *etc.* **cikité -tré** *etc.* V.B.S. (**cíketa; cíketati** *etc.* **cíketat** *etc.*; **cikiddhi; aciket, acikitat, cikitas; cikitrire**) [**ciceta.**]
Aor. 1. **áceti céti** RV., **cité?** RV., **citántī?** RV., **cítāna** V.B. (**-cetāna** RV.) — [3. **acīcitat.** —] 4. **acāit** RV. [— 5. **acetīt.**]
[*Fut.* **cetiṣyati, cetitā.**]
Verb. **cittá** V.+; **cité?** RV.; **citáye** VS.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **cékite** *etc.* **-tat** RV.C. — *Desid.* **cíkitsati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** E.+ (**acikitsīs** AV., **cikitsyate** *etc.* E.+) — *Caus.* **citáyati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* RV.; **cetáyati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* V.+

Deriv.:			
kéta V.+	**cétya** RV.	**cetyā́** RV.	**cikitsā** B.+
ketana E.+	**cétana** V.+	**cikít** RV.	**cikitsaka** B.+
ketú V.+	**cetanā** E.+	**cíkiti** SV.	**cikitsya** E.+
cít V.+	**cétas** V.+	**cikitú** V.	**cikitsana** E.+
citi C.	**cétiṣṭha** V.B.	**cikitván** RV.	**-cikitsanīya** C.
cítti V.+	**cetú** RV.	**cikitvít** RV.	**cikitsú** AV.+
cittí RV.	**-cetúna** RV.	**-ciketas** U.	**cetayitavya** U.+
citrá V.+	**céttṛ** V.B.	**cikita** S.	**cetayitṛ** B.+

Compare roots 2 **ci** and **cint**. The grammarians give two separate roots, **kit** and **cit**, each with full sets of forms — which are not all reported here.

√ cint, 'think'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **cintayati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* B.+ ([**acicintat;**] **cintyate** *etc.* U.+; **cintayita** C.)

Deriv :			
cintā E.+	**-cintin** C.	**cintana** E.+	**-cintitṛ** E.
cintaka E.+	**cintya** U.+	**cintanīya** C.	**cintayitavya** C.

Perhaps the denominative of a nasalized derivative of √ **cit**.

√ cud, 'impel'.

Pres. [1.] **códati -te** *etc.* V.
Aor. 3. **acūcudat** E. — 5. **codīs** RV.
Verb. **cudita** M.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **codáyati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* V.+ (**codyate** *etc.* S.+)
Deriv.: **codá** RV.C. **-codin** C. **codanā** S.+ **códiṣṭha** RV.
códa RV. **codya** E.+ **codanīya** B. **codayitavya** C.
codaka S.+ **códana** V.+ **-codas** RV. **codayitṛ́** RV.C.
coditṛ́ RV.

√ cup, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] **copati** M[1].
[*Perf. etc.* **cucopa; acopīt; copiṣyati, copitā.**]
Verb. **cupita** C.
Deriv. **-cumpuna**? V.B.

√ cumb, 'kiss'.

Pres. [1.] **cumbati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** C.
Perf. **cucumba** *etc.* E.+
[*Aor. etc.* **acumbīt; cumbiṣyati, cumbitā.**]
Verb. **cumbita** C.; **cumbitum** C.; **-cumbya** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **cumbyate** *etc.* C. — *Desid.* **cucumbiṣati** C. — *Caus.* **cumbayitum** C.
Deriv.: **cumbā** C. **cumbaka** C. **cumbin** C. **cumbana** C.

√ cur, 'steal'.

Aor. 3. **acūcurat** C.
Sec. Conj.: **corayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E.+ (**coryate** C.)
Deriv.: **corá** TA.+ **coraka** C. **corayitavya** C.

√ culump, 'suck in'.

A single occurrence of a form from this bastard root, with **ud**, is referred to in Böhtlingk's Lexicon, as found in the Mahāvīracarita.

√ cūṣ, 'draw, suck'.

[*Pres. etc.* **cūṣati; cucūṣa; acucūṣat, acūṣīt; cūṣiṣyati, cūṣitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **cūṣyate** C. — *Caus.* **cūṣayati** C.
Deriv.: **cūṣin** C. **cūṣaṇa** C. **coṣa** C. **coṣaṇa** C.
cūṣya E.+ **coṣya** E.+

√ cṛt, 'bind'.

Pres. [6.] **cṛtáti** *etc.* V.B.S. [— 1. **cartati.**]
Perf. **cacarta** AV.

[*Aor. etc.* acīcṛtat, acacartat, acartīt; cartiṣyati, cartsyati, cartitā.]
Verb. cṛttá V.S.; -cṛtya B.S.; -cṛ́tam AV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. cṛtyáte B. [— *Int.* carīcṛt-. — *Desid.* cicartiṣa-, cicṛtsa-. — *Caus.* cartayati.]
Deriv.: -cartya B. -cartana B. -cṛt V.+ -cṛtya B.

√ ceṣṭ, 'stir'.

Pres. [1.] céṣṭati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* B.+
Perf. ciceṣṭa *etc.* E.
[*Aor. etc.* aciceṣṭat acaceṣṭat, aceṣṭīt; ceṣṭiṣyati, ceṣṭitā.]
Verb. ceṣṭita E.+; ceṣṭitum E.+; ceṣṭitvā́ B.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. ceṣṭayati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: -ciṣṭu? B. (á-) ceṣṭa C. ceṣṭana E.+ ceṣṭayitṛ E.
ceṣṭā S.+ ceṣṭitavya E.

√ cyu, 'move, stir'.

Pres. [1.] cyávate *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* RV.? E.+
Perf. cucyuvé RV. (cicyuṣé RV.)
Aor. 1. cyávāna? RV. — 3. acucyavat -van -vus V.B. (-vīt -vītana cucyavat -vīrata cucyuvīmáhi RV.) [acicyavat.] — 4. acyoṣṭa *etc.* V.B.U.
Fut. 1. cyoṣyate B. [— 2. cyotā.]
Verb. cyutá V.+; cyavitum E., cyótos ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* cocyu-. — *Desid.* cucyūṣa-. —] *Caus.* cyāváyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* V.+ [cicyāvayiṣa-, cucyāvayiṣa-]; cyavayati PB[1].
Deriv.: -cyava V.+ -cyavīyas RV. -cyāvuka B. cyāutná RV.
cyávana V.+ cyāva E. -cyut V.+ cyāvayiṣṇú AV.
-cyávas RV. cyāvana E.+ cyuti V.+ cyāvayitavya B.

The RV. forms here grouped under the reduplicated aorist are of difficult and doubtful classification.

√ cyut, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] cyotati *etc.* S.C.
[*Perf. etc.* cucyota; acyutat, acucyutat, acyotīt; cyotiṣyati, cyotitā.]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* cocyut-. — *Desid.* cucyotiṣa-, cucyutiṣa-. —] *Caus.* cyotayati C.

Only a blundering *varia lectio* for √ çcut, which see.

√ chad, 'cover'.

[*Pres.* 1. chadati -te.]
Verb. channa B.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. chādáyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+ (chādyate *etc.* S.+ [cichādayiṣa-.])

Deriv.: **-chad** V.+ **chadi** B.+ **chala**? E.+ **chādya** C.
chada S.+ **chadís** V.+ **-chāda** B.+ **chādana** S.+
-chadin C. **chattra** S.+ **-chādaka** C.
chadana E.+ **chadman** S.+ **-chādin** C.

√ chand, chad, 'seem, please'.

Pres. [2.] **chantsi -ntti** RV.MS. — [1.] **chandati** B.E.
Perf. **cachanda** RV. (**cachadyāt** RV.)
Aor. 3. **acachadat** C. — 4. **achān -ntta -ntsus** RV. (**chantsat** RV.)
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **chadáyati** *etc.* V.B.; **chandayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* RV. (**chandyate** *etc.* E.+)
Deriv.: **-chad** RV. **chandá** RV. **chándya** RV. **chándas** V.+
chánda V.+ **chandaka** E.+ **chandana** C. **chándu** RV.

Of very questionable relationship to √ **chad** 'cover', although the two are not separated by the Hindu grammarians.

√ chā, 'cut up'.

Pres. **chyati** *etc.* AV.B. — **chāyáti**? TB. — **chayet** C.
[*Perf. etc.* **cachāu; achāt, achāsīt; chāsyati, chātā.**]
Verb. **chāta** S., **chitá** ÇB.C.; **chayitvā** C.; **-chā́ya** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **cāchā-, cāchi-.** — *Desid.* **cichāsa-.** —] *Caus.* **chāyaya-ti** B.U.
Deriv.: **chavī́ -vi**? B.+ **-chāna** C.

√ chid, 'cut off'.

Pres. [7.] **chinátti chindánti** *etc.* V.+ (— **chindeta** C.; **achinam** M.)
Perf. **cicheda cichide** *etc.* B.+
Aor. 1. **chedma** RV.; [**chidyāt**;] **áchedi** V.B.S. — 2. **achidat** *etc.* AV.+ — 3. **acichidas** E. — 4. **achāitsīt** *etc.* B.+ (**chetsīt** *etc.* B.+), **chitsi** *etc.* AV.+ (**chetsi** *etc.* B.U.).
Fut. 1. **chetsyati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**achetsyat** M.) [— 2. **chettā.**]
Verb. **chinná** V.+; **chettum** B.+, **-ttavāí** B.S.; **chittvā́** B.+; **-chídya** AV.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **chidyáte** *etc.* V.+ (**chidyati** *etc.* E.) — [*Int.* **cechid-.** —] *Desid.* **cichitsati -te** JB. — *Caus.* **chedayati** *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: **-chid** V.+ **-chitti** B.+ **-chedaka** C. **chedanīya** C.
chidā C. **chidrá** V.+ **-chedin** E.+ **chettavya** E.+
chidura C. **cheda** AV.+ **chedya** E.+ **chettṛ** B.+
chedana B.+ **cichitsu** E.

√ chuṭ, chuḍ, 'wrench'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **choḍayati** *etc.* C., **choṭita** C.
Deriv. **choṭikā** C.

All very late and questionable forms.

√ chur, 'scatter'.

[*Pres. etc.* churati; cuchora; achorīt; *etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. churayati *etc.* C., churita E.+; chorayati *etc.* C.
Deriv. -churaṇa C.

√ chṛd, 'spue, eject'.

Pres. [7.] chṛṇatti *etc.* B. [chṛntte. — 1. chardati.]
Perf. cacharda C. [-de.]
[*Aor. etc.* achṛdat, acachardat acichṛdat, achārdīt, achṛtta; chardiṣyati -te, chartsyati -te, charditā.]
Verb. chṛṇṇá B. [charditvā, chṛttvā.]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* carīchṛd-. — *Desid.* cichardiṣa-, cichṛtsa-. —] *Caus.* chardayati -te *etc.* B.+ [cichardayiṣa-.]
Deriv.: chardana S.+ chardi S.+ chardis C. chardayitavya C. chardanīya C.

√ 1 jakṣ, 'eat'.

Pres. [2.] jakṣiti jagdhi C., ajakṣus KB., jakṣat (*pple*) U.C. — [1.] jakṣati *etc.* U.C.
[*Perf. etc.* jajakṣa; ajajakṣat, ajakṣīt; jakṣiṣyati, jakṣitā.]
Verb. jagdhá V.+; jagdhum C.; jagdhvā́ AV.+, jagdhvā́ya RV.
[*Sec. Conj.:* jājakṣ-; jijakṣiṣa-; jakṣaya-.]
Deriv. jágdhi B.+
A reduplicated form of √ ghas. The present forms found later only in the Bhāgavata-Purāṇa.

√ 2 jakṣ, 'laugh'.

Pres. [2.] jákṣat (*pple*) RV.ÇB.
A reduplicated form of √ has.

√ jagh, 'eat, devour'.

Pres. [5.] jaghnuyāt? C.
Found only in Vasiṣṭha (i. 23); but Bühler appears to read jahnuyāt; he renders it 'offend'.

√ jajh.

Pres. jájhatī RV[1].
This is a ἅπ. λεγ., of doubtful character and meaning.

√ jañj.

Pres. jáñjatī RV[1].
This is of the same character as the preceding.

√ jan, jā, 'give birth, be born'.

Pres. [1.] jánati -te *etc.* V.B. — [4.] jā́yate *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* E.+ — [2.] jániṣva RV.B. [— 3. jajanti.]

Perf. jajā́na jajñúṣ *etc.* jajñé *etc.* V.+ (jajanús RV., jajánat B.)

Aor. 1. ajan (3*s.*) S., ajñata (3*p.*) B.; ájani jáni V.B., jā́ni RV.; jāyāt E.+ — 3. ájījanat -nata *etc.* V.+ — 5. ájaniṣṭa *etc.* V.+, jániṣṭām RV. (janiṣīya -ṣīṣṭa -ṣīmahi V.B.S.; janiṣeyam -ya K.; jániṣṭhat? SV.)

Fut. 1. janiṣyáti -te *etc.* V.+ (ajaniṣyata *etc.* B.), jāsyati *etc.* E. — 2. janitā́ B.+

Verb. jātá V.+; jánitos V.B.S.; janitvī́ RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* janyate. — *Int.* jañjan-, jājā-. —] *Desid.* jíjaniṣate ÇB. — *Caus.* janáyati -te *etc.* V.+ (jijanayiṣet ÇB.)

Deriv.:

gnā́ V.B.S.	jánī́ V.+	janitṛ V.+	jénya RV.
-jana C.	-janu,-nū́ AV.B.	janítra V.+	jā́nuka B.
jána V.+	janús V.B.	jánman V.+	jájñi B.
janaka E.+	jantú V.+	jániman V.	jánayati B.S.
jánya V.+	jántva RV.	jániṣṭha? V.B.	janayitavya C.
jánana V.+	jánitva V.	-janiṣṇu B.	janayitṛ B.+
jánas V.+	janitavyà AV.	janiṣya E.	janayiṣṇu E.
			-jijanayiṣitavyà ÇB.
jā́ V.+	jā́tu? V.+	jā́ni V.+	jāyā́ V.+
-ja V.+	jātū́ RV.	-jā́man V.	-jāyin E.+
jāti B.+	jātṛ AV.?	jāmā E.	-jā́van RV.
	jā́na V.B.U.	jāmí V.+	-jāvara B.

√ jap, 'whisper'.

Pres. [1.] jápati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* S.+

Perf. jajāpa jepus *etc.* E.

Aor. [3. ajījapat. —] 5. ajapīt GB. [ajāpīt.]

Fut. 1. japiṣyáti B. [— 2. japitā.]

Verb. japita S.+, japta E.+; japitum E.; japitvā B.+, japtvā S.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. japyate E. — *Int.* jañjapyáte ÇB. [— *Desid.* jijapiṣa-. — *Caus.* jāpayati.]

Deriv.:

japá B.+	japana E.	jāpa E.+	jāpya E.+
japin C.	japanīya C.	jāpaka E.+	-jañjapa C.
jápya B.+	japtavya E.+	jāpin C.	jañjapūka C.

√ jam.

[*Pres.* 1. jamati.]

Sec. Conj.: Int. jājamat M.

Artificially made forms, to frame a derivation for the name **jamadagni.**

√ jambh, jabh, 'chew up, crush'.

[*Pres.* 1. jambhate, jabhate.]
Aor. 3. ajījabham AV. [ajajambhat. —] 5. jambhiṣat RV.
Verb. jabdha AV.; jabhitum C.
Sec. Conj.: Int. jáñjabhāna AV.S., -bhat S.; jañjabhyáte *etc.* B.+ — *Caus.* jambháyati *etc.* V.B.
Deriv.: jámbha V.+ jámbhaka B.+ jabhya? AV. jámbhana AV.+ jambhá AV.+

√ jar, *see* √ jṛ.

√ jalp, 'murmur, speak'.

Pres. [1.] jálpati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* C.
Perf. jajalpa *etc.* E. (jalpire C.)
[*Aor. etc.* ajalpīt; jalpiṣyati, jalpitā.]
Verb. jalpita E.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. jalpyate C.
Deriv.: jalpa E.+ jalpin E. -jalpana C. jalpitṛ E. jalpaka C. jalpya E. jálpi V. -jarjalpa? VS.

√ jas, 'be exhausted'.

Pres. [1.] jásamāna RV. — [4.] jasyata (2*p.*) RV.
Perf. jajāsa AV.
Aor. 3. ajījasata (3*s.*) ÇB. (jajastám RV.)
Sec. Conj.: Caus. jāsayati *etc.* B.+ (jāsyate E.)
Deriv.: jásu RV. jásuri RV. -jasra V.+ jásvan RV.

√ jah, *see* √ hā.

√ jā, *see* √ jan.

√ 1 ji, 'conquer'.

Pres. [1.] jáyati -te *etc.* V.+ — [2.] jéṣi jitam RV.
Perf. jigā́ya *etc.* (jigetha RV.; jigīvā́ṅs V., jigivā́ṅs B.+) jigye *etc.* V.+ — -jayām āsa C.
Aor. 1. [ajāyi, jīyāt] jayyāt JUB.M. — 3. ajījayat M. — 4. ajāiṣīt *etc.* V.+ (ajāis -āit jeṣam jes jéṣma V.B.S., jéṣat *etc.* RV.), jeṣi TB. (ajāiṣṭa M.) — 5. ajayit TS., ajayiṣata (3*p.*) C.
Fut. jeṣyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.; jayiṣyati JB.E., -te E. — 2. jetā́ *etc.* B.E.
Verb. jitá V.+; jétum B.+, -tave B.; jitvā́ B.+; -jítya AV.+; jiṣé RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. jīyate *etc.* E.+ (jīyeyam M.) [— *Int.* jejīya-.] — *Desid.* jígīṣati -te *etc.* V.+ — *Caus.* jāpayati *etc.* B.S. (ajījapata -jipata B.)

Deriv.: jayá V.+ jayin E.+ jayyà B. -jayana E.+ jayús RV. -ji AV. -jit V.+ -jityā B. jíti V.+ -jítvan V.B. -jitvara C. jina C. jiṣṇú V.+ jayiṣṇu U.E. jétva V.B. jetavya E.+ jetṛ V.+ jayitṛ B.E. jéman RV. jemán B. jeya E.+ jeṣá V.B.S. -jeṣin B. jāyin B.+ jāyú RV. jā́yuka MS. jigyú RV. jigīṣā́ V.+ -jigīṣin GB.E. jigīṣú V.+ -jāpayitṛ B.

√ 2 ji, jinv, 'quicken'.

Pres. [5.] jinóṣi RV.TS., ajinot JB., jinvé RV. — [1.] jínvati *etc.* V.B.S., -te RV.

Perf. jijinváthus RV.

[*Aor.* ajinvīt.]

Fut. 1. jinviṣyati AB. [— 2. jinvitā.]

Verb. jinvitá AV.

Deriv.: jīrá V.B.S. jīrí RV. -jinva RV.

√ jīv, 'live'.

Pres. [1.] jī́vati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+

Perf. jijīva *etc.* B.+, -ve E.

Aor. 1. jīvyā́sam -yāsma AV.B.S. [— 3. ajījivat, ajijīvat.] — 5. ajīvīt *etc.* AV.+

Fut. 1. jīviṣyati *etc.* B.+ (ajīviṣyam U.), -te M. [— 2. jīvitā.]

Verb. jīvitá V.+; jī́vitum B.+, -tavāī́ AV.; jīvitvā JB.; -jīvya E.+; jīvāse V.B.M[1].

Sec. Conj.: Pass. jīvyáte *etc.* B.+ [— *Int.* jejīvya-.] — *Desid.* jijīviṣati B.+, -te C.; jújyūṣati *etc.* ÇB. (jijyūṣita AB.) — *Caus.* jīváyati *etc.* V.+ (jīvāpayati *etc.* E.+; jijīvayiṣa- *in d.*)

Deriv.: jīvá V.+ jīvaka S.+ jīvin B.+ jīvya E.+ jī́vana V.+ jīvanī́ya AV.+ jīvás V.B.E. jīvā́tu V.+ jīvātṛ (*in d.*) C. jīvitavya C. -jīvitṛ C. jijīviṣā E. jijīviṣu E. -jijīvayiṣu E

√ jur, *see* √ jṛ.

√ juṣ, 'enjoy'.

Pres. [6.] juṣáte *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* RV.E.+ — [2.] jóṣi V.

Perf. jujóṣa *etc.* V.+, jujuṣé *etc.* V.C. (jújoṣati *etc.* jújoṣat *etc.* RV.; jújoṣate RV., jujóṣate SV.; jujuṣṭana V.; ajujoṣam K.)

Aor. 1. ajuṣran RV. (joṣati jóṣat jóṣā RV., joṣase AV.; juṣāṇá V.B.C.); juṣyāt C. [— 3. ajūjuṣat.] — 5. jóṣiṣat RV.

[*Fut.* joṣiṣyate, joṣitā.]

Verb. júṣṭa V., juṣṭá V.+; juṣṭvī́ RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **jojuṣ-**. — *Desid.* **jujuṣiṣa-, jujoṣiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **joṣáyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** E.

Deriv.: **-jus** V.+ **jóṣa** V.+ **-jóṣas** V.B. **joṣayitavya** C.
-juṣa B. **jóṣya** RV. **joṣṭṛ** V.B.S. **jóṣayitṛ** B.
júṣṭi V. **joṣaṇa** B.+

√ jū, 'be swift'.

Pres. [9.] **junā́ti** *etc.* RV. — [1.] **jávate** *etc.* RV.B.
Perf. **jūjuvus -vat -vā́ṅs -vāná** RV.
[*Aor.* 3. **ajījavat**.]
Verb. **jūtá** V., **javita** E.+; **-jávam** TS.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **jāvayati** C. [**jijāvayiṣa-**.]

Deriv.: **javá** V.+ **jávana** V.+ **jáviṣṭha** V.+ **júvas** RV.
javín V.+ **jávas** V. **jávīyas** RV.B.U. **jū́** V.B.
jūtí V.B.U.

Related with √ jīv, and perhaps with √ ji jinv; **javita** is more probably denominative from **java**.

√ jūrv, 'consume'

Pres. [1.] **jū́rvati** *etc.* V.
Aor. 5. **jūrvīt** RV.

Doubtless a secondary formation (**u-** or eighth class) from √ jṛ **jur**.

√ 1 jṛ, jur, 'waste away'.

Pres. [1.] **járati** *etc.* **jaranta** RV. (**járant** V.+) — [6.] **juráti** *etc.* RV. — [4.] **jī́ryati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+; **jū́ryati** *etc.* RV.
Perf. **jajā́ra** AV. [**jajarus, jerus**]; **jujurvā́ṅs** RV.
Aor. [1. **jīryāt**. — 2. **ajarat**. — 3. **ajījarat**. —] 5. **jāriṣus** RV.
[*Fut.* **jarī́ṣyati, jarī́tā**.]
Verb. **jīrṇá** AV.+, **jūrṇá** RV. [**jarī́tvā**.]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **jīryate** *etc.* C. — [*Int.* **jājṛ-, jejīrya-**. — *Desid.* **jijarī́ṣa-, jijīrṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **jaráyati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**jāráyant** RV.)

Deriv.: **jára** V.+ **járūtha**? RV. **-jīrti** C. **jáguri** RV.
jarā́ V.+ **jā́ra** RV. **jī́rṇi** B. **jarjara** B.+
jaraṇá V.+ **jāraṇa** C. **-jur** RV. **jarayitṛ** C.
jaraṇi RV. **jírvi** AV. **-jurya** V.B. **-jarayu** RV.
jarás V.+ **jívri**? RV **jū́rya** RV. **jarā́yu**? V.+
jarimán V.B. **jūrṇí** RV.

Compare √ jūrv and **jvar**.

√ 2 jṛ, 'sing'.

Pres. [1.] **járate** *etc.* V.
Verb. **jarádhyāi** RV.

Deriv.: **jaráṇā**? RV. **jarā́** RV. **jaritṛ** V.S. **jū́rṇi**? RV.

A secondary form of √ 1 **gṛ**. BR. ascribe a few of the forms to a third √ jṛ (**jar**), 'approach'.

√ jṛmbh, 'gape'.

Pres. [1.] **jṛ́mbhate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **jajṛmbhe** *etc.* E.+

[*Aor. etc.* **ajṛmbhiṣṭa; jṛmbhiṣyate, jṛmbhitā.**]

Verb. **jṛmbhita** E.+; **jṛmbhitvā** S.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **jarījṛmbhate** C. — *Caus.* **jṛmbhayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **jṛmbha** E.+ **jṛmbhaka** E.+ **-jṛmbhin** C. **jṛmbhaṇa** E.+ **jṛmbhā** C.

√ jeh, 'loll, pant'.

Pres. [1.] **jéhamāna** V.

[*Perf. etc.* **jijehe; ajijehat, ajehiṣṭa; jehiṣyate, jehitā; jehayati.**]

If, as seems probable, **jihmá** V.+ belongs here, the root should be written **jih.** It is perhaps a secondary reduplicated formation from √ **hā.**

√ jñā, 'know'.

Pres. [9.] **jānā́ti -nīté** *etc.* V.+ (**jānīma jānithās** M.) — 1. **jānati -te** *etc.* U.E. — **jña** (2*s. impv.*) C.

Perf. **jajñāú jajñé** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **ajñāyi** V.+; **jñeyā́s** RV. [**jñāyāt.**] — 4. **ájñāsam ajñāsthās** AV.B., **jñeṣam** AV.B. — 6. **ajñāsiṣam** *etc.* AV.+

Fut. 1. **jñāsyati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**ajñāsyat** M.) — 2. **jñātā** B.

Verb. **jñātá** V.+; **jñā́tum** B.+, **-tos** B.; **jñātvā́** B.+; **-jñā́ya** B.+; **-jñā́yam** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **jñāyáte** *etc.* V.+ — [*Int.* **jājñā-.** —] *Desid.* **jijñāsate** *etc.* AV.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ (**jijñāsiṣi** B., **jijñāsyate** *etc.* E.+) — *Caus.* **jñapayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** U. (**ajijñipat** TS., **ajijñapat** *etc.* C.; **jñaptá** B.+ [**jñapita**], **jñaptum** E.+; **jñapyáte** ÇB. [**jñīpsa-**]); **jñāpayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**jñāpyate** *etc.* E.+, **ajñāpiṣyat**? U.)

Deriv.: **-jānaka**? E. **jñātṛ́** V.+ **-jñapya** C. **-jñāpayitavya** C.
-jñā V.+ **jñātra** B. **-jñapana** AV. **jijñāsā** B.+
jñá B.+ **-jñāya** V.B. **jñapti** C. **jijñāsyà** B.+
jñā́s RV. **jñeya** B.+ **jñāpaka** E.+ **jijñāsana** C.
jñā́na V.+ **-jajñi** V.B. **jñāpya** E.+ **-jijñāsenya** B.
jñātí V.+ **jijñu** E. **jñāpana** C. **-jijñāsitavya** U.
jñātavya U.+ **jñāpanīya** C. **jijñāsu** E.+

√ jyā, jī, 'overpower, injure'.

Pres. [9.] **jināti** *etc.* V.B.S. — 4. **jīyate** RV.ÇB.

Perf. **jijyāú** B.

Aor. [1. **jīyāt.** —] 6. **ajyāsiṣam** *etc.* B.

Fut. 1. **jyāsyati -te** B. [— 2. **jyātā.**]

Verb. **jītá** AV. [**jīna; jītvā; -jyāya.**]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **jīyáte** AV.MS. — [*Int.* **jājyā-, jejīya-.** —] *Desid.* **jíjyāsati** *etc.* V.B. [— *Caus.* **jyāpayati, ajijyapat.**]

Deriv.: **-jīti** V.B.S. **jyána** B. **-jyeya** B.U. **jyáyas** V.+
jyā́ V.B. **jyānī́** AV.B. **-jyéya** *n.* AV. **jyeṣṭha** V.+
-jya AV. **-jyāya** MS. **jyāyuka** JB. **jyāyiṣṭha** E.+
Related with √ **ji.**

√ jyut, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] **jyótati** MS., **-te** M.?
Verb. **-jyótya** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **jyotáya** AV. (**jyotyámāna** ÇB.)
Deriv : **jyuti** E. **jyotā** VS. **jyotaya**? AV. **jyótis** V.+
-jyotana S. **jyótsnā** B.+
A differentiated form of √ **dyut.**

√ jri, 'go'.

Pres. [1.] **jrayati** RV[1].
[*Perf. etc.* **jijrāya**; **jrīyāt, ajijrayat, ajrāiṣīt**; **jreṣyati, jretā**; **jejrī-, jijrīṣa-, jrāyaya-.**]
Deriv.: **-jráya** RV. **jráyas** RV. **jrayasāná** RV. **-jri** RV.

√ jvar, 'be hot'.

Pres. [1.] **jvarati** *etc.* U.+
[*Perf. etc.* **jajvāra**; **ajijvarat, ajvārīt.**]
Fut. 1. **jvariṣyati** E. [— 2. **jvaritā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **jvaryate** C. [— *Int.* **jājvarya-, jājūr-.** — *Desid.* **jijvariṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **jvarayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **jvara** AV.+ **-jvāra** RV.C.
Another form of √ **jval,** and apparently related with **jṛ, jur, jūrv.**

√ jval, 'burn, flame'.

Pres. [1.] **jválati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **jajvāla** *etc.* B.+
Aor. [3. **ajijvalat.** —] 5. **ajvālīt** B.U., **ajvalīt** C.
Fut. 1. **jvaliṣyati** B.+ [— 2. **jvalitā.**]
Verb. **jvalita** B.+; **-jvalya** S.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **jājvalīti** C. (**-lati -lant** E.), **-lyate** E. — [*Desid.* **jijvaliṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **jvalayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** GB.; **jvālayati** *etc.* S.+ (**jvālyate** B.+)
Deriv.: **jvala** E.+ **jvalitṛ** C. **jvālā** E.+ **-jvālana** C.
jvalana B.+ **jvāla** S.+ **jvālin** E.+
Compare √ **jvar,** of which this is another form.

√ jhaṭ, 'confuse'.

Only in **ujjhaṭita,** in a single doubtful occurrence (C.). Given a full set of forms by the grammarians.

√ jhaṇ, 'sound'.

A single occurrence, **jhaṇati**, in the Harṣacarita (Bö.).

√ jhar, 'fall'.

Pres. [1.] **jharant** c[1].
Deriv.: **jhara** E.+ **-jharaṇa** c.
A very questionable root.

√ ṭaṅk, 'cover' (?).

[*Pres. etc.* **ṭaṅkati, ṭaṭaṅka.**]
Aor. 1. **aṭaṅki** c.
Verb. **ṭaṅkita** c.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **ṭaṅkayati** c.
Deriv. **ṭaṅka** E.+
Most probably a denominative of **ṭaṅka**, rather.

√ ṭal, 'be confused'.

Pres. [1.] **ṭalati** c.
A single late occurrence, doubtless artificial.

√ ṭīk, 'trip'.

Pres. [1.] **ṭīkate** c.
A single late and doubtless artificial occurrence. Bö. gives also **uṭṭīkita**, but without statement of authority.

√ ṭup, 'swell'.

Bö. suggests such a root as origin of (**ā-**) **ṭopa** E.+

√ ḍam, 'sound'.

A single doubtful (onomatopoetic?) occurrence, **ḍamant** c.

√ ḍamb, 'mock'.

Pres. [1.] **ḍambate**? c.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **ḍambayati** *etc.* c. (**ḍambyate** c.)
Deriv.: **-ḍamba** c. **-ḍambaka** c. **-ḍambin** c. **-ḍambya** c. **-ḍambana** c.
All forms only with prefix **vi.**

√ ḍī, 'fly'

Pres. [4.] **ḍīyate** c.? — [1.] **ḍayate** c.?
[*Perf. etc.* **ḍiḍye; aḍīḍayat, aḍayiṣṭa; ḍayiṣyate, ḍayitā.**]
Verb. **ḍīna** E.+; **-ḍīya** c.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ḍīyate** c. — [*Int.* **ḍeḍī-.** — *Desid.* **ḍiḍayiṣa-.** —] *Caus* **ḍāyayati** c.
Deriv.: **-ḍayana** c. **-ḍīyana** E. **ḍītara**? ÇB **-ḍĭyāna** c.
A later form of √ **dī**, and rare, except in **ḍīna.**

√ ḍval, 'mix'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **ḍvālayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv. **-ḍvālana** C.
Only used by one scholiast; no proper root.

√ ḍhāuk, 'approach'.

Pres. [1.] **ḍhāukate** *etc.* C.
Perf. **ḍuḍhāuke** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **aḍuḍhāukat, aḍhāukiṣṭa; ḍhāukiṣyate, ḍhāukitā.**]
Verb. **ḍhāukita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **ḍoḍhāuk-.** — *Desid.* **ḍuḍhāukiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **ḍhāukayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv. **ḍhāukana** C.

√ taṅs, tas, 'shake'.

[*Pres.* 1. **taṅsati -te.**]
Perf. **tatasré** RV.
Aor. 2. **átasat** AV.B. — 3. **átataṅsatam** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **tantasāíte** RV. [**tantasyate.**] — *Caus.* **taṅsayati** VS., **-te** RV. (**taṅsayádhyāi** RV.)
Deriv.: **-taṅsa** B.+ **taṅsu**? E.+ **tásara** V.B. **-tantasā́yya** RV.
-taṅsana C. **-tasti**? B.+ **títaü**? RV.S.+

√ tak, 'rush'.

Pres. [2.] **takti atakta** RV. [— 1. **takati.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **tatāka; atā́kīt; takiṣyati, takitā.**]
Verb. **taktá** RV.; **-tā́ṅkam** AV.
Deriv.: **-takana** C. **tákavāna** RV. **takvá** RV. **-tákvarī** AV.
táku RV. **-takri**? RV. **tákvan** V.B.
Probably not to be separated from √ **tac**, which with prefix **ā** has won a special meaning.

√ takṣ, 'fashion'.

Pres. [2.] **tāṣṭi** AB., **tákṣati** (3*p.*) *etc.* RV. — [5.] **takṣṇuvánti** *etc.* B.S. — [1.] **tákṣati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **tatákṣa** *etc.* V.+ (**takṣathus takṣus** V.B.), **tatakṣé** *etc.* V.E.
Aor. [3. **atatakṣat.** —] 5. **atakṣiṣus** RV. (**takṣiṣat** S.)
[*Fut.* **takṣiṣyati, takṣyati; takṣitā, taṣṭā.**]
Verb. **taṣṭá** V.+; **-takṣya** C.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **takṣya-; tātakṣ-; titakṣiṣa-, titakṣa-; takṣaya-.**]
Deriv.: **takṣa** S.+ **tákṣya** RV. **takṣaṇa** S.+ **taṣṭi** C.
takṣaká AV.+ **tákṣan** V.+ **táṣṭṛ** RV.

√ tañc, tac, 'coagulate'.

Pres. [7.] **tanákti** *etc.* B.S.

[*Perf. etc.* **tatañka; atāñkṣīt, atañcīt; taṅkṣyati tañciṣyati, taṅktā tañcitā.**]

Verb. [**takta;**] [**taktvā, tañcitvā;**] **-tácya** B.

[*Sec. Conj.:* **tātañc-, tātacya-; titaṅkṣa-, titañciṣa-; tañcaya-.**]

Deriv.: **-taṅka** E.+ **-táñcana** B.S. **takmán** AV. **takra** E.+ **-taṅkyà** B.S.

See √ **tak.** Only used with **ā.**

√ taṭ, 'clatter'.

A single form, **taṭati,** in Adbh. Brāh., doubtless an onomatopoetic formation.

√ taḍ, 'beat'.

Pres. [2.] **tāḍhi**? RV[1].

Perf. **tatāḍa** C.

[*Aor.* 3. **atītaḍat.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **tāḍayati** *etc.* E.+ (**tāḍyate** E.+)

Deriv.: **taḍít** V.+ **tāḍaka** E.+ **tāḍya** E.+ **tāḍanīya** C. **tắḍa** AV.+ **-tāḍin** C. **tāḍana** E.+ **tāḍayitṛ** C.

√ 1 tan, tā, 'stretch'.

Pres. [8.] **tanóti tanuté** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **tatắna** *etc.* V.+ (**tatántha** V.B. [**tenitha**]), **tenus** *etc.* E.+ (**tatánat** *etc.* **tatananta tatanyus** RV.); **tené** *etc.* AV.+ (**tatane** RV., **tatne** *etc.* V., **tate** RV.)

Aor. 1. **atan** RV., **átata** *etc.* (**atathās atnata**) V.B.; **atāyi** B. — 2. **atanat** *etc.* RV. [— 3. **atītanat.**] — 4. **atāṅsīt** B. (**atān** V.), **atasi ataṅsmahi** B. — 5. **atānīt** MS. [**atanīt, ataniṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **taṅsyáte** B. [**taniṣyati -te.**] — 2. [**tanitā,**] **tāyitā** C.

Verb. **tatá** V.+; **tantum** B.; **tatvā** B., **tatvắya** B. [**tanitvā**]; **-tátya** B.+, **-tāya** C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **tāyáte** *etc.* V.+, **tanyate** *etc.* C. — [*Int.* **tantan-.** — *Desid.* **titāṅsa-, titaniṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **tānayati** AV.C.

Deriv.: **tán** V. **tánaya** V.+ **tánas** RV. **-táni** V.+ **tániman** B.+ **tánišṭha** B.S. **tánīyas** B. **tanú** V.+ **tanắ** AV. **tanű** V.+ **tanus** E. **tantí** V.+ **-tati** B.+ **tántu** V.+ **-tanitṛ** C. **tántra** V.+ **-tatnĭ** AV.B. **-tatnu** AV. **-tā** RV. **tắna** V.+ **-tānaka** C. **-tānuka**? C. **-tāyitṛ** C. **tatanúṣṭi** RV. **tena**? C.

Compare √ **tāy.**

√ 2 tan, 'roar'.

Pres. [4.] tanyati RV.

Deriv.: tanyatā́ RV. tanyatú V. tanyú RV. tanayitnú RV.

Appears to be an abbreviated form of √ stan.

√ tand, 'be weary'.

Pres. [1.] tandate RV¹. (tandrat? RV¹.)

Deriv.: tandra V.+ tandri E.+ tandrī́ AV.+

√ tap, 'heat'.

Pres. [1.] tápati -te *etc.* V.+ — [4.] tápyati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* B.+

Perf. tatā́pa tepé *etc.* V.+ (tatápate RV.)

Aor. 1. tapāná SV.; átāpi V.B. — 3. atītapat E., -pe RV. (tītapāsi AV.) — 4. atāpsīt *etc.* V.B.S., atapthās? AV.

Fut. 1. tapsyáti *etc.* B.+ (atapsyat M.), -te *etc.* E.; tapiṣyati *etc.* E. — 2. taptā E.

Verb. taptá V.+, tapita C.; taptum E.+, táptos ÇB.; taptvā B.+; -tápya V.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* tapyáte *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* tātapyate *etc.* E.+ [— *Desid.* titapsa-.] — *Caus.* tāpáyati *etc.* -te *etc.* AV.+ (tāpyate B.E.; tāpitā *fut.* E.)

Deriv.: -tap RV.S. tápu RV. tápiṣṭha V. -tāpin B.+
tapa V.+ tápus V. tapiṣṇu E. -tāpya B.
tapya E. tápuṣī́ V.B. tapīyas C. tāpana E.+
tápana V.+ tapti C. tapyatú V.B. -tāpitṛ? E.
tapaná,-nī́ V.B. taptavya E. tāpa AV.+ tāpayitṛ C.
tápas V.+ taptṛ E. -tāpaka C. tāpayiṣṇú RV.

√ tam, 'faint'.

Pres. [4.] tā́myati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* E.+

Perf. tatāma B.

Aor. [1. atā́mi. —] 2. tamat *etc.* RV.B.S.

[*Fut.* tamiṣyati, tamitā.]

Verb. tāmṭá B.+; támitos B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* tamáyati *etc.* B.S.

Deriv.: tamaka C. tamī C. tāmṭi C. tāma C.
tamana S. támiṣīci V. -tameru VS. -tāmaka C.
támas V.+ támisra V.+ tamrá RV. tāmī S.
tāmrá AV.+

√ tark, 'think'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* tarkáyati -te *etc.* E.+ (tarkyate *etc.* E.+)

Deriv.: tarka S.+ tarkaka E. -tarkyà B.+ tarkaṇīya E.
tarkā E. tarkin C. tarkaṇa E.+ tarkuka? E.

Probably a denominative formation.

√ tarj, 'threaten'.

Pres. [1.] tarjati *etc.* E.+, -te E.
[*Perf. etc.* tatarja; atarjīt; tarjiṣyati, tarjitā.]
Verb. tarjita E.+; -tarjya E.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. tarjayati *etc.* E.+, -te E. (tarjyate *etc.* E.)
Deriv.: tarjaka C. tarjana E.+ tarjanā E.+

√ tas, *see* √ taṅs.

√ tā, *see* √ tan.

√ tāy, 'stretch'.

[*Pres.* 1. tāyate.]
Perf. [tatāye] tāyāṁ cakre? JB.
[*Aor. etc.* atāyi, atāyiṣṭa; tāyiṣyate, tāyitā.]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. tāyyámāna VS.

Very questionable forms. The JB. manuscript reads (iii. 177) anusaṁtāyāyāṁ cakre. Belongs probably in some way to √ tan, tā. The Bhāgavata-Purāna has once tāyitā(periph. fut.), which is given above under √ tan.

√ tāv.

Pres. [1.] tā́vati AV.

Probably a false reading.

√ ti, 'crush'.

Pres. [5.] tinoti C[1].

A single occurrence, and most probably a false reading.

√ tij, 'be sharp'.

Pres. [1.] téjate *etc.* RV.ĢB.
Perf.? titigdhi B.S.
Verb. tiktá V.+
Sec. Conj.: Int. tétikte *etc.* V.B. — *Desid.* títikṣate *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* E.+ (titikṣmahe M.) — *Caus.* tejayati *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: -tikti RV. tīkṣṇá V.+ téjana V.+ téjīyas RV.C.
tigitá RV. tegá? VS. téjas V.+ titikṣā E.+
tigmá V.+ teja C. téjiṣṭha V.B.S. titikṣú AV.+

√ tim, 'be quiet'.

Pres. [4.] timyant C[1]. [tīmyati.]
[*Perf. etc.* titema *etc.*; tetimya-.]
Verb. timita B.
Deriv.: timi? E.+ timira? E.+

Apparently related with √ tam; the participle, with that of √ stim.

√ tir, *see* √ tṛ.

√ til.

Accepted by BR. in vs. xxiii. 24 **prátilāmi** (TS. TB. **prásulāmi**); but an unintelligible and probably false reading.

√ tu, 'be strong'.

Pres. [2.] **tavīti** RV. [**tāuti.**]
Perf. **tūtāva** RV. (**tūtos -ot** RV.)
Sec. Conj.: Int. **távītuat** RV.

Deriv.:				
tavā-? RV.	**tavás** V.	**távyas** RV.	**tuví-** V.VS.
távya RV.	**taviṣá** V.	**tīvrá** V.+	**túvis-** V.B.
tavyà TS.	**táviṣī** RV.	**túmra**? RV.	**tū́ya** V.
távas V.B.S.	**távīyas** V.	**turá** V.+	**tūtumá**? RV.

√ tuc, 'impel, generate'.

A root or root-form (see √ tuj) inferable from the following derivatives:

túc RV. **-túka**? RV. **toká** V.+ **tókman, -ma** V.+

√ tuj, 'urge, thrust'.

Pres. [7.] **tuñjánti tuñjáte** (3*p.*) *etc.* RV. — [1.] **túñjamāna** RV. — [6.] **tujánt tujete** RV. [— 1. **tojati.**]
Perf. **tūtujāná** (*and* **tū́tujāna**) **tutujyāt** RV. [**tutoja.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **atojīt; tojiṣyati, tojitā.**]
Verb. **tujáse** RV., **-túje** RV., **tujáye**? V.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **tujyáte** *etc.* RV. — *Caus.* **tujáyant** *etc.* V.

Deriv.:			
túj V.	**túji** RV.	**túgra** RV.	**tuñga**? B.+
túj ya RV.	**tuñjá** RV.	**túgvan** RV.	**tūtuji** RV.

This and the preceding are probably two forms of the same root. For the connection of meaning, compare the roots **su, sū.**

√ tud, 'push, thrust'.

Pres. [6.] **tudáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** E. — [7?] **tundāná** AV., **tundate** RV. (— **tudāyáti** AV.)
Perf. **tutóda** V.+ [**tutude.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **atūtudat, atāutsīt atutta; totsyati -te, tottā.**]
Verb. **tunná** V.+; [**tuttvā;**] **-tudya** E.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **tudyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **totudyate** S. [— *Desid.* **tututsa-.**] — *Caus.* **todayati** *etc.* E.+ (**todyate** E.+)

Deriv.:			
-tud S.E.	**tunda**? C.	**-todin** V.+	**todana** C.
-tuda AV.+	**todá** V.+	**todya** C.	**tóttra** B.+

√ tur, *see* √ tṛ.

√ turv, tūrv, 'overcome'.

Pres. [1.] **tū́rvati** *etc.* RV.B.

Deriv.: **turvá** RV. **turván** RV. **turvíti** RV. **tū́rvi** RV. **turváṇi** RV.

A specialized form of √ **tṛ, tur,** to which the derivatives might in part with equal propriety be referred.

√ tul, 'lift, weigh'.

[*Pres.* 1. **tolati.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **tolayati** *etc.* E.+ (**tolyate** C.); **tulayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **tula** C. **tulya** S.+ **tolaka** C. **tolana** E.+ **tulā́** B.+ **tulana** C. **tolya** C.

√ tuç, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] **toçate** *etc.* V. (**toçé** RV.)

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **toçaya** RV.

Deriv.: **toçá** RV. **-tóçana** RV. **toçás** RV.

BR. refer two or three of the forms to a root 2 **tuç** = **tuṣ.**

√ tuṣ, 'be content'.

Pres. [4.] **tuṣyati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** C.

Perf. **tutoṣa** *etc.* E.+

[*Aor. etc.* **atuṣat, atūtuṣat; tokṣyati, toṣṭā.**]

Verb. **tuṣṭa** E.+; **toṣṭum** E.; **-tuṣya** C.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **totuṣ-.** — *Desid.* **tutukṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **toṣayati** *etc.* JB.+ (**toṣyate** C.); **tuṣáyantī** RV.

Deriv.: **tuṣṭi** E.+ **-toṣaka** C. **toṣaṇa** E.+ **toṣayitavya** E. **tūṣṇím?** V.+ **toṣin** E.+ **toṣaṇīya** E.+ **toṣayitṛ** C. **toṣa** E.+ **toṣya** E. **toṣṭavya** C.

√ tūrv, *see* √ turv.

√ tṛ, tir, tur, 'pass'.

Pres. [1.] **tárati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+ — [6.] **tiráti -te** *etc.* V.B.S.; **turáti -te** *etc.* V.B. — [3.] **titarti** *etc.* RV.C. [**tutorti.**] — [8.] **tarute** RV[1]. — [2?] **turyáma** RV. — [4.] **tī́ryatī?** AV.; **tūrya** RV[1]. — **táruṣema -ṣante -ṣanta** RV.

Perf. **tatāra** V.+ (**tatarúṣas** RV.), **terus** E.+, **tatare** C.; **titirus titirvā́ṅs** RV.; **tuturyā́t -yāma** RV.

Aor. 1. **atāri** V.B. [**tīryāt.**] — 3. **atītaras** AV. — 4. **atārṣīt** *etc.* S.+ — 5. **átārīt** *etc.* V.B.S. (**átārima** RV.; **tāriṣat** *etc.* V.B.S.; **tāriṣīmahi** RV.)

Fut. 1. **tariṣyati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ [**tarīṣyati.** — 2. **tarī́tā.**]

Verb. tīrṇá v.+, tūrtá ÇB., tūrṇa s.+; tartum E.+, taritum E.+, tarītum E.+; tīrtvā́ AV.u.; -tīrya E.+, -tū́rya RV.; -tíram -tíre RV.; tarádhyāi RV.; tarīṣáṇi RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* tīryate? E. — *Int.* tartṛ- RV., táritṛ- RV., tártur- RV. [tātṛ-.] — *Desid.* titīrṣati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* E., tū́tūrṣati RV. [titarĭṣa-.] — *Caus.* tāráyati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* S.+ (tāryate *etc.* E.+); turáyant v., -yante RV.

Deriv.:

tára v.+	táras v.+	tartavya E.	tārá AV.+
tarín? AV.	tarás SV.	taritavya S.+	tāraka E.+
tárya RV.	tárīyas RV.	-tárītu? V.B.	tārin RV.E.+
tarĭ E.+	táru? RV.	-tarītṛ v.	tāryà AV.E.+
táraṇa v.+	táruṇa? v.+	tarutṛ v.	tāraṇa E.+
taraṇīya E.+	tárus RV.	tárutra RV.	-tāraṇīya C.
taráṇi v.+	táruṣa v.	-taritra? E.	-tārayitṛ B.
-taratha? C.	tárūṣas RV.	-tárman RV.	
-tira AV.B.	tirás? v.+	tī́ra B.+	titīrṣā C.
		tīrthá́ v.+	titīrṣu E.+
túr RV.B.	turas- RV.	-tūrti V.B.	táturi V.B.S.
túra RV.	turí́ RV.	tū́rṇi V.B.	-tartura RV.
turáṇa RV.	turyā́ TS.	-tū́rya V.B.S.	tuturváṇi RV.
		toraṇa? E.+	

Compare roots tur (oftener given as a separate root), turv, tvar, and trā.

√ tṛd, 'split, bore'.

Pres. [7.] tṛṇátti *etc.* V.B.U., tṛntte ÇB. (atṛṇam KBU.) [— 1. tardati.]

Perf. tatárda *etc.* V.C. (tatárditha RV.), tatṛdāná RV.

Aor. 1. tárdas RV., tṛdyus S. [— 3. atatardat, atītṛdat. — 5. atardīt.]

[*Fut.* tardiṣyati -te, tartsyati -te; tarditā.]

Verb. tṛṇṇá B.S.U.; -tṛdya B.S.; -tṛ́das V.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* tarītṛd-. —] *Desid.* títṛtsati *etc.* V.B. [-te; titardiṣati -te.] — *Caus.* tardayati S.

Deriv.:

tardá AV.+	-tardi? E.	-tṛd RV.	tṛdilá RV.
tradá RV.	tárdman AV.B.S.	-tṛtti B.	tṛ́tsu? RV.
tardana V.+		tṛṇman? AV.	

√ tṛp, 'be pleased'.

Pres. [4.] tṛ́pyati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E.+ — [5.] tṛpṇoti *etc.* V.B. (tṛpnoti *etc.* C.) — [6.] tṛmpáti *etc.* V.B.S. — [1.] tarpanti E.

Perf. tatarpa *etc.* E. (tātṛpus -pāṇá V.)

Aor. 1. tṛpyāsma TS. — 2. átṛpat *etc.* V.B. (tṛpánt RV.) — 3. atītṛpat *etc.* -panta AV.+ [atatarpat. — 4. atārpsīt, atrāpsīt. — 5. atarpīt.]

Fut. 1. atrapsyat B. [tarpsyati, tarpiṣyati. — 2. tarpitā, tarptā, traptā.]

Verb. tṛptá AV.+.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **tarītṛp-**. —] *Desid.* **titṛpsati** v. [**titarpiṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **tarpáyati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* v.+ (**tarpyate** *etc.* E.; **titarpayiṣati** B.S.)

Deriv.: **-tarpaka** C. **tárpaṇa** AV.+ **-tṛpa** RV.C. **tṛprá**? V.B.S.
-tarpya E. **tarpaṇīya** U. **tṛpála** RV. **-tṛpsu** TA.
tálpa? AV.+ **-tṛp** RV. **tṛ́pti** V.B. **tā́tṛpi** RV
tṛptí RV. **tarpayitavyà** B.

Some accept a √ 2 **tṛp** 'steal' for **asutṛ́p** V.C. and **paçutṛ́p** RV.

√ tṛṣ, 'be thirsty'.

Pres. [4.] **tṛ́ṣyati** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **tātṛṣús -ṣāṇá tatṛṣāṇá** RV.
Aor. 2. **tṛṣat** *etc.* AV.B., **tṛṣāṇá** RV. — 3. **atītṛṣāma** *etc.* V.B.
[*Fut.* **tarṣiṣyati, tarṣitā.**]
Verb. **tṛṣitá** V.+, **tṛṣṭá**? *adj.* V. [**tṛṣitvā, tarṣitvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **tarṣáyati** *etc.* B. (**tarṣita** E.+)

Deriv.: **tarṣa** E.+ **tarṣaṇa** C. **tṛṣ** E.+ **tṛṣú** RV.
tarṣyā́- RV. **tarṣula** E. **tṛṣā** C. **tṛ́ṣṇā** V.+
tṛṣyā́ V. **tṛṣṇáj** RV.

√ tṛh, 'crush'.

Pres. [7.] **tṛṇeḍhi tṛṇéḍhu tṛ́ṁhanti** *etc.* V.B. [**tṛṇehmi.** — 6. **tṛhati, tṛ́ṁhati.**]
Perf. **tatarha** AV.
Aor. [1. **tṛhyāt; atarhi.** —] 2. **atṛham** AV. [— 3. **atatarhat, atītṛhat.** — 5. **atarhīt.** — 7. **atṛkṣat.**]
[*Fut.* **tarhiṣyati, tarkṣyati; tarhitā, tarḍhā.**]
Verb. **tṛḍhá** RV.; **tṛḍhvā́** AV. [**tarhitvā**]; **-tárham** AV.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **tṛhyáte** *etc.* AV. [— *Int.* **tarītṛh-**. — *Desid.* **titarhiṣa-, titṛkṣa-**. — *Caus.* **tarhaya-**.]
Deriv. **tárhaṇa** V.

√ tyaj, 'forsake'.

Pres. [1.] **tyajati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **tatyāja tatyaje** *etc.* E.+ (**tityā́ja** RV., **tityagdhi**? K.)
Aor. [1. **tyajyāt; atyāji.** —, 3. **atityajat.** —] 4. **atyākṣīt** *etc.* E.+
Fut. 1. **tyakṣyati -te** *etc.* E., **tyajiṣyati -te** *etc.* E.+ [— 2. **tyaktā.**]
Verb. **tyaktá** E.+, **tyajita** C.; **tyaktu-** E.; **tyaktvā** E.+; **-tyájya** E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **tyajyate** *etc.* E.+ [— *Int.* **tātyaj-**.] — *Desid.* **tityakṣa-** C. — *Caus.* **tyājayati** *etc.* E.+ (**tyājyate** C.)

Deriv.: **-tyaj** V.+ **tyajana** AVP. **tyaktavya** E.+ **tyājaka** C.
-tyaja E.+ **tyájas** RV. **tyaktṛ** E.+ **tyājya** E.+
tyajya E.+ **tyajás** V. **tyāgá** V.+ **-tyājana** C.
tyāgin E.+

√ trap, 'be abashed'.

Pres. [1.] **trapate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.
[*Perf. etc.* **trepe; atrapta, atrapiṣṭa; trapsyate trapiṣyate, traptā trapitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **tātrap-.** — *Desid.* **titrapsa-, titrapiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **trapayati** *etc.* C. [**trāpayati.**]

Deriv.: **tṛprá**? V.B.S.	**trapa** E.+	**-trapaṇa** C.	**trápu**? AV.+
	trapā E.+	**-trapaṇīya** C.	

√ tras, 'be terrified'.

Pres. [1.] **trásati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E. — [4.] **trasyati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* C.
Perf. **tatrāsa tatrasus** *etc.* E.+, **tresus** E.+ (**treṣus** M[1].), **tatrasire** E.
Aor. 3. **atitrasan** AV. — 5. **trāsīs** ÇB. [**atrasīt.**]
Fut. 1. **trasiṣyati** E. [— 2. **trasitā.**]
Verb. **trastá** B.+; **-trasas** K.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **tātrasyate** JB. [— *Desid.* **titrasiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **trāsayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E. (**trāsyate** E.)

Deriv.: **trasa** V.+	**trasara** C.	**trāsa** AV.+	**trāsana** E.+
trasana S.	**trasnu** B.+	**trāsaka** C.	**trāsanīya** C.
		trāsin E.	**-trāsuka** B.

√ trā, 'rescue'.

Pres. [4.] **trā́yate** *etc.* V.+ — [2.] **trā́sva trā́dhvam** RV., **trāti trāhi** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **tatré** V.B.
Aor. 4. **atrāsmahi** ÇB. (**atrāsatām** ÇB., **trāsate trā́sāthe -sīthām** RV.)
Fut. 1. **trāsyate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** E. [— 2. **trātā.**]
Verb. **trāta** B.+ [**trāṇa**]; **trātum** E.+; **trātvā** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **trāyate** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **trā́** V.+	**trāṇa** U.+	**trātṛ** V.+	**trā́man** V.+
-tra V.+	**trātavya** E.+	**trātra** RV.C.	**-trā́van**? AV.
			trayayā́yya RV.

* A secondary root, from √ **tṛ.**

√ truṭ, 'come to pieces'.

Pres. [6.] **truṭati** *etc.* C. — [4.] **truṭyati** *etc.* C. (**truḍyeyus** C.)
Perf. **tutroṭa** C.
Verb. **truṭita** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **troṭayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **truṭi** E.+	**troṭaka** C.		

Probably a denominative formation from **truṭi.**

√ tvakṣ, 'fashion'.

Pres. [2.] **tvakṣāṇá** RV[1]. [— 1. **tvakṣati.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **tatvakṣa; atvakṣīt; tvakṣiṣyati, tvakṣitā˙tvaṣṭā.**]
Deriv.: **-tvákṣaṇa** RV. **tvákṣas** RV. **tvákṣīyas** RV. **tvaṣṭi** C. **tváṣṭṛ** V.+

Compare √ **takṣ.**

√ tvañg, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] **tvañgati** *etc.* C.
Late and probably artificial.

√ tvac, 'cover'.

Such a root is assumed by some for **tvác** V.+ 'skin', and **ātúc** RV. 'dimness'.

√ tvar, 'hasten'.

Pres. [1.] **tvárate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **tatvare** E.+
Aor. 3. **atitvarat** E. [**atatvarat.** — 5. **atvariṣṭa.**]
[*Fut.* **tvariṣyate, tvaritā.**]
Verb. **tvarita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **tātvarya-, totur-.** — *Desid.* **titvariṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **tvaráyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E. (**tvaryate** E.); **tvāraya-** C.
Deriv.: **tvara** C. **tvarā** S.+ **tvaraṇá** AV. **tvaraṇīya** E.

A secondary root-form from √ **tṛ, tur,** under which are here placed the derivatives with **tūr-** (**tūrta, tūrti, tūrṇa**).

√ tviṣ, 'be stirred up'.

Pres. [2.] **atviṣus** RV. — [6.] **atviṣanta** RV. — [4.] **tviṣyant** C[1]. [— 1. **tveṣati -te.**]
Perf. **titviṣé** *etc.* RV. (**átitviṣanta** RV.) [**titviṣus.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **atitviṣat, atvikṣat -kṣata; tvekṣyati -te, tveṣṭā.**]
Verb. **tviṣitá** RV.; **tviṣé** RV.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **tetviṣ-; titvikṣa-; tveṣaya-.**]
Deriv.: **tvíṣ** V.+ **tvíṣi** V.B.S. **tveṣín** RV. **tveṣátha** RV. **tviṣā** C. **tveṣá** V.B. **tveṣyà** RV. **tveṣás** RV.

√ tsar, 'approach stealthily'.

Pres. [1.] **tsárati** *etc.* V.B.S.
Perf. **tatsāra** RV.
Aor. 4. **atsār** RV. — 5. **atsāriṣam** ÇB.
[*Fut.* **tsariṣyati, tsaritā.**]
Verb. **-tsárya** ÇB.
Deriv.: **tsarā** C. **tsáru** V.+ **-tsāra** V.+ **tsārín** V.B.

√ thurv ?

Pres. [1.] **thū́rvant** MS.

Probably a false reading; the edition has **tū́rvant**, with one of the manuscripts (and the parallel texts).

√ dañç, daç, 'bite'.

Pres. [1.] **dáçati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — **dañçati** C[1].
Perf. **dadañçus** E. (**dadaçvā́ṅs** RV.)
[*Aor.* **daçyāt, adadañçat, adāṅkṣīt.**]
Fut. 1. **daçiṣyati** E. [**dañkṣyati.** — 2. **dañṣṭā.**]
Verb. **daṣṭá** AV.+; **dañṣṭvā** B.; **-daçya** E.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **daçyate** *etc.* E. — *Int.* **dándaçāna** RV. (**dandaçayitvā** C.)
[— *Desid.* **didañkṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **dañçayati** *etc.* S.+ (**dañçita** *adj.* E.+)

Deriv.:	**dañça** AV.+	**dañçana** E.+	**dáñṣṭrā** V.+	**daçā**? B.+
	dañçaka C.	**dáñçuka** B.	**dáñçman** AV.S.	**daçana** E.+
	-dañçin AV.	**dañṣṭṛ́** AV.	**dañkṣṇú** B.	

√ daṅs, 'be wondrous'.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **daṅsáyas** RV[1].

Deriv.:	**-dáṅsa** RV.	**dáṅsas** V.B.	**dáṅsu** RV.	**dasmá** V.
	daṅsáṅā RV.S.	**dáṅsiṣṭha** RV.	**dasmánt** RV.	**dasrá** V.

√ dakṣ, 'be able'.

Pres. [1.] **dákṣate** *etc.* V.B., **-ti** RV.
Perf. **dadakṣe** B.
Aor. 3. **adadakṣat** B. [— 5. **adakṣiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **dakṣiṣyate** B. [— 2. **dakṣitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **dakṣayati** *etc.* B.

Deriv.:	**dákṣa** V.+	**dákṣas** V.	**dakṣā́yya** RV.	**dákṣiṇa** V.+

√ dagh, 'reach to'.

Pres. [5.] **daghnuyāt** B.
Aor. 1. **dhak dhaktam daghma daghyās** RV. — 2? **daghat** B.
Fut. 1. **daghiṣyante** JUB.
Verb. **-dághas** B., **-dághos** ÇB.

Deriv.:	**-dagh** S.	**-daghna** V.+	**-daghvan** V.B.

√ dad, *see* √ 1 dā.

√ dadh, *see* √ 1 dhā.

√ dan, 'straighten' (?).

Pres. **dán dánas** RV.

Very doubtful forms.

√ dabh, dambh, 'harm'.

Pres. [1.] **dábhati** *etc.* V.B. — [5.] **dabhnoti** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **dadábha debhus** RV.; **dadámbha** AV. (**dadabhanta** RV.)
Aor. 1. **dabhús** RV. [— 3. **adadambhat.** — 5. **adambhīt.**]
[*Fut.* **dambhiṣyati, dambhitā.**]
Verb. **dabdhá** V.; **dabdhum** B.; [**dambhitvā, dabdhvā;**] **-dábhe** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dabhyate** RV. [— *Int.* **dādambh-, dādabh-.**] — *Desid.* **dípsati** *etc.* V.B.; **dhīpsati** JB. [**dhipsa-, didambhiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **dambháyati** *etc.* V.B.
Deriv.: **dábha** V. **dabdhi** B.S. **dābhya** V.+ **dambhin** E.+
dábhya RV. **-dabhna**? AV. **dambha** E.+ **-dámbhana** V.+
dabhíti RV. **dabhrá** V.+ **dambhaka** C. **dipsú** V.
dābha V.B.

√ dam, 'control'.

Pres. [4.] **dā́myati** ÇB.
[*Aor.* **adamīt.**]
Verb. **dāṁtá** B.+; [**dāṁtvā,**] **damitvā** E.; **-damya** E.?
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **damáyati** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **dám** V.+ **damaka** E.+ **-damatra** S.+ **damitṛ́** RV.
dáma V.+ **damin** E. **damana** V.+ **damayitṛ** E.
damá B. **-damya** E.

√ day, 'share'.

Pres. [1.] **dáyate** *etc.* V.+, **dayāmasi** AV.
Perf. **dayām āsa** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **adayiṣṭa; dayiṣyate, dayitā.**]
Verb. **dayita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **dandayya-, dādayya-.** —] *Caus.* **dayayet** C.
Deriv.: **dayā́** V.+ **dayitnu** S.

A secondary form of √ 2 **dā** 'divide', from which it is hardly worth separating.

√ daridrā, *see* √ 1 **drā.**

√ dal, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] **dalati** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf.* **dadāla.**]
Aor. 5. **adalīt** C. [**adālīt.**]
Fut. 1. **dalitṣyati -te** *etc.* C. (**adalitṣyat** C.)
Verb. **dalita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **dalayati** *etc.* C.; **dālayati** *etc.* E.+ (**dalyate** C., **dālyate** C.)

Deriv.: **dala** E.+ **-dāla** B.+ **dālana** C. **dāli** C.
dalana C. **-dālaka** B.+ **-dālya** C. **dalayitṛ** C.
A secondary root-form from √ 1 **dṛ**.

√ das, dās, 'waste'.

Pres. [4.] **dásyati** *etc.* V.B.S. — [1.] **dā́sati** *etc.* V.B.S.
Perf. **dadasvā́ṅs** RV. [**dadāsa.**]
Aor. 2. **dasat** *etc.* V.B.S. (**dásamāna**? RV.) — 5. **dāsīt** RV.
[*Fut.* **dasiṣyati, dasitā; dāsiṣyati, dāsitā.**]
Verb. **dasta** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **dasaye** TS., **-yanta** RV.; **dāsayati** *etc.* AV.B.
Deriv.: **dása** RV. **-dasvant** AV. **dāsá** V.+ **dāsanu** B.
-dasya V.S. **dásyu** V.+ **-dāsin** S.+ **-dāsuka** B.
Usually classed as two roots, **das** and **dās**; **dā́sati** *etc.* only with **abhi.**

√ dah, 'burn'.

Pres. [1.] **dáhati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [4.] **dahyati** E. — [2.] **dhákṣi** RV.
Perf. **dadā́ha** *etc.* B.+, **dehe** C.
Aor. 1. **dahyāt** M.? — 3. **adīdahat** C. — 4. **adhākṣīt** *etc.* V.+ (**adhāk** V.B.S., **dhákṣant dákṣant** RV.)
Fut. 1. **dhakṣyáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* S.+ (**dhakṣyet adhakṣyam** M.); **dahiṣyati** E.+ [— 2. **dagdhā.**]
Verb. **dagdhá** V.+; **dágdhum** B.+, **-dhos** B.; **dagdhvā́** B.+; **-dáhya** B.+; **-dáhas** B.; **-dāham** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **dahyáte** *etc.* AV.+, **-ti** *etc.* S.+ — *Int.* **dandahīti** *etc.* C., **dandahyate** *etc.* C. — *Desid.* **didhakṣati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.; **dhíkṣate** ÇB. — *Caus.* **dāhayati** *etc.* E.+ (**dāhyate** U.)
Deriv.: **dah** V.S. **dakṣī** RV. **-dāgha** AV. **dāhana** E.
dahati E. **dákṣu** RV. **dāha** AV.+ **dā́huka** B.S.
dáhana AV.+ **dhákṣu** RV. **dāhaka** C. **didhakṣā** E.+
-dagdhavya E. **dakṣús** RV. **dāhin** S.+ **didhakṣu** E.+
dagdhṛ V.+ **dāhya** E.+

√ 1 dā, dad, 'give'.

Pres. [3.] **dádāti dátte** *etc.* V.+ (**dehí** V.+, **daddhí** V.) — [1.] **dádati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**dadīyam** U., **dadāyant** U.) — [4.] **dāyamāna** M. — [2.] **dā́ti dātu** RV.; **dadmi** E.+
Perf. **dadāú dadé** *etc.* V.+ (**dadātha dadrire** RV.; **dadivā́ṅs dadāvā́ṅs** AV., **dadvā́ṅs** RV.) [**dadade.**]
Aor. 1. **ádāt** *etc.* V.+, **deyām** RV.; **adi** MS., **adithās adita adimahi** B., **dīṣva** B.; **dāyi** V.B. [**adādi.**] — 2. **ā́dat** *etc.* V.B. — [3. **adīdadat.** —] 4. **adiṣi adiṣata** AV.B.C. (**dāsat dā́sathas** RV.; **deṣam deṣma** B.S.) [**dāsīṣṭa.**] — 5. **adadiṣṭa** SV.

Fut. 1. **dāsyáti** *etc.* AV.+ (**adāsyat** M.), **-te** *etc.* B.+; **dadiṣye** K. — 2. **dātā́** *etc.* B.S. [**daditā.**]

Verb. **-dāta** RV., **dattá** V.+, **-tta** V.+, **-dita** B.+ [**dadita**]; **dā́tum** V.+, **-tave** V., **-tavāí** RV., **-tos** V.B.; **dattvā́** AV.+, **-tvā́ya** RV.; **-dā́ya** V.+, **-dádya** AV.; **-dā́m** B., **-dāí** RV.; **dāváne** RV.; **-dā́yam** B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **dīyáte** *etc.* V.+; **dadyámāna** RV. — [*Int.* **dādā-, dedīya-, dādad-.**] — *Desid.* **dítsati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* C.; **dídāsant** RV., **didāsitha** B.S. [**didadiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **dāpayati** *etc.* AV.+ [**adīdapat.**]

Deriv.: **dā́, -da** V.+	**dāyá** V.+	**-di** JB.+	**dadí** V.
dā́ti V.	**dāyaka** B.+	**díya** RV.	**ditsā** C.
-tti V.B.	**dāyin** AV.+	**déṣṭha** RV.	**ditsú** V.+
dātavya B.+	**-dā́van** V.S.	**deṣṇá** V.+	**diditsu** M.
dātṛ V.+	**dāván** RV.	**-dā́d** AV.	**dāpin** C.
dātrá? V.B.	**dā́nu?** V.	**-dada** C.	**-dāpya** S.C.
dā́na V.+	**-déya** *n.* V.B.	**datti** C.	**-dāpana** S.
dāná? RV.	**déya** *gdve.* V.+	**dátra?** V.	**dāpanīya** C.
dā́man RV.B.	**-dās?** V.+	**dāda** M.	**dāpayitavya** C.
dāmán RV.	**-das** V.B.	**daditṛ́** VS.	**-dāpayitṛ** B.

√ 2 dā, 'divide, share'.

Pres. [1.] **dā́ti** *etc.* V.B.S. — [6?] **dyáti** *etc.* AV.B.S.

Perf. **dadire** B.

Aor. 1. [**adāt, deyāt;**] **adimahi** B. (**adīm-** VS.K.). — 4. **diṣīya** RV.

Fut. 1. **dāsyati** S. [— 2. **dātā.**]

Verb. **diná** V.B., **dita** C., [**dāta,**] **-tta** B.+; **-dāya** B.+, **-dityá?** C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **dīyate** *etc.* AV.+ — [*Int.* **dādā-, dedi-.** — *Desid.* **ditsa-, didāsa-, dīdāṅsa-.** —] *Caus.* **dāpayīta** S.

Deriv.: **-tti** B.	**dā́tṛ** RV.C.	**-dā́na** AV.B.S.	**dāyá?** RV.
dā́tu RV.	**dátra** RV.	**-dānīya** B.S.	**díti?** RV.
-dātavya C.	**dāná?** RV.	**dā́nu** V.	**-deya** C.

A form of this root is **day,** given above separately.

√ 3 dā, di, 'bind'.

Pres. [6?] **dyati** *etc.* V.B. — [2?] **dīṣva** VS.

Aor. 5. **adiṣi** AV.?

Verb. **dita** V.+; **-dāya** S.+

Deriv.: **-dātṛ** RV.C.	**dā́man** V.+	**-dāya** C.	**díti?** V.+
-dā́na V.+	**dāmán** RV.	**-di** AV.	**dīná?** V.+

Not recognized by the native grammarians as separate from the preceding, and of somewhat doubtful character.

√ 4 dā, 'clear'.

Pres. [4?] **dāyamāna** C[1].

[*Perf. etc.* **dadāu; dāyāt, adāsīt; dāsyati, dātā.**]

Verb. **dāta** TA.B.+

[*Sec. Conj.:* **dāya-**; **dādā-**; **didāsa-**; **dāpaya-**.]

Deriv. **-dāna** C.

Only with **ava**; certainly no separate root, and probably a specialization of meaning of the participle of √ 2 **dā**.

√ dāç, 'make offering'.

Pres. [1.] **dáçati** *etc.* V. — [2.] **dāṣṭi** RV. — [5.] **dāçnóti** RV.

Perf. **dadáça** *etc.* V. (**dádāçati -ças -çat** RV.; **dadāçváṅs** RV.B., **dāçváṅs** V., **dāçivāṅs** SV.)

[*Aor. etc.* **adāçīt**; **dāçiṣyati, dāçitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **dādāç-**. — *Desid.* **didāçiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **adāçayat** ÇB[1].

Deriv.: **dáç** V. **-dáça** AV.+ **dāçú** V. **dáçuri** V.

√ dās, *see* √ das.

√ div, 'play', *see* √ 1 dīv.

No root √ **div** 'shine' exists as such in the language, except so far as it may be inferable from the noun **dív** or **dyú** V.+, **divít** RV., and the (in that case, secondary) root **dyut**. With all these the root **dīv** 'play' has nothing to do.

√ diç, 'point'.

Pres. [6.] **diçáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* RV.B.+ — [3.] (*Perf.*?) **dídeçati dídeṣṭu** *etc.* **didiṣṭa** RV. — [4:] **diçyati** M[1].

Perf. **didéça** *etc.* AV.+, **didiçe** C.

Aor. [3. **adīdiçat.** —] 4. **adikṣi ádiṣṭa** RV. — 7. **adikṣat** ÇB.C.

Fut. 1. **dekṣyati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** C. [— 2. **deṣṭā.**]

Verb. **diṣṭá** V.+; **deṣṭum** E.+; **-díçya** B.+; **-díçe** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **diçyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **dédiçat** *etc.* **dédiṣṭe** *etc.* RV., **dediçyate** AV.VS. — *Desid.* **didikṣati** C. — *Caus.* **deçayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** C.

Deriv.: **díç** V.+ **deçaka** C. **-déçana** B.+ **deṣṭṛ** V.+
diṣṭi V.+ **deçin** S.+ **deçanā** C. **deṣṭrá** RV.
deçá AV.+ **deçya** AV.+ **deṣṭavya** E.+ **-didikṣā** C.
-didikṣu C.

√ dih, 'smear'.

Pres. [2.] **degdhi dihanti ádihan** *etc.* V.+ (**déhat** RV.) [**digdhe.**]

Perf. **didihe** E. [**dideha.**]

Aor. [1. **adehi.** — 3. **adīdihat.** — 4. **adigdha.** —] 7. **adhukṣus** JB. [**adhikṣat -ṣata.**]

[*Fut.* **dhekṣyati -te**; **degdhā.**]

Verb. **digdhá** AV.+; **-dihya** S.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dihyate** *etc.* C. — [*Int.* **dedih-**. — *Desid.* **didhikṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **dehayati -te** E.+

Deriv.: **-dih** V.S. **-degha** B. **dehī** RV. **-dehya** C. **deha** B.+ **dehikā** C. **dehalī** S.+

√ 1 dī, 'fly'.

Pres. [4.] **dī́yati** *etc.* RV., **dī́yase** SV.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **dédīyitavāī** ÇB.

Represented later by √ **ḍī**. From it may possibly come **didyú** V.B.

√ 2 dī, dīdī, 'shine'.

Pres. **dīdyati** (3*p.*) *etc.* **ádīdet** *etc.* **dīdye** *etc.* V.B.S. (**dī́dayat** RV., **dīdāyat dīdayante** AV., **dīdihí** V.B.S., **didīhí** RV.; **dīdyāsam** B.S.)

Perf. **dīdā́ya** V.B.S. (**dīdaya** ÇB.S., **dīdétha dīdiyus** RV.; **dīdivā́ṅs** V.B.; **dīdáyasi** *etc.* **dīdáyat** *etc.* V.B.; **dīdidāya**? AÇS.; **dīdidāsi dīdyasva** S.

Deriv.: **-dīti** RV. **-dīditi** RV. **dídi-** RV. **dídivi** RV. **dīdhiti** S.+

Compare √ **dīp**. Some confusion of forms is made between **dīdī** and **dīdhī**.

√ dīkṣ, 'be consecrated'.

Pres. [1.] **dīkṣate** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **didīkṣé** *etc.* B., **-ṣus** PB.C.

Aor. 3. **adidīkṣas** B. — 5. **adīkṣiṣṭa** *etc.* B.

Fut. 1. **dīkṣiṣyáte** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **dīkṣitā**.]

Verb. **dīkṣitá** AV.+; **dīkṣitvā́** B.U.; **-dīkṣya** S.

Sec. Conj.: *Desid.* **didīkṣiṣate** *etc.* B. — *Caus.* **dīkṣayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E. (**dīkṣāpaya** E.)

Deriv.: **dīkṣā́** AV.+ **dīkṣaka** C. (*n. pr.*) **dīkṣaṇa** S.+ **dīkṣayitṛ** B.

BR. suggest a derivation from √ **dakṣ**.

√ dīdhī, *see* √ dhī.

√ dīp, 'shine'.

Pres. [4.] **dī́pyate** *etc.* AV.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **didīpe** C.

Aor. [1. **adīpi**. —] 3. **adidīpat** *etc.* RV.C.; **adīdipat** *etc.* B.E. [— 5. **adīpiṣṭa**.]

[*Fut.* **dīpiṣyate, dīpitā**.]

Verb. **dīpta** U.+

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **dedīpyate** *etc.* E.+ (**-yantīm** E.) — [*Desid.* **didīpiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **dīpáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* S.E. (**dīpyáte** TB.E.)

Deriv.: **dīpa** U.S.+ **dīpaka** E.+ **dīpana** S.+ **dī́pti** B.+ **dīpin** C. **dīpra** C.

Probably related with √ 2 dī.

√ 1 dīv, 'play'.

Pres. [4.] **dívyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ (**divyati** *etc.* M.?)
Perf. **didéva** AV.
Aor. [3. **adīdivat.** —] 5. **adevīt** *etc.* E.
Fut. 1. **deviṣyati** *etc.* E.+ (**adeviṣyat** M.) [— 2. **devitā.**]
Verb. **dyūtá** AV.+ [**dyūna**]; **devitum** E.+; [**devitvā, dyūtvā**;] **-dívya** RV.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **dedīv-.** — *Desid.* **dideviṣa-, dudyūṣa-**; **dudyūṣaya-.** —] *Caus.* **devayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **dív, dyú** V. **dīvitṛ**? **devin** AV.+ **devitṛ** E.+
-dívan V. **-deva** B. **devitavya** E. **-dyūtyà** RV.
dīvana C. **dévana** V.+

Proper form, **dīū**; and it has nothing to do with the so-called root **div** 'shine', which is **diu.**

√ 2 dīv (dev), 'lament'.

Pres. [1.] **devati** E.+ [**-te.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **dideva; adidevat, adeviṣṭa; deviṣyate, devitā.**]
Verb. **dyūna** B.+; **devitum** E.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **devayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E.+
Deriv.: **-deva** E. **-devaka** C. **-devin** E. **-devana** C.

Only with **pari** (unless in **ādyūna**); hence perhaps a peculiar specialization of meaning of √ 1 **dīv** (**paridyūna** 'played out'?). At any rate, rather **dīv** than **div,** on account of the long **ū** in **dyūna.**

√ du, dū, 'burn'.

Pres. [5.] **dunóti** *etc.* AV.+ — **dunvasva** M.
[*Perf. etc.* **dudāva; dūyāt, adāuṣīt; doṣyati, dotā.**]
Verb. **dūná** AV.+, **duta** AA.? C[1].
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **dūyate** *etc.* U.S.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **dodu-.** — *Desid.* **dudūṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **dāvayati** C.
Deriv.: **dava** C. **davathu** C. **dāvá** AV.+ **dūyana** C.
-davyà B.S. **-dāvyà** AV.B. **doman** AV.

For the form **daviṣāṇi** RV., BR. assume a √ 2 **du** = 1 **dīv** 'play'.

√ dudh, 'stir up'.

Pres. **dódhat** V.
Verb. **dúdhita** RV.
Deriv.: **dúdhi** RV. **dudhrá** RV. **dodhaka**? C.

Probably a reduplicated form of √ **dhū.**

√ dul, 'raise'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **dolayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **dulā́**? TS. **dola** E.+

Doubtless another form of √ **tul**; as verb, denominative of **dola.**

√ duṣ, 'spoil'.

Pres. [4.] **duṣyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**dūṣyant** C[1].)
[*Perf.* **dudoṣa.**]
Aor. 2. **duṣat** B. — 3. **adūduṣat** *etc.* V. — 5. **doṣiṣṭam** ÇB.
[*Fut.* **dokṣyati, doṣṭā.**]
Verb. **duṣṭa** S.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **doduṣ-.** — *Desid.* **dudukṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **dūṣayati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**dūṣyate** *etc.* E.+) [**doṣayati.**]
Deriv.:

dus- V.+	**dūṣin** E.+	**doṣa** U.S.+	**doṣya** MS.
dúṣṭi AV.C.	**dūṣya** E.+	**doṣā́** V.+	**doṣás** AV.
dūṣa E.+	**dū́ṣaṇa** AV.+	**doṣin** C.	**-dūṣayitṛ** C.
dūṣaka E.+	**dū́ṣi** AV.		

√ duh, 'milk, derive'.

Pres. [2.] **dógdhi duhánti** *etc.* V.+, **dugdhé duháte** *etc.* V.+ (**duhé** 3*s.* V.B., **duhaté** RV., **duhrate -hré** V.B.; **dúhāna** V., **duhāná dúghāna** RV.; **duhā́m** 3*s.* V.B., **duhrā́m duhratām** 3*p.* AV., **dhuñgdhvam** AÇS.; **dohat dóhate** *etc.* RV.; **duhīyát -yán** RV.; **duhús** RV., **áduhan** B., **-hran** AV.B.) — [6.] **duhet** *etc.* E.+, **aduhat** V.B.E.+ — [4.] **duhyati** *etc.* C., **-te** M.
Perf. **dudóha duduhé** *etc.* V.+ (**dudóhitha** V.+, **duduhré** V.B., **-hrire** V.; **dudūhus** C.)
Aor. [1. **adohi.** —] 3. **adūduhat** *etc.* C. — 4. [**adugdha,**] **ádhukṣata** (3*p.*) RV., **dhukṣīmáhi** B. — 7. **ádhukṣat -ṣata** *etc.* V.+ (**dhukṣásva adukṣat** *etc.* **dukṣata** RV.)
Fut. 1. **dhokṣyate** C. [— 2. **dogdhā.**]
Verb. **dugdhá** V.+; **dogdhum** E., **dógdhos** B.; **dugdhvā** B.+; **duhádhyāi** RV.; **dohase** RV.; **-doham** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **duhyáte** *etc.* V.+ [— *Int.* **doduh-.**] — *Desid.* **dudhukṣati** C. (**dúdukṣati** RV.) — *Caus.* **dohāyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** S. (**dohyáte** B.)
Deriv.:

-duh V.+	**dóha** V.+	**dóhana** B.+	**dogdhavya** B.E.
-dugh S.	**dógha** RV.	**dohána** RV.	**dogdhṛ́** AV.+
-duha E.	**-dohaka** C.	**dóhas** V.B.S.	**dogdhra** S.
dúgha V.	**-dohin** E.	**dohás** RV.	**dudhukṣu** E.
duhitṛ́ V.+	**dohya** C.		

√ dū, *see* √ du.

Another root **dū** seems inferable from the derivatives:
dáviṣṭha V. **dávīyas** V.B. **dūtá** V.+ **dūrá** V.+ **dū́r?** ÇB.

√ 1 dṛ, 'pierce, split'.

Pres. [2.] **dárṣi adar dárt** RV. — [9.] **dṛṇīyā́t** ÇB.
Perf. **dadā́ra** *etc.* V.+ (**dadṛvā́ṅs** RV.) [**dadaritha dadaratus dadratus**], **dadre** S.+

Aor. 1. **dīryāt** C. [— 2. **adarat.**] — 3. **adīdarat** *etc.* E.+ [**adadarat.**] — 4. **darṣasi dárṣat darṣate darṣīṣṭa** RV. [— 5. **adārīt.**]
[*Fut.* **darĭṣyati, darĭtā.**]
Verb. **dīrṇá** B.+, **dṛta** B.; **-dĭrya** B.+; **-dāram** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dīryáte** *etc.* B.+, **dīryati** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **dárdṛ-** RV.TS. (**dardirat adardirus** RV.); **dādṛhí** RV. [**dedīrya-.** — *Desid.* **didarĭṣa-, didīrṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **dārayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* C. (**dāryate** *etc.* E.+); **daráyati** *etc.* RV.C.

Deriv.: **dara** V.+, **daraṇa** S.+, **-daraṇīya** C., **-dari** RV.C., **dárīman** RV., **dartṛ** RV., **dartnú** RV., **darmán** RV.S., **darmá** RV., **dāra** AV.+, **-dāraka** E.+, **dārin** V.+, **durá**? RV., **dāraṇa** E.+, **-dāri** E.+, **dārú** RV., **dāruṇá**? B.+, **-dir** ÇB., **dṛti** V.+, **dṛván**? VS., **drá**? AV., **-driya** RV., **dadru** C., **-dardira** RV.

Compare √ **dal.**

√ 2 dṛ, 'heed'.

[*Perf.* **dadre.**]
Aor. 1. **adṛthās** *etc.* B. — [3. **adīdarat.** —] 4. **dṛḍhvam** B.
[*Fut.* **darişyate, dartā.**]
Verb. **dṛta** E.+; **-dṛ́tya** B.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **driyáte** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ [— *Int.* **dardṛ-, dedrīya-.** — *Desid.* **didariṣa-.** — *Caus.* **dāraya-.**]

Deriv.: **-dara** U.? C., **-daraṇa** S.+, **-darin** C., **-daraṇīya** C., **-dartavya** C., **-dāra** V.B.S., **-duri** RV., **-dṛtya** B.

Only with prefix **ā,** and with passive present-system, suggesting a specialization from √ 1 **dṛ.**

√ dṛp, 'rave'.

Pres. [4.] **dṛpyati** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **darpati** S.
[*Perf.* **dadarpa.**]
Aor. 2. **adṛpat** B. [— 4. **adrāpsīt, adārpsīt.** — 5. **adarpīt.**]
Fut. 1. **drapsyati** ÇB., **darpiṣyati** JB. [— 2. **draptā, darptā, darpitā.**]
Verb. **dṛpta** V.+, **dṛpita** RV
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **darpayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **darpa** E.+, **darpaka** C., **darpin** C., **darpaṇa** E.+, **-dṛpti** RV.

√ dṛbh, 'bunch'.

Pres. [6.] **dṛbháti** *etc.* B. — [1.] **dṛbhmas**? B.
Verb. **dṛbdha** B.+
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **darbhita** C.
Deriv.: **darbhá** V.+, **dṛ́bhīka**? RV., **dṛbdhi**?, **darbhaṇa** S.?

√ dṛç, 'see'.

Pres. [4.] **paçyati** *etc.*, *see* √ **paç**.

Perf. **dadárça dadṛçé** *etc.* v.+ (**dádṛçe dádṛçre dádṛçāna** RV., **dadṛçrām** AV., **-çrire** TB., **dadṛçivāṅs** U., **darçivāṅs** E.+) [**dadarçitha dadraṣṭha.**]

Aor. 1. **adarçam** *etc.* B.+ (**adarçma** TS., **adṛçma** JB., **adarçus** B.; **adarças -çat** B.S.; **darçati** *etc.* V., **dárçat** *etc.* V.B.), **ádṛçran** V.B. (**adṛçram dṛçāná dṛçāna** RV.), **ádarçi dárçi** v. — 2. **dṛçan** V., **ádṛçan** B., **dṛçéyam** *etc.* V.B. — 3. **adīdṛçat** *etc.* B.+ [**adadarçat.**] — 4. **adrākṣīt** *etc.* B.+ (**ádrāk** B.), **adṛkṣata** RV. (**dṛkṣase** RV.) [**drakṣīran.**] — 7. **dṛkṣam** K.

Fut. 1. **drakṣyáti** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — 2. **draṣṭā** *etc.* E.

Verb. **dṛṣṭá** V.+; **dráṣṭum** AV.+; **dṛṣṭvā** AV.+, **-ṭvā́ya** RV.; **-dṛçya** V.+; **dṛçé** V.B.; **dṛçáye** V.; **-darçam** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dṛçyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **darīdṛçyate** C. [**dardṛç-.**] — *Desid.* **dídṛkṣate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** E. — *Caus.* **darçáyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* S.+ (**didarçayiṣa-** S.+)

Deriv.: **dárça** V.+, **darçanī́ya** B.+, **dṛçīkú** B.S., **draṣṭṛ́** AV.+, **darçá** AV.+, **dṛç** V.+, **dṛçénya** RV., **-dreçya** U., **darçaka** E.+, **-dṛça** V.+, **dṛṣṭi** V.+, **didṛkṣā** E.+, **-darçin** E.+, **dṛçya** V.+, **-dṛçna** TS., **didṛkṣu** V.+, **dárçya** RV., **dṛçatí** RV., **-dṛçvan** C., **didṛkṣéya** RV., **darçatá** V.B., **dṛçí** V.+, **-dṛkṣa** B.+, **didṛkṣénya** V.B., **dárçana** V.+, **dṛçīka** V., **draṣṭavyà** B.+, **darçayitṛ** E.+

√ dṛh, dṛṁh, 'make firm'.

Pres. [1.] **dṛṁhati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* V.B. — [6.] **dṛṁhántam** AV., **dṛṁhéthe** RV. — [4.] **dṛ́hya dṛ́hyasva** RV. [— 1. **darhati.**]

Perf. [**dadarha, dadṛṁha**] **dādṛhāṇá adadṛhanta** RV.

Aor. [3. **adadarhat, adīdṛhat.** —] 5. **adṛṁhīt** *etc.* B. [**adarhīt.**]

[*Fut.* **darhiṣyati, darhitā; dṛṁhiṣyati, dṛṁhitā.**]

Verb. **dṛḍhá** V.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **darīdṛh-, dardṛh-**; **darīdṛṁh-, dardṛṁh-.** — *Desid.* **didarhiṣa-, didṛṁhiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* [**darhaya-**;] **dṛṁhayati** *etc.* V.S.

Deriv.: **dṛh** B.+, **-dṛṁha** AV., **dṛṁhitṛ́** V.B., **d ṛ́h** V., **dṛṁhaṇa** AV.B.S., **drahyát**? RV.

Divided by the Hindu grammarians into two roots, **dṛṁh** 'fix', and **dṛh** 'grow', from the latter of which are then derived **dīrghá** V.+ and the related words **drāghīyas** V.B.S., **drāghiṣṭha** RV., **drāghmán** V.B., **drāghimán** B. (**drāghuyā́** TS.).

√ dev, *see* √ 2 **dīv**.

√ dyu, 'attack'.

Sāyaṇa has once **pra dyāuti**, apparently an artificial formation, on the authority of the occurrence of a root **dyu** in the Dhātupāṭha.

√ dyut, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] **dyótate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.

Perf. **didyute** *etc.* V.+, **didyóta** AV., **didyutus** TS.

Aor. 1. **dyutant- dyutānā** V.B., **dyútāna** RV. — 2. **adyutat** *etc.* B.+ — 3. **ádidyutat** *etc.* V.B. — 4. **ádyāut dyāut** V.B. [— 5. **adyotiṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **dyotiṣyati** B. [— 2. **dyotitā.**]

Verb. **dyuttá** AV.ÇB. [**dyutita; dyutitvā, dyotitvā;**] **-dyutya** AB.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **dávidyut-** V.B. [**dedyut-.** — *Desid.* **didyutiṣa-, didyotiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **dyotayati** *etc.* V.+ (**dyotyate** C.); **dyutayanta** RV.

Deriv.: **dyút** V.+ **dyota** AV.+ **dyótana** V.+ **-dyótman** RV. **-dyuta** E. **dyotaka** C. **dyotaná** RV. **didyút** V.B. **dyuti** E.+ **dyotin** C. **dyotaní** V. **-dyotayitavya** U. **dyotya** C. **dyotis** C.

Compare √ **jyut** and √ **div.** BR. set off a few of the forms to a √ 2 **dyut** 'break'.

√ dram, 'run'.

[*Pres. etc.* **dramati; dadrāma; adramīt; dramiṣyati, dramitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **dandramyate** U. [— *Desid.* **didramiṣa-.** — *Caus.* **dramayati.**]

Apparently another form of √ **1 drā.**

√ 1 drā, 'run'.

Pres. [2.] **drāhi drā́tu drāntu** V.

Perf. **dadrus** *etc.* V.C., **dadrāṇá** RV.

Aor. [1. **drāyāt, dreyāt.** —] 4. **drāsat** RV. [— 6. **adrāsīt.**]

[*Fut.* **drāsyati, drātā.**]

Verb. **drāṇa** U.+

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **dáridrāti** *etc.* TS.C. [**dādrā-.** — *Desid.* **didrāsa-.**] — *Caus.* **drāpayati** ÇB. ([**adidrapat**] **dídrāpayiṣati** ÇB.)

Deriv.: **drá**? AV. **drāk**? C. **drāpi**? B. **dáridra** B.+

Compare roots **dram** and **dru.** The intensive stem **daridrā** is reckoned by the Hindu grammarians as a root, and artificially furnished with a set of verb-forms and primary derivatives.

√ 2 drā, 'sleep'.

Pres. [2.] **drāti** *etc.* B.+ — [4.] **drāyate** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **dadrāu** C.

Aor. 4. (*or* 6.) **adrāsīt** B.

Fut. drāsyáti B.
Verb. drāṇa AV.B.+, drita? C.
Sec. Conj.: Desid. didrāsati C.
Deriv.: -drā V.+ -didrāsu C.

√ drāḍ, 'split'.

A single doubtful occurrence, uddrāḍayan C.

√ dru, 'run'.

Pres. [1.] drávati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. dudrāva *etc.* B.+ [dudrotha, dudruma], dudruve *etc.* E.
Aor. [1. drūyāt; adrāvi. —] 3. adudruvat B.+ (adudrot dudrávat RV.) [adudravat, adidravat.]
Fut. 1. droṣyati B. [— 2. drotā.]
Verb. drutá B.+; drotum C.; drutvā́ B.; -drútya B.+
Sec. Conj.: Int. dodru- (dodrāva TS.) [— *Desid.* dudrūṣa-.] — *Caus.* drāváyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E. (drāvyate E.); dravayanta RV.
Deriv.: dravá V.+ draví RV. -drāva VS. -dru V.+
dravya? U.S.+ dravitṛ́ RV. -drāvin S.+ druti C.
drávaṇa B.+ dravitnú V. -drāvya E. drāvayitnú RV.
dravará RV. drávina *etc.*? V.+ drāvaṇa E.+

√ druh, 'be hostile'

Pres. [4.] drúhyati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. dudróha *etc.* V.B. (dudróhitha AV.), dudruhe C.
Aor. [1. druhyāt; adrohi. —] 2. druhas -han V.E. [— 3. adudruhat.] — 4. drogdhās M. — 7. adrukṣas B.
Fut. 1. dhrokṣyati MS. [drohiṣyati. — 2. drogdhā, droḍhā, drohitā.]
Verb. drugdhá V.+ [drūḍha]; drogdhavāi K.; [drugdhvā, drohitvā, druhitvā;] -drúhya MS.E.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* dodruh-. —] *Desid.* dudrukṣat K. [dudrohiṣa-, dudruhiṣa-, dudhrukṣa-. — *Caus.* drohaya-.]
Deriv.: drúh V.+ druhyú RV. drógha V. drogdhavyà B.+
druhya C. druhiṇa C. droha V.+ drogdhṛ E.+
druhú AV. drúhvan V. drohin E.+ dudhrukṣu C.

√ drū, 'hurl'(?).

Pres. [9.] drūṇāti MS., drūṇāná RV.
Only two occurrences, of which that in MS. does not appear connectible with √ dru.

√ dvar ?

Such a root perhaps to be recognized in dvará RV., dvarín RV., -dvaras? RV., and in dvā́r or dúr V.+ 'door'.

√ dviṣ, 'hate'.

Pres. [2.] **dvéṣṭi dviṣánti** *etc.* V.+, **dviṣṭe dviṣáte** *etc.* AV.+ — [6.] **dviṣati** *etc.* M., **-te** *etc.* S.U.+

Perf. **didveṣa** ÇB. [**didviṣe.**]

Aor. [1. **adveṣi.** — 3. **adidviṣat.** —] 7. **dvikṣat dvikṣata** (3*s.*) AV.

[*Fut.* **dvekṣyati -te; dveṣṭā.**]

Verb. **dviṣṭa** V.+; **dveṣṭum** B., **dvéṣṭos** ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **dedviṣ-.** — *Desid.* **didvikṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **dveṣayati** C.

Deriv.: **dvíṣ** V.+ **-dviṣṭi** C. **dveṣin** B.+ **dveṣaṇīya** C.
dviṣa C. **dvéṣa** V.+ **dvéṣya** AV.+ **dvéṣas** V.B.
-dviṣeṇya RV. **-dveṣaka** B. **dvéṣaṇa** V.+ **dveṣṭṛ** B.+

√ dhan, 'run'.

[*Pres.* 3. **dadhanti.** — 1. **dhanati.**]

Perf. **dadhánat dadhanyus dadhanvā́ṅs** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **dhanáyan -yante -yanta** RV.

Deriv. **dhániṣṭha** RV.

Compare roots **dhanv, dhav, dhāv, dhū.**

√ dhanv, 'run'.

Pres. [1.] **dhánvati** *etc.* V.B. (**dhaniva** SV.)

Perf. **dadhanvé -viré** RV.

Aor. 5. **ádhanviṣus** V.B.

Deriv. **dhánutṛ** RV.

Seems to be a secondary root-form, from the preceding. Its **v** has value as **u** in half the RV. cases (in the present-system).

√ dham, dhmā, 'blow'

Pres. [1.] **dhámati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* U.B. — [2.] **dhmānt** C.

Perf. **dadhmāu** *etc.* **dadhmire** B.

Aor. [1. **dhmāyāt dhmeyāt; adhmāyi.**] — 6. **adhmāsīt** C.

Fut. 1. **dhamiṣyati** *etc.* B.+ [**dhmāsyati.** — 2. **dhmātā.**]

Verb. **dhamitá** RV., **dhmātá** V.+; **-dhmā́ya** B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dhamyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** B.; **dhmāyáte** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* ÇB.B.+ — *Int.* **dādhmāyate** C. [**dedhmīya-.** — *Desid.* **didhmāsa-.** —] *Caus.* **dhmāpayati** *etc.* B.+ (**dhmāpyate** B.) [**adidhmapat.**]

Deriv.: **-dhama** AV.+ **dhamitra** C. **-dhmānīya** C. **dhmāpana** C.
-dhamana C. **-dhmā́** B.+ **dhmātavya** C.
dhamáni V.+ **dhmā́na** AV.+ **dhmātṛ** RV.

√ dhav, 'flow'

Pres. [1.] **dhavate** *etc.* RV.

Deriv. **dhávīyas** RV.

√ 1 dhā, dadh, 'put'.

Pres. [3.] **dádhāti dhatté** *etc.* v.+ — [1.] **dádhati -te** *etc.* v.+ — [2.] **dhāti** RV³. — [4.] **dhāyeta** MU., **adhāyata** M.

Perf. **dadhāú dadhé** *etc.* v.+ (**dadhátha** v., **dadhidhvé -iṣvá -idhvam** RV., **dadhre** RV.)

Aor. 1. **ádhāt adhus** *etc.* v.+ (**adhītām** RV.; **dheyām -yus** [**-yāsus**] RV.; **dhā́tu** *etc.* v.; **dhetana** RV.TB.), **adhithās adhita** *etc.* v.+ (**ahita hita** AV.TA.; **adhīmahi dhīmahi dhīmahe** v.; **dhāmahe** RV.; **dhiṣe dhire dhéthe dhāithe** RV.; **dhiṣvá** RV.); **ádhāyi dhā́yi** v.+ — 2. **adhat** SV., **dhat** RV. — 4. **dhāsus dhāsathas -tha** RV., **adhiṣi -ṣata** B.+ (**dhiṣīya** B.S., **dheṣīya** MS.) — 5? **dhāyīs** RV.

Fut. 1. **dhāsyati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**adhāsyat** C.) — 2. **dhātā** *etc.* B.

Verb. **hitá** v.+, **-dhita** v.c.; **dhā́tum** B.+, **-tave** v.B.. **-tavāí** AV., **-tos** v.B., **-dhitum** C.; **dhitvā́** B. [**hitvā**]; **-dhā́ya** AV.+; **-dhā́m** AV.; **dhiyádhyāi** RV.; [**-dhāyam.**]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dhīyáte** *etc.* v.+ — [*Int.* **dedhīyate.** —] *Desid.* **dhítsati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* v.+ (**dhitsyate** C.); **dídhiṣati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* RV. (**dídhiṣāṇa** RV.) — *Caus.* **dhāpayati** *etc.* v.+. **dhāpayīta** S. (**dhāpyate** C.)

Deriv.: **-dhā́** v.+ **dhāya** S. **-dhi** v.+ **-dadhus** MS.
-dhā́na v.+ **-dhāyaka** C. **-dhiti** v.B.S. **dadhiṣú** AV.
dhānā́? v.+ **-dhāyin** C. **-hiti** v.+ **didhiṣú** v.+
-dhānīya C. **dhāyyà** B.S. **dheya** B.+ **didhiṣā́yya** RV.
dhā́tu v.+ **dhā́yu** RV. **-dhéya** *n.* v.+ **-dhitsā** E.+
-dhātavya B.+ **dhāsí** RV. **dhéṣṭha** v.B. **-dhitsu** S.+
dhātṛ v.+ **-dhas** v.+ **-dadha** B.S. **-dhāpana** S.
dhā́man v.+ **dádhi** v.B. **-dhāpayitavya** C.

√ 2 dhā, 'suck'.

Pres. [4?] **dháyati** *etc.* v.+

Perf. **dadhús** RV.

Aor. 1. **adhāt** AV. [**dheyāt.** — 3. **adadhat.** — 6. **adhāsīt.**]

Fut. 1. **dhāsyati** E. [— 2. **dhātā.**]

Verb. **dhītá** v.B.; **dhā́tave** v.; **dhītvā́** ÇB.; **-dhíya** ÇB. [**-dhāya.**]

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* **dhīyate.** — *Int.* **dādhā-, dādhī-, dedhīya-.** — *Desid.* **dhitsa-.** —] *Caus.* **dhāpayate** *etc.* RV., **-ti** ÇB. [**adīdhapat.**]

Deriv.: **-dhā** v.+ **-dhāyin** C. **dhārú** AV. **dhénā** v.
-dhaya B.+ **dhā́yas** v. **dhāsí** RV.S. **dhenú** v.+
dhā́tu RV.S. **dhāyú** RV. **dhāsyú** AV. **dadhán, dádhi** v.+

Related with √ **dhi.** The connection of some of the derivatives by no means beyond question.

√ 1 dhāv, 'run'.

Pres. [1.] **dhā́vati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* v.+

[*Perf.* **dadhāva -ve.**]

Aor. [1. **dhāvyāsam.** —] 3. **adadhāvat** RV. [**adīdhavat.**] — 5. **adhāvīt** B. [**adhāviṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **dhāviṣyati** C. [**-te.** — 2. **dhāvitā.**]
Verb. **dhāvita** E.+; **dhāvitvā** C.; **-dhāvya** C.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **dādhāvya-.** — *Desid.* **didhāviṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **dhāváyati** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **dhāvaka** E. **dhāvin** C. **dhāvana** E.+ **dhāvitṛ** E. **dhā́rā**? V.+
Compare roots **dhan, dhanv, dhav.** It is reckoned by the grammarians as filling up the defective conjugation of √ **sṛ.**

√ 2 dhāv, 'rinse'.

Pres. [1.] **dhā́vati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* V.+
Perf. [**dadhāva**] **dadhāvire** C.
Aor. 5. **adhāviṣṭa** (*3s.*) RV.
Verb. **dhāutá** SV.+; **dhāutvā**? C.; **-dhāvya** S.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dhāvyate** C. — *Caus.* **dhāvayati** *etc.* **-te** *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: **dhāva** C. **-dhāvin** C. **dhāutí** RV. **dhā́rā**? V.+ **dhāvaka** E. **dhā́vana** B.+
Perhaps rather related with √ **dhū** than with √ 1 **dhāv.**

√ dhi, dhinv, 'nourish'.

Pres. [5.] **dhinoti dhinvanti** *etc.* B.+
[*Perf.* **didhinva.**]
Aor. 5. **adhinvīt** PB.
[*Fut.* **dhinviṣyati, dhinvitā.**]
Perhaps only another form of √ 2 **dhā,** with causative value. Some of the derivatives given under √ 2 **dhā** might be put as properly here.

√ dhī, dīdhī, 'think'.

Pres. [2.] **dhīmahi** B.+ — [3?] **dīdhayas dídhayan dīdhyat** *etc.* **dídhyat adīdhet** *etc.* **dídhye dīdhyāthām dīdhīthām dídhyāna adīdhīta** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **dīdhaya -dhima** (**-mas** SV.) **-dhiyus -dhyus dīdhire** V.B.
Verb. **dhītá** V.+
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **dedhyat** TS. — *Desid.*? **dhíṣamāṇa** RV[1].
Deriv.: **dhí** V.+ **dhíra** V.+ **dhiyasāná** RV. **-dīdhayu** RV. **dhītí** V.B. **dhívan** AV.[1] **dídhiti** V.+
Compare √ **dhyā.** The form **dhīmahi** belongs here only as thus used later, with a false apprehension of its proper meaning.

√ dhukṣ, 'kindle'.

Pres. [1.] **dhukṣate** E[1].
[*Perf. etc.* **dudhukṣe; adudhukṣat, adhukṣiṣṭa; dhukṣiṣyate, dhukṣitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **dodhukṣ-**. — *Desid.* **dudhukṣiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **dhukṣayati** *etc.* E.+ (**dhukṣyate** C.)

Deriv. **-dhukṣaṇa** E.+

Occurring only with the prefix **sam.**

√ dhū, dhu, 'shake'.

Pres. [5.] **dhūnóti dhūnuté** *etc.* V.+; **dhunoti dhunute** *etc.* JB.S.+ — [2.] **dhuváte** (*3p.*) ÇB., **dhuvāná** TS. — [6.] **dhuvati** *etc.* AV.B. (**dhūvet** K.) — [9.] **dhunīyāt dhunāna dhūnāna** C. — **dhunet**? M¹.

Perf. **dudhāva** *etc.* E.+, **dudhuve** AV. (**dudhuvīta dūdhot** RV.)

Aor. 4. **adhūṣṭa -ṣata** RV.S. [**adhoṣṭa**. — 5. **adhāvīt adhuvīt, adhaviṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **dhaviṣyati** B.S., **-te** B. [**dhoṣyati -te**. — 2. **dhavitā, dhotā.**]

Verb. **dhūtá** V.+, **dhuta** E.+ [**dhūna; dhavitum;**] **dhūtvā** AB.; **-dhūya** AV.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dhūyáte** *etc.* AV.+ (**dhūyant** M.) — *Int.* **dodhavīti** *etc.* V.E., **dodhūyate** *etc.** E.+ (**dodhūyat** *pple.* E.+); **davidhu-** RV. (**davidhāva** RV.) — [*Desid.* **dudhūṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **dhūnayati -te** *etc.* E.+ [**dhāvayati.**]

Deriv.:

-dhu V.	**-dhāva** B.	**dhuvaka** JB.	**-dhuti** C.
-dhava RV.	**dhavitavyà** ÇB.	**dhúvana** B.S.	**dhúni**? V.B.
-dhavana B.S.	**dhavítra** B.S.	**dhūti** RV.	**dhūnana** E.+

Compare √ 2 **dhāv.**

√ dhūrv, 'injure'.

Pres. [1.] **dhūrvati** *etc.* V.B.

[*Perf.* **dudhūrva.**]

Aor. 5. **adhūrvīt** ÇB.

[*Fut.* **dhūrviṣyati, dhūrvitā.**]

Verb. **dhūrvitum** ÇB.

A secondary root-form from √ **dhvṛ dhur.**

√ dhṛ, 'hold'.

Pres. [1.] **dhareran** AÇS¹.; **adhāram** R¹.

Perf. **dadhāra** *etc.* (**dadhartha**) JB.E.+; **dādhāra** V.B. (**dādhártha** RV.TA.); **dadhré** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **dhṛthās** AV.; **adhāri** C. — 3. **ádīdharat** *etc.* V.B.S. (**dīdhar, didhṛtam -tá** RV.), **-rata** (*3s.*) ÇB. [— 4. **adhārṣīt.**]

Fut. 1. **dhariṣyati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* AV.+ — 2. **dhartā** C.

Verb. **dhṛtá** V.+; **dhartum** C. **-tavāi** KB.; **dhṛtvā** B.+; **-dhṛtya** B.; **dhartári** RV.; **-dhāram** S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **dhriyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **dardharṣi adardhar** RV.; **dādharti dādhrati dādhartu** B. (**dadhartu**? AVP.; **dādhārayati** JB.) — *Desid.* **didhīrṣa-** (*in d.*) [**didharişate.**] — *Caus.* **dhāráyati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**dhāryáte** B.+; **didhārayiṣa-** S.C.)

Deriv.: dhára v.+ dharmán RV. -dhāri C. dhruvás RV.
dháraṇa AV.+ dhárman V.+ dhīra B.+ dhruví V.B.
-dharaṇīya C. dhárma AV.+ dhúr V.+ dā́dhṛvi RV.
dharaṇi B.+ dhariman C. dhura B.+ dṛ́dhrā? RV.
dharúṇa V.B. dhárīman RV. -dhṛt V.+ didhīrṣā C.
-dhártu RV. dhárīyas B.S. -dhṛk B.+ -didhīrṣu C.
-dhárītu RV. -dhā́ra V.+ dhṛ́ti V.+ -dhāraya V.+
dhartṛ́ V.B. dhā́raka B.+ -dhṛtvan B. dhārayú RV.
dhartrá B.S. dhārin U.S.+ -dhra V.+ dhārayitavya U.+
dhā́ritṛ B.+ dhārya B.+ -dhri? V.+ dhārayitṛ B.+
dharṇasí V.B. dhā́raṇa V.+ dhruvá V.+ dhārayiṣṇu C.
dharṇí RV. -dhāraṇīya C. -didhārayiṣā C.

√ dhṛṣ, 'dare'.

Pres. [5.] dhṛṣṇóti *etc.* V.+ — [1.] dhárṣati *etc.* VS.R. — [2?] dhṛṣánt RV., dhṛṣāṇá AV.

Perf. dadhárṣa *etc.* V.B. (dādhṛṣus AV.; dadhárṣat -ṣati dadharṣīt RV.; dadhṛṣate dádhṛṣanta AV.

Aor. 2. adhṛṣas ÇB. (dhṛṣámāṇa? RV.) — [3. adīdhṛṣat, adadharṣat. —] 5. adharṣiṣus TA.

[*Fut.* dharṣiṣyati, dharṣitā.]

Verb. dhṛṣṭá V.+, dhṛṣitá V.; -dhṛṣya B.+; -dhṛ́ṣe V.B., -dhṛ́ṣas RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* darīdhṛṣ-. — *Desid.* didharṣiṣa-. —] *Caus.* dharṣayati *etc.* B.+

Deriv.: dhárṣa V.+ dharṣaṇa B.+ dhṛ́ṣṭi B.+ dadhṛṣá RV.
-dharṣaka B.+ dharṣaṇīya B.+ dhṛṣṇú V.+ dā́dhṛṣi V.
-dharṣin C. -dhṛṣ V. dhṛṣya V + dadhṛṣváṇi RV.
-dharṣyà AV. dhṛṣáj RV. -dharṣayitavya C.

√ dhmā, *see* √ dham.

√ dhyā, 'think'.

Pres. [4.] dhyā́yati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* B.+ (dhyāyīta U.) — [2.] dhyāti *etc.* B.+ (dhyāyāt B.S.)

Perf. dadhyāu *etc.* B.+

Aor. 4. dhyāsus M. — 6. ádhyāsiṣam ÇB.

Fut. 1. dhyāsyati B. — 2. dhyātā JUB.

Verb. dhyāta B.+; dhyātvā B.+; -dhyāya B.+; dhyāyam C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. dhyāyate C. — [*Int.* dādhyā-. —] *Desid.* didhyāsate ÇB. [— *Caus.* dhyāpayati.]

Deriv.: dhyā́ V.+ dhyāna U.+ dhyātṛ C. -didhyāsana C.
-dhyāyin B.+ dhyātavya C. dhyeya B.+ -didhyāsitavyà B.
-didhyāsu C.

Compare √ dhī, of which this is a later secondary form.

√ dhraj, dhrāj, 'sweep'.

Pres. [1.] **dhrájati** *etc.* RV.; **dhrājamāna** MS.
Aor. 5. **dhrājiṣīya** MS.
Deriv.: **-dhrajati** RV. **dhrájas** RV. **dhrāj** MS. **dhrāji** V.B. **dhráji-** RV. **dhrājá** MS. **dhrājí** MS.

√ dhvaṅs, dhvas, 'scatter'.

Pres. [1.] **dhvaṅsati -te** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **dadhvaṅsus** U., **dadhvaṅsire** E.; **dadhvasé** V.B.
Aor. 2. **dhvasán** RV. [— 3. **adadhvaṅsat.** — 5. **adhvaṅsiṣṭa.**]
[*Fut.* **dhvaṅsiṣyate, dhvaṅsitā.**]
Verb. **dhvasta** B.+; **-dhvasya** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **dhvasyate** C., **-ti** GB. [— *Int.* **danīdhvaṅs- -dhvasya-.** — *Desid.* **didhvaṅsiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **dhvaṅsáyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* JB.; **dhvasáyati** *etc.* RV.
Deriv.:
-dhvasa E.+ **dhvasánti** *n. pr.* RV. **dhvasmán** RV. **dhvaṅsin** E.+
dhvasán *n. pr.* ÇB. **dhvasirá** RV. **dhvasrá** RV.B. **dhvāṅsana** B.+
dhvasáni V. **dhvasti** C. **dhvaṅsá** AV.+ **dhvaṅsi** S.
-dhvaṅsaka C.

√ dhvan, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] **dhvanati** *etc.* C.
Perf. **dadhvanus** C.
Aor. [3. **adidhvanat adadhvanat.** —] 5. **ádhvanīt** RV.
[*Fut.* **dhvaniṣyati, dhvanitā.**]
Verb. **dhvanita** C., **dhvāntá** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Int. **dandhvan-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **dhvanayati** B. (**dhvanayīt** RV.); **adhvānayat** RV. (**dhvānita** C.)
Deriv.: **dhvana** TA. **dhvaní** AV.C. **dhvāna** S.+ **dandhvana** E.
dhvanyà RV. **dhvanana** S.+ **dhúni**? V.B.

The RV. forms are set off by BR., perhaps rightly, to a separate √ **dhvan** 'cover', to which then **dhvāntá** RV.E.+ 'dark' is also referred.

√ dhvṛ, dhur, dhru, 'injure'.

Pres. [1.] **dhvárati** *etc.* B.
[*Perf.* **dadhvāra.**]
Aor. 4. [**adhvārṣīt,**] **ádhūrṣata** (3*p.*) RV. [**dhvṛṣīṣṭa.** — 5. **dhvariṣīṣṭa.**]
[*Fut.* **dhvariṣyati, dhvartā.**]
Verb. **dhūrta** E.+, **dhruta** TB.; **dhū́rvane** RV.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **dādhvarya-.** —] *Desid.* **dúdhūrṣati** *etc.* AV.ÇB. [— *Caus.* **dhvārayati.**]

Deriv.: dhúr ÇB.MS. -dhru? RV. dhvarā́ MS. -dhvartavya TS.
dhūrtí RV. -dhrut RV. dhvarás RV. -dhvṛt RV.
-dhoraṇa? C. dhrúti RV.

Compare √ dhūrv, which is a secondary form (u-class) of this root.

√ naṅç, *see* √ 2 naç.

√ nakṣ, 'attain'.

Pres. [1.] nákṣati -te *etc.* V.B.
Perf. nanakṣús -kṣé RV.
[*Aor. etc.* anakṣīt; nakṣiṣyati, nakṣitā.]
Deriv.: nákṣatra? V.+ nakṣya RV.

A secondary form of √ 2 naç. Compare also inakṣ, under √ 2 naç.

√ naṭ, 'dance, play'.

Pres. [1.] naṭati C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. nāṭayati *etc.* C.
Deriv.: naṭa E.+ naṭana C. nāṭa C. nāṭin C.
naṭanīya C. nāṭaka C. nāṭayitavya C.

A prakritized formation from √ nṛt.

√ nad, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] nádati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. nanāda nedus E.+, nediṙe E.
[*Aor. etc.* anīnadat, anā́dīt; nadiṣyati, naditā.]
Verb. nadita C.; -nadya E.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. nadyate E. — *Int.* nā́nadati (*3p.*) *etc.* V.E., nānadyate *etc.* JB.E. — [*Desid.* ninadiṣa-. —] *Caus.* nadáyati -te *etc.* RV.E.; nādayati -te *etc.* E.+ (nādyate E.+)
Deriv.: nadá V.+ nadathu U. nādá V.+ -nādana E.
nadī́? V.+ nadanú RV. nādín AV.+ nānada B.S.
-nadin E. nadanimán AV. nādi S.

Compare the next root.

√ nand, 'rejoice'.

Pres. [1.] nándati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. nanandus *etc.* E.+
[*Aor.* ananandat, anandīt.]
Fut. nandiṣyate E. [-ti. — 2. nanditā.]
Verb. nandita E.+; -nandya E.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. nandyate *etc.* C. — [*Int.* nānand-. — *Desid.* ninandiṣa-. —]
Caus. nandayati -te *etc.* U.+

Deriv.:

nánda v.+	nándana AV.+	nandáthu B.+	nánāndṛ? V.
nandaka E.+	-nandanīya C.	nāndaná SV.U.	-nandayitavya U.+
nandin AV.+	nándi B.+	nāndī́ RV.E.+	-nandayitṛ C.
-nandya C.	nanditṛ E.	nānduka C.	

Doubtless the same with the preceding root.

√ nabh, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] nábhate *etc.* V. [— 9. nabhnāti. — 4. nabhyati.]
[*Perf. etc.* nanābha nebhe, *etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. anabhayan AB.; nambhaya TS.S.
Deriv.: nábh RV. nabhanyà RV. nabhāka RV.B. nā́bh RV.
nabhanú, -ū́ RV. nábhas V.+ nábhya V.B.S. nā́bhi V.+

The connection of part of the derivatives with this root is quite questionable.

√ nam, 'bend, bow'.

Pres. [1.] námati -te *etc.* V.+ (namāna R.)
Perf. nemus C. (nānāma nanámas RV.), neme RV. (nanāmire M.)
Aor. 3. anīnamat *etc.* RV.C. — 4. anān K., anaṁsata (3*p.*) B. (naṁsāi náṁsante RV.) — 6. anaṁsīt C.
Fut. 1. naṁsyati B., namiṣyati C. [— 2. naṁtā.]
Verb. natá V.+; naṁtum C., namitum C.; natvā C.; -nátya B., -namya E.+; -námam -náme RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. namyate U.+ — *Int.* nánnamīti *etc.* V.B. (nannamus B.), -māna (námnate anamnata RV.); nannamyate S. — *Desid.* ninaṁsa- (*in d.*) — *Caus.* namayati *etc.* V.+; nāmayati *etc.* U.S.+ (nāmyate *etc.* E.+, -ti *etc.* C.)

Deriv.: -nam AV.	námī? RV.	-nāma E.+	nemí V.+
náma RV.? E.+	nati AV.+	-nāmaka C.	-nannama RV.
namana C.	náṁtva RV.	nāmin V.+	-ninaṁsu C.
namanīya C.	naṁtṛ C.	nāmya E.+	namayitavya C.
námas V.+	namrá V.+	nā́mana C.	-namayitṛ C.
namasānā́ V.		-nāmuka B.	namayiṣṇu RV.

√ nard, 'bellow'.

Pres. [1.] nardati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. nanarda E.
[*Aor. etc.* anardīt; nardiṣyati, narditā.]
Verb. nardita E.+; -nardam E.
Sec. Conj.: Int. nānardyamāna C. — *Caus.* -nardayati GB.
Deriv.: -narda S.+ -nardin U. nardana C.

√ 1 naç, 'be lost'.

Pres. [4.] **náçyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E. — [1.] **náçati -te** *etc.* V.E.+

Perf. **nanāça** V.E., **neçus** B.+

Aor. 2. **anaçat** E.+ — 3. **aneçat** *etc.* V.B.; **anīnaçat** *etc.* V.+ (**nīnaçus** E.)

Fut. 1. **naçiṣyati** AV.+; **naṅkṣyati -te** *etc.* E.+ (**anaṅkṣyata** M.) — 2. **naç-itā** E. [**naṅṣṭā.**]

Verb. **naṣṭá** V.+ [**naṣṭum, naṅṣṭum; naṣṭvā, naṅṣṭvā.**]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **nānaç-.** — *Desid.* **ninaçiṣa-, ninaṅkṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **nāç-áyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**nāçayádhyāi** RV.; **ninācayiṣa-** C.)

Deriv.: **-naç** RV.B. **naṣṭi** B.+ **nāçin** B.+ **nāṣṭrā́** AV.B.
-naṅçin V.S. **naçvara** C. **nāçya** E.+ **nāçayitṛ́** VS.
naçana B.+ **nāça** B.+ **nā́çana** AV.+
naṅçuka K. **nāçaka** E.+ **nā́çuka** TS.

The forms from the stem **naça** are perhaps to be classed as of aorist 2.

√ 2 naç, naṅç, 'attain'.

Pres. [1.] **náçati -te** *etc.* V.

Aor. 1. **ā́naṭ** V.B. (**naṭ** V.; **anaṣṭām nak nakṣi** *impv.* **náṅçi naçī-mahi** RV.)

Verb. **-náçe** RV.VS.

Sec. Conj.: *Desid.* **ínakṣati** *etc.* RV.

Deriv.: **náṅça** RV. **-náṅçana** RV. **-náça** V. **-nā́ça** RV.S.

The form **ā́naṭ** is by some referred to √ 1 **aç.** Compare √ **nakṣ.**

√ nas, 'unite'.

Pres. [1.] **násate** *etc.* RV.

Aor. 1. **nasīmahi** RV.

√ nah, 'tie'.

Pres. [4.] **náhyati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**nahyus** AB.) — [1.] **nahet** M.

[*Perf. etc.* **nanāha** (**nanaddha nehitha**) **nehe; anīnahat, anātsīt anaddha; natsyati -te, naddhā.**]

Verb. **naddhá** V.+; [**naddhvā;**] **-náhya** B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **nahyate** C. [— *Int.* **nānah-.** — *Desid.* **ninatsa-.**] — *Caus.* **nāhayati** *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: **-nah** (**nádh**) V.+ **náhus** V.+ **nāha** AV.+ **-nāhana** C.
náhana V.+ **-naddhi** B. **-nāhya** B.S. **-nāhuka?** AB.
náhas? C. **-naddhavya** E.+

√ nāth, nādh, 'seek aid'.

Pres. [1.] **nāthate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+; **nā́dhamāna** V.

[*Perf. etc.* **nanātha, nanādhe; anāthīt, anādhiṣṭa; nāthiṣyati, nādhi-ṣyate; nāthitā, nādhitā.**]

Verb. nāthitá v.+, nādhitá RV.; nāthitum C.; -nāthya C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. nāthyate C.
Deriv.: náthā v.+ -nādha B. nā́dhas RV.

√ niṅs, 'kiss'.

Pres. [2.] níṅsate niṅsata níṅsāna RV.
[*Perf. etc.* niniṅse; aniṅsiṣṭa; niṅsiṣyate, niṅsitā.]
Deriv. -niṅsin C.

√ nikṣ, 'pierce'.

Pres. [1.] níkṣati *etc.* AV.
[*Perf. etc.* ninikṣa; anikṣīt; nikṣiṣyati, nikṣitā.]
Verb. -níkṣe V.
Deriv.: -nikṣaṇa C. nī́kṣaṇa? RV. nékṣaṇa AV.S.
Is perhaps a desiderative formation from √ 1 naç.

√ nij, 'wash'.

Pres. [2?] nije C., nijāná RV. — [3.] ninikta (2*p.*) RV.
[*Perf.* nineja, ninije.]
Aor. 2. anijam -jan AV.S. [— 3. anīnijat.] — 4. anāikṣīt nikṣi AV.
[*Fut.* nekṣyati -te, nektā.]
Verb. niktá v.+; niktvā́ B.+; -níjya B.+; -níje RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. nijyate *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* nénekti nenikté *etc.* V.+ [— *Desid.* ninikṣa-.] — *Caus.* nejayati *etc.* B.+

Deriv.: -nij V.S.	-neka S.C.	-neja C.	néjana V.+
-nikti C.	-nega B.S.	nejaka C.	-nektṛ S.
		-nejya PB.	

The intensive is regarded by the grammarians as the present-stem of this root.

√ nind, nid, 'revile'.

Pres. [1.] níndati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. nininda E.+ (nindima ninidús RV.)
Aor. 1. nindyāt U., nidānā RV. — 5. ánindiṣus RV.S. (níndiṣat AV.)
Fut. [1. nindiṣyati. —] 2. ninditā E.
Verb. ninditá v.+; -nindya E.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. nidyáte RV.; nindyate C. — *Desid.* nínitsati RV., -te S.

Deriv.: níd RV.	nindā́ AV.+	níndya V.+	ninditṛ́ RV.
nídā RV.	nindaka E.+	nindana C.	ninitsú RV.
-nedya RV.	nindin C.	nindanīya C.	

√ nī, 'lead'.

Pres. [1.] náyati -te *etc.* V.+ — [3?] ninīthás ninīyāt RV., ninetu MS. — [2.] néṣi V.S., nethá RV., ánītām RV.

Perf. **ninā́ya ninyus** *etc.* V.+ (**ninétha** RV., **nīnima** TS.), **ninye** B.+ — **-nayām āsa** M., **-nayāṁ cakre** B.

Aor. [1. **anāyi.** — 3. **anīnayat.** —] 4. **anāiṣīt** *etc.* V.+ (**nāis anāit** B.S.; **neṣati** *etc.* RV., **néṣat** V.B., **neṣa** AV.), **aneṣṭa** *etc.* V.B. — 5. **anayīt** AV., **anayīṣṭa** (2*p.*) S. — **anāyiṣata** (*pass.*) C.

Fut. 1. **neṣyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ (**aneṣyathās** M.); **nayiṣyati** *etc.* JB.E.+ (**anayiṣyat** JB.), **-te** *etc.* B. — 2. **netā** B., **nayitā** B.

Verb. **nītá** V.+; **nétum** B.+, **-tavāí** B.S., **-tos** B., **nayitum** B.+; **nītvā́** B.+, **nayitvā** B.+; **-nī́ya** AV.+; **neṣáṇi** RV.; **-nāyam** JB.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **nīyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* **nenīyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Desid.* **nínīṣati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* U.S.+ — *Caus.* **nāyayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** B.

Deriv.: **-nī** V.+ | **-nāyya** C. | **netrá** AV.+ | **néṣa** RV.
naya V.+ | **-nāyana** C. | **nī́thá** V.+ | **néṣṭṛ** V.+
-nayin E.+ | **nīti** V.+ | **nī́thā** V. | **-nenī** RV.
nayana U.S.+ | **netavya** E.+ | **neman-?** RV. | **ninīṣā** E.+
nāyá RV.C. | **nayitavya** E.+ | **-nī́ya** B. | **ninīṣu** E.+
nāyaka E.+ | **netṛ** V.+ | **neya** S.+ | **-ninīṣeṇya** B.
-nāyin E. | **-nayitṛ** E. | **náyiṣṭha** RV.

√ **nīḍ,** 'nest'.

May be mentioned on account of **nīḍá** V.+ and **nīḍí** RV.

√ 1 **nu, nū,** 'praise'.

Pres. [2.] **nāuti nuvánti** *etc.* V.+ (**anāvan** RV.) — [1.] **návate -ti** *etc.* V. [— 6. **nuvati.**]

Perf. **nunāva** C.

Aor. 3. [**anūnavat**] **ánūnot** *etc.* RV. — 4. [**anāuṣīt,**] **ánūṣi** *etc.* V.B. — 5. [**anāvīt anuvīt,**] **anaviṣṭa** RV.

[*Fut.* **naviṣyati, nuviṣyati; navitā, nuvitā.**]

Verb. **nuta** C. [**nūta; navitum, nuvitum;**] **-nutya** S.; **-nāvam** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **nūyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **nónavīti nonumas** *etc.* V., **nonuvanta** RV. (**nónāva nonuvus** RV.); **návīnot** RV. [— *Desid.* **nunūṣa-.** — *Caus.* **nāvayati** (**nunāvayiṣa-**).]

Deriv.: **-nava** B.+ | **navana** C. | **nāvá** RV. | **nonuva** C.
návya RV. | **naviṣṭi** RV. | **nuti** C.

√ 2 **nu,** 'move'

Pres. [1.] **návate** *etc.* RV. — [2.] **nāuti** S.

Verb. **nūta?** PB.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **nāvayati** *etc.* B.

√ **nud,** 'push'.

Pres. [6.] **nudáti -te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **nunoda** C., **nunude** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **nudyāt** E.+ — [3. **anūnudat.** —] 4. [**anāutsīt,**] **ánutta** *etc.* V.B. — 5. **nudiṣṭhās** AV.

Fut. 1. **notsyati** E., **-te** B.E. [— 2. **nottā.**]

Verb. **nuttá** V.+, **nunna** SV.E.+, **nudita** M.; **-nudya** S.+; **-núde** RV., **-nudas** K.; **-nódam** V.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **anonudyanta** B. — *Desid.* **nunutsa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **nodayati** *etc.* U.+ (**nodyate** E.+)

Deriv.: **-nud** V.+ **noda** V.+ **nodya** C. **-nunutsu** C.
-nuda E.+ **-nodaka** C. **nodana** C. **-nodayitavya** C.
nutti B.+ **-nodin** C. **-nottavya** B.

√ nṛ, 'sport'.

To be recognized with probability in the derivatives:
narúṇa TA. **naríṣṭā** AV.VS. **nariṣyant** E.+ **narmá** VS. **narman** E.+ also in **sūnára** V.B. and **sūnṛ-** (**sūnṛ́tā** V.+). Compare also √ **nṛt.**

√ nṛt, 'dance'.

Pres. [4.] **nṛ́tyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **nanarta nanṛtus** E.+

Aor. 1. **nṛtus** RV. (*perf.*?) — 2. **nṛtámāna**? RV. [— 3. **anīnṛtat, ananartat.**] — 5. **anartiṣus** V.

Fut. 1. **nartiṣyati** C. [**nartsyati.** — 2. **nartitā.**]

Verb. **nṛttá** AV.+; **nartitum** C., **narttum** C.; **nartitvā** C.; **-nartam** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **nṛtyate** C. — *Int.* **narīnartti** *etc.* C., **narīnṛtyate** C. **-ti**? C. — *Desid.* **ninartiṣa-** (*in d.*) [**ninṛtsa-**]. — *Caus.* **nartáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **nṛ́t** AV. **-nartin** VS. **nṛtú** RV. **nartayitṛ** E.
nṛtya U.+ **nartana** S.+ **nṛtū́** RV. **ninartiṣā** C.
-narta E.+ **nṛ́ti**? AV. **-nṛtti** B.
nartaka E.+ **nṛtí** V. **nartitavya** C.

Compare roots **naṭ** and **nṛ.**

√ ned, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] **nedati** *etc.* B., **-te** U.

[*Perf. etc.* **nineda, ninede ninide; anedīt, -diṣṭa; nediṣyati, -te; neditā.**]

Deriv. **-neda** MS.

√ pac, 'cook'.

Pres. [1.] **pácati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**pacāna** M.) — [4.] **pácyate** *etc.* RV.ṢB.

Perf. **papā́ca pecus** *etc.* V.B. [**papaktha, pecitha**], **pece pecire** *etc.* V.+ (**ápeciran** AV.)

Aor. [1. **pacyāt; apāci.** — 3. **apīpacat.**] — 4. [**apākṣīt, apakta**] **pákṣat** RV.

Fut. 1. **pakṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**apakṣyat** C.)— 2. **paktā́** B.
Verb. (**pakvá**;) **páktave** AV.B.; **paktvā́** AV.E.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **pacyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** M. — *Int.* **pāpacyate** *etc.* C. — [*Desid.* **pipakṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **pācayati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**pācyate** E.)
Deriv.: **pac**? C. **paktí** RV. **pakthín** RV. **pācaka** E.+
-paca B.+ **pákti** VS.+ **pakvá** V.+ **-pācin** C.
-pacya AV. **paktavya** E. **pacelima** C. **pācya** U.
pácana V.+ **paktṛ́** AV.+ **pāka** V.+ **pācana** C.
pacatá V.B. **paktrima** C. **pākin** C. **-pācayitṛ** C.
pacatyà RV. **pakthá** RV.B. **pākya** U.S.+

√ paj, 'start' (?).

Perf. **pā́paje** RV[1].
Deriv.: **pajrá** V.S. **pā́jas** V.B.
The connection of form and meaning among these words is altogether questionable.

√ paṭ, 'tear'.

Pres. [1.] **paṭati** C[1].
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **pāṭayati** *etc.* U.+, **-te** *etc.* E. (**pāṭyate** C.)
Deriv.: **pāṭa** E.+ **pāṭaka** B.+ **-pāṭin** C. **pāṭana** E.+
pāṭya C. **pāṭanīya** C.

√ paṭh, 'read'.

Pres. [1.] **paṭhati** *etc.* TA.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **papāṭha** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **apīpaṭhat, apāṭhīt; paṭhiṣyati, paṭhitā.**]
Verb. **paṭhita** S.+; **paṭhitvā** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **paṭhyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **pāpaṭhīti** *etc.* C., **pāpaṭhyate** C. — [*Desid.* **pipaṭhiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **pāṭhayati** *etc.* C. (**pāṭhyate** C.)
Deriv.: **paṭhaka** E. **paṭhitavya** C. **pāṭha** S.+ **pāṭhya** E.+
paṭhana C. **paṭhiti** C. **pāṭhaka** E.+ **pāṭhana** C.
paṭhanīya C. **pāṭhin** E.+

√ paṇ, 'bargain'.

Pres. [1.] **paṇate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* **peṇe; apīpaṇat, apaṇiṣṭa; paṇiṣyate, paṇitā.**]
Verb. **paṇita** E.; **paṇitvā** S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **paṇyate** *etc.* E. [— *Int.* **pampaṇ-.** — *Desid.* **pipaṇiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **paṇayati** *etc.* C. [**pāṇayati.**]
Deriv.: **paṇa** AV.+ **páṇana** B.+ **paṇāyya** B. **-pāṇa** AV.
-paṇin C. **paṇí** V.+ **vaṇíj**? V.+ **pāṇí**? V.+
páṇya B.+ **paṇitṛ** C. **paṇayitṛ** C.

√ 1 pat, 'fly, fall'.

Pres. [1.] **pátati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **papáta petús** *etc.* V.+ (**paptima paptús paptivā́ṅs** RV.; **papatyāt** AV.)

Aor. 1. **apāti** B. — 3. **apaptat** *etc.* V.B.S.; **apīpatat** *etc.* V.

Fut. 1. **patiṣyáti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** E. (**apatiṣyat** B.+) — 2. **patitā** M.

Verb. **patitá** AV.+; **pátitum** B.; **patitvā́** AV.B.; **-pátya** B.+; **-pā́tam** B.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. **pā́patīti** *etc.* RV. [**panīpat-**.] — *Desid.* **pipatiṣati** *etc.* AV. ÇB.; **pitsa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **pātáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**pātyate** *etc.* E.+); **patáyati** *etc.* V.B.S., **-te** RV.

Deriv.:

-pat RV.	**pátman** V.B.	**pāta** AV.+	**-paptani** RV.
pata- V.+	**-patya** B.	**pātaka** S.+	**patāpata** S.
pátana V.+	**pátvan** V.B.S.	**pātin** AV.+	**pipatiṣu** E.+
-ptu? MS.	**patará** RV.	**pātya** E.+	**-pitsu** C.
patāka S.+	**patáru** RV.	**pātana** S.+	**patayālú** AV.
-patitavya C.	**pátiṣṭha** V.B.	**pātanīya** C.	**patayiṣṇú** V.
páttra V.+	**-patiṣṇu** B.+	**pā́tuka** B.E.	**pātayitṛ** C.
pátatra V.C.	**patīyas** B.		

√ 2 pat, 'rule'.

Pres. [4.] **pátyate** *etc.* V.B.

Doubtless only a denominative of **páti**.

√ path, 'go' (?).

Pres. [1.] **páthati** *etc.* S.

[*Perf. etc.* **papātha, apathīt; pathiṣyati, pathitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **pāthayati** B.S.

Deriv.:

páth	**pathí**	**pánthan** V.+	**pánthā** V.	**páthan-** B.	**pā́thas** V.+
					pā́this B.

No real root; the present forms doubtless bad readings for **patati** etc.; the causative a denominative of the stem **path**.

√ pad, 'go'.

Pres. [4.] **pádyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* AB.E. — [2?] **padyām** R[1]., **patsva** M[1].

Perf. **papāda pedus** *etc.* V.+, **pede** *etc.* B.+

Aor. 1. **apadmahi** VS. **-dran** RV. (**padāti -dāt** V.; **padīṣṭá** V.); **ápādi pā́di** V.+ — 3. **apīpadat** AV.B. — 4. **apatsi** *etc.* V.B.U. (**patthās** AV.)

Fut. 1. **patsyati** *etc.* B.+ (**patsyantu** C.), **-te** *etc.* U.+ [— 2. **pattā.**]

Verb. **panná** AV.+; **páttum** B.+, **-tave** RV., **-tos** B.; **-pádya** V.+; **-pádas** V.B.; **-pā́dam** B.+

Sec. Conj.: Int. **panīpadyate** C. — *Desid.* **pitsati** B., **-te** C. — *Caus.* **pādáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* AV.+ (**pādyate** *etc.* B.+; **pipādayiṣati** B.+)

Deriv.: **-pad** v.+ **pattí** AV.+ **-pādin** C. **-pitsā** C.
pā́d v.+ **-pattavya** E.+ **-pā́dya** B.+ **-pitsu** C.
padá v.+ **-pattṛ** C. **-pādana** E.+ **-patsu** C.
-padana B.U.S. **-padva**? C. **-pādanīya** C. **-pādayitavya** C.
padanī́ya B.+ **-pāda** B.+ **pādú**? RV.MS. **-pādayitṛ** C.
-pádi RV[1]. **-pādaka** E.+ **pā́duka** B. **-pipādayiṣā** C.
-pipādayiṣu C.

√ pan, 'admire'.

Pres. [1.] **pánanta** RV.
Perf. **papana papné** RV.
Aor. 5. **paniṣṭa** (*3s.*) RV.
Verb. **panitá** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **panyáte** RV. — *Int.* **pánipnat** V.B. — *Caus.* **panáyati -te** *etc.* RV.
Deriv.: **pana-** RV. **panas-** RV. **paniṣṭama** SV. **pányas** RV.
pánya RV.K. **panú** RV. **pániṣṭi** SV. **-panyā** RV.
panā́yya RV.AB. **panitṛ́** RV. **pániṣṭha** V.B. **-panyu** RV.
pánīyas V. **panayā́yya** RV.

The words **paṇya** S., **paṇā́yya** ÇB. seem to belong in meaning to this root.

√ pard, '*pedere*'.

Not quotable either in verb-forms or derivatives [**parda, pardin, pardana**].

√ 1 paç, spaç, 'see'.

Pres. [4.] **páçyati -te** *etc.* V.+
Perf. **paspaçé** *etc.* V.
Aor. 1. **áspaṣṭa** (*pres.*?) RV. [— 3. **apaspaçat.**]
Verb. **spaṣṭa** V.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **spāçayate** *etc.* V.B., **-ti** S.
Deriv.: **páç**? RV. **paçyin** C. **-paçyana** C. **spaça** B.+
paçya V.+ **paçyata** AV. **spáç** V.B. **-spā́çana** AV.
paspaçā C.

The stem **paçya** is regarded as supplying the deficient present of √ **dṛç.**

√ 2 paç, 'bind'.

Regarded as inferable from **paçú** V.+, **pā́ça** V.+

√ 1 pā, 'drink'.

Pres. [1.] **píbati -te** *etc.* V.+ — [2.] **pānti** RV[1]., **pāthás** AV[1]. — [3.] **pipatu** K., **pipīte pipate pipīya apipīta** B., **pipānā** RV., **pípāna** AV.
Perf. **papāú** *etc.* V.+ (**papātha** RV., **papīyāt** RV.), **pape** *etc.* V.
Aor. 1. **apāt** *etc.* V.+ (**pāhí pātám pātá pā́nt** V.); **peyās** (*3s.*) RV.; **ápāyi** RV. — [3. **apīpyat.** —] 4. **pāsta** AV.

Fut. 1. **pāsyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **pātā.**]

Verb. **pītá** V.+; **pātum** C., **pátave** V.B., **-tavāi** B., **-tos** KB.; **pītvā́** V.B.S., **-tvī́** RV.; **-páya** AV.S., **-pīya** E.+; **-pāí**? RV.; **píbadhyāi** RV. [**pāyam.**]

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **pīyáte** *etc.* AV.+ — *Int.* **pepīyate** *etc.* U.C. [**pāpā-.**] — *Desid.* **pipāsati** *etc.* V.+; **pípīṣati** *etc.* RV. (√ **pī**?) — *Caus.* **pāyáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** C. (**pāyyate** S.; **pipāyayiṣet** K.)

Deriv.: **-pā́** V.+	**pā́nta** RV.	**pitú**? V.B.	**-piba** AV.C.
pā́na V.+	**-pāyaka** E.	**pītí** V.B.S.	**papí** RV.
pānīya E.+	**-pāyin** B.+	**-pītha** V.+	**pipāsā́** B.+
pātavya B.+	**-páyya** RV.C.	**-péya** V.+	**pipāsu** E.+
pātṛ V.+	**pāyána** V.+		**pipīṣu** RV.
pā́tra V.+	**-pā́van** V.B.		**pāyayitavyà** MS.

Compare √ 3 **pā.**

√ 2 **pā,** 'protect'.

Pres. [2.] **pā́ti** *etc.* V.+ (**pānā́** RV[1].)

[*Perf.* **papāu.**]

Aor. 4. **pāsati** *etc.* RV. — 6. **apāsīt** C.

[*Fut.* **pāsyati, pātā.**]

Verb. [**pāta;**] **pātum** E.

[*Sec. Conj.*: **pāyate; pāpā-; pipāsa-; pālayati.**]

Deriv.: **-pā́** V.+	**pātṛ́** V.C.	**pāla** V.+	**pitṛ́**? V.+
-pā́na AV.+	**pā́tra**? RV[1].	**-pā́van** V.B.	**-pīti** RV.
pātavya C.	**pāyú** V.	**páti**? V.+	**-pītha** V.
	-pā́yya RV.		**-pī́thya** RV.

√ 3 **pā,** 'rise against'.

BR. refer to such a root certain forms from the reduplicated middle stem **pipī** with prefix **ud.** Since, however, such forms occur with the unquestionable meaning 'drink', and, on the other hand, forms from **ut-piba** (ÇB.) with the meaning given to 3 **pā,** it seems probable that we have here only a curiously specialized use of √ 1 **pā** + **ud.**

√ **pāy,** '*cacare*'.

Pres. [1.] **pāyate**? U.

Deriv. **pāyú** B.+

A single very doubtful occurrence (see BR.).

√ **pi, pī,** 'swell, fatten'.

Pres. [1.] **páyate** RV. — [2?] **píyāna** RV. — [3?] **pīpihí** V.B., **pipyatam** *etc.* **pīpáyat** *etc.* **pīpaya ápīpet** *etc.* (**-payat -pema -pyan**) **pīpáyanta pípyāna** RV. — [5.] **pinvánt -vatí** AV., **pinvire pinvāná** RV., **pinvāte apinvātām** JB.

Perf. **pīpā́ya** *etc.* (**pīpetha pipyathus -yus pīpiváṅs pipyúṣ-**) **pipye**? (**pīpyānā**) RV.
Verb. **pīnā** AV.+
Deriv.: **-paya**? RV. **-pit** RV. **pī́va** AB. **pīvara** B.+
páyas V.+ **pitú** V.B. **pī́van** V.+ **pī́vas** V.B.
-pyasa? AV. **pīyū́ṣa** V.+ **pīvāṅs** M. **pī́viṣṭha** ÇB.

The roots **pinv** and **pyā** (given for convenience separately) are extensions of this. The classification of the reduplicated forms is difficult and questionable.

√ pinv, 'fatten'.

Pres. [1.] **pínvati -te** *etc.* V.B.S.
Perf. **pipinváthus** RV.
[*Aor. etc.* **apinvīt; pinviṣyati, pinvitā.**]
Verb. **pinvitá** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **pinvayati** ÇB.
Deriv.: **-pinva** RV. **pínvana** B.S.

A secondary root-form, from stem [5.] **pinu** of √ **pī́**, from which stem a few regular forms are also made in the older language.

√ pibd, 'be firm' (?).

Pres. [1.] **píbdamāna** V.B.
Deriv. **pibdaná** V.

√ piç, 'adorn'.

Pres. [6.] **piṅçáti -te** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **pipéça pipiçus pipiçé -çre** V.
Aor. 1. **piçāná** RV. [— 3. **apīpiçat.** — 5. **apeçīt.**]
[*Fut.* **peçiṣyati, peçitā.**]
Verb. **piṣṭá** V.B., **piçitá** AV.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **piçyáte** AV. — *Int.* **pépiçat -çāna** V.B. [— *Desid.* **pipiçiṣa- pipeçiṣa-.** — *Caus.* **peçaya-.**]
Deriv.: **píç** V. **piçācá** V.+ **peça** V.+ **péças** V.+
piçá V. **piçā́ci** RV. **peçī** B.+ **peçitṛ́** VS.
piçánga V.+ **píçuna**? V.+ **péçana** V.

√ piṣ, 'crush'.

Pres. [7.] **pináṣṭi piṅṣánti** *etc.* V.+ (**piṇák** RV.), **piṅṣe** M. — [6.] **piṅṣá** AV.?, **apiṅṣat** M.; **piṣeyam piṣantī apiṣan** E, **ápīṣan** AV.
Perf. **pipéṣa pipiṣe** *etc.* V.+
Aor. 1? **apiṣṭām** (3*d.*) C[1]. — 3. **apīpiṣat** E. — 7. **apikṣan** ÇB. [**apikṣātām.**]
Fut. 1. **pekṣyati** U. [— 2. **peṣṭā.**]
Verb. **piṣṭá** V.+; **péṣṭum** B.+, **-ṭavāí** B.; **piṣṭvā́** B.; **-piṣya** S.+; **-péṣam** B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **piṣyáte** *etc.* B.+ [— *Int.* **pepiṣ-**. — *Desid.* **pipikṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **peṣayati** *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: **peṣa** E.+ **peṣya** C. **péṣaṇa** B.+ **péṣṭra**? AV. **peṣaka** C. **péṣī** RV. **peṣṭṛ** C. **pípiṣvant**? RV.

Doubtless we are to read **apiṅṣṭām** for **apiṣṭām** (Bhāg. Pur.).

√ pis, 'stretch' (?).

Pres. [4.] **pisyati** ÇB.
Perf. **pipisus** ÇB.
Deriv. **pésuka** ÇB.

√ 1 pī, *see* √ pi.

√ 2 pī, *see* √ pīy.

√ pīḍ, 'press'.

Perf. **pipīḍé** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **pīḍayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** E. (**pīḍyate** *etc.* B.+; **-pīḍam** C.)
Deriv.: **-pīḍa** E.+ **-pīḍaka** C. **pīḍanīya** E. **-pīlana** C. **pīḍā** S.+ **-pīḍin** C. **pīḍayitavya** E. **pipīla**? AV.+ **pīḍana** U.+

√ pīy, 'abuse'.

Pres. [1.] **píyati** *etc.* V.B.
Deriv.: **píyāru** V. **píyaka** AV. **pīyatnú** RV. **pīyú** V.B.

√ puṭ, 'scale' etc.

Pres. [6.] **puṭati** C.
[*Perf. etc.* **pupoṭa**; **apoṭīt**; **poṭiṣyati**, **poṭitā**.]
Verb. **puṭita**? C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **puṭyate** C. [— *Caus.* **puṭayati**, **poṭayati**.]
Deriv.: **puṭa** B.+ **puṭana** C. **-poṭa** C. **-poṭana** C. **-puṭaka** C. **-poṭaka** C.

A late and bastard root, probably denominative of **puṭa**.

√ puth, 'crush'.

[*Pres. etc.* **puthyati**; **pupotha**; **apothīt**; **pothiṣyati**, **pothitā**.]
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **pothayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E.+
Deriv.: **potha** E. **pothaka** E.

√ puṣ, 'thrive'.

Pres. [4.] **púṣyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [9.] **puṣṇāti** *etc.* E.+ — [1.] **poṣati** Cl.

Perf. **pupóṣa** *etc.* V.+ (**pupuṣyās** RV.)

Aor. 1. **puṣyāsam -sma** B., **-yāt** C. [**apoṣi.**] — 2. [**apuṣat**] (**puṣeyam -ema** V.B.S., **puṣa** S.) [— 3. **apūpuṣat.** — 5. **apoṣīt.**]

[*Fut.* **poṣiṣyati, pokṣyati; poṣitā, poṣṭā.**]

Verb. **puṣṭá** V.+; **puṣyáse** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **puṣyate** *etc.* C. — [*Int.* **popuṣ-.** — *Desid.* **pupoṣiṣa-, pupuṣiṣa-, pupukṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **poṣayati** *etc.* V.+

Deriv.: **-puṣ** RV.C.	**pūṣa** C.	**póṣa** V.+	**-poṣas** RV.
puṣya V.+	**pūṣán** V.+	**poṣaka** E.+	**poṣuka** B.
púṣka- V.+	**pūṣaṇá** RV.E.	**poṣin** RV.C.	**poṣṭṛ** E.+
púṣpa V.+	**pūṣaryà** RV.	**póṣya** V.+	**poṣitṛ** C.
puṣṭí V.		**poṣaṇa** E.+	**poṣayitnú** RV.
púṣṭi AV.+		**poṣaṇīya** C.	**poṣayiṣṇú** AV.

√ pū, 'cleanse'.

Pres. [9.] **punā́ti punīté** *etc.* V.+ (**punāhí** SV., **punaté** RV.) — [1.] **pávate** *etc.* V.B.S. (**pávamāna** V.+), **pava** RV[1]., **pavant** C[1]. — **punīṣé** (1*s.*) RV[1].

Perf. **pupuvus** B.S., **-ve** *etc.* B. (**apupot** RV.MS.)

Aor. [3. **apīpavat.** —] 5. **apāviṣus** RV., **apaviṣṭa** *etc.* RV.MS.

[*Fut.* **paviṣyati -te; pavitā.**]

Verb. **pūtá** V.+ [**pavita, pūna;**] **pavitum** JB.; [**pavitvā,**] **pūtvā́** AV., **pūtvī́** RV.; **-pū́ya** B.S.; **-pāvam** S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **pūyáte** *etc.* V.+ [— *Int.* **popu-.** — *Desid.* **pupūṣa-, pipaviṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **paváyati** *etc.* B.S., **-te** AA.; **pāvayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E. (**pāvyate** *etc.* C.)

Deriv.: **-pū** V.B.	**pávyā** RV.	**potṛ** V.+	**-pāva** V.+
-pu AV.	**pávana** V.+	**potrá** V.+	**pāvaká** V.+
-pvā? V.	**pū́ti** B.+	**pavītṛ́** RV.	**pāvana** E.+
pava C.	**pūtríma** AV.	**pavitṛ́** AV.+	**-puna** E.+
pavā́ RV.		**pavítra** V.+	**pavayitṛ́** B.

√ pūj, 'reverence'.

Pres. [1.] **apūjan**? M[1].

Perf. **pupūjire** M[1].

[*Aor.* **apūpujat.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **pūjayati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** *etc.* E. (**pūjyate** *etc.* E.+)

Deriv.: **pūjā** S.+	**pūjya** E.+	**pūjana** RV.E.+	**pūjayitṛ** E.
pūjaka E.+		**pūjanīya** E.+	**pūjayitavya** C.

√ pūy, 'stink'.

Pres. [1.] **pū́yati** *etc.* B.S. [**-te.**]

[*Perf. etc.* **pupūye; apūpuyat, apūyiṣṭa; pūyiṣyate, pūyitā.**]

Verb. [**pūta,**] **pūyita** (*caus.*?) ÇB.

[*Sec. Conj.:* **popūy-, popū-; pupūyiṣa-; pūyaya-.**]

Deriv.: **pū́ya** B.+ **pū́ti** AV.+

√ pūr, *see* √ 1 pṛ.

√ 1 pṛ, pṛṇ, pūr, 'fill'.

Pres. [3.] **píparti píprati** *etc.* v.c. (**ápiprata** 3*s.* RV.; **pipīpṛhi** c¹.) — [9.] **pṛṇā́ti** *etc.* v.b.s. — [6.] **pṛṇáti -te** *etc.* v.b. — [5.] **pṛṇuyāt** s¹. — [4.] **pū́ryamāṇa** RV¹.

Perf. **pupūre -rire** c. (**pupūryās** RV.); [**papāra, paparus paprus**] **papṛvā́ṅs**? ms.

Aor. 1. **pūrdhí** RV.; **apūri** c.; **priyāsam** AV. [**pūryāt.**] — 3. **apūpuram** ÇB. (**pūpurantu** RV.); **pīparat** RV¹. — 5. [**apārīt,**] **pūriṣṭhās** TA.

[*Fut.* **parĭṣyati, parĭtā.**]

Verb. **pūrṇá** v.+, **pūrtá** v.+, **pṛta** s¹. [**pūrita**]; **pūritum** B.; [**pūrtvā**;] **-pūrya** E.+; **-puras** K.; **pṛṇádhyāi** RV.; **-pūram** s.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **pūryáte** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E. (*or pres.* 4.) — [*Int.* **pāpṛ-, popūr-.** — *Desid.* **piparĭṣa-, pupūrṣa-.** —] *Caus.* [**pārayati**;] **pūráyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**pūryate** *etc.* E.+)

Deriv.: **púr** v. **párīṇas** RV. **pūraka** E.+ **pápri** RV.
-paraṇa c. **párīman** RV. **-pūrin** E. **pápuri** RV.
párus v.+ **páreman** SV. **-pū́rya** B.B. **púpuri** SV.
párvan v.+ **púrīṣa**? v.+ **pū́raṇa** B.+ **púraya**? RV.
purú v.+ **pūrtí** v.+ **pūraṇīya** c. **pūrayitṛ** E.
pūra E.+ **-pṛṇa** v.B.s. **pūrayitavya** c.

See also √ **prā,** which is a secondary form of this root.

√ 2 pṛ, 'pass'.

Pres. [3.] **píparti píprati** *etc.* v.B.S.C. (**pīpṛhi** s¹.c¹.) — [1.] **para** vs¹.? — [2.] **párṣi** RV.

Aor. 3. **ápīparat** *etc.* v.B. (**píparat** v.B., **pīpárat** RV¹.) — 4. **párṣati** *etc.* RV., **párṣat** v.B., **parṣa** v. — 5. **pāriṣat** RV.

Verb. **parṣáṇi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **pāráyati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**pāryate** c.)

Deriv.: **-páraṇa** v. **parṣáṇi** RV. **pā́raṇa** v.+ **pípru**? v.
partṛ RV. **párṣiṣṭha** RV. **pāraṇīya** E.+ **-pāraya** RV.
parṣá? RV. **pārá** v.+ **perú** v. **pārayitṛ** B.
-parṣin? ÇB. **-pārin** AB. **pápri** v. **pārayiṣṇú** v.+

The aorist stem **parṣ** has almost won the value of a secondary root.

√ 3 pṛ, 'be busy'.

Pres. [5.] **pṛṇoti** c¹., **pṛṇvāṇa** c¹.

Verb. **pṛta** B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **priyate** E.+ — *Caus.* **pārayati** *etc.* c.

Deriv.: **-pra**? RV. **-pāra** E.+

Only with **ā** and (especially) **vyā**; hence in all probability a specialized use of 1 or 2 **pṛ** (1 **pṛ** 'be filled up or occupied', or 2 **pṛ** with **vi-ā**, 'made to pass to and fro, kept in motion').

√ pṛc, 'mix'.

Pres. [7.] **pṛṇákti pṛñcánti** *etc.* V.B., **pṛñkté** *etc.* V.B. — [1.] **pṛñca pṛ́ñcatī** AV. — [3.] **pipṛgdhi** V.B., **pipṛkta** RV.

Perf. **papṛcus** B. (**papṛcāsi** RV., **-cyāt** *etc.* V.), **papṛcāná** RV.

Aor. 1. **párcas** RV., **pṛcīya** *etc.* RV.S., **pṛcāná** RV. — 4. **aprāk** AV., **apṛkṣi -kta** *etc.* V.B.S. [— 5. **aparcīt, aparciṣṭa.**]

[*Fut.* **parciṣyati -te, parcitā.**]

Verb. **pṛktá** V.+, **-pṛgṇa**? RV[1].; **-pṛ́ce** RV., **-pṛ́cas** V.B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **pṛcyáte** *etc.* V.+ [— *Int.* **parīpṛc-.** — *Desid.* **piparciṣa-.** — *Caus.* **parcaya-.**]

Deriv.: **-pṛc** V.B. **parka** AV.+ **pṛ́kṣ**? RV. **prakṣá**? V. **-párcana** V. **pṛkṣá**? RV.

√ pṛṇ, *see* √ 1 pṛ.

√ pṛt, 'fight'.

Inferable from the derivatives **pṛ́t** RV., **pṛ́tanā** V.+

√ pṛç, pṛṣ (?).

Under this heading may be grouped a number of words of doubtful relations, in part perhaps connected with √ **spṛç**:

pṛ́çana RV. **pṛ́çni** V.+ **pṛṣṭá** V.B. **párçu** V.+
pṛçaní RV. **pṛ́ṣant** V.+ **pṛṣṭí** V.B. **párçāna** V.
pṛṣatá B.+ **pṛṣṭhá** V.+

√ pyā, 'fill up'.

Pres. [4.] **pyā́yate** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **pipye**? RV. [**papye.**]

Aor. [1. **apyāyi.** —] 4. **apyāsam** AA. — 5. **pyāyiṣīmahi** S. — 6. **pyāsiṣīmahi** AV.B.S.

[*Fut.* **pyāsyate, pyāyiṣyate; pyātā, pyāyitā.**]

Verb. **pyāta** TS. [**pyāna.**]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **pyāyáyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* C. (**pyāyayiṣṭhās** U.; **pyāyyáte** *etc.* B.+)

Deriv.: **-pyāya** C. **-pyāyya** E. **-pyā́yana** B.+ **-pyāyayitṛ** B. **-pyāyin** C.

Is a secondary root-form from √ **pī́**.

√ prach, 'ask'.

Pres. [6.] pṛcháti -te *etc.* v.+

Perf. papracha paprachus B.+

Aor. [3. apaprachat. —] 4. áprākṣīt *etc.* v.+ (áprāṭ RV.), apraṣṭa C. (pṛkṣase? RV.)

Fut. 1. prakṣyati *etc.* B.+ (aprakṣyat B.U.) [— 2. praṣṭā.]

Verb. pṛṣṭá v.+; práṣṭum v.+; pṛṣṭvā E.+; -pṛchya E.+; -pṛ́cham -che RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. pṛchyáte *etc.* v.+ — [*Int.* parīpṛch-. —] *Desid.* pipṛchiṣa- (*in d.*). — [*Caus.* prachaya-.]

Deriv.: -pṛch RV. pṛchaka B.+ praṣṭṛ U.+ pipṛchiṣu C.
prāch- E.+ pṛ́chya RV.C. praçná V.+ papṛkṣéṇya RV.
pṛchā C. praṣṭavya E.+ -praçnya B.

The RV. form papṛkṣé is also referred hither by BR.

√ pratn, 'spread'.

Pres. [1.] práthate *etc.* v.+, -ti *etc.* v.+

Perf. paprathé *etc.* v.+, -thatus C.

Aor. 1. prathānā́ RV. — 3. (*perf.*?) papráthat *etc.* -thanta RV. — 5. aprathiṣṭa *etc.* RV.

[*Fut.* prathiṣyate, prathitā.]

Verb. prathita E.+

Sec. Conj.: Caus. pratháyati *etc.* v.+, -te *etc.* v. (práthayi TB.S.)

Deriv.:

-pṛth? RV.	pṛ́thĭ V.B.	práthana E.+	práthiṣṭha V.B.
pṛthá B.+	pṛthú V.+	práthas V.B.	práthīyas B.S.
pṛ́thak V.+	pṛthivī́ V.+	prathu E.+	prathasnu? TB.
pṛ́thavāna RV.	prathā́ C.	prathimán RV.C.	prathayitṛ C.

√ prā, 'fill'.

Pres. [2.] prā́si RV.

Perf. paprāú *etc.* v. (paprā́tha RV.; paprā RV.), papre *etc.* v.

Aor. 1. aprāt *etc.* V.B.; aprāyi AV. — 4. aprās (*3s.*) RV.B.

Verb. prātá RV.

Deriv.: -prā RV. -pra AV.B.S. -prā́ṇa (api-) RV. -prā́van RV.

A secondary root-form, from √ 1 pṛ.

√ prī, 'please'.

Pres. [9.] prīṇā́ti -ṇīté *etc.* v.+ — [4. (*or pass.*)] prīyate *etc.* U.+, -ti *etc.* E.+ (priyanti R[1].)

Perf. pipriyé -yāṇá RV.; apipres *etc.* B.S. (pipráyat *etc.* -áyasva piprīhí RV.)

Aor. 1. prīyāt C. — 4. aprāiṣīt *etc.* B. (préṣat RV.) [apreṣṭa.]

[*Fut.* **preṣyati -te, pretā.**]
Verb. **prītá** V.+; **prītvā́** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **peprī-.** —] *Desid.* **píprīṣati** RV. — *Caus.* **prīṇayati** *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: **-prī** V.B.S. **prīti** S.+ **premán** V.+ **piprīṣā** E.+
priyá V.+ **pretṛ́** RV.S. **préyas** V.+ **piprīṣu** E.+
práyas V.B. **preṇí** V. **préṣṭha** V.+ **prīṇana** E.+

The so-called causative is, of course, a denominative, apparently of a pple **prīṇa,** not occurring independently.

√ pru, 'flow'.

Pres. [1.] **právate** *etc.* RV.B.S.
Perf. **pupruve** *etc.* B.
Aor. 4. **proṣṭhās** S.
Verb. **prutá** RV.
Deriv.: **pravá** RV. **pravaṇá**? V.+ **-prut** V.B.

A side-form to the much more common √ **plu.**

√ pruth, 'snort'.

Pres. [1.] **próthati** *etc.* V.B., **-amāna** RV.
[*Perf. etc.* **puprotha, -othe; aprothīt, -thiṣṭa; prothiṣyati -te, prothitā.**]
Verb. **-prúthya** RV., **prothya** S.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **pópruthat** RV. — *Caus.* **prothayitvā** S.
Deriv.: **protha** B.+ **prothátha** RV.

√ pruṣ, 'sprinkle'.

Pres. [5.] **pruṣṇuvánti -ṇávat -ṇute** RV. — [9.] **pruṣṇánt** B. — [6.] **pruṣa** RV., **-ṣánt**? AV. — [4.] **ápruṣyat** ÇB.
[*Perf. etc.* **puproṣa; aproṣīt.**]
Fut. 1. **proṣiṣyánt** TS. [— 2. **proṣitā.**]
Verb. **pruṣitá** RV.
Deriv.: **-pruṣ** V.+ **-prūṣ** TS. **pruṣvā** AV.B. **pṛ́ṣvā**? TS.

Compare √ **pluṣ.**

√ plī (?).

The isolated form **vi plīyante** occurs at SVB. iii. 9. 1.

√ plu, 'float'.

Pres. [1.] **plávate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+ — [2?] **pluvīta** S., **apluvan** E.
Perf. **pupluve** B.+, **-vus** E.+
Aor. 3. [**apuplavat,**] **ápiplavam** ÇB. — 4. **aploṣṭa** *etc.* B.
Fut. 1. **ploṣyati -te** *etc.* B.
Verb. **plutá** AV.+; **-plutya** S.+, **-plūya** ÇB.K.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **poplūyate** *etc.* B.+ [— *Desid.* **puplūṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **plāvayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**plāvyate** C.); **plavayati** C[1].

Deriv.: **plavá** V.+ **plavana** S.+ **plāva** B.+ **plāvya** E.+ **plavaka** E. **plavitṛ** E. **-plāvaka** C. **plāvana** B.+ **-plavin** C. **pluti** S.+ **plāvin** B.+ **plāvayitṛ** E.

Compare √ **pru.**

√ pluṣ, 'burn.

Pres. [1.] **ploṣati** C[1]. [**pluṣyati, pluṣṇāti.**]

[*Perf. etc.* **puploṣa; aploṣīt; ploṣiṣyati, ploṣitā.**]

Verb. **pluṣṭa** E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **pluṣyate** C.

Deriv.: **plúṣi** V.B. **ploṣa** C. **ploṣin** C. **ploṣaṇa** C.

Compare √ **pruṣ.**

√ psā, 'devour'.

Pres. [2.] **psā́ti** *etc.* AV.B.

[*Perf. etc.* **papsāu; psāyāt, pseyāt, apsāsīt; psāsyati, psātā.**]

Verb. **psātá** B.; **-psā́ya** B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **apsīyata** JB. [— *Int.* **pāpsā-.** — *Desid.* **pipsāsa-.** — *Caus.* **psāpaya-.**]

Deriv. **psānīya** C.

Doubtless a secondary root-form, from √ **bhas.**

√ phakk, 'swell' (?).

Pres. [1.] **phakkant** C[1].

[*Perf. etc.* **paphakka; apaphakkat, aphakkīt; phakkiṣyati, phakkitā; phakkyate, pāphakk-, piphakkiṣa-, phakkaya-.**]

The single occurrence doubtless artificial.

√ phaṇ, 'spring'.

Pres. [1.] **phaṇati** C.

[*Perf. etc.* **paphāṇa paphaṇus pheṇus; aphaṇīt aphāṇīt; phaṇiṣyati, phaṇitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **pánīphaṇat** RV., **pamphaṇat** S. — [*Desid.* **piphaṇiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **phāṇayati** *etc.* RV.ḶCṢ. [**phaṇayati.**]

Deriv.: **phaṇá** B.+ **phāṇṭa** B.+ **phéna**? V.+

√ phar, 'scatter' (?)

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **parpharat** RV[1].

Deriv.: **-pharvī** V.B. **phárvara** RV. **phā́riva** RV. **parpharīka** RV.

All the derivatives of doubtful meaning and connection.

√ 1 phal, 'burst'.

Pres. [1.] **phalati** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **paphāla** E. [**phelus.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **apīphalat, aphālīt; phaliṣyati, phalitā.**]
Verb. **phalita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **pamphul-.** — *Desid.* **piphaliṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **phālayati** *etc.* E.
Deriv.: **phálaka** B.+ **phalin** C. **phā́la** V.+ **phulla** E.+

See √ 2 **phal.** The pple **phullant** M¹. is doubtless a denominative formation from **phulla.**

√ 2 phal, 'fruit'.

Pres. [1.] **phalati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E.
Perf. **phelire** C.
Fut. **phaliṣyati** *etc.* E.+
Verb. **phalita** E.+
Deriv.: **phála** V.+ **phalitavya** E.

Doubtless in reality a denominative of **phála,** which from √ 1 **phal.**

√ baṅh, 'make firm'.

[*Pres. etc.* **baṅhate; babaṅhe; abaṅhiṣṭa; baṅhiṣyate, baṅhitā.**]
Verb. **bāḍha** V.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **baṅhayate** *etc.* B.
Deriv.: **bahala** C. **bahú** V.+ **báṅhiṣṭha** V.+ **bāhú?** V.+ **báṅhīyas** MS.

√ bandh, 'bind'.

Pres. [9.] **badhnā́ti** *etc.* V.+ (**badhāna** AV.+, **bandhāna** E., **badhnīhi** C.), **-nīté** *etc.* V.B.S. — [1.] **abandhat** C., **-dhata** (3*s.*) E., **abadhnanta** E.
Perf. **babándha** AV.+, **bedhús** AV., **babandhus** E.+; **bedhé -dhiré** *etc.* AV. [**babandhe.**]
[*Aor.* **badhyāt, ababandhat, abhāntsīt.**]
Fut. 1. **bhantsyati** *etc.* B.S., **bandhiṣyati -te** E.+ [— 2. **banddhā.**]
Verb. **baddhá** V.+; **banddhum** E.+, **baddhum?** E., **bandhitum** E.; **baddhvā́** AV.+, **-dhvā́ya** B.; **-bádhya** B.+; **-bádhe** AV.; **-bandham** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **badhyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** C. — [*Int.* **bābandh-, bābadhya-.** — *Desid.* **bibhantsa-.** —] *Caus.* **bandhayati** *etc.* B.+
Deriv.:

bandhá V.+	**bándhana** V.+	**-baddhavya** C.	**badhirá** V.+
bandhaka E.+	**bandhanīya** E.+	**-banddhṛ** C.	**bandhayitṛ** C.
bandhin E.+	**bándhu** V.+	**banddhra** AV.	
bandhya E.+	**-bándhuka** B.		

√ bal, 'whirl' (?).

Sec. Conj.: Int. **balbalīti** ÇB[1].

It is not probable that this solitary verb-form has anything to do with the common derivatives (from a √ **bal** 'be strong') **bála** V.+, **bálīyas** AV.+, **bálishṭha** B.+, **baliman** U., **bālá**? S.+

√ bādh, 'oppress'.

Pres. [1.] **bā́dhate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **babādhé** V.+, **-dha**? M.

Aor. [3. **ababādhat.** —] 5. **bādhishṭa** V. (**bādhithās** TA.); **bādhishṭām** TA.

Fut. 1. **bādhishyati** C., **-te** E. [— 2. **bādhitā.**]

Verb. **bādhitá** V.+; **bādhitum** E.; **-bā́dhya** RV.; **bā́dhe** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **bādhyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **bābadhe bā́badhāna, badbadhé -dhāná** RV.B. — *Desid.* **bībhatsate** *etc.* V.+; **bibādhishate** ÇB. — *Caus.* **bādhayati** *etc.* AV.+

Deriv.:

bādh RV.	**-bādhin** B.C.	**bādhanīya** C.	**bībhatsa** S.+
bādhá, -ā V.+	**bādhya** B.+	**-bā́dhas** RV.	**bībhatsā́** B.
bādhaka E.+	**bādhana** E.+	**bādhitavya** E.+	**bībhatsú** V.+
		bādhitṛ E.+	

Compare √ **vadh, badh.** The reference of **bībhatsa-** to this root is not beyond question.

√ budh, 'know, wake'.

Pres. [4.] **búdhyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — [1.] **bódhati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **bubudhé** *etc.* V.+, **bubodha** E. (**búbodhati** *etc.* **bubodhas** RV.)

Aor. 1. **bodhi** (*impv.*) RV.; **abudhran -ram** RV., **budhāná** RV.; **ábodhi** V.+ — 2. **budhánta** RV., **budhéma** AV.? — 3. **abūbudhat** V. — 4. **ábhutsi** *etc.* V.B., **abuddha** C. [**bhutsīshṭa.**] — 5. **bódhiṣat** RV., **abodhiṣata** C.

Fut. 1. **bhotsyati** B., **-te** E. [— 2. **boddhā.**]

Verb. **buddhá** V.+; **boddhum** E.+; **buddhvā** C.; **-budhya** B.+; **-búdhe** B., **budhí** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **budhyate** C. — *Int.* **bobudhīti** *etc.* B.C. — *Desid.* **bubhutsati -te** *etc.* C. [**bubodhiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **bodháyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** B. (**bodhyate** E., **bubodhayiṣa-** *in d.*)

Deriv.:

-budh V.B.	**bodhin** E.+	**buddhi** S.+	**bodhayitavya** C.
budha B.+	**bodhya** E.+	**boddhavya** U.+	**bodhayitṛ́** RV.C.
-budhya RV.	**bódhana** V.+	**bodhitavya** C.	**bodhayiṣṇu** E.
búdhan- TB.	**bodhanīya** E.+	**boddhṛ** E.+	**bubodhayiṣu** E.+
bodhá V.+	**bodhi** E.+	**bubhutsā** C.	**bibodhayiṣu** R[1].
bodhaka E.+	**bodhít-** RV.	**bubhutsu** E.+	

√ bul, 'submerge'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **bolayati** C.

The single occurrence in a commentary is doubtless artificial.

√ bṛṁh, vṛṁh, 'roar', *see* √ vṛṁh.

√ 1 bṛh, 'make big or strong'.

Pres. [1.] **bṛṁhati -te** *etc.* ÇB. — [6.] **bṛhati** *etc.* AV.B.

Perf. **babarha** AV., **babṛhāṇá** RV.

Verb. **bṛḍha** ÇB., **vṛḍha** ÇB.C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **bárbṛhat barbṛhi** RV. — *Caus.* **barhaya** V.; **bṛṁhayati** *etc.* (*or* **vṛṁh-**) E.+, **-te** E.

Deriv.: **bṛh-** V.+ **bṛhánt** V.+ **bráhman** V.+ **bṛṁhaṇa** E.+
-barha S.+ **-bárhas** V.B. **brahmán** V.+ **bṛṁhaṇīya** C.
-bárhaṇa V.+ **bárhiṣṭha** V.+ **-bṛṁhin** C. **bṛṁhayitavya** C.
barháṇā RV. **barhís**? V.+

Compare the following root.

√ 2 bṛh, vṛh, 'tear', *see* √ vṛh.

The relations of the two roots **bṛh**, and the connection of some of their derivatives, are not wholly clear.

√ brū, 'say'.

Pres. [2.] **brávīti bruvánti** *etc.* **brūté bruváte** *etc.* V.+ (**brūmi** E., **bravīhi** E.+, **abrūvan** U., **abravat**? M.) — [6.] **abruvam** U.E., **bruvadhvam** M., **bruvamāṇa** C.

Aor. 1. **brūyāsta** M[1].

Deriv.: **-brava** V. **-bruva** AV.+

√ blī, *see* √ vlī.

√ bhakṣ, 'partake of, eat'.

Pres. [1.] **bhakṣati -te** *etc.* E.+

Aor. 1. **abhakṣi** C. — 3. **ababhakṣat** ÇB.

Verb. **bhakṣitum** E.+; **-bhakṣam** S.

Sec. Conj.: Desid. **bibhakṣiṣati** E.? — *Caus.* **bhakṣáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**bhakṣyáte** *etc.* E.+; **bibhakṣayiṣati** E.+)

Deriv.:

bhakṣá V.+	**bhakṣya** E.+	**bhakṣitavya** C.	**bhakṣayitṛ** E.+
bhakṣaka C.	**bhákṣaṇa** V.+	**bhakṣitṛ** E.	**bhakṣayitavya** E.+
bhakṣin S.+	**bhakṣaṇīya** E.C.	**bhakṣiván** E.S.	**bibhakṣayiṣā** C.
			bibhakṣayiṣu E.+

Secondary root-form, from √ **bhaj** (as denominative of **bhakṣá**); the non-'causative' forms only sporadic.

√ bhaj, 'divide, share'.

Pres. [1.] **bhájati -te** *etc.* V.+ — 2. **bhakṣi** RV.

Perf. **babhā́ja bhejus** *etc.* V.+ (**babhaktha** ÇB. [**bhejitha**]), **bhejé -jiré** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 3. **abībhajus** ÇB. — 4. **abhākṣīt** *etc.* V.+ (**abhāk** V.B., **bhakṣat** RV.), **ábhakṣi -kta** *etc.* V.+ (**bhakṣīṣṭa** *etc.* V.B.S., **-ṣīta** SV.)

Fut. 1. **bhakṣyati -te** *etc.* B. (**abhakṣyan** M.); **bhajiṣyati -te** *etc.* E.+ [— 2. **bhaktā.**]

Verb. **bhaktá** V.+; **bhaktum** B.+, **bhajitum** E.; **bhaktvā́** AV.+, **-tvā́ya** RV.; **-bhajya** B.+; **-bhā́jam** (*inf.*) B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **bhajyáte** *etc.* AV.+ — [*Int.* **bābhaj-.** —] *Desid.* [**bibhakṣa-**;] **bhikṣa-** (*see* √ **bhikṣ**). — *Caus.* **bhājayati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** C. (**bhājyáte** *etc.* AV.B.)

Deriv.: **bhāj** V.+ **bhajanīya** E.+ **bhāgá** V.+ **bhājaka** C.
bhága V.+ **bhajenya** C. **bhāgin** B.+ **bhājin** U.+
bhajin C. **bhaktí** V.+ **-bhāgya** S. **bhājya** C.
-bhajya C. **bhajitavya** E. **bhāgīyas** C. **bhā́jana** B.+
bhajana C. **bhaktṛ** RV. **-bhāja** S. **bhājayú** RV.

Compare the derivative root-forms **bhakṣ** and **bhikṣ**; compare also √ **bhañj.**

√ bhañj, 'break'.

Pres. [7.] **bhanákti** *etc.* V.+ (**abhanas** AV.)

Perf. **babhañja** *etc.* V.+, **-jire** C.

Aor. 1. **abhāji** C. [**abhañji**; **bhajyāt.** — 3. **ababhañjat.**] — 4. **abhāṅkṣīt** *etc.* E.+

Fut. 1. **bhaṅkṣyati** E. — 2. **bhaṅktā** M.

Verb. **bhagna** S.+; **bhaṅktvā** E.+, **bhaktvā** E.; **-bhajya** E.+; **-bhañjam** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **bhajyáte** *etc.* AV.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ [— *Int.* **bambhañj-, bambhajya-.** — *Desid.* **bibhaṅkṣa-.** — *Caus.* **bhañjaya-.**]

Deriv.: **bhaṅgá** V.+ **bhaṅgi** C. **bhañjana** AV.+ **bhaṅktṛ** C.
bhaṅgin RV.C. **bhañjaka** C. **-bhañjanu** RV. **bhaṅgurá** V.+

√ bhaṭ, 'hire'.

This so-called root (**bhāṭayati** *etc.* C.) is only a denominative of **bhaṭa** E.+, doubtless a prakritized form of **bhṛta.**

√ bhaṇ, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] **bhaṇati** *etc.* JB.C.

Perf. **babhāṇa** C. [**babhaṇitha.**]

Aor. 1. **abhāṇi** C. [— 3. **abībhaṇat, ababhāṇat.** — 5. **abhāṇīt.**]

[*Fut.* **bhaṇiṣyati, bhaṇitā.**]

Verb. **bhaṇita** C.; **bhaṇitvā** C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **bhaṇyate** C. — *Desid.* **bibhaṇiṣa-** *(in d.)* [— *Caus.* **bhāṇ-ayati.**]

Deriv.: **-bhaṇa** C. **bhaṇana** C. **bhaṇiti** C. **bhāṇaka** C. **bhaṇanīya** C. **bhāṇa** C. **bibhaṇiṣu** C.

A later form of √ **bhan.**

√ bhan, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] **bhánati** *etc.* **-nanta** RV.

Probably related with √ **bhā.** Compare √ **bhaṇ,** the later form.

√ bhand, 'be bright'.

Pres. [1.] **bhándate** *etc.* RV.

[*Sec. Conj.: Caus.* **bhandayati.**]

Deriv.: **bhandána** V.B. **bhándiṣṭha** V.S. **bhadrá** V.+

√ bharts, 'revile'.

Pres. [1.] **bhartsati** *etc.* AV.? KB. E.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **bhartsayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** C[1]. (**bhartsyate** *etc.* E.+)

Deriv. **bhartsana** E.+

The form **bhartsyā́mi** AV. is certainly a false reading.

√ bharv, 'devour'.

Pres. [1.] **bhárvati** *etc.* RV.

Deriv.: **-bharva**? RV. **bhārvará**? RV.

√ bhal, 'perceive'.

[*Pres. etc.* **bhalate** *etc.*]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **bhālayati -te** *etc.* U.C.

√ bhaṣ, 'bark'.

Pres. [1.] **bhaṣati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.

[*Perf. etc.* **babhāṣa**; **abhāṣīt**; **bhaṣiṣyati, bhaṣitā.**]

Verb. **bhaṣitum** E.

Deriv.: **bhaṣá** VS. **bhaṣaka** C. **bhaṣaṇa** C. **-bhāṣ**? AB.

√ bhas, 'devour'.

Pres. [3.] **bábhasti bápsati** *etc.* V.B. (**babhasat** RV., **babdhām** C[1].) — [1?] **bhásat bhasáthas** RV.

Verb. **bhasita** C.

Deriv.: **bhas** C. **bhástrā**? B.+ **-psu** RV. **babhasa** U. **-bhasa**? E. **bhásman** V.+

Compare the derived root **psā.** The nouns **bhasád** V.B.S., **bháṅsas** V. hardly belong here.

√ bhā, 'shine'.

Pres. [2.] **bhāti** *etc.* V.+
Perf. **babhāu** *etc.* E.+
[*Aor.* **bhāyāt, abhāsīt.**]
Fut. 1. **bhāsyáti** B.+ [— 2. **bhātā.**]
Verb. **bhāta** U.+
[*Sec. Conj.: Pass.* **bhāyate.** — *Int.* **bābhā-.** — *Desid.* **bibhāsa-.** — *Caus.* **bhāpaya-, abībhapat.**]
Deriv.: **bhā́** V.+ **bhāna** E.+ **bhānú** V.+ **-bhā́van -varī** V.+
bha S.+ **bhāti** C. **bhā́ma** V. **bhā́s** V.+
Compare roots **bhan** and **bhās.**

√ bhām, 'be angry'.

[*Pres. etc.* **bhāmate; babhāme; abhāmiṣṭa; bhāmiṣyate, bhāmitā.**]
Verb. **bhāmitá** RV.TS.
[*Sec. Conj.: Int.* **bābhāmya-.** — *Caus.* **bhāmaya-.**]
Deriv. **bhā́ma** V.B.
In reality, the solitary form **bhāmitá** is doubtless *quasi*-pple from **bhā́ma** (√ **bhā**).

√ bhāṣ, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] **bhāṣate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **babhāṣe** *etc.* B.+
Aor. [1. **abhāṣi.** — 3. **ababhāṣat, abībhaṣat.** —] 5. **abhāṣiṣi** C.
Fut. 1. **bhāṣiṣyate** C. [— 2. **bhāṣitā.**]
Verb. **bhāṣita** E.+; **bhāṣitum** U.+, **bhāṣṭum** E.; **bhāṣitvā** E.; **-bhāṣya** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **bhāṣyate** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **bābhāṣ-.** — *Desid.* **bibhāṣiṣa-.** —]
Caus. **bhāṣayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* B.E.
Deriv.: **-bhāṣ** AB. **bhāṣaka** C. **bhāṣaṇa** E.+ **bhāṣitavya** E.
-bhāṣa E.+ **bhāṣin** E. **-bhāṣaṇīya** C. **bhā́ṣitṛ** B.+
bhāṣā S.+ **bhāṣya** S.+
Related with roots **bhā, bhās, bhan.**

√ bhās, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] **bhā́sati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **babhāse** *etc.* E.+
[*Aor. etc.* **ababhāsat abībhasat, abhāsiṣṭa; bhāsiṣyate, bhāsitā.**]
Verb. **bhāsita** C.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **bābhās-.** — *Desid.* **bibhāsiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **bhāsayati** *etc.* U.+, **-te** E. (**bhāsyate** C.)
Deriv.: **bhās** E.+ **bhāsaka** C. **-bhāsana** E.+ **bhāsura** E.
bhāsá B.+ **bhāsin** E.+ **bhā́sas** RV. **bhāsvará** B.+
bhāsya C.
Doubtless a secondary root-form from √ **bhā,** perhaps through the noun **bhā́s.** Compare also √ **bhāṣ.**

√ bhikṣ, 'beg'.

Pres. [1.] **bhíkṣate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.
Perf. **bibhikṣe** B.U.
[*Aor.* **abhikṣiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **bhikṣiṣye** E. [— 2. **bhikṣitā.**]
Verb. **bhikṣita** E.+; **bhikṣitum** E.; **bhikṣitvā** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **bhikṣayati** C.
Deriv.: **bhikṣā́** V.+ **bhikṣaṇa** S.+ **bhikṣitavyà** ÇB. **bhikṣu** C. **bhikṣin** E. **bhikṣuka** S.+

A desiderative formation from √ **bhaj.**

√ bhid, 'split'.

Pres. [7.] **bhinátti bhindánti** *etc.* V.+, **bhintte** C., **bhindāná** RV.
Perf. **bibhéda bibhidús** V.+, **bibhide** C.
Aor. 1. **ábhedam -et** *etc.* RV. (**bhét bhédati bhidánt** RV., **bhidyús?** MS.); **abhedi** B.E. — 2. [**abhidat**] **bhideyam** AV. [— 3. **abībidhat.**] — 4. [**abhāitsīt,**] **bhitthās** TS. [**bhitsīṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **bhetsyati** *etc.* S.+, **-áte** *etc.* B.+ (**abhetsyat** U.) [— 2. **bhettā.**]
Verb. **bhinná** V.+; **bhettum** B.+, **bhéttavāí** B.S.; **bhittvā́** V.+; **-bhídya** V.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **bhidyáte** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E. [— *Int.* **bebhid-.**] — *Desid.* **bíbhitsati** *etc.* RV.E. — *Caus.* **bhedayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E. (**bibhedayiṣa-** *in d.*), **bhidāpaya-** (*in d.*).
Deriv.: **bhíd** V.+ **bhedaka** S.+ **bhindú** V.B. **bhettṛ́** V.+ **-bhida** E.+ **bhedin** B.+ **bhidura** C. **bibhitsā** E.+ **bhidā** C. **bhedya** E.+ **bhitta?** C. **bibhitsu** E.+ **bhídya** V.+ **bhedana** S.+ **bhittí** B.+ **bibhedayiṣu** E. **bhedá** V.+ **bhedanīya** E. **bhettavya** E.+ **bhidāpana** C.

√ bhiṣaj, 'heal'.

Pres. [2.] **bhiṣakti** RV. — [7?] **abhiṣṇak** RV.
Deriv.: **bhiṣáj** V.+ **bheṣajá** V.+

The use of **bhiṣaj** as a verbal root in RV. is very abnormal. The denominative **bhiṣajyáti** *etc.* V.B., from the noun **bhiṣáj,** is quite common.

√ bhī, bhīṣ, 'fear'.

Pres. [3.] **bibhéti bíbhyati** *etc.* V.+ ([**bibhitas** *etc.*] **bibhiyāt** C.) — [1.] **bibhyati -yanti** *etc.* E.+ — **bháyate** *etc.* V.
Perf. **bibhāya bibhyus** *etc.* V.+ (**bībhāya** AB.AA.), **bibhye** E. — **bibhayā́m cakāra** B.
Aor. 1. **bhes** B.S., **bhema** RV., **bhiyāná** RV. [**abhāyi.**] — 3. **bībhayat ábībhayanta** RV. — 4. **ábhāiṣīt** *etc.* V.+ (**bhāis** B.+)
Fut. 1. **abheṣyat** ÇB. [— 2. **bhetā.**]

Verb. **bhītá** V.+; **bhetum** E.; **-bhīya** C.; **bhiyáse** RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* **bhīyate.** — *Int.* **bebhī-.** — *Desid.* **bibhīṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **bhāyayati** *etc.* C. (**-bhāyya** B.); **bhīṣayate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ (**bībhiṣas** TS., **-ṣathās** RV.; **bhiṣayant** C.)

Deriv.: **bhī́** V.+ **bhiyásāna** AV. **bheya** E. **bhīṣā** E.+
bhayá V.+ **bhīti** C. **bhīrú** V.+ **bhīṣaka** E.+
bhayya B. **bhetavya** E.+ **-bhīla** E. **bhīṣaṇa** V.+
bhiyás V. **bhīmá** V.+ **bhī́s** V.B.U. **bhīṣmá** B.+

The 'causative' stem is, of course, a denominative from a derivative noun. Compare √ **bhyas.**

√ 1 bhuj, 'bend'.

Pres. [6.] **bhujáti** *etc.* V.+

Perf. [**bubhoja**] **ábubhojīs** RV.

[*Aor. etc.* **abhāukṣīt; bhokṣyati, bhoktā.**]

Verb. **bhugna** S.+; **-bhujya** S.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **bhujyate** C.

Deriv.: **-bhuj** AV. **bhogá** V.+ **bhují** RV. **bhujyú** V.B.
bhuja E.+ **bhujmán?** RV.

√ 2 bhuj, 'enjoy'.

Pres. [7.] **bhuñkté bhuñjáte** *etc.* V.+ (**-jaté** RV.), **bhunákti bhuñjanti** *etc.* V.+ (**bhuñjīyāt** *etc.* S.+, **bhuñjītam** E.) — [1?] **bhuñjati** *etc.* U.+, **-te** *etc.* E.

Perf. **bubhujé** *etc.* V.+ (**-jmáhe -jriré** RV.), **bubhujus** E.+

Aor. 1. **bhojam, bhójate** RV. [**bhujyāt; abhoji.**] — 2. **bhujema** RV. — [3. **abūbhujat, -jata.** — 4. **abhāukṣīt, abhukta.** —] 6? **bhukṣiṣīya** B.S.

Fut. 1. **bhokṣyate** *etc.* S.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — 2. **bhoktā** E.

Verb. **bhukta** E.+; **bhoktum** E.+; **bhuktvā** S.+, **bhuñktvā** C.; **bhójase** RV.; **bhújam bhujé** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **bhujyate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** M.? — *Int.* **bobhujīti** C., **-jyate** C. — *Desid.* **bubhukṣate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** E. — *Caus.* **bhojayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** C.; **bhuñjāpayati** C.

Deriv.:

bhúj V.+	**bhóga** V.+	**bhují** RV.	**bhujiṣyà** AV.+
-bhoj- RV.	**bhogin** B.+	**-bhogi** RV.	**-bhujiṣṭha?** AV.
bhojá V.+	**bhógya** AV.+	**-bhogaya** RV.	**bubhukṣā** E.+
bhojaka E.+	**bhójana** V.+	**bhukti** S.+	**bubhukṣu** C.
bhojin S.+	**bhojanīya** B.+	**bhoktavya** S.+	**bhojayitavya** E.+
bhojyà V.+	**bhójas** V.	**bhoktṛ** U.+	**bhojayitṛ** C.

The word **bhuñkṣita** R[1]. is perhaps an irregular formation from this root.

√ bhur, 'quiver'.

Pres. [6.] **bhurántu -ránta -rámāṇa** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **járbhurīti -rat -rāṇa** RV.

Deriv.: **bhuraṇa** V. **bhurváṇi** RV. **bhū́rṇi** V. **bhuríj**? V.+

Doubtless a specialized root-form from √ bhṛ; all the forms and derivatives such as might come from √ bhṛ: *cf.* √ tṛ.

√ bhuraj.

The single form **bhurajanta** RV[1]. is regarded as coming from √ bhṛjj 'roast'.

√ bhū, 'be'.

Pres. [1.] **bhávati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **babhū́va** *etc.* V.+ (**babhū́tha -ū́vitha** V.B.; **babhūyās -yā́t babhūtu** RV.)

Aor. 1. **ábhūt -ūvan** *etc.* V.+ (**bhūyā́sam -sma** *etc.* V.+, **-yāma** V.B.U.; **bodhí** V.B., **bhū́tu** *etc.* V.); **abhāvi** C. — 2? **ábhuvat** *etc.* V. (**bhúvat** *etc.* V.B., **bhuvāni** RV.) — 3. **abūbhuvas** AV. [**abībhavat.**] — 5. **bhaviṣāt**? AB. [**abhaviṣṭa, bhaviṣīṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **bhaviṣyáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**abhaviṣyat** *etc.* U.+, **bhaviṣyadhvam** E.) — 2. **bhavitā́** B.U.E.

Verb. **bhūtá** V.+; **bhávitum** B.+, **-tos** B.; **bhūtvā́** V.+, **-tvī́** RV.; **-bhū́ya** V.+; **bhuvé -bhúve** V., **-bhvè** RV.; **bhūṣáṇi** RV.; **-bhū́yam** B., **-bhávam** ÇB.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **bhūyate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** U. — *Int.* **bóbhavīti** *etc.* V.+ — *Desid.* **búbhūṣati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* **bhāvayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** C. (**bhāvitum** R.; **bhāvyate** *etc.* E.+, **bibhāvayiṣati** B.)

Deriv.:

bhū́ V.+	**bhúvana** V.+	**bhū́yas** V.+	**bhāvyá** V.+
-bhu V.+	**-bhavas** B.	**bhávīyas** RV.	**bhāvana** E.+
-bhva V.	**bhúvas** B.+	**bhū́yiṣṭha** V.+	**bhāvanīya** E.+
bhúva B.+	**bhū́ti** V.+	**-bhaviṣṭha** RV.	**bhā́vuka** B.+
bhava V.+	**bhūtí** RV.	**bhū́ri** V.+	**bubhūṣā** B.+
bhavá AV.+	**bhávītva** RV.	**-bhū́varī** V.B.	**bubhūṣaka** E.
bhavaka C.	**bhavitavyà** B.+	**bhūṣṇu** B.+	**bubhūṣitavya** JB.
-bhavin C.	**bhavitṛ** E.+	**bhaviṣṇú** B.+	**bubhūṣu** S.+
bhávya V.+	**bhavítra** V.	**-bhū́ya** AV.+	**bhāvayitavya** B.+
-bhvan V.	**bhū́man** V.S.	**bhāva** U.S.+	**bhāvayitṛ** B.+
bhavana E.+	**bhūmán** V.+	**bhāvaka** E.+	**bhāvayú** RV.
bhavanīya C.	**bhū́mī** V.+	**bhāvin** E.+	

√ bhūṣ, 'attend upon, adorn'.

Pres. [1.] **bhū́ṣati** *etc.* V.B[1].

[*Perf. etc.* **bubhūṣa; abubhūṣat, abhūṣīt; bhūṣiṣyati, bhūṣitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **bhūṣayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **bhūṣā** E.+ **bhūṣaṇa** E.+ **-bhūṣéṇya** RV. **bhūṣayitavya** E.+ **bhūṣya** C. **bhūṣitavya** JB.

A secondary root-form, from √ **bhū.** The Vedic forms are divided by BR. between two roots: 1 **bhūṣ,** 'be, move' etc., 2 **bhūṣ,** 'attend upon' etc.

√ bhṛ, 'bear'.

Pres. [3.] **bíbharti bíbhrati** *etc.* V.B., **bibhárti** *etc.* RV[1].+, **bibhṛṣva bibhrāṇa** C. — [1.] **bíbhramāṇa** RV[1]. — **bhárati -te** *etc.* V.+ — [2.] **bharti** RV[2].

Perf. **babhāra** *etc.* B.+ (**babhrima** C.), **babhre -rāṇá** RV.; **jabhā́ra** *etc.* V.B., **-bhre** *etc.* V. (**jabhartha -bhárat ajabhartana** RV.) — **bibharām babhūva** C.

Aor. 1. **bhartám bhṛtám** B., **abhṛta** C.; **bhriyāsam -yāt** B.; **abhāri** V.B. — 3. **bībharas** E. — 4. **abhārṣīt** *etc.* V.B. (**abhār** V.B.; **abhāriṣam** AV.; **bharṣat** RV.)

Fut. 1. **bhariṣyáti** *etc.* V.+ (**ábhariṣyat** RV.) — 2. **bhartā́** ÇB.

Verb. **bṛtá** V.+; **bhártum** V.+, **-tave** V., **-tavāí** V.; **-bhṛ́tya** V.+; **bháradhyāi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **bhriyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** E. — *Int.* **jarbhṛtás** RV., **bháribhrati** *etc.* RV., **barībharti** C. — *Desid.* **bubhūrṣati** *etc.* B.+ [**bibhariṣa-**.] — *Caus.* **bhārayati** E.

Deriv.:

-bhra? V.+	**bhartṛ** V.+	**bhārá** V.+	**-bhṛtra** RV.
bhára V.+	**bhrā́tṛ**? V.+	**bhārin** B.+	**-bhṛ́tvan** V.
-bhala? AV.S.	**bharítra** RV.	**bhāryà** AV.+	**bhṛthá** V.+
bháraṇa V.+	**-bhárṇas** RV.	**-bhṛt** V.+	**-babhra** B.
bharaṇīya E.+	**bhárman** RV.C.	**bhṛtí** V.+	**babhrí** V.
bharas V.B.	**bhárīman** RV.	**bhṛ́ti** ÇB[1].	**jarbhári** RV.
-bhári RV.C.	**bhárman** RV.	**bhṛ́tya** *gdve.* B.+	**bámbhāri**? B.
bharu C.	**bhariṣá**? RV.	**bhṛ́tya** *n.* AV.	**bubhūrṣā** S.
bharatá V.+	**bhrūṇá** V.+	**bhṛtyā́** V.	**bubhūrṣu** C.
bhartavyà V.+		**bhṛtenya**? AV.	

√ bhṛjj, 'roast'.

Pres. [6.] **bhṛjjáti** *etc.* V.+ [**-te.**] — [4.] **bhṛjyéyus**? B.

[*Perf.* *etc.* **babharjja -je, babhrajja -je; ababharjjat ababhrajjat, abhrākṣīt abhārkṣīt, abhraṣṭa abharṣṭa; bhrakṣyati -te, bharkṣyati -te, bhraṣṭā bharṣṭā.**]

Verb. **bhṛṣṭa** S.+; **bhṛṣṭvā** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **bhṛjjyate** C., **-ti** E. — [*Int.* **barībhṛjjya-.** — *Desid.* **bibhrakṣa- bibharkṣa, bibhrajjiṣa- bibharjjiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* [**bhrajjayati;**] **bharjjayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **bharjjana** S.+ **bhṛjjana** B. **bhrā́ṣṭra** B. **bhrāṣṭra** C.

√ bhyas, 'fear'.

Pres. [1.] **ábhyasetām** RV., **bhyásāt** SV.

[*Perf. etc.* **babhyase**; **abibhyasat, abhyasiṣṭa**; **bhyasiṣyati, bhyasitā**; **bābhyas-, bibhyasiṣa-, bhyāsaya-.**]

Deriv. **-bhyasa** AV.

A derivative root-form, from √ **bhī** (through **bhiyas**?).

√ bhrañç, bhraç, 'fall'.

Pres. [1.] **bhráñçate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** AV[1].? — [4.] **bhraçyate** *etc.* S.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+

[*Perf.* **babhrañça -açus, babhrañçe.**]

Aor. 2. **bhraçat** V.B. [— 3. **ababhrañçat.** — 5. **abhrañçiṣṭa.**]

[*Fut.* **bhrañçiṣyati -te, bhrañçitā.**]

Verb. **bhraṣṭá** AV.+, **-bhṛṣṭa** V.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **bābhraçya-, banībhraçya-, banībhrañç-.** — *Desid.* **bibhrañçiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **bhrañçayati** *etc.* E.+ (**bhrañçyate** *etc.* S.+); **bhrāçáyan** RV.

Deriv.: **bhrañça** B.+ **bhráñçana** AV.+ **-bhráñçuka** B. **bhrā́çya** RV. **bhrañçin** B.+ **bhrañçathu** C.

√ bhram, 'wander'.

Pres. [1.] **bhramati** *etc.* ÇB[1].? E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [4.] **bhrāmyati** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **babhrāma babhramus** *etc.* E.+, **bhrematus -mus** C.

Aor. 1. **bhramyāt** S.; **abhrāmi** E. — 3. **abibhramat** B. [— 5. **abhramīt.**]

Fut. 1. **bhramiṣyati** C. [— 2. **bhramitā.**]

Verb. **bhrāmta** E.+; **bhramitum** C., **bhrāmtum** C.; **bhramitvā** E., **bhrāmtvā** C.; **-bhramya** C., **-bhrāmya** C.; **-bhrāmam** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **bambhramīti** *etc.* C., **-myate** *etc.* C. [— *Desid.* **bibhramiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **bhrāmayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** C. (**bhrāmyate** U.+); **bhramayati** *etc.* S.+ (**bhramyate** C.)

Deriv.: **bhṛmá** V. **bhramá** V.+ **bhrami** C. **bhrāmaka** C.
bhṛmí RV. **-bhramin** C. **bhrāmti** C. **bhrāmin** C.
bhṛ́mi RV. **bhramaṇa** E.+ **bhrāma** C. **bhrāmaṇa** C.
bhṛ́ñga? AV.+ **bhramaṇīya** C.

√ bhrāj, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] **bhrā́jate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **babhrāja -ājatus** E.+ [**babhrāje, bhreje.**]

Aor. 1. **abhrāṭ** RV.; **bhrājyāsam** AV.; **abhrāji** RV. — [3. **ababhrājat, abibhrajat.** — 5. **abhrājiṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **bhrājiṣyate** E. [— 2. **bhrājitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **bābhrāj-.** — *Desid.* **bibhrājiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **bhrājayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: bhrā́j V.+ -bhraj? V. bhárga B.+ bhrājá V.+ bhrājaka C. bhrājin C. bhrājana C. bhrā́jas V.B.S. bhrajas? AV.B. bhárgas V.+ bhrājí MS. bhrājis- B.E. bhṛ́gu? V.+ -bhrāṣṭi RV. bhṛṣṭí? V.B.S. bhrā́jiṣṭha B.C. bhrājiṣṇu E.+

√ bhrī, consume'.

Pres. [9.] bhrīṇánti RV[1].

[*Perf. etc.* bibhrāya; abhrāiṣīt; bhreṣyati, bhretā; bebhrī-, bibhrīṣa-, bhrāyaya-.]

√ bhreṣ, 'totter'.

Pres. [1.] bhreṣati B., -te RV.

[*Perf. etc.* bibhreṣa -ṣe *etc. etc.*]

Deriv. bhréṣa B.+

Doubtless related with √ bhraṅç.

√ maṅh, mah, 'be great, be liberal, bestow'.

Pres. [1.] máṅhate *etc.* V.B. — mahe RV.M., -heta -hema RV.

Perf. māmahé -hānā V.B. (māmahanta *etc.* māmáhas RV.) [mamāha, mamaṅhe.]

[*Aor. etc.* amaṅhista, amahīt; maṅhiṣyate mahiṣyati, maṅhitā mahitā.]

Verb. mahitá B.+; mahitvā E.; mahé V.B.; maháye RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* maṅháyam *etc.* RV.; maháyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* V.B.

Deriv.:

maghá V.+	makhá? V.+	mahana C.	mahmán AV.
maṅhánā RV.	majmán? V.	mahanīya E.	máhis- RV.
maṅhanīya C.	máh V.+	mahánt V.+	mahiṣá V.+
máṅhīyas RV.	maha *n.* E.+	mahás V.+	mahiṣṭha C.
máṅhiṣṭha V.B.S.	mahá V.+	máhas V.+	mahīyas B.+
makṣú? RV.	mahā́ V.+	máhi V.+	mahayya U.
mañkṣu? C.	mahya? E.	mahín RV.	mahā́yya RV.
maṅhayú RV.	mahán V.	mahimán V.+	mahayā́yya RV.

Generally divided into two (related) roots, but the forms and meanings are not separable with distinctness.

√ majj, 'sink'.

Pres. [1.] májjati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+ (majjāna C.)

Perf. mamajja E.+

Aor. 1. majjyāt ÇB.; amajji C. [— 3. amamajjat. — 4. amāñkṣīt.] — 5. majjīs M.

Fut. 1. mañkṣyati *etc.* B.+, -te B.; majjiṣyati E. [— 2. mañktā.]

Verb. magna U.S.+; majjitum B.+ [mañktum; mañktvā, maktvā;] -májjya AV.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* māmañkti, māmajjyate. —] *Desid.* mimañkṣa- (*in d.*). — *Caus.* majjayati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: majján? V.+ majjūka C. madgú? B.+ mimañkṣu C. majjana S.+ mañktavya C. -majra? RV. majjayitṛ́ B.

√ mañc, 'purify' (?).

[*Pres. etc.* mañcate; mamañce; amañciṣṭa; mañciṣyate, mañcitā.]

Verb. -mañcya C[1].

Deriv.: mañca? E.+ -mañcana C.

Doubtless artificial.

√ maṇ, 'sound'.

Assumed for the *quasi*-pple maṇita, occurring once or twice in late Sanskrit.

√ maṇṭ, ?

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* maṇṭáyet TB[1].

Probably a false reading.

√ maṇḍ, 'deck'.

[*Pres. etc.* maṇḍati -te *etc. etc.*]

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* maṇḍayati *etc.* E.+, -te E.

Deriv.: maṇḍa U.+ maṇḍana E.+ maṇḍitṛ C.

√ math, manth, 'shake'.

Pres. [9.] mathnáti *etc.* V.+, -nīte *etc.* B. (mathnadhvam M.) — [1.] mánthati *etc.* V.+, -te V.B.; máthati *etc.* AV.E.+, -te *etc.* E.+

Perf. mamátha AV.+, mamathus C., methus methire B.; mamantha -nthus E.+

Aor. [3. amīmathat, amamanthat. —] 5. mathīt *etc.* V., amathiṣata JB.; ámanthiṣṭām RV.

Fut. 1. mathiṣyati -te *etc.* B.+; manthiṣyati B.S. — 2. mathitā E.

Verb. mathitá V.+; mathitum E.+, -tos B., mánthitavāí MS.; mathitvā́ B.+ [manthitvā]; -máthya B.+, -manthya E.?; -mātham C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* mathyáte *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* māmath-, mammath-, māmanth-. — *Desid.* mimathiṣa-, mimanthiṣa-. —] *Caus.* māthayati *etc.* E.; manthayati *etc.* S.+; mathayati C.

Deriv.: math V.+ mathí RV. -māthin E.+ -manthanī B.S.
-matha E.+ -máthi V. manthá V.+ manthitavyà MS.S.
-mathyà B. -mathitṛ S. mánthā V. mánthitṛ AV.B.
máthya B.+ mathná RV. manthaka C. manthu? C.
mathan C. mathrá RV. mánthya B.S. manthāna E.+
-mathana U.+ mātha B.+ -mánthana V.+ manmatha E.+

√ mad, mand, 'be exhilarated, exhilarate'.

Pres. [1.] **mádati** *etc.* V.B.S.C[1]., **-te** *etc.* AV.B.; **mándati -te** *etc.* V.B. — [3.] **mamatsi** *etc.* (**mamáttu** *etc.*, **mamádat** *etc.*, **ámamadus**) V. — [4.] **mā́dyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E. — 2. **mátsi -sva** V.

Perf. **mamā́da** V.B. (**māmadant**? S.); **mamanda** *etc.* RV. (**mamandat amamandus** RV.)

Aor. 1. **mandús -dānā** RV. — 3. **ámīmadat** *etc.* **-danta** V.B.U. — 4. **amatsus** RV., **amatta** *etc.* V.B.S. (**mátsati** *etc.* **mátsat** RV.) — 5. **amādiṣus** *etc.* V.+ (**mādithās** M.); **ámandīt** *etc.* **mándiṣṭa** *etc.* (**mandiṣīmahi**) V.B.

[*Fut.* **madiṣyati, mandiṣyate; maditā, manditā.**]

Verb. **mattá** AV.+, **maditá** (*caus.*?) V.+; **maditos** B.; **mandádhyai** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **madyámāna** RV. — [*Int.* **māmad-.** — *Desid.* **mimadiṣa-.**—] *Caus.* **madáyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** C.; **mādayati -te** *etc.* V.+; **mandáyati** *etc.* RV. (**mādayádhyāi mandayádhyāi** RV.)

Deriv.: **-mā́d** V.B. **máda** V.+ **madín** V.B. **mádya** V.+ **madana** V.+ **-maditavya** U. **madirá** RV. **madrá**? B.+ **mádvan** RV. **-madvara** E.+ **mádiṣṭha** V.B. **madiṣṇu** B.+ **matsará** V.+ **mátsya**? V.+ **maderú**? RV. **-mā́da** V.+ **mādaka** C. **-mādin** E.+ **-mā́dya** V. **mā́dana** V.+ **-mā́duka** B. **medín**? V.+ **madāmada** U. **madayitṛ** C. **mādayitṛ** C. **mādayitnú** RV. **mādayiṣṇú** V. **-manda** S. **mandín** RV. **mandána** V.B. **mandí** RV. **mandāra** V.+ **mandú** RV. **mandrá** V.+ **mándiṣṭha** RV. **mandasāná** V. **mandayú** RV.

Might well enough be divided into two different though related roots, of kindred meaning. BR. refer a few of the forms to a root 2 **mad** 'delay'.

√ man, 'think'.

Pres. [4.] **mányate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* U.+ (**manyā́sāi**? ÇB.) — [8.] **manuté** *etc.* V.+ (**manvaté** 3*p.* RV.) — [3.] **mamandhi -nyāt ámaman** RV.

Perf. **mene** *etc.* B.+ (**mamnā́the -ā́te** RV.)

Aor. 1. **amata** RV., **ámanmahi** V.B. (**mánāmahe** *etc.* **mananta manānā** RV.) [— 3. **amīmanat.**] — 4. **amaṁsta** *etc.* V.+ (**máṁsate** *etc.* V.B.; **maṁsīṣṭā** *etc.* **-sīrata** V.; **masīya** RV.; **māṁsta** AV.TA., **-stām** TA., **mandhvam** KB.) [— 5. **amaniṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **maṁsyate** *etc.* B.+ (**-syeran** M.), **-ti** E.; **maniṣye** V.B. [— 2. **mantā, manitā.**]

Verb. **matá** V.+ [**manita**]; **mantum** E.+, **mántave** RV., **-tavāí** V.B., **-tos** B.; **matvā́** U.+ [**manitvā**]; **-matya** B.+, **-manya** E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **manyate** C. [— *Int.* **manman-.**] — *Desid.* **mīmāṁsate** *etc.* AV.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.U. (**amīmāṁsiṣṭhās** ÇB.; **mīmāṁsyáte** AV.+) [**mimaṁsa, mimaniṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **mānayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**mānyate** E.+; **mimānayiṣa-** *in d.*)

Deriv.: **-mana**? TS. **matí** V.+ **-māti** V.B. **-manya** V.+
manā́ RV. **mántu** V. **māna** V.+ **-manyaka** C.
mánas V.+ **mantavyà** B.+ **-mānaka** C. **mīmāṅsā́** B.+
manīṣā́ V.+ **manotṛ** RV. **mānin** U.+ **mīmāṅsaka** C.
mánu V.+ **mantṛ́** B.+ **mānya** E.+ **mīmāṅsya** U.S.+
manú V. **mántra** V.+ **mānana** E.+ **-mimānayiṣu** E.
mánus V.B. **mánman** V.B.S. **mānanīya** E.+ **mānayitṛ** E.+
manána RV. **manyú** V.+ **-mā́nuka** B. **mānayitavya** E.+
mananā́ RV. **múni**? V.+

Compare √ **mnā.** BR. and Gr. refer, perhaps with reason, the reduplicated present forms to another root, meaning 'delay' (√ **2 mad, mand** BR.; √ **2 man** Gr.).

√ mah, *see* √ maṅh.

√ 1 mā, 'measure'.

Pres. [3.] **mímīte mimate** *etc.* V.+, **mimīmas** E., **mimīyāt** *etc.* **mimātu mimīhí** *etc.* V.(**mimet** KB.) — [2.] **māti** *etc.* V.+, **māsva** RV., **mīmahe** C. [— 4. **māyate.**]

Perf. **mamé mamiré** *etc.* V.+, **mamāu** *etc.* RV.C.

Aor. 1. [**meyāt;**] **amāyi** V.+ — 4. **ámāsi** AV. (**mā́sātāi** AV.) [**māsīṣṭa.** — 6. **amāsīt.**]

[*Fut.* **māsyati -te; mātā.**]

Verb. **mitá** V.+; **mātum** B.+, **mitum** C.; **mitvā́** V.+, **mītvā** S.; **-mā́ya** V.+; **-mé -māí** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mīyate** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **māmā-, memīya-.** —] *Desid.* **mitsati** C. — *Caus.* **māpayati -te** *etc.* U.S.+ [**amīmapat.**]

Deriv.: **mā́** V.+ **-mātavya** C. **māyā́** V.+ **-mitsā** C.
mā́na V.+ **mātṛ́** V.+ **māyú** V. **māpaka** C.
māná? RV. **mātṛ́**? V.+ **más, -mas** V.+ **-māpya** C.
miti U.+ **mā́trā** V.+ **méya** AV.+ **-māpana** E.

√ 2 mā, 'exchange'.

Pres. **mayet** M., **mayante** RV.

[*Perf. etc.* **mame; amāsta; māsyate, mātā.**]

Verb. **-mítya** AV.? [**-māya.**]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mīyate** C. [*Int. etc. as* √ **1 mā.**]

Deriv.: **-maya** S.+ **-mātavya** C.

Doubtless a specialization of √ **1 mā** in connection with certain prepositions.

√ 3 ṁā, 'bellow'.

Pres. [3.] **mímāti** V. (**mimeti** SV., **mimanti** RV.; **mimīyāt** K.)

Perf. **mimāya** V.B.

Aor. 3? **ámīmet** V. (**mīmayat** RV.)

Verb. **mā́tavāí** v.
See Conj.: Int. **mémyat** RV.
Deriv.: **māyú** v.+ **mayú**? B. **mayū́ra**? v.+
Apparently an onomatopoetic root.

√ **mārg**, 'chase .

Pres. [1.] **mārgati -te** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* **mamārga**; **amārgīt.**]
Fut. 1. **mārgiṣyati** E. [— 2. **mārgitā.**]
Verb. **mārgita** E.+; **mārgitum** E.; **mārgitvā** E.
See Conj.: Caus. **mārgayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **mārga** E.+ **mārgin** E. **mārgaṇa** E.+ **mārgitavya** E.+
Really a denominative formation from **mārga** 'track'.

√ **mi**, 'fix'.

Pres. [5.] **minóti** *etc.* v.+, **minute** S.
Perf. **mimāya mimyús** RV. [**mimye.**]
[*Aor.* **meyāt**; **amāyi**; **amāsīt**, **amāsta**; **māsīṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **meṣyant**? AB. [**māsyati -te.** — 2. **mātā.**]
Verb. **mitá** V.B.S.U.; **-mitya** AV.? AB. [**-māya.**]
See Conj.: Pass. **mīyate** *etc.* v. [— **memi-**; **mitsati -te**; **māpayati.**]
Deriv.: **maya**? E.+ **mít** v. **-méka**? v.B. **métṛ** RV.
-mayana B. **mití** v.
Doubtless a form of √ 1 **mā**, with which it agrees also in meaning in later Sanskrit.

√ **mi**, 'damage', *see* √ **mī.**

√ **mikṣ (miç)**, 'mix'.

Pres. [3.] **mimikṣvá** RV. — [1.] **mímikṣati** *etc.* V.B.S.
Perf. **mimikṣáthus** *etc.* **-ṣé -ṣire** RV.
See Conj.: Caus. **mekṣayati** B.S.
Deriv.: **miçrá** v.+ **-miçla** V.B. **-míkṣā** V.B.S. **mékṣaṇa** B.S.
mimikṣú RV.
Seems a desiderative formation to a simpler √ **miç**; referred by the grammarians (and Gr.) to √ **mih.**

√ **migh**, *see* √ **mih.**

√ **mith**, 'alternate, altercate'.

Pres. [1.] **methati** *etc.* V.B.S., **methete** RV. — [6?] **mithatí** RV.
Perf. **mimetha** RV.
Verb. **mithita** RV.; **mithitvā** C.
Deriv.: **mithatí** RV. **míthu** V.B. **míthus** B. **-méthaka** ÇB.
mithás v.+ **mithuná** v.+ **mithyā́** B.+ **-méthana** S.

√ mid, mind, *see* √ med.

√ mil, 'combine'.

Pres. [6.] **milati** *etc.* C.
Perf. **mimilus** C.
[*Aor.* **amelīt, amelišṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **milišyati** B.+
Verb. **milita** C.; **militvā** C.; **-milya** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **melayati** *etc.* C.; **melāpaya-** (*in d.*).
Deriv.: **milana** C. **mela** C. **melana** C. **melāpaka** C.
melaka C. **melāpana**? C.

√ miṣ, 'wink'.

Pres. [6.] **miṣáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** B.
Perf. **mimeṣa** C.
Aor. 3. **amīmiṣat** U. [— 5. **ameṣīt.**]
Fut. 1. [**meṣišyati**] (**miṣyanti**? B.) [— 2. **meṣitā.**]
Verb. **miṣita** C.; **-miṣya** C.; **-míṣas** RV.; **-meṣam** B.
Deriv.: **-miṣ** V.+ **-meṣa** V.+ **-meṣaṇa** C. **-memiṣa** B.
miṣa V.+

√ mih, '*mingere*'.

Pres. [1.] **méhati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ — **méghamāna** RV^2.
[*Perf.* **mimeha.**]
Aor. [3. **amīmihat.** —] 7. **amikṣat** ÇB.
Fut. 1. **mekṣyáti** *etc.* AV.B.S. [— 2. **meḍhā.**]
Verb. **mīḍha** V.+; **mihé** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **mémihat** ÇB. — [*Desid.* **mimikṣa-**, *see* √ **mikṣ.** —] *Caus.* **mehayati** *etc.* RV.C.
Deriv.: **míh** RV. **meha** B.+ **méhana** V.+ **méḍhra** AV.+
-míhya ÇB. **-mehin** C. **-mehanīya** S. **meṇḍhra**? C.
meghá V.+ **mehánā** RV. **mehatnú** RV. **mīḍhá**? V.+
mīḍhvā́ṅs? V.+

Compare √ **mikṣ.**

√ mī, mi, 'damage'.

Pres. [9.] **minā́ti** *etc.* V.B., **aminanta minānā́** RV. (**minat -nan** RV., **minīt** AV.); **mīnāti** ÇB. [**mīnīte.**] — [5.] **minoti** *etc.* RV^1.C^1. — [3.] **mimītas**? RV., **-īyāt**? V.B. — [4.] **mī́yate** *etc.* RV.B.+
Perf. **mimāya** *etc.* RV., **mimye** C. (**mīmaya** AV.) [**mamāu, mame.**]
Aor. 1. [**mīyāt;**] **ámāyi** B. — 4. [**amāsta, māsīṣṭa;**] **meṣṭa** *etc.* AV.B.S. [— 6. **amāsīt.**]
Fut 1. **meṣyase** PB. [**māsyati, -te.** — 2. **mātā.**]
Verb. **mīta** V.+; **métos** B.; [**mītvā; -mīya, -māya;**] **-mīyam -mīye** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **mīyáte** *etc.* ÇB.MS. — *Int.* **mémyāna** RV. [— *Desid.* **mitsa-**.] — *Caus.* **māpayati** *etc.* E.+ [**amīmapat.**]

Deriv.: **-mi-**? RV. **-mīya** B. **-māyu** B. **-mātavya** E. **-mī** RV. **-mayu** AV. **mā́yuka** AV.B. **-māpana** E.+ **-maya** B.+ **-mīti** C. **-māpayitṛ** C.

√ mīl, 'wink'.

Pres. [1.] **mīlati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** S.

Perf. **mimīla** C.

Aor. 3. **amimīlat** C. [**amīmilat.** — 5. **amīlīt.**]

[*Fut.* **mīliṣyati, mīlitā.**]

Verb. **mīlita** B.+; **-mī́lya** V.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **mīlyate** C. — [*Int.* **memīl-.** — *Desid.* **mimīliṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **mīlayati** B.+, **-te** E.

Deriv.: **-mīla** S.+ **mīlaka** C. **-mīlin** AV.C. **mīlana** E.+

√ mīv, mū, 'push'.

Pres. [1.] **mī́vati** *etc.* AV.B.

Verb. **mīvitá** B., **-mūta** V.S.; **-mī́vya** B.

Deriv.: **-mu**? C[1]. **mūrá** RV[1]. **-maviṣṇu**? RV[1]. **-móta**? AV[1].

√ muc, mokṣ, 'release'.

Pres. [6.] **muñcáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+; **mucánti** *etc.* **mucasva** *etc.* (*aor.* 2?) RV.TA.

Perf. **mumóca mumucé** *etc.* V.+ (**mumoktu** *etc.* V.B., **mumócat** *etc.* **mumocati mumucas amumuktam** RV.)

Aor. 1. **ámok** AV. (**mogdhí** TA.); **mucīṣṭa** RV.; **ámoci** V.+ — 2. **ámucat** *etc.* V. — 3. **amūmucat** C. — 4. **amāuk** *etc.* B. (**mokṣīs** C.), **ámukṣi** *etc.* V.; **mukṣīya** V.B.

Fut. 1. **mokṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **moktā.**]

Verb. **muktá** AV.+; **moktum** B.+; **muktvā́** B.+; **-múcya** V.+; **mókam** B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **mucyáte** *etc.* AV.+, **múcyase** *etc.* V., **-ti** *etc.* U.E.+ — [*Int.* **momuc-.** —] *Desid.* **múmukṣati -te** *etc.* V.+; **mókṣate** *etc.* B.+ — *Caus.* **mocayati -te** *etc.* E.+ (**mocyate** C.; **mumocayiṣa-** C.)

Deriv.: **-muc** V.+ **mocya** E.+ **mucyu** GB. **mumucu** E.+ **-mucī** AV. **mócana** V.+ **-mukṣā** MS. **mumukṣā** E.+ **-muca** E.+ **mocanīya** B.+ **mokṣa** B.+ **mumukṣú** V.+ **moka, -kī** V.+ **-muci** E. **mokṣaka** E.+ **mocayitṛ** C. **-mokya** AV. **-mucu** E.+ **mokṣin** E.+ **mocayitavya** C. **moca** E.+ **múkti** AV.+ **mokṣya** C. **mumocayiṣu** E. **mocaka** C. **moktavya** E.+ **mokṣaṇa** E.+ **mokṣayitavya** C. **-mocin** C. **moktṛ** B.+ **mokṣaṇīya** E. **mokṣayitṛ** E. **mumokṣayiṣu** E.

The desiderative formation **mokṣ** has nearly the same right to be treated as a separate root that √ **bhakṣ** has.

√ muṭ, 'break'.

Pres. [1.] **moṭate** c[1].
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **moṭayati** c[1].
Deriv.: **moṭaka** c. **-moṭin** c. **moṭana** c.

√ mud, 'be merry'.

Pres. [1.] **módate** *etc.* v.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **mumóda** v.+, **mumude** *etc.* B.+
Aor. 1. **mudīmahi** RV. — [3. **amūmudat.** —] 5. **modiṣīṣṭhās** AV.
Fut. 1. **modiṣye** B. [— 2. **moditā.**]
Verb. **mudita** B.+; **-modam** c.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **momud-.** — *Desid.* **mumudiṣa-, mumodiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **modayati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**mumodayiṣati** ÇB.)
Deriv.: **múd** v.+ **móda** v.+ **modana** B.+ **mudrá** v.
-muda AV.+ **modaka** B.+ **modanīya** U.+ **mudira**? c.
mudā B.+ **modin** AV.+ **-mudvin**? c.

√ muṣ, 'steal'.

Pres. [9.] **muṣṇāti** *etc.* v.+ (**muṣāṇa** c.) — [1.] **móṣatha** RV[1]. — [6.] **muṣati** *etc.* B.
Perf. **mumoṣa** c.
Aor. 1. **amoṣi** c. — [3. **amūmuṣat.** —] 5. **moṣīs amoṣiṣus** V.B.
[*Fut.* **moṣiṣyati, moṣitā.**]
Verb. **muṣitá** v.+, **muṣṭa** c.; **muṣitvā** c.; **-múṣya** v.+; **muṣé** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **muṣyate** *etc.* c., **-yant** B. [— *Int.* **momuṣ-.** — *Desid.* **mumuṣiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* [**moṣaya-;**] **muṣayant**? c.
Deriv.: **-muṣ** v.+ **mŭṣaka** c. **muṣṭí**? v.+ **-moṣin** B.+
mŭs RV. **-múṣi** B. **moṣa** B.+ **moṣya** c.
mūṣa B.+ **muṣīván** RV. **-moṣaka** B. **moṣaṇa** S.C.

√ muh, 'be crazed'.

Pres. [4.] **múhyati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* U.+
Perf. **mumoha** *etc.* B.+, **mumuhe** B.
Aor. 2. **amuhat** *etc.* B. — 3. **amūmuhat** *etc.* AV.B.
Fut. 1. **mohiṣyáti** B. [**mokṣyati.** — 2. **mohitā, mogdhā, moḍhā.**]
Verb. **mugdhá** v.+, **mūḍha** AV.S.U.+; **muhé** RV.; **-móham** B.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **momuhat** S., **momuhyate** B. — [*Desid.* **mumohiṣa-, mumuhiṣa-, mumukṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **moháyati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ (**mohyate** c.)
Deriv.: **-muh** AV.B. **mudhā**? B.+ **-mohaka** B. **móhuka** B.
múhu V.B. **mógha** V.B. **mohin** B.+ **momughá** B.
múhus v.+ **móha** AV.+ **mohana** B.+ **mohayitṛ** B.

√ mū, *see* √ mīv.

√ mūrch, mūr, 'thicken'.

Pres. [1.] **mūrchati** *etc.* AV.+
Perf. **mumūrcha** E.+
[*Aor. etc.* **amūrchīt**; **mūrchiṣyati, mūrchitā.**]
Verb. **mūrchita** E.+, **mūrtá** B.+ [**mūrtvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **mūrchayati** B.+, **-te** E.
Deriv.: **mūrá**? V.B. **mūrkhá** B.+ **mūrchā** E.+ **mūrchana** E.+ **mū́rti** B.+

√ 1 mṛ, 'die'.

Pres. [1.] **maranti** *etc.* **márate** *etc.* RV. (**mara** C[1].)
Perf. **mamā́ra mamrus** *etc.* V.+, **mamre** *etc.* C.
Aor. 1. **amṛta** *etc.* V.B.S.; **murīya** V. — 3. **amīmarat** *etc.* B.C. [— 4. **mṛ-ṣīṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **mariṣyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** E. [— 2. **martā.**]
Verb. **mṛtá** V.+; **martum** E.+, **-tave** AVP.; **mṛtvā́** B.+; **-māram** E.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mriyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **marīmarti** C. [**mar-mṛ-, memrīya-.**] — *Desid.* **mumūrṣati** *etc.* S.+ — *Caus.* **māráyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** E. (**māryate** *etc.* E.+; **mimārayiṣa-** *in d.*)
Deriv.:

mara V.+	**marā́yu** V.B.	**márman**? V.+	**mā́ruka** B.S.
maraka C.	**márta, -tya** V.+	**māra** V.+	**-mamri** AV.
maraṇa B.+	**mṛti** C.	**māraka** C.	**múrmura**? B.+
maru? B.+	**martavya** E.+	**mārin** B.+	**mumūrṣā** E.+
-mura? AV.	**mṛtyú** V.+	**mā́raṇa** B.+	**mumūrṣu** B.+ **mimārayiṣu** C.

The following root is doubtless the same with this.

√ 2 mṛ, mṛṇ, 'crush'.

Pres. [9.] **mṛṇīhí** *etc.* V. — [6.] **mṛṇáti** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **mumurat**? RV.
Aor. 1. **mṛṇyus** K. — 3. **ámīmṛṇan** AV. [— 5. **amārīt.**]
Verb. **mūrṇá** AV.B.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mūryáte** ÇB.
Deriv.: **múr** RV. **mura**? E.+ **-marītṛ** RV. **malímlu**? B. **-múri** RV. **-mṛṇa** V.B.

Hardly to be separated from the preceding.

√ mṛkṣ, 'stroke'.

Pres. [6.] **mṛkṣā** RV. — [1.] **mrakṣanti** C.
Perf. **mimṛkṣus** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **mrakṣaya-** C., **mṛkṣayati** E.
Deriv.: **mṛkṣá** RV. **mṛkṣín** RV. **-mrakṣa** RV. **mrakṣaṇa** C.

Doubtless a secondary root-form from √ **mṛj.**

√ mṛc, 'injure'.

Pres. [4.] **mṛcyati**? JB.
Aor. 4. **mṛkṣīṣṭa** RV.
Verb. **mṛktá** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **marcáyati** *etc.* V.B.S.
Deriv.: **mṛ́c** RV. **marká** RV. **márka** B.S. **mṛcaya** AB.

√ mṛch, 'perish'.

Pres. **mṛchante** U.
Very likely a false reading; if not, a secondary root-from √ 1 **mṛ**.

√ mṛj, 'wipe'.

Pres. [2.] **mā́rṣṭi mṛjánti** [**mārjanti**] *etc.* V.+, **mṛṣṭé mṛjate** *etc.* V.+ (**mārjīta** S.) — [7.] **mṛ̃jata** (*3p.*) RV., **mṛṇajāni** GB., **mṛ̃jyāt** ÇB. — [1.] **mārjati -te** *etc.* B.+ — [6.] **mṛjati -te** *etc.* AV[1].S.C.
Perf. **mamā́rja mamṛjus** *etc.* V.+ (**mamārjus** B., **māmṛjus** RV.), **mamṛje** AV. (**māmṛjé -jīta** RV.)
Aor. [1. **amārji.** —] 3. **amīmṛjanta** B. [**amamārjat.**] — 4. **amārkṣīt** *etc.* B. — 5. **amārjīt** *etc.* B. — 7. **amṛkṣat** *etc.* V.B.S., **amṛkṣata** *etc.* RV.B.
Fut. 1. **mrakṣyate** B., **mārkṣyate** B.S. [**mārjiṣyati.**] — 2. **mraṣṭā** JB. [**mārṣṭā, mārjitā.**]
Verb. **mṛṣṭá** V.+, **mṛjita** C., **mārjita** (*caus.*?) S.+; **marṣṭum** C., **mārṣṭum** C., **mārjitum** E.+; **mṛṣṭvā́** AV., **mārjitvā** B.; **-mṛ́jya** AV.+, **-mārjya** C.; **-mṛ́jas** B.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mṛjyáte** *etc.* V. + — *Int.* **marmṛjmá -janta** *etc.* RV., **-jyáte** *etc.* V.B.S. (**marmṛjānā́** RV.), **marīmṛjyate** B. [— *Desid.* **mimārjiṣa-, mimṛkṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **marjayati -te** *etc.* V.; **mārjayati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**mārjyate** C.).
Deriv.:

-mṛja C.	**-mārjaka** B.+	**mārjāra** E.+	**mārṣṭavya** C.
mṛjā E.+	**mā́rjana** V.+	**mārjālyà** RV.	**-mṛgra** RV.
márjya RV.	**-mārjanīya** E.	**mṛ́ṣṭi** B.+	**-mṛ́gvan** AV.
-mārga AV.+	**-mā́rguka** B.	**mārṣṭi** C.	**marmṛjénya** RV.

Compare √ **mṛkṣ**.

√ mṛḍ, 'be gracious'.

Pres. [6.] **mṛḍáti** *etc.* V.B.S., **-ase** B. [— 9. **mṛḍnāti.**]
Perf. [**mamarḍa**] (**mamṛḍyus** RV.)
[*Aor. etc.* **amīmṛḍat amamarḍat, amarḍīt; marḍiṣyati, marḍitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **marīmṛḍ-.** — *Desid.* **mimarḍiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **mṛḍáyati** *etc.* V.B.C., **-te** C.
Deriv.: **mṛḍa** B.+ **mṛḍīká** V.+ **marḍitṛ́** RV. **-mṛḍaya** B.
mṛḍana C. **mṛḍitṛ́** AV. **mṛḍayā́ku** RV.

√ mṛṇ, *see* √ 2 mṛ.

√ mṛd, mrad, 'rub, crush'.

Pres. [9.] **mṛdnāti** *etc.* S.+, **mṛdnīta** S. — [1.] **mardati -te** *etc.* E.+ — **mrada** RV., **-date** MS.

Perf. **mamarda mamṛdus** E.+ (**mamardus** M.), **mamṛde** E.

Aor. 1. **mṛdyāsam** B.S. — 3. **amīmṛdat** E. [**amamardat.** — 5. **amardīt.**]

Fut. 1. **mradiṣyati mardiṣyate** JB.

Verb. **mṛditá** AV.; **marditum** E.+, **-tos** B.; **mṛditvā** C.; **-mṛdya** B.+; **-mradé** B.; **-mardam** C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mṛdyáte** *etc.* B.+ — *Int.* **marmarttu** RV. [**marīmṛd-.**] — *Desid.* **mimardiṣati** E. — *Caus.* **mardayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E. (**mardyate** C.; **mimardayiṣa-** *in d.*); **mradayati** TS.

Deriv.:

mṛd V.+	**mardin** E.+	**mṛttikā** B.+	**mṛdú** AV.+
-mṛda S.	**márdana** B.+	**marditavya** E.	**mṛtsnā** B.+
marda E.+	**mardanīya** C.	**-marditṛ** E.	**mimardiṣu** E.
mardaka C.	**-mradas** V.B.S.	**mradīyas** B.	**mimardayiṣu** E.

√ mṛdh, 'neglect'.

Pres. [1.] **márdhati** *etc.* RV. — [6.] **mṛdhāti** RV.S., **-asva** S.

Aor. 1. **mṛdhyās** RV. — 2. **mṛdhas** S. — 5. **mardhīs** *etc.* RV.B. (**márdhiṣat** RV.)

Verb. **mṛddhá** MS.

Deriv.: **mṛdh** V.B. **mṛdha** V.+ **mṛdhas** RV. **mṛdhrá** RV. **mardhuka** JB.

√ mṛç, 'touch, feel'.

Pres. [6.] **mṛçáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **mamarça mamṛçus** E.+ (**māmṛçús** RV.), **mamṛçe** B.+

Aor. 4. [**amārkṣīt amrākṣīt**] **mṛkṣīṣṭa?** RV. — 7. **ámṛkṣat** *etc.* V.B.

[*Fut.* **markṣyati mrakṣyati, marṣṭā mraṣṭā.**]

Verb. **mṛṣṭá** V.+, **mṛçita** C.; **marṣṭum** E.+; **-mṛçya** V.+; **-mṛçe** V.B.; **-márçam** B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mṛçyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **mármṛçat** *etc.* V.B., **marīmṛçya-** B. — *Caus.* **marçayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **-mṛça** B.+ **marça** B.+ **-marçin** U.+ **marīmṛçá** AV. **-mṛçya** E.+ **-marçaka** E. **márçana** V.+

√ mṛṣ, 'not heed'.

Pres. [4.] **mṛṣyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ [— 1. **marṣati -te.**]

Perf. **mamárṣa** RV.E., **mamṛṣe** E.

Aor. 1. **mṛṣṭhās** RV. — 2. **amṛṣan** M., **mṛṣat** S. (**-ṣant**? C.), **-ṣanta** RV. — 3. **mīmṛṣas** V. [**amamarṣat.**] — 5. [**amarṣīt,**] **marṣiṣṭhās** RV.
[*Fut.* **marṣiṣyati -te, marṣitā.**]
Verb. [**mṛṣita; mṛṣitvā, marṣitvā;**] **-mṛṣya** E.; **-mṛṣe** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mṛṣyate** E. — *Int.* **māmṛṣat** S. — *Caus.* **marṣayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **mṛ́ṣā** V.+ **-márṣa** V.+ **marṣaṇa** E.+ **-marṣi** E. **-mṛṣya** RV. **marṣin** E.+ **marṣaṇīya** E.+

√ med [mid], 'be fat'.

Pres. [4.] **médyati** *etc.* V.B. — [6.] **medátām** RV.
[*Perf. etc.* **mimeda, mimide; amidat, amediṣṭa; mediṣyati-te, meditā; minna, miditvā meditvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* **midyate.** —] *Caus.* [**mindayati;**] **medáyati** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **médana** RV. **medín** V.+ **médas** V.+ **medurá** E.+ **medya** C.

√ mokṣ, *see* √ muc.

√ mnā, 'note'.

Pres. [1.] **manati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** S. — [2.] **mnāyus** C[1].
[*Perf.* **mamnāu.**]
Aor. [1. **mnāyāt, mneyāt.** —] 6. **amnāsiṣus** C.
[*Fut.* **mnāsyati, mnātā.**]
Verb. **mnāta** S.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **mnāyate** C. [— *Int.* **māmnā-.** — *Desid.* **mimnāsa-.** — *Caus.* **mnāpaya-, amimnapat.**]
Deriv.: **-mnāna** S.+ **-mnātavya** C. **-mnāya** S.+
Only with prefix **ā**: a secondary root-form from √ **man** — to which, indeed, the forms from stem **mana-** more properly belong.

√ myakṣ, 'be situated' (?).

Pres. [1.] **myakṣa** RV.
Perf. **mimyákṣa mimikṣús -kṣire** RV.
Aor. 1. **amyak** RV.; **amyakṣi** RV.

√ mrad, *see* √ mṛd.

√ mrit, mlit, 'dissolve'.

Pres. [4?] **mṛityét -yeyus** ÇB.
Verb. **-mletya** S.
Deriv. **-mretuka** PB.
Perhaps related with √ **mṛd.**

√ mruc, mluc, mlup, 'set'.

Pres. [1.] **mrócati** *etc.* AV.B.; **mlócati** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **mumloca** ÇB.U.
Aor. 2. **amrucat** JB. [— 5. **amrocīt, amlocīt.**]
[*Fut.* **mrociṣyati, mrocitā; mlociṣyati, mlocitā.**]
Verb. **mrukta** B.+, **mlukta** RV., **mlupta** B.S.; **-mrúcas** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **malimlucāmahe** S.
Deriv.: **-mruc** V.B. **-mrocana** C. **-mrukti** B. **malimlucá** AV.+
mroká AV. **-mlocana** C. **-mlukti** C. **malimluc** S.
-mloca E.+ **-mloci** C.

√ mreḍ, 'gratify' (?).

Pres. [1.] **mreḍeran** U[1].
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **mreḍayati** *etc.* E.+ (**mrelayati** S.)
Deriv. **-mreḍa** C.

√ mlā, 'relax'.

Pres. [4.] **mlā́yati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [2.] **mlānti** E.
Perf. **mamlāu** *etc.* E.+
Aor. [1. **mlāyāt, mleyāt.** —] 6? **mlāsīs** E.
Fut. 1. **amlāsyatām** B., **-yetām** U. [— 2. **mlātā.**]
Verb. **mlātá** RV., **mlāna** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **mlāpáyati** AV.+; **mlapayati** C.
Deriv.: **-mlāni** C. **-mlāyin** C. **-mlāpana** C. **mlāpin** C.

√ mluc, *see* √ mruc.

√ mlup, *see* √ mruc.

√ mlech, 'speak barbarously'.

Pres. [1.] **mlechati** *etc.* B.+
[*Perf. etc.* **mimlecha; amlechīt; mlechiṣyati, mlechitā; mlechita, mliṣṭa.**]
Deriv. **mlechá** B.+

√ yakṣ, 'press on' (?).

Pres. [1.] **yákṣati** *etc.* RV[1].B[1]., **-te** RV[1].
Verb. **-yákṣe** RV[2].
Deriv.: **yakṣá** V.+ **yákṣya** RV. **yákṣu** RV. **yákṣma** V.+
yakṣín RV. **yakṣman** E.+
The character of the root and the connection of its derivatives are very doubtful.

√ yach, *see* √ yam.

√ yaj, 'offer'.

Pres. [1.] **yájati -te** *etc.* V.+ — [2.] **yákṣi** V.B.S., **yákṣva** RV. — **yajase** (1*s.*) RV[1].

Perf. **iyāja** *etc.* E.+, **īje** *etc.* V.+, **yejé** AV.?

Aor. [1. **ijyāt.** —] 3. **ayīyajat** *etc.* B. — 4. **ayākṣīt** *etc.* V.B.S. (**ayās** RV., **ayāṭ** V.B.S.; **yákṣat** V.B.S., **yakṣatas -ṣatām** RV.), **ayaṣṭa** *etc.* V.B.S. (**yakṣate** *etc.* V.B.; **yakṣīya** MS.) — 7. **ayakṣata** (3*s.*) AGS.

Fut. 1. **yakṣyati** *etc.* B.+, **-áte** *etc.* V.+ — 2. **yaṣṭā́** B.

Verb. **iṣṭá** V.+; **yáṣṭum** B.+, **-ṭave** V.B., **ījitum** M.; **iṣṭvā́** AV.+; [**-ijya;**] **yájadhyāi** V., **yajádhyāi** TS.; **-yā́jam** AV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ijyate** *etc.* E.+, **-yant** E. — *Int.* **yāyaj-** (*in d.*). — *Desid.* **yiyakṣati -te** E.; **íyakṣati** *etc.* V., **-te** *etc.* V.B. — *Caus.* **yājayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E.

Deriv.:

-ij V.+	**yajás** RV.	**yajñá** V.+	**-yājin** B.+
yā́j V.+	**-yaji** RV.	**yájyu** V.	**yājya** B.+
yája B.	**yájus** V.+	**yájīyas** V.	**yājyā́** B.+
yajā S.	**yajatá** V.	**yájiṣṭha** V.	**yājana** S.+
yajin B.+	**íṣṭi** V.+	**yájvan** V.+	**yājanīya** C.
-yájya RV.	**yajati** S.+	**yajvin** E.+	**-yā́juka** B.
-yajyā V.B.S.	**yaṣṭavyà** B.+	**yajiṣṇu** E.	**yāyajū́ka** B.+
ijya C.	**yaṣṭṛ** V.+	**-yāga** E.+	**yiyakṣu** E.+
ijyā S.+	**yájatra** V.B.	**-yāja** V.+	**yājayitavyà** B.
yájana AV.+	**yajátha** V.	**yājaka** E.+	**yājayitṛ** C.

Appears to be related with roots **yam** and **yach** and **yat**, and to mean originally 'reach out, extend'.

√ yat, 'stretch'.

Pres. [1.] **yátate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **yete** *etc.* V.B.U.

Aor. 1. **yátāna, yatāná** RV. — [3. **ayīyatat.** —] 5. **ayatiṣṭa** B.

Fut. 1. **yatiṣyate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+

Verb. **yatta** V.+, **yatita** E.; **yatitum** E.; **-yátya** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **yatyate** C. — [*Int.* **yāyat-.** — *Desid.* **yiyatiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **yātáyati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**yātyate** *etc.* B.+)

Deriv.:

-yā́t V.+	**yátti** MS.	**-yātaka** E.+	**yatúna** RV.
-yátana AV.+	**-yattavya** E.	**-yātya** S.+	**yayā́ti**? V.+
yatanīya C.	**yatitavya** E.+	**yātanā́** E.+	
yáti V.+	**yatna** E.+		

√ yabh, '*futuere*'.

Pres. [1.] **yábhati** *etc.* AV.B.

[*Perf. etc.* **yayābha; ayāpsīt.**]

Fut. 1. **yapsyáti** *etc.* B.S.
Verb. **yabdhum** C., **yabhitum** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Desid.* **yiyapsate** *etc.* S.
Deriv.: **-yabhya** AV. **yābha** C.

√ yam, yach, 'reach'.

Pres. [1.] **yáchati -te** *etc.* V.+ — **yamati -te** *etc.* E.+ — [2.] **yáṁsi** RV.; **yamiti**? JB.
Perf. **yayāma yemús** *etc.* V.B. (**yayaṁtha** RV.; **yamátus -mus** RV.), **yeme** *etc.* V.+
Aor. 1. **áyamus** *etc.* RV. (**yámati yámat** *etc.* V., **yamate** *etc.* V.; **yamyās** 3*s.* **yamīmahi** RV.; **yaṁdhí** *etc.* RV.); **áyāmi** V.B. — [3. **ayīyamat.** —] 4. **áyāṁsam** *etc.* V.B. (**áyān** RV.; **yaṁsat** *etc.* V.B.S., **yaṁsatas** RV.). **áyaṁsta** *etc.* V.B. (**ayāṁsi** AB., **yaṁsate** RV.) — 5. **yámiṣṭa** (3*s.*) RV. [— 6. **ayaṁsiṣam.**]
Fut. 1. **yaṁsyáti** B., **yamiṣyati** C. [— 2. **yaṁtā.**]
Verb. **yatá** V.+; **yáṁtum** B.+, **-tave** RV., **yamitum** C., **yámitavāí** RV.; **yatvā** S., **yamitvā** C.; **-yátya** AV.B., **-yamya** S.+; **-yámam** V.B.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **yamyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* **yaṅyamīti** RV. — *Desid.* **yiyaṁsati** B. — *Caus.* **yāmáyati** *etc.* V.E.+; **yamayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E.
Deriv.: **yáma** V.+ **yáti** V.+ **yamúnā** V.+ **-yāmin** B.+
yamá? V.+ **-yáṁtu** RV. **-yamīyas** RV. **-yāmana** C.
-yamaka C. **yaṁtavyà** B.+ **yámiṣṭha** RV. **-yaṁsénya** RV.
yamin B.+ **yaṁtúr** RV. **yamasānā** RV. **-yachana** E.
-yamya E.+ **yaṁtṛ** V.+ **yāma** V.+ **yaṣṭí**? B.+
yámana B.+ **yaṁtrá** V.+ **yāmaka** B.+
Compare √ **yaj** and √ **yat.**

√ yas, yeṣ, 'be heated'.

Pres. [4.] **yásyati** *etc.* AV.+ — [3.] **yayastu** RV. — [1.] **yéṣati** *etc.* V.B. [**yasati.**]
[*Perf.* **yayāsa.**]
Aor. 2. **ayasat** C. [— 3. **ayīyasat.** — 5. **ayāsīt.**]
[*Fut.* **yasiṣyati, yasitā.**]
Verb. **yastá** V.+, **yasita** B.C. [**yasitvā, yastvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **yāyas-.** — *Desid.* **yiyasiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **yāsayati** *etc.* E.+ [**-te.**] (**yāsyate** E.)
Deriv.: **yās** V.B.S. **-yāsaka** C. **-yáṁsya** V.+ **yaska**? B.+
-yāsa B.+ **-yāsin** C. **-yāsana** C.

√ yah.

Such a root, of questionable meaning, is assumable for the derivatives:
yahú RV. **yahvá** V. **yahvánt** RV.

√ yā, 'go'.

Pres. [2.] yā́ti *etc.* V.+ (ayus B.+[ayān]; yāmaki = yāmi KB.), yāmahe E[1].
Perf. yayāú *etc.* V.+ (yayā́tha V.), yaye C.
Aor. 4. ayāsam *etc.* V. (yā́sat V.B.; yeṣam RV.) — 6. ayāsiṣam *etc.* V.+ (yāsiṣat RV.; yāsisīṣṭhās V.B.)
Fut. yāsyati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E.+ — 2. yātā E.+
Verb. yātá V.+; yātum E.+, yā́tave V., -vāí B.; yātvā́ B.S.; -yā́ya B.+; -yāí V.B.; -yāyam S.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* yāyate E. — *Int.* īyāyate? U., yāyā- (*in d.*). — *Desid.* yiyāsati *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* yāpáyati *etc.* B.+ [ayīyapat.]

Deriv.: -yā V.B., yā́na V.+, yú? V.B., -yāti U.+, yātú? V.+, yātavya E.+, yātṛ V.+, -yātra E.+, yātrā E.+, -yātha RV., yā́ma V.+, yā́man V.B.S., yāyin B.+, yā́van V.B., yéṣṭha RV., yayí, -ī́ RV., yayin RV., -yayin RV., -yíyu RV., yayu V.E., yāyāvará B.+, yiyāsā C., yiyāsu E.+, -yāpa C., yāpaka C., yāpya B.+, yāpana S.+

Doubtless a secondary form of √ i.

√ yāc, 'ask'.

Pres. [1.] yā́cati -te *etc.* V.+
Perf. [yayāca] yayāce B.+
Aor. [1. yācyāt. — 3. ayayācat. —] 5. ayācīt *etc.* V.E. (yācisat RV.), ayāciṣṭa B. (yācisāmahe RV.)
Fut. 1. yācisyati B.S., -te E. [— 2. yācitā.]
Verb. yācitá AV.+; yā́citum AV.+; yācitvā B.+; -yā́cya B.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* yācyate *etc.* E.+ [— *Int.* yāyāc-. — *Desid.* yiyāciṣa-.] — *Caus.* yācáyati -te AV.+

Deriv.: yācaka E.+, yācin C., yācya E.+, yācana E.+, yācanā E.+, yācanīya E.+, yācitavya E.+, yācitṛ E.+, yācṇā́ B.+, yācṇyá AV.B., yāciṣṇu E.+

√ yād, 'unite' (?).

Pres. [1.] yā́damāna RV.
Deriv.: yā́das B.+ yā́dura RV.

√ 1 yu, 'unite'.

Pres. [2.] yāúti yuvati *etc.* AV.B.S., yuté yuvate *etc.* V.B. — [6.] yuváti -te *etc.* V.B. [— 9. yunāti -nīte.]
Perf. [yuyāva] yuyuvé RV.
Aor. [1. yūyāt; ayāvi. — 3. ayīyavat. —] 5. yā́viṣṭam? RV. [ayaviṣṭa.]
Fut. [1. yaviṣyati -te. —] 2. yuvitā́ ÇB. [yavitā.]

Verb. yutá v.+; -yűya v.+, -yutya s.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* yūyate. —] *Int.* yóyuvat av., yóyuve *etc.* rv. — *Desid.* yúyūṣati rv. [yiyaviṣa-. — *Caus.* yāvayati, yivāvayiṣati.]

Deriv.: yú b.+, yuti c., yūna s., yós? v.+, -yava rv., -yūti? v.+, yóni? v.+, yóṣaṇā *etc.*? v.+, yávana av.+, yotra e., yúvan? v.+, -yāva e.+, -yuvana s.+, yūthá? v.+, yáviṣṭha v.+, -yāvana c., -yut v.b., yavīyas s.+, yāvayitṛ c.

Compare √ yuj and √ 2 yu; from the latter, in combination with prefixes, the forms and derivatives of this root are not always separable with certainty.

√ 2 yu, yuch, 'separate'.

Pres. [3.] yuyóti *etc.* v.b., yuyudhvám *etc.* v.b. — [6.] áyuvanta *etc.* v.b.s. — [1.] yúchati *etc.* v.

Aor. 1. yuyāt b., yūyātām (3*d.*) b. (yūyās 3*s.* v.), yavanta rv.; áyāvi b. — 3. yūyot rv. — 4. ayāuṣīt *etc.* v.b. (yāus rv., yoṣati *etc.* v., yóṣat rv.; yoṣam *etc.* b.s., yūṣam av.), yoṣṭhās b.s. — 5. yā́vīs rv.

Verb. yutá rv.; yótave -tavāí -tos rv.; -yāvam av.b.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* yóyuvat *etc.* v.b. (yoyāva ms.) — *Caus.* yāváyati *etc.* v.; yavayati *etc.* v.b.

Deriv.: yáva av.c., -yuti rv.c., -yutvan rv., -yā́vana av., -yávana ms., -yotṛ rv., -yā́van av., yűyuvi rv., -yut v.b.

Compare √ 1 yu.

√ yuj, 'join'.

Pres. [7.] yunákti yuñkté *etc.* v.+ (yunañkṣi? c., yuñjīyāt b.) — [6?] yuñjati -te *etc.* v.b.+ — [2.] yujé v., yujmahe yujata (3*p.*) rv., yukṣvá v.

Perf. yuyója yuyujé *etc.* v.+ (yuyujma -jré v.; niniyoja ab.; yuyójate rv.)

Aor. 1. áyuji *etc.* v.b. (yojate yujāná rv.), (yojam yója yujyā́tām *etc.* rv.); áyoji v.c. — 2.? yujanta rv., ayujat -janta c. — 3. ayūyujat *etc.* e.+ — 4. ayokṣīt s., [ayāukṣīt] ayukṣi *etc.* v.+ (ayuñkṣmahi c.)

Fut. 1. yokṣyati *etc.* b.+, -te *etc.* av.+ — 2. yoktā́ b.

Verb. yuktá v.+; yoktum b.+; yuktvā́ v.+, -tvā́ya v.b.; -yujya e.+; yujé rv.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* yujyáte *etc.* v.+, -ti *etc.* e.+ — [*Int.* yoyuj-. —] *Desid.* yuyukṣati *etc.* e.+ — *Caus.* yojayati *etc.* e.+, -te *etc.* e.+ (yojyate *etc.* c.)

Deriv.: yúj v.+ -yuja v.s. yújya v.b. yugá v.+ yugya e.+ -yuñga b. yuñjaka e.+ yóga v.+ yógya av.+ yogyá rv. yogin s.+ yojaka e.+ yojya e.+ yójana v.+ yojanīya c. yukti v.+ yoktavyà b.+ yoktṛ́ b.+ yóktra v.+ yojitṛ c. yugma s.+ yugmán b. -yúgvan v.b.s. yuyukṣu c. yojayitavya c. yojayitṛ s.c.

√ yudh, 'fight'.

Pres. [4.] yúdhyate *etc.* v.+, -ti *etc.* v.+ — [1.] yodhati *etc.* av.pb. — [2.] yótsi rv.

Perf. yuyódha yuyudhé *etc.* v.+

Aor. 1. yódhi, yodhat, yodhāná rv., yudhāna? c. — 3. yūyudhas m. — 4. yotsīs e., ayuddha c., yutsmahi av. — 5. ayodhīt *etc.* v. (yodhiṣat rv.)

Fut. 1. yotsyati -te *etc.* b.+ — 2. yoddhā e.

Verb. yuddhá v.+; yoddhum e.; -yuddhvī rv.; -yudhya e.; yudham jb., yudhé rv.; yudháye rv.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. yudhyate c. — *Int.* [yoyudh-] yavīyudh- (*in d.*) — *Desid.* yúyutsati -te *etc.* v.+ — *Caus.* yodhayati *etc.* v.+, -te *etc.* e. (yodhyate e.)

Deriv.: yúdh v.+ -yudha v.+ yudhi- av. -yudhya rv. yudhénya v. yudhmá rv. yúdhvan rv. yodhá v.+ yodhaka e. yodhin e.+ yódhya v.+ yodhana e.+ yodhanīya c. yodhuka jb. yódhīyas rv. yoddhavya e.+ yoddhṛ v.+ yúyudhi rv. yűyudhi rv. yavīyúdh rv. yuyutsā e. -yutsā? c. yuyutsu e.+

√ yup, 'obstruct'.

[*Pres.* 4. yupyati.]

Perf. yuyópa yuyopimá v.

Aor. [2. ayupat. —] 3. ayūyupan *etc.* b.

[*Fut.* yopiṣyati, yopitā.]

Verb. yupitá av.b.s.

Sec. Conj.: Int. yoyupyáte *etc.* b.s. — *Caus.* yopáyati *etc.* v.b.s.

Deriv.: yűpa v.+ -yópana v. yoyupana c[1].

√ yeṣ, *see* √ yas.

√ raṅh, 'hasten'.

Pres. [1.] ráṅhate *etc.* rv., -ti rv.

Perf. rārahāṇá rv.b. [rараṅha.]

[*Aor. etc.* araraṅhat, araṅhīt; raṅhiṣyati, raṅhitā.]

Verb. raṅhita s.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **raṅháyati -te** *etc.* RV.

Deriv.: **-raṅha** E. **rañghas** C. **ṛhánt**? RV. **rághīyas** B.
ráṅhya RV. **rahas**? C. **raghú** V.+ **lághīyas** AV.+
ráṅhas V.+ **ráṅhi** V.B. **laghú** AV.+ **laghiṣṭha** JB.
Compare √ **rah.**

√ **rakṣ**, 'protect'.

Pres. [1.] **rákṣati -te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **rarákṣa** *etc.* V.+ (**rārakṣāṇá** RV.)

Aor. [1. **rakṣyāt.** — 3. **ararakṣat.** —] 4. **arakṣīt** *etc.* AV.+ (**rakṣiṣat** *etc.* RV.), **arākṣīt** *etc.* B.S. (**arāṭ**? MS.)

Fut. 1. **arakṣiṣyas** M., **rakṣye**? R[1]. — 2. **rakṣitā** E.C.

Verb. **rakṣitá** V.+; **rakṣitum** E.+; **-rakṣya** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **rakṣyate** *etc.* U.+ — [*Int.* **rārakṣ-.** —] *Desid.* **rirakṣiṣati** *etc.* E. — *Caus.* **rakṣayati** *etc.* C., **-te** B.

Deriv.:

rakṣa B.+	**rakṣya** E.+	**rákṣas** V.+	**rirakṣā** G.
rakṣā E.+	**rákṣaṇa** V.+	**rakṣás** V.B.	**rirakṣu** C.
rakṣaka C.	**rakṣaṇā** C.	**-rákṣi** V.B.	**rirakṣiṣā** C.
rakṣin S.+	**rakṣaṇīya** E.+	**rakṣitavya** E.+	**rirakṣiṣu** E.+
		rakṣitṛ́ V.+	

The relation of **rakṣas** 'demon' to this root is questionable. But **rakṣīs** AV[1]. is too weak evidence on which to accept a √ 2 **rakṣ** 'harm'.

√ **rañg**, 'rock'.

Pres. [1.] **rañgant** C[1].

Doubtless artificial.

√ **rac**, 'produce'.

Aor. 1. **araci** C. — 3. **arīracat** C.

Fut. 1. **raciṣyati** C.?

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **racayati** *etc.* E.+ (**racyate** C.)

Deriv.: **racana** E.+ **-rañca** C. **-rañci** C. **racayitṛ** C.
-racanā C. **-rañcya** C.

√ 1 **raj**, 'direct', *see* √ **ṛj.**

√ 2 **raj, rañj**, 'color'.

Pres. [4.] **rajyati -te** *etc.* AV[1].E.+ — [1.] **rañjati** *etc.*? E.+ [**rajati -te.**]

[*Perf. etc.* **rarañja rarañje; rajyāt; arīrajat ararañjat, arāṅkṣīt araṅkta, raṅkṣīṣṭa; raṅkṣyati -te, raṅktā.**]

Verb. **raktá** E.+; [**raktvā, raṅktvā**;] **-rajya** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **rajyate** C. — *Int.* **rárajīti** V. — [*Desid.* **riraṅkṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **rajayati** AV.; **rañjayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E.

Deriv.: **rañga** E.+ **rañjana** E.+ **rajanīya** E. **rakti** C.
rañjaka E.+ **rañjanīya** C. **rájas**? V.+ **rāga** U.+
-rañjya C. **rajana** AV.+ **rají**? RV. **-rāgin** E.+
rajaka E.+ **rajanĭ** E. **rajatá** V.+ **rajayitṛ́** VS.
The forms with nasal belong to the later language.

√ rañch, 'mark'.

Only in (**ni-**) **-rañchana** C.: compare √ **lāñch.**

√ raṭ, 'howl'.

Pres. [1.] **rāṭati** *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* **rarāṭa reṭus**; **arīraṭat, arāṭīt**; **raṭiṣyati, raṭitā.**]
Verb. **raṭita** C.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **rāraṭīti** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **raṭana** C. **-raṭi** C.

√ raṇv, 'delight'.

Pres. [1.] **raṇva** *etc.* TS.
Verb. **raṇvitá** RV.
A secondary formation from √ **ran,** apparently through **raṇvá.**

√ rad, 'dig'.

Pres. [1.] **rádati** *etc.* V.B., **-te** AV. — [2.] **ratsi** RV.
Perf. **rarā́da** RV. [**redus.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **arā́dīt**; **radiṣyati, raditā.**]
Verb. **raditá** AV.B.
Deriv.: **rada** RV.C. **radana** C.

√ radh, randh, 'be *or* make subject'.

Pres. [4.] **rádhyati** *etc.* AV.B. — [2.] **randdhi** RV[1].
Perf. [**rarandha rarandhima redhma**] **rāradhús** RV.
Aor. 2. **radham** *etc.* V. — 3. **rīradhas** *etc.* RV. (**rīradhā** 1*s.* RV.) [**ararandhat.**] — 5. **randhīs** RV.
[*Fut.* **radhiṣyati, ratsyati**; **radhitā, raddhā.**]
Verb. **raddhá** RV. [**radhitum.**]
Sec. Conj.: Int. **rāranddhi**? RV. [**rāradh-.**] — [*Desid.* **riradhiṣa-, riratsa-.** —] *Caus.* **randháyati** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **randhana** RV.C. **ránddhi** RV. **rándhra**? RV.+ **radhrá**? RV.

√ 1 ran, 'take pleasure'.

Pres. [1.] **ráṇati** *etc.* RV., **-anta** RV. — [4.] **ráṇyati** *etc.* RV. (**raṇyáthas** RV[1].)
Perf. **rāraṇa** RV. (**rāráṇas** *etc.* **rārán rārandhí** *etc.* **arāraṇus** RV.B.)
Aor. [3. **arīraṇat, ararāṇat.** —] 5. **arāṇiṣus** RV. (**ráṇiṣṭana** RV.)

[*Fut.* raṇiṣyati, raṇitā.]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* raṅraṇ-. — *Desid.* riraṇiṣa-. —] *Caus.* raṇáyati *etc.* v., -anta RV. [rāṇayati.]
Deriv.: rán RV. | ráṇya v. | ránti? v. | ráṇitṛ RV. | ráṇa v.+ | raṇyà AV. | rántya v. | raṇvá v. | ráṇvan RV.

Compare √ ram.

√ 2 ran, 'ring'.

Pres. [1.] raṇati *etc.* C.
Verb. raṇita C.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* raṇayati C.
Deriv. -raṇana C.

A late and probably artificial formation.

√ rap, 'chatter'.

Pres. [1.] rápati *etc.* V.B.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* rárapīti *etc.* V.
Deriv.: -rāp RV. -rāpin AV.

A variant of √ lap, which compare.

√ rapç, 'be full'.

Pres. [1.] rapçate *etc.* V., rapçant- RV.
Perf. rarapçe RV.
Deriv.: -rapça RV. -rapçin V.B.

√ raph.

Perhaps to be seen in raphitá RV[1]. 'miserable'(?): compare √ riph.

√ rabh, rambh, 'take hold'.

Pres. [1.] rábhate *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* S.+; rambhati -te E.+
Perf. rebhé *etc.* V.+ (rārabhe RV.), rarabhmá RV.
Aor. 1. arambhi C. — [3. ararambhat. —] 4. árabdha RV.
Fut. 1. rapsyate *etc.* E.+, -ti E. [— 2. rabdhā.]
Verb. rabdhá V.+; rabdhum E.; -rábhya V.+; -rábham RV., -rábhe V.B.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* rabhyate *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* rārabh-, rārambh-. —] *Desid.* ripsate *etc.* B.C. — *Caus.* rambhayati *etc.* E.+, -te E.
Deriv.:

rabha E.	rábhi V.+	rábhiṣṭha V.B.	rambhín V.+
-rábhya E.+	-rabhin V.S.	rábhīyas B.S.	-rámbhana V.+
rábhas V.+	-rabdhi C.	rábhyas RV.	-rambhanīya B.S.
rabhasāná RV.	-rabdhavya E.	rambhá V.+	-ripsu C.
	rabdhṛ C.	rambhaka C.	

Compare √ labh, which is the same in another phonetic form.

√ ram, 'be *or* make content'.

Pres. [1.] **rámate -ti** *etc.* V.+ — [9.] **ramṇāti** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **rarāma remus** *etc.* E.+, **reme** *etc.* B.+
Aor. 1. **rántī**? SV. — 3. **árīramat** *etc.* RV. — 4. **araṁsīt** C., **áraṁsta** *etc.* V. [**raṁsīṣṭhās.**] — 6. **raṁsiṣam** SV.
Fut. 1. **raṁsyate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** B. [— 2. **raṁtā.**]
Verb. **ratá** B.+; **raṁtum** E.+, **-tos** B., **ramitum** E.; **ratvā́** B., **raṁtvā** C.; **-ramya** S.+ [**-ratya**]; **-ramam** S.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **ramyate** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **raṁram-.** —] *Desid.* **riraṁsa-** (*in d.*) — *Caus.* **ramayati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+; **rāmayati** *etc.* V.+ (**riramayiṣa-** *in d.*)
Deriv.: **rama** E.+, **ramyà** B.+, **ramaṇa** B.+, **ramaṇīya** U.+, **ráti** B.+, **ráṁti** AV.+, **ramáti** AV.B., **rámati** AV.B., **raṁtavya** C., **ráṁtṛ** RV., **rātrī**? V.+, **rā́ma** V.+, **-rāmin** RV., **rāmaṇa** E., **raṁsu-**? RV., **riraṁsā** E.+, **riraṁsu** C., **riramayiṣu** C.

Compare √ 1 **ran**, from which one or two of the derivatives here given may perhaps come, at least in part. Compare also √ **lam.**

√ ramb, 'hang down'.

Pres. [1.] **rámbate** *etc.* RV.
Deriv. **-rambaṇa** B.U.

Compare √ **lamb**, from which the verb-forms and derivatives mostly come.

√ rambh, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] **rambhati -te** *etc.* C.

The isolated occurrences probably artificial.

√ raç.

Such a root inferable from the derivatives:
raçanā́ V.+, **raçmán** RV., **raçmí** V.+, **rāçí** V.+

√ ras, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] **rasati -te** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **rarāsa resus** *etc.* E.+
[*Aor. etc.* **arīrasat, arā́sīt; rasiṣyati, rasitā.**]
Verb. **rasita** C.
[*Sec. Conj.* **rāras-; rirasiṣa-; rāsaya-.**]
Deriv.: **rasana** C., **rasitṛ** C.

Compare √ 1 **rās.**

The root 2 **ras** 'taste' is only a denominative of **rasa.**

√ rah, 'desert'.

[*Pres. etc.* rahati; rarāha rehus; arīrahat, arahīt; rahiṣyati, rahitā.]
Verb. rahita E.+; rahitum E.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. rahayati *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: raha RV.+ rahaṇa C. rahas E.+ ráhū-? RV.
-rahin C. rahasya, -yu B.+

√ 1 rā, rās, 'give'.

Pres. [3.] rirīhi RV., rarāsva AV., rarīdhvam *etc.* (rárate 3s., rárāṇa) V. — [2.] rā́si RV., rāti C., rāté B., rā́sva V.B.S. — [1.] rā́sate *etc.* V.B.S.
Perf. rarimá -ivā́ṅs RV., raré *etc.* RV.
Aor. 4. árāsma *etc.* V.B. (rā́sat *etc.* V.B.); rāsāthām rāsīya RV.
Fut. [1. rāsyati. —] 2. rātā C.
Verb. rātá V.+; rātave C.
Deriv.: -rā C. rayí? V.+ rākā́? V.+ rárāvan RV.
rāí *or* rā́? V.+ rayiṣṭha B. rātí V.+ -rāru? V.B.
-rāya V. rátna? V.+ rā́van V.B.

The present-stem **rāsa** is plainly an extension of the aorist-stem **rās**.

√ 2 rā, 'bark'.

Pres. [4.] rā́yati *etc.* V.B.
[*Perf. etc.* rarāu; arāsīt; rāsyati, rātā.]
Deriv. -rā́van? VS.

√ rāj, 'be kingly'.

Pres. [1.] rā́jati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+ — [2.] rā́ṣṭi rā́ṭ RV.
Perf. rarāja rejus *etc.* E.+, rarājatus M., reje *etc.* E.+ [rarāje.]
Aor. 1. rājyāsam S. [— 3. ararājat.] — 5. arājiṣus RV. [arājiṣṭa.]
[*Fut.* rājiṣyati, rājitā.]
Verb. rājáse RV.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* rārāj-. — *Desid.* rirājiṣa-. —] *Caus.* rājayati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* AV.E.
Deriv.: rā́j V.+ rā́jan V.+ rājaná B.+ rā́ṣṭrī V.B.S.
-rāja V.+ rājáṅ RV. -rājin RV.E. rāṣṭrá V.+

Is most probably an old denominative of rā́j 'ruler', from √ ṛj, raj, which see. The anomalous stem irajyá- (see ib.) is related with it.

√ rādh, 'succeed'.

Pres. [5.] rādhnoti *etc.* B.+ — [4.] rā́dhyate *etc.* AV.+, -ti *etc.* S.+
Perf. rarā́dha *etc.* V.B.
Aor. 1. arādham B. (rādhati -dhat *etc.* RV., -dhās ÇB.); rādhyāsam -sma AV.B.S.; árādhi V.B.U. — 3. arīradhat *etc.* B.C. — 4. arātsīt *etc.* AV.B.S. — 5. rādhiṣi *etc.* AV.B.U.

Fut. 1. **rātsyati** *etc.* AV.B.S. [— 2. **rāddhā.**]
Verb. **rāddhá** AV.+; **rāddhvā́** B.; **-rādhya** B.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **rādhyate** C. — [*Int.* **rārādh-.** — *Desid.* **rirātsa-, ritsa-.** —] *Caus.* **rādhayati** *etc.* AV.+ (**rādhyate** E.; **rirādhayiṣati** B.)
Deriv.: **rā́dha** V.+ **rā́dhana** AV.+ **-rādhi** AV. **-rādhayitṛ** C. **-rādhin** E. **-rādhanīya** C. **rā́ddhi** AV.B.S. **-rādhayiṣṇu** E. **rā́dhya** V.+ **rā́dhas** V.+ **-rāddhṛ** C.

The form **iradhanta** RV[1]., with the infin. **irádhyāi** (for **iradhádhyāi**) RV[1]., appears to belong to this root.

√ 1 rās, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] **rāsati -te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **rarāse** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **arāsiṣṭa; rāsiṣyate, rāsitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Int. **rārāsyate** E.
Deriv.: **rāsa**? C. **rā́sabha**? B.+

Compare √ **ras** and √ 2 **rā.**

√ 2 rās, *see* √ 1 rā.

√ ri, rī, 'flow'.

Pres. [9.] **riṇā́ti riṇīte** *etc.* V.B.S. — [5.] **ariṇvan** MS. — [4.] **rī́yate** V.B. [— 6. **riyati.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **rirāya; arīrayat, arāiṣīt; reṣyati, retā; reri-, rirīṣa-, rāyaya-, repaya- arīripat.**]
Deriv.: **-raya** E. **rít** RV. **rītí** V.+ **rétas** V.+ **reṇú** V.+

Compare √ **lī.**

√ rikh, 'scratch'.

Pres. [6.] **rikha** RV[1].
Deriv. **rekhā** E.

The usual form of this root is **likh,** which see.

√ riṅkh, riṅg, 'creep'.

Pres. [1.] **riṅkhati** *etc.* C.; **riṅgati -te** *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* **ririṅkha, ririṅga** *etc. etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **riṅgayati** C.
Deriv.: **riṅkhaṇa** C. **riṅgin** C. **riṅgi** C.

√ ric, 'leave'.

Pres. [7.] **riṇákti** *etc.* V.B. [**riṅkte.**] — [4?] **ricyate** *etc.* TS., **-ti** E.
Perf. **riréca riricé** *etc.* V.B. (**riricyāt** *etc.* V., **ririkvā́ṅs** RV., **arirecīt** RV.)
Aor. 1. **riktam**? RV.; **areci** V.B.S. — 2. **aricat** C. — 3. **arīricat** *etc.* B.S. — 4. **ā́rāik** RV., **arikṣi** *etc.* V.B.
Fut. 1. **rekṣyate** B. [— 2. **rektā.**]

Verb. **riktá** V.+ [**ríkta.**]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ricyáte** *etc.* V.+ — [*Int.* **reric-.** — *Desid.* **ririkṣa-.** —]
Caus. **recayati** *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: **-reka** V.+ **-recya** C. **-riñca** E.+ **-rikti** JB.
-rekin C. **récana** V.+ **-riñcya** C. **rikthá** V.+
reca B.+ **-recanīya** C. **-riñci** E.+ **rékṇas** RV.
recaka E.+ **réku** RV. **-ríkvan** RV.
The accent **rícyate** is quotable only from TS., and **ricyáte** only from ṢB.

√ rip, 'smear'.

Perf. **riripús** RV.
Verb. **riptá** RV.
Deriv.: **rípa** V. **répas** V. **ripú** V.+ **riprá** V.
Compare the other form of the root, **lip**, to which most of the formation belongs.

√ riph, 'snarl'.

Pres. [6.] **riphant -atī** AV.B. — [1.] **rephant** B.
[*Perf. etc.* **rirepha** *etc. etc.*]
Verb. **riphitá** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **riphyate** S.
Deriv. **repha** S.+

√ ribh, 'sing'.

Pres. [1.] **rébhati** *etc.* V.B.C[1].?
Perf. **rirébha** RV.
[*Aor. etc.* **arebhīt; rebhiṣyati, rebhitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ribhyate** RV.
Deriv. **rebhá** V.+

√ riç, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] **riçánt riçáte** *etc.* RV.
Verb. **riṣṭá** V.U.
Deriv. **riçā́** AV.
See the other form, **liç**, from which the forms mostly come.

√ riṣ, 'be hurt'.

Pres. [4.] **ríṣyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ — [1.] **reṣat réṣāt** V.
[*Perf.* **rireṣa.**]
Aor. 1. **rīḍhvam** TA. — 2. **ariṣan** *etc.* V.B.S. (**riṣātha** *etc.* RV., **ríṣant rīṣant**? RV.) — 3. **rīriṣat** *etc.* V.+ (**rīriṣīṣṭa** RV.C., **ririṣīṣṭa ririṣes** RV.) [— 5. **areṣīt.**]
[*Fut.* **reṣiṣyati; reṣitā, reṣṭā.**]
Verb. **riṣṭá** V.+; **riṣé riṣás** RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **reriṣ-**. —] *Desid.* **rírikṣati** *etc.* RV. [**ririṣiṣa-, rireṣiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **reṣáyati** *etc.* V.+ (**riṣayádhyāi** RV.)

Deriv.: **ríṣ** V. **reṣa** C. **reṣaṇá** V. **reṣmán** AV.B.
réṣ? B. **-reṣin** S. **ríṣṭi** V.B.S. **ririkṣú** RV.
-riṣa AV. **riṣaṇa-** RV. **riṣīka**? C.

√ rih, 'lick'.

Pres. [2.] **réḍhi rihánti** *etc.* V.B., **rihaté** RV., **rihāṇá** V., **ríhāṇa** VS.

Perf. **ririhvā́ṅs** RV.

Verb. **rīḍha** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **rérihat -hāṇa** *etc.* V.B., **rerihyáte** *etc.* V.B.

Deriv.: **-réhaṇa** AV. **rerihá** AV.

The other verb-forms and derivatives made from √ **lih**, which see.

√ rī, *see* √ ri.

√ 1 ru, 'cry'.

Pres. [2.] **rāuti** [**ravīti**] **ruvanti** *etc.* B.+ (**rūyāt** S., **ravāṇa**? S.) — [6.] **ruváti** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **ravati -te** *etc.* JB.+

Perf. **rurāva** B., **ruruvire** B.

Aor. [1. **rūyāt**. —] 3. **arūruvat** C. [**arīravat**.] — 5. **árāvīt** *etc.* RV.

[*Fut.* **raviṣyati, ravitā rotā**.]

Verb. **rutá** AV.+; **rotum** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **róravīti** *etc.* V.+, **róruvāṇa** B.; **rorūyate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** B. — [*Desid.* **rurūṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **rāvayati** *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: **ráva** V.+ **-rávas** V.+ **ruvátha** B. **rāva** B.+
ravaṇa C. **ravitṛ** B. **rúma**? RV. **rāvin** B.+
ruvaṇa- RV. **ravátha** V.B.S. **rāvaṇa** B.+

√ 2 ru, 'break'.

Pres. [2.] **rudhí** AV.? — [1.] **rávat** B.

Aor. 5. **rāviṣam** *etc.* V.B.

Verb. **rutá** V.B.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **róruvat** RV.

Deriv.: **ravitṛ** B. **-rāvin** B.

A very few sporadic occurrences, and not unquestionable.

√ ruc, 'shine'.

Pres. [1.] **rócate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **ruroca rurucé** *etc.* V.+ (**rurukvā́ṅs rurucyās rurucanta** RV.)

Aor. 1. **rucīya** TA., **rucāná** RV.; **aroci** RV. — 2. **arucat** C. — 3. **árūrucat** RV., **-cata** (3*s.*) *etc.* B. — 4. **arukta** TA. — 5. **arociṣṭa** *etc.* B.+ (**rociṣīya** B., **ruciṣīya** AV.)

Fut. 1. **rociṣyate** E. [— 2. **rocitā.**]
Verb. **rucitá** B.+; **rocitum** E.; **rucé** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **rórucāna** RV. — *Desid.* **rurociṣate**? AA. [**rurociṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **rocáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ (**rocyate** E.); **rucayanta** RV.

Deriv.: **rúc** V.+ **rucá** B. **rucā** E. **rucaka** E.+ **rucya** C. **rocá** AV.+ **rocaka** E.+ **-rocin** C. **roká** V.+ **róka** RV. **-rokin** V.B. **rocaná** V.+ **-rocas** B. **rúci** AV.+ **roci** C. **rocís** V.+ **rócuka** MS. **rúkmá** V.+ **rúkmant** V.B. **rucira** E.+ **rukṣá** RV. **rociṣya** C. **rociṣṇú** B.+ **-ruça**? RV. **rúçant**? V.

√ ruj, 'break'.

Pres. [6.] **rujáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [2?] **rukte** B.
Perf. **rurója rurujus** *etc.* V.+ (**rurójitha** RV.)
Aor. 1. **rok** VS., **ruk** MS. — 3. **arūrujat** C. [— 4. **arāukṣīt.**]
[*Fut.* **rokṣyati, roktā.**]
Verb. **rugṇá** V.+; **ruktvā́** B.; **-rújya** B.+; **-rúje** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **rujyate** E. — [*Int.* **roruj-.** —] *Desid.* **rurukṣa-** (*in d.*) — [*Caus.* **rojayati.**]

Deriv.: **ruj** V.+ **rujá** V.+ **rujā** E.+ **róga** V.+ **logá**? V.B. **-rujana** C. **-rogaṇa** AV. **rujā́nā** RV. **-rujatnu** RV. **rurukṣáṇi** RV.

√ ruṭh, 'torment'.

Pres. [1.] **roṭhamāna** R[1].
Compare √ **luṭh.**

√ rud, 'weep'.

Pres. [2.] **roditi rudanti** *etc.* V.+ (**rudimas rudihi** C., **arodīt** B.+) — [6.] **rudati -te** *etc.* S.+ — [1.] **rodati -te** *etc.* S.+
Perf. **ruroda rurudus** *etc.* E., **rurude** E.
Aor. 2. **árudat** *etc.* AV.U. — [3. **arūrudat.** —] 5? **arāudiṣīt** C.
Fut. 1. **rodiṣyati** C. [— 2. **roditā.**]
Verb. **rudita** E.+; **roditum** C.; **ruditvā** E.+, **roditvā** E.; **-rudya** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **rudyate** C. — *Int.* **rorudat** E., **rorudyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Desid.* **rurudiṣa-** (*in d.*) — *Caus.* **rodáyati** *etc.* V.+

Deriv.: **-rud** AV. **-ruda**? C. **róda** AV.U. **rodana** E.+ **rudana** C. **ródas** *etc.*? V.+ **roditavya** E.+ **rudrá**? V.+ **-roruda** AV. **rurudiṣu** C.

√ 1 rudh, 'grow'.

Pres. [1.] **ródhati ródhat** RV. — [6.] **rudhánt**? RV[1].
Deriv.: **-rudh** V.+ **-rodha** AV.+ **-ródhana** V.B.
Appears to be another form of √ **ruh.**

√ 2 rudh, 'obstruct'.

Pres. [7.] **ruṇáddhi rundhanti runddhé rundhate** *etc.* V.+ — [2.] **rudh-mas** AV. — [1.] **rodhati** E. — [6?] **rundhati -te** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **rurodha rurudhe** *etc.* V.+ (**rurodhitha** RV., **rurundhatus** E.)

Aor. 1. **arodham** RV., **arudhma** MS. (**rudhánt**? RV.); **rudhyāt** C. [**arodhi.**] — 2. **arudhat** *etc.* V.+ — [3. **arūrudhat.** —] 4. **arāutsīt** *etc.* B.+ (**arāut** AV., **rotsīs** U.), **arutsi aruddha** *etc.* B.U. (**arāutsi** AB.)

Fut. 1. **rotsyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **roddhā.**]

Verb. **ruddhá** V.+; **roddhum** E.+, **-dhos** B., **rodhitum** E.; **ruddhvā** E.+; **-rúdhya** V.+, **-rundhya** E.; **-rúdham** AV.B., **-rúndham** B.; **-ródham** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **rudhyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **rorudhas** E. — *Desid.* **rurutsate** *etc.* B., **-ti** E. (**-syamāna**? B.S.) — *Caus.* **rodhayati -te** *etc.* E.+ (**rodhyate** E.); **rundhayati** E.

Deriv.: **-rudh** V.+ **rodhaka** E.+ **ródhana** V.+ **-ruddhi** B.
-rudha RV. **rodhin** S.+ **rodhaṅá** RV. **roddhavya** E.+
ródha V.+ **rodhya** E.+ **ródhas** V.+ **roddhṛ** E.+
-ródhuka B.

√ rup, 'break, pain'.

Pres. [4.] **rúpyati** *etc.* B.

[*Perf.* **ruropa.**]

Aor. [2. **arupat.** —] 3. **arūrupat** *etc.* AV.B.

[*Fut.* **ropiṣyati, ropitā.**]

Verb. **rupita** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **ropayati** B.

Deriv.: **ropaṇá** AV. **rópi** AV. **rópuṣī** RV.

Probably the same with √ **lup,** though differentiated from it in meaning.

√ ruṣ, 'be vexed'.

Pres. [1.] **roṣati** RV.B. — [4.] **ruṣyati -te** *etc.* E.+ — [6.] **ruṣati** *etc.* S.+

[*Perf. etc.* **ruroṣa; aruṣat, arūruṣat, aroṣīt; roṣiṣyati, roṣitā roṣṭā.**]

Verb. **ruṣita** E.+, **ruṣṭa** E.+; **ruṣya** E.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **roruṣ-.** — *Desid.* **ruruṣiṣa-, ruroṣiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **roṣayati -te** *etc.* E.+ (**roṣyate** E.+)

Deriv.: **ruṣ** E.+ **roṣa** E.+ **roṣaṇa** E.+

Occasionally written **ruç;** and part of the AV. forms of **rúçant** are referred here by BR.

√ ruh, 'ascend'.

Pres. [1.] **róhati -te** *etc.* V.+ — [6.] **ruhati -te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **ruroha ruruhús** *etc.* V.+ (**ruróhitha** AV.), **ruruhe** *etc.* C.

Aor. 2. **aruhat** *etc.* V.+ (**ruheyam** *etc.* **ruha rúhāṇa** V.B.S.) — 7. **árukṣat** *etc.* V.B.S.

Fut. 1. **rokṣyáti** B.+, **-te** E., **rohiṣye** E. [— 2. **roḍhā.**]
Verb. **rūḍhá** V.+; **róḍhum** B.+, **rohitum** E.; **rūḍhvā́** AV.; **-rúhya** AV.+, **-rūhya** AB.; **-rúham** RV.; **róhiṣyāi** TS.; **-róham** B.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **ruhyate** E. — [*Int.* **roruh-.** —] *Desid.* **rúrukṣati** *etc.* V.+ — *Caus.* **roháyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+; **ropayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E. (**ropyate** E.+, **aropi** C.)
Deriv.: **rúh** V.+ **róhaṇa** V.+ **-roḍhavya** E.+ **ropin** E.+
-ruha E.+ **rohaṇīya** S.+ **-roḍhṛ** C. **ropya** E.+
róha AV.+ **róhas** RV.S. **-rurukṣu** E.+ **ropaṇa** E.+
rohaka B.+ **-róhuka** B. **ropa** E.+ **ropaṇīya** C.
rohin B.+ **rūḍhi** B.+ **ropaka** E.+ **ropayitṛ** E.+
-rohyà B.

√ rūṣ, 'strew'.

[*Pres. etc.* **rūṣati** *etc. etc.*]
Verb. **rūṣita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. [**rūṣayati;**] **roṣayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **rūṣaṇa** C. **rūkṣá**? V.+

√ rej, 'tremble'.

Pres. [1.] **réjati -te** *etc.* V.B.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **rejáyati** *etc.* RV.

√ reḍ, 'deceive' (?).

Pres. [1.] **-reḍant** B.S.
Only in the phrase **áreḍatā mánasā.** Of wholly doubtful character.

√ rebh, *see* √ ribh.

√ lakṣ, 'mark'.

Pres. [1.] **lakṣate** C., **-ti** E.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **lakṣayati -te** *etc.* E.+ (**-lakṣita** B.+, **-lakṣya** S.+; **lakṣyate** E.+)
Deriv.: **lakṣá** V.+ **lakṣya** U.+ **lakṣaṇīya** C. **lakṣmí** V.+
lakṣaka C. **lakṣaṇa** B.+ **lákṣman** V.+ **-lakṣayitavya** E.
Really a denominative formation from **lakṣá,** but having attained the position and value of a secondary root.

√ lag, 'attach'.

Pres. [1.] **lagati** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* **lalāga; alagīt.**]
Fut. 1. **lagiṣyati** *etc.* C. [— 2. **lagitā.**]
Verb. **lagna** B[1].? E.+; **lagitvā** C.; **-lagya** C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **lăgayati** C.

Deriv.: **-lagana** C. **laganīya** C. **liṅga?** U.+

The lateness of this root is strongly opposed to the derivation from it of **lakṣá** etc.

√ lañgh, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] **lañghati -te** C.

[*Perf. etc.* **lalañgha -ghe; alañghīt, alañghiṣṭa; lañghiṣyati -te, lañghitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **lañghayati** *etc.* E.+ (**lañghita** S.+; **lañghyate** C.)

Deriv.: **lañghaka** C. **-lañghin** C. **lañghya** E.+ **lañghana** S.+ **lañghanīya** C.

Doubtless related with √ **raṅh.**

√ lajj, 'be ashamed'.

Pres. [6.] **lajjate** *etc.* B[1].E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **lalajjire** C.

[*Aor. etc.* **alajjiṣṭa; lajjiṣyate, lajjitā.**]

Verb. **lajjita** C.; **lajjitum** E.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **lālajj-.** — *Desid.* **lilajjiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **lajjayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv. **lajjā** E.+

√ lap, 'prate'.

Pres. [1.] **lapati** *etc.* AV.E.+, **-te** *etc.* E. — [4.] **lapyant** M.

Perf. **lalāpa lepus** E.+

[*Aor.* **alīlapat, alalāpat; alāpīt.**]

Fut. 1. **lapiṣyati** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **lapitā.**]

Verb. **lapitá** AV.+, **lapta** E.; **lapitum** C., **laptum** E.; **-lapya** E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **lapyate** C. — *Int.* **lālapīti** *etc.* AV.B.; **lālapyate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** E. — [*Desid.* **lilapiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **lāpayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.U.

Deriv.: **-lap** AV. **lapana** C. **-lapitavya** C. **-lāpin** E.+ **-lapya** C. **lapanīya** C. **-lāpa** AV.+ **-lāpya** C. **-lapti** C. **-lāpaka** E.+ **-lāpana** E.+

Compare the other root-form, **rap.**

√ labh, 'take'.

Pres. [1.] **labhate** *etc.* AV.+, **-ti** *etc.* AV.? E.+; **lambhate** *etc.* E.

Perf. **lalābha** C., **lebhé** *etc.* V.+

Aor. [1. **alambhi.** — 3. **alalambhat.** —] 4. **alabdha alapsata** B.; **lapsīya** S.

Fut. 1. **lapsyate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+; **labhiṣyati** C. — 2. **labdhā** E.

Verb. **labdha** V.+; **labdhvā́** AV.+; **-lábhya** B.+; **-lámbham** B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **labhyáte** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** C. [— *Int.* **lālabh-, lālambh-.**] — *Desid.* **lípsate** *etc.* AV.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+; **līpsate** *etc.* B.S. (**lipsyáte** ÇB.) — *Caus.* **lambhayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** B.

Deriv.: **-labha** S.+ **labhana** C. **lambha** B.+ **lambhuka** B.U.
labhya B.+ **-labhanīya** C. **lambhaka** B.+ **lipsā** AVP.E.+
lābha B.+ **labdhi** E.+ **-lambhin** E.+ **lipsu** E.+
-lābhaka RV. **labdhavya** U.+ **-lambhyà** B.S. **lipsitavya** E.
lābhin C. **labdhṛ** B.+ **lambhana** S.+ **līpsitavya** B.
lambhanīya U.+

Compare the other root-form, **rabh.**

√ lam, 'take pleasure'.

Pres. **lalāma** C[1].
Deriv. **lamaka**? S.
Sporadic variation of √ **ram.**

√ lamb, 'hang down'.

Pres. [1.] **lambate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **lalambe** *etc.* E.+
[*Aor.* **alalambat, alambiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **lambiṣyati** E., **alambiṣyata** C. — [2. **lambitā.**]
Verb. **lambita** E.+; **lambitum** E.+; **-lambya** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **lambyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* **lambayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** C. (**lambyate** *etc.* E.+)
Deriv.: **lamba** B.+ **lambin** B.+ **lambana** E.+ **-lambitavya** C.
lambaka C. **-lambya** C. **-lambuka** B.

Compare the other root-form, **ramb.**

√ lal, 'sport'.

Pres. [1.] **lalati -te** *etc.* E.+
Verb. **lalita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **lālayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** C. (**lālyate** C.); **lalayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **lalana** E.+ **lālaka** C. **lālana** C. **lālayitavya** E.+
-lāla C. **-lālya** C. **lālanīya** E.+

√ laṣ, 'desire'.

Pres. [1.] **laṣati -te** *etc.* E.+ [— 4. **laṣyati -te.**]
Perf. **lalāṣa leṣus** C. [**leṣe.**]
[*Aor.* **alīlaṣat; alāṣīt, alaṣiṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **laṣiṣyati** C. [**-te.** — 2. **laṣitā.**]
Verb. **laṣitá** E.+
[*Sec. Conj.:* **lālaṣ-; lilaṣiṣa-; lāṣaya-.**]
Deriv.: **-laṣya** C. **-laṣaṇīya** C. **-lāṣa** C. **-lāṣin** C.
-lāṣaka E.+ **-lāṣuka** C.

Hardly occurs, in verb-forms or derivatives, except with **abhi.**

√ las, 'be lively'.

Pres. [1.] **lasati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* C.
Perf. **lalāsa** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **alīlasat, alasīt; lasiṣyati, lasitā.**]
Verb. **lasita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **lāsayati** *etc.* E.+ (**lāsyate** C.)
Deriv.: **-las** C. **-lasana** C. **lāsa** E.+ **-lāsin** E.+
-lasa B.+ **lāsana** E.+ **lāsaka** E.+ **lāsya** E.+
lālasa E.+

In meaning, **lālasa** belongs distinctly to √ **laṣ**, and the two roots are very possibly one in origin; **alasa** is the only pre-epic form.

√ lā, 'grasp'.

Pres. [2.] **lāti** C.
[*Perf. etc.* **lalāu; alāsīt; lāsyati, lātā.**]
Verb. **lātvā** C.

A few sporadic occurrences, probably artificial.

√ lāñch, 'mark'.

Only in **lāñchita** C. and **lāñchana** C.; perhaps connected with √ **lakṣ.**

√ likh, 'scratch'.

Pres. [6.] **likháti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** B.S.
Perf. **lilékha** *etc.* B.+
Aor. [1. **alekhi.** —] 3. **alīlikhat** JB. — 5. **lekhīs** B.S.
Fut. 1. **likhiṣyati** C. [**lekhiṣyati.** — 2. **lekhitā.**]
Verb. **likhitá** AV.+ [**lekhitum, likhitum; lekhitvā,**] **likhitvā** C.; **-lí-khya** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **likhyate** *etc.* S.+ — [*Desid.* **lilikhiṣa-, lilekhiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **lekhayati** *etc.* S.+; **likhāpayati** C.
Deriv.: **likhya** C. **lekha** S.+ **lekhaka** E.+ **lekhana** S.+
likhana C. **lékhā** B.+ **lekhin** E.+ **lekhanīya** C.
lekhya E.+

Compare the other root-form, **rikh.**

√ lip, limp, 'smear'.

Pres. [6.] **limpáti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* S.+
Perf. **lilepa lilipus** B.+
Aor. 1. **alepi** C. — 2. **alipat** C. [**alipata.** — 3. **alīlipat.**] — 4. **alipta** C., **alipsata** RV.
[*Fut.* **lepsyati -te; leptā.**]
Verb. **lipta** AV.+; **-lípya** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **lipyate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** E. — [*Int.* **lelip-.** — *Desid.* **lilipsa-.** —] *Caus.* **lepayati** *etc.* E.+; **limpayati** S.

Deriv.: **lepa** U.S.+ **lepin** E.+ **lepana** S.+ **-limpa** AV.B.
-lepaka C. **lepya** C. **lipi** E.+ **limpi** C[1].

Compare the other root-form, **rip**.

√ liç, 'tear'

Pres. [6.] **liçáte** *etc.* B. (**liçāna** JB.) [— 4. **liçyate.**]
Perf. **liliçire** B.
Aor. [3. **alīliçat.** —] 5. **aleçiṣi** B. [— 7. **alikṣata.**]
[*Fut.* **lekṣyate, leṣṭā.**]
Verb. **liṣṭá** B.S.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **leliç-; lilikṣa-; leçaya-.**]
Deriv.: (**ku-**)**liça**? V.+ **leça** B.+ **leṣṭu** E.+

Compare the other root-form, **riç**.

√ lih, 'lick'.

Pres. [2.] **leḍhi** *etc.* B.+, **līḍhe** *etc.* E.+ — [6.] **lihati** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* **lileha, lilihe.**]
Aor. [1. **alehi.** — 3. **alīlihat.** — 4. **alīḍha.** —] 7. **alikṣat** S. [**-kṣata.**]
[*Fut.* **lekṣyati -te, leḍhā.**]
Verb. **līḍha** E.+; **-lihya** S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **lihyate** E. — *Int.* **lelihat** *etc.* E.+, **lelihāna** E.+, **-hita** JB., **lelihyate** *etc.* E.+, **-hyant** C. — [*Desid.* **lilikṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **leháyati** *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: **-lih** C. **leha** C. **-lehin** E.+ **lehana** S.+
-liha C. **-lehaka** E. **lehya** E.+ **leliha** E.+

Compare the other root-form, **rih**.

√ 1 lī, 'cling'.

Pres. [4.] **lī́yate** AV.? B.+, **-ti** *etc.* U.C. — [1.] **láyate** *etc.* V.B. — (**ni-**)**lāyata** B. [— 9. **linā́ti.**]
Perf. **lilye** *etc.* B.+, **lilyus** B.+ — (**ni-**)**layā́ṁ cakre** ÇB. [**lalāu.**]
Aor. 4. **aleṣṭa** ÇB. [**alāiṣīt.** — 6. **alāsīt.**]
[*Fut.* **leṣyati, lāsyati; letā, lātā.**]
Verb. **līna** AV.+; **-līya** E.+, **-lāya** S.; **-lā́yam** AV.B.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **lelī-.** — *Desid.* **lilīṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **lāpayati** *etc.* B.+ (**lāpyate** C.); **lāyayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **láya** B.+ **-līyana** C. **-lāyya**? RV. **-lāpya** C.
láyana AV.+ **lā́ya**? RV. **-lāyana** C. **-lā́pana** B.+
layú? MS. **-lā́yaka** VS. **-leya**? C. **-lāpayitavya** C.

Compare √ **ri, rī.**

√ 2 lī, 'be unsteady'.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **lelā́yati** B.U.S., **alelāyat** B., **alelet** B., **lelāyántī leláyatas** B.; **lelāyate** *etc.* U., **alelīyata** B.; **leláya**? ÇB., **lelā́ya** MS., **lelāyat** JB.
Deriv. **lelā́** ÇB.?JB.

Perhaps intensive of the preceding. The variety of form and accent is quite anomalous.

√ luñc, 'tear'.

[*Pres.* **luñcati.**]
Perf. **luluñcus** B., **-ñce** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **aluñcīt; luñciṣyati, luñcitā.**]
Verb. **luñcita** C.; **luñcitvā** C. [**lucitvā**]; **-luñcya** E.
Deriv.: **luk**? C. **-luñca** VS. **-luñcaka** C. **-luñcana** E.+

√ 1 luṭh, 'roll'

Pres. [6.] **luṭhati -te** *etc.* C.
Perf. **luloṭha** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **alūluṭhat aluloṭhat, aloṭhīt aloṭhiṣṭa; loṭhiṣyati, loṭhitā.**]
Verb. **luṭhita** C.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **loluṭhīti** C. — *Caus.* **loṭhayati** C.
Deriv. **loṭhana**? C.

√ 2 luṭh, luṇṭh, 'rob'.

Pres. [1.] **luṇṭhati** E1.
Fut. **luṇṭhiṣyati** C.
Verb. **luṇṭhitum** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **loṭhayati** *etc.* C.; **luṇṭhayati** *etc.* C. (**luṇṭhyate** C.)
Deriv.: **-luṇṭhā** C. **luṇṭhaka** C. **luṇṭhana** E1.C. **luṇṭhi** C.

√ luḍ, 'stir up'.

[*Pres. etc.* **loḍati** *etc. etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **loḍayati** *etc.* E.+; **loḍita -loḍya** S.+ (**loḍyate** *etc.* E.+)
Deriv.: **-loḍana** E.+ **-loḍayitṛ** C.

Compare √ lul. A form or two from √ luṇṭh appear to have the meaning of √ luḍ.

√ lup, 'break'.

Pres. [6.] **lumpáti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* S.+
Perf. **lulopa** *etc.* B.+, **lulupe** E.
Aor. 1. **lopi** S. — [2. **alupat.** —] 3. **alūlupat** E. [**alulopat.**] — 4. [**alupta;**] **lopsīya** U.
[*Fut.* **lopsyati -te, loptā.**]
Verb. **lupta** AV.+; **loptum** C.; **luptvā** S.+; **-lúpya** AV.+; **-lúmpam** MS., **-lopam** S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **lupyáte** *etc.* AV.+ (**lúpyate** TS.), **-ti** S. — *Int.* **lolupat -pyate** *etc.* U.+ — [*Desid.* **lulupsa-, lulopiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **lopayati -te** *etc.* JB.E.+ (**lopyate** C.)

Deriv.: **lup** C. **lopaka** E.+ **lopana** E.+ **-lumpaka** E.+
-lupya C. **lopin** E.+ **-lupti** B. **-lumpana** E.
lopa B.+ **lopya** C. **loptṛ** E. **lolupa** E.+
loptra E.+

Compare the other root-form, **rup.** **Lolupa** belongs in meaning to √**lubh.**

√ lubh, 'be lustful'.

Pres. [4.] **lúbhyati** *etc.* AV.+ [— 6. **lubhati.**] — [1.] **lobhase** C[1].
Perf. **lulubhe** S.+ [**lulobha.**]
Aor. [2. **alubhat.** —] 3. **alūlubhat** JB. [— 5. **alobhīt.**]
[*Fut.* **lobhiṣyati; lobdhā, lobhitā.**]
Verb. **lubdha** B.+; **lobdhum** E.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **lolubhyate** C. — [*Desid.* **lulubhiṣa-, lulobhiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **lobháyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**lobhyate** E.+; **lulobhayiṣati** AB.)
Deriv.: **lobha** E.+ **lobhin** E.+ **lobhana** S.+ **lobhanīya** E.+
-lobhaka C. **-lobhya** C.

√ lul, 'be lively'.

Pres. [1.] **lolati** *etc.* C.
Verb. **lulita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **lolayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **lola** E.+ **lolana** C.

The same with √ **luḍ.**

√ lū, 'cut'.

Pres. [9.] **lunā́ti** *etc.* E.+ — [5.] **lunoti** *etc.* B.S.
Perf. **lulāva** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **alāvi, alīlavat -vata, alāvīt alaviṣṭa; laviṣyati -te, lavitā.**]
Verb. **lūna** B.+; **-lāvam** C.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **lolū-; lulūṣa-; lāvaya-.**]
Deriv.: **láva** B.+ **-lavya** C. **lavana** S.+ **lāva** C. **lāvaka** C.

√ lok, 'look'.

Pres. [1.] **lokate** *etc.* B[1].C.
Perf. **luloke** C.
Aor. 1. **aloki** C. [— 3. **alulokat.** — 5. **alokiṣṭa.**]
[*Fut.* **lokiṣyate, lokitā.**]
Verb. **lokitum** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **lokayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**lokyate** *etc.* C.)
Deriv.: **-loka** E.+ **-lokin** S.+ **-lokana** C. **-lokayitṛ** C.
-lokaka E.+ **-lokya** E.+ **-lokanīya** E.+ **-lokayitavya** C.

Doubtless from √ **ruc,** through a noun **loka:** compare also √ **loc.**

√ loc, 'see, consider'.

[*Pres.* **locate.**]
Perf. **luloce** C[1].
[*Aor. etc.* **alulocat, alociṣṭa; lociṣyate, locitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **loloc-.** — *Desid.* **lulociṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **locayati -te** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **-loca** C. **-locya** C. **locana** E.+ **-locanīya** C. **-locaka** C.

The same root with the preceding.

√ vak, *see* √ vañc.

√ vakṣ, ukṣ, 'increase'.

Pres. [1, 6.] **úkṣant ukṣámāṇa āúkṣat** RV.
Perf. **vavákṣa vavakṣé** *etc.* (**vavákṣitha**) V.
Aor. 3? **vavákṣat** SV. — 5. **āúkṣīs** RV.
[*Fut.* **vakṣiṣyati, vakṣitā.**]
Verb. **ukṣitá** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **ukṣayanta** RV.; **vakṣayam** RV.
Deriv.: **vákṣaṇa** RV. **vakṣáṇā**? V. **vakṣáṇi** RV. **vakṣátha** RV. **vákṣas**? V.+

√ vac, 'speak'.

Pres. [3.] **vívakti** *etc.* V. — [2.] **vacmi vakṣi vakti** E.+
Perf. **uváca ūcúṣ** *etc.* V.+ (**uváktha** AV.), **ūcé** *etc.* V.+ (**vavāca vivakvā́ṅs** RV., **vavakṣé** RV.)
Aor. 1. **ucyāsam** B.; **avāci** V.B. — 2. **avocat -cata** *etc.* V.+ (**vócati -te** *etc.* V.+; **vocāti** *etc.* V.B.S., **vocét -ceta** *etc.* V.B., **vocatu** *etc.* V.; **vocant** C.; **avoci** C.) [— 3. **avīvacat.**]
Fut. 1. **vakṣyáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**avakṣyat** *etc.* B.U.) — 2. **vaktā́** B.+
Verb. **uktá** V.+; **váktum** B.+, **-tave** RV., **-tos** B.; **uktvā** B.+; **-úcya** B.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **ucyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* **ávāvacīt** RV. — *Desid.* **vivakṣati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**vivakṣyate** C.) — *Caus.* **vācayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* S. (**vācyate** C.)

Deriv.: **vā́c** V.+	**vácana** V.+	**ukti** V.+	**vagnú** V.B.
-vaca E.+	**vacaná** RV.	**vakti** U[1].	**vákman**? RV.
-úcya B.S.	**vacanīya** S.+	**váktva** RV.	**vákmya**? RV.
vāká V.+	**vācana** V.+	**vaktavyà** B.+	**vagvaná** RV.
-vākin U[1].	**-vācanīya** C.	**vaktṛ** V.+	**vagvanú** RV.
vākyà V.+	**vácas** V.+	**váktra** E.+	**vivakṣā́** E.+
vācaka E.+	**-vā́cas** V.	**ukthá** V.+	**vivakṣu** AV.+
vācin C.	**-vā́ku** AV.+	**ucátha** RV.	**vācayitṛ** C.
vā́cya V.+			**vācayitavya** S.

The aorist-stem **voca** is treated quite as a secondary root-form.

√ vaj, 'be strong'.

[*Pres. etc.* **vajati** *etc. etc.*]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vājáyati** *etc.* V.B.S. (**vājayánt** RV.; **vājayádhyāi** RV.)

Deriv.: **vā́ja** V.+ **ójas** V.+ **ójīyas** V.B. **ugrá** V.+
-vājana S. **oja-** RV. **ojmán** V. **vájra** V.+
ójiṣṭha V.B.

The verbal forms are really denominative, from **vāja.**

√ vañc, 'move crookedly'.

Pres. [1.] **váñcati** V.B.S., **-te** C[1].

Perf. [**vavañca**] **vāvakre** RV.

[*Aor. etc.* **vacyāt, avavañcat, avañcīt; vañciṣyati, vañcitā; vañcitvā vacitvā vaktvā.**]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vacyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* [**vanīvañc-**] **avāvacīt**? RV. — [*Desid.* **vivañciṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vañcayati** *etc.* U.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**vañcyate** E.+)

Deriv.: **vañcaka** E.+ **vañkú** RV. **vakrá** AV.+ **vañcayitṛ** C.
vañcana V.+ **váñkri** V.+ **vákva** RV. **vañcayitavya** E.+
vañcanīya E.+ **vákvan** RV.

It is hardly necessary to assume a different root-form **vak** for a part of these forms, since they are all such as sometimes show a guttural in place of a palatal of the root.

√ vaṇṭ, 'divide'.

[*Pres. etc.* **vaṇṭati** *etc. etc.*]

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vaṇṭyate** C.

The single occurrence is doubtless artificial.

√ vat, 'apprehend'.

Pres. [1.] **vatema vátantas** RV.

Aor. 3. **avīvatan** V.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vātáyati** *etc.* RV.

Deriv. **-vāta**? RV.

Only with **api.**

√ vad, 'speak'.

Pres. [1.] **vádati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**vādata -deyus** E.; **udeyam** AV.)

Perf. **ūdimá ūdus** V.B., **ūde** *etc.* B.U.

Aor. 1. **udyāsam** *etc.* B.S.; **avādi** C. — [3. **avīvadat.** —] 5. **avādīt** *etc.* V.+ (**vā́diṣas** AV., **vadiṣma** AB.), **vadiṣṭhās** B. (**avādiran** AV.)

Fut. 1. **vadiṣyáti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** B.

Verb. **uditá** V.+, **vadita** E.+; **vaditum** B.+, **váditos** B.S.; **uditvā** S.; **-udya** B.+; **-úde**? AV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. udyáte *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* vắvadīti *etc.* V.B., -dyáte *etc.* B. — *Desid.* vivadiṣati *etc.* B.S. — *Caus.* vādayati -te *etc.* B.+ (vādyate B.+, -ti B.)

Deriv.: -vada V.+ | vắdya AV.+ | vaditṛ B.+ | vadmán RV.
-vadya V.+ | vádana B.+ | vāditra U.S.+ | -vadāvada B.
-udya AV.+ | vādana S.+ | -vadiṣu S. | vadāvadin S.
vāda V.+ | -vādanīya S.+ | -vadiṣṇu S. | -vādayitṛ B.+
vādaka B.+ | vaditavyà B.+ | vadiṣṭha B.
vādin V.+ | vāditavya B. | vāduka B.

Compare √ vand.

√ vadh, badh, 'slay'.

Pres. [1?] vadha? vadheyam AV., vadhet VS.

Aor. 1. badhyāsam -sus AV.B.S., vadhyāt B.; avadhi C. — 5. ávadhīt *etc.* V.+ (avadhīm vádhīm V.B.; vádhiṣas RV., badhīs TA.) [vadhiṣṭhās; vadhiṣiṣṭa.]

Fut. 1. vadhiṣyati -te *etc.* B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. vadhyate *etc.* B.+, -ti *etc.* B.+ — *Caus.* vadhayati *etc.* B.

Deriv.:

vadhá, ba- V.+ | vadhánā RV. | -vadhyā B.+ | vadhasná RV.
vádhaka AV.+ | vádhatra RV. | -vadhra RV. | vadhasnú V.
vádhya, bá- AV.+ | vádhar RV. | vádhri? V.+

√ van, vā, 'win'.

Pres. [8.] vanóti vanuté *etc.* V.B.S. — [1.] vánati -te *etc.* V. — [6.] vanắti vanéma V.B.

Perf. vāvắna vavanmá *etc.* vavné (vāvántha vāvánas vavandhí) RV.

Aor. 1. vanta? RV., váṅsva RV. — 4. váṅsat *etc.* RV., váṅsi (1*s.*) vaṅsate V.B., vaṅsīmahi vasīmahi RV. — 5. vaniṣat AV., vaniṣanta TS. (vanuṣanta RV.), vaniṣīṣṭa RV. — 6. vaṅsiṣīya? AV.

Fut. 1. vaniṣyate S. [— 2. vanitā.]

Verb. -vāta V.B., vanita B.+; -vantáve RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. vanīvan- (*in d.*). — *Desid.* vívāsati -te *etc.* V. — *Caus.* vānayantu AV.

Deriv.: -van? B.S. | -vánana V. | vanús RV. | -vānyà B.S.
vana V.U. | vanánā RV. | vantṛ RV. | vāmá? V.+
vanín RV. | vananīya C. | vánitṛ RV. | vánīvan RV.
-ványa B. | vánas RV. | vániṣṭha RV. | vāvắta V.+
vanád? RV. | vaní V.B. | vánīyas RV. | vāvắtṛ RV.
vanú RV. | vanayitṛ C.

√ vand, 'greet'.

Pres. [1.] vándate *etc.* V.+, -ti B.

Perf. vavanda *etc.* V.B., -dé *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **vandi** RV. — 5. **vandiṣīmáhi** RV.
[*Fut.* **vandiṣyate, vanditā.**]
Verb. **vanditá** AV.+; **vanditum** E.+; **vanditvā** E.+; **-vandya** E.+; **vandádhyāi** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **vandyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Desid.* **vivandiṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **vandayati** *etc.* E.
Deriv.: **-vanda** V. **vandin** C. **vandanīya** E.+ **vanditavya** E.+ **vándya** V.+ **vándana** V.+ **vandā́ru** V.+ **vanditṛ** V.B. **vivandiṣu** C.

Doubtless the same with √ **vad.**

√ 1 **vap,** 'strew'.

Pres. [1.] **vápati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**upet** S.)
Perf. **uvāpa ūpús** *etc.* V.+ (**vavāpa** E.), **ūpe** *etc.* RV.
Aor. 1. [**upyāt**;] **vāpi** P. — [3. **avīvapat.** —] 4. **avāpsīt** *etc.* B.+ [**avapta.**]
Fut. 1. **vapsyáti** *etc.* B.S.; **vapiṣyati** *etc.* E.+ [— 2. **vaptā.**]
Verb. **uptá** V.+, **upita** E[1]., **vapta** E[1].; **uptvā** E.+; **-úpya** V.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **upyáte** *etc.* V.+ — [*Int.* **vāvap-.** — *Desid.* **vivapsa-.** —] *Caus.* **vāpayati** *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: **vapá** B. **-vāpaka** E. **vapanīya** C. **vaptavya** C. **vapā́** V.B.S. **-vāpin** C. **vāpana** C. **vaptṛ** E.+ **-úpya** B. **vāpya** B.+ **vāpī** E.+ **vapra** S.+ **vāpa** B.+ **vápana** AV.+ **upti** C. **-vapiṣṭha** B. **-vāpayitṛ** B.

Compare the following root.

√ 2 **vap,** 'shear'.

Pres. [1.] **vapati -te** *etc.* V.B.S.
Verb. **upta** S.; **uptvā** S.; **-upya** S.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **vāpayati** *etc.* S., **-yīta** S.
Deriv.: **vápana** B.+ **vāpa** C. **vāpana** S.+ **váptṛ** V.B.S.

Doubtless the same with the preceding root: 'scatter off from one'.

√ **vam,** 'vomit'.

Pres. [2.] **vámiti vamanti** *etc.* V.+ (**avamīt** V.B., **avamat** B.+) — [1.] **vamati** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **vavāma** E.+, **vemus** C. [**vavamus**] (**uvāma** ÇB.)
Aor. [1. **avāmīt.** — 3. **avīvamat.** —] 4. **avān** KB. [— 5. **avamīt.**]
[*Fut.* **vamiṣyati, vamitā.**]
Verb. **vāmtá** B.+; **vamitvā** C.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **vaṁvam-.** — *Desid.* **vivamiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vāmayati** *etc.* C.; **vamayati** *etc.* C.
Deriv.: **vami** C. **vamana** C. **vamitavya** C. **vamrá**? V.B. **vāmin** B.+ **vāmanīya** C. **vamathu** C.

√ val, 'turn'.

Pres. [1.] **valati -te** *etc.* C.
Perf. **vavale** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **avīvalat, avaliṣṭa; valiṣyati, valitā.**]
Verb. **valitá** C.; **valitvā** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **valayati** C.
Deriv.: **valana** C. **vali**? E.+ **valaya** E.+

Evidently a secondary root-form, probably from √ 1 **vṛ**, through some derivative.

√ valg, 'spring'.

Pres. [1.] **válgati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **vavalga** *etc.* E.
[*Aor. etc.* **avalgīt; valgiṣyati, valgitā.**]
Verb. **valgita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **valgayati** S.
Deriv.: **valgā** E.+ **-valgin** C. **valgana** C. **valgú** V.+

√ valh, 'challenge'.

Pres. [1.] **valhati -te** *etc.* B.S.
Verb. **valhita** C.; **-valhya** E.
Deriv.: **-valha** B.S. **-valhaka** B.S.

√ vaç, 'be eager'.

Pres. [2.] **váṣṭi uçánti** *etc.* V.+ (**çmasi** RV., **vaṣṭa** SV.) — [1.] **váçanti ávaçat** RV., **vaça -çet** AV.? — [3.] **vavákṣi vivaṣṭi** RV., **vivaṣṭu** SV. — [6.] **uçámāna** RV[1].
Perf. **vāvaçús -çe -çāná** RV. [**uvāça ūçus.**]
Aor. [1. **uçyāt.** — 3. **avīvaçat.** —] 5. **vaçīs** E. [**avāçīt.**]
[*Fut. etc.* **vaçiṣyati, vaçitā; uçita.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* **uçyate.** — *Int.* **vāvaç-.** — *Desid.* **vivaçiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vaçayati** C.; **vāçitā**? AV.+
Deriv.: **váça** V.+ **uçánā, -nas** V.+ **vaçí** E. **vāṣṭi** RV. **uçá-**? RV. **uçénya** RV. **uçī-**? V.+ **vaçitṛ** C. **uçíj** V.B.S. **váçīyas**? AV.

√ 1 vas, uṣ, uch, 'shine'.

Pres. [6.] **uchāti** *etc.* V.B.S. — [2.] **vaste**? ÇB[1].
Perf. **uvā́sa ūṣús** *etc.* V.B.
Aor. 1. **avasran** RV. — 4. **avāt**? AV.
Fut. 1. **avatsyat** ÇB.
Verb. **uṣṭá** V.+, **uṣita** S.E.; **vástave** RV.; **-úṣi** V.B.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vāsáyati** *etc.* V.B.

Deriv.: úṣ V.B. -uṣṭi V.+ vásīyas B.S. -vāsa AV.S.
uṣā́ RV. vástu V.B. vásyas V.B.U. -vāsana C.
-ūṣa E.+ vastṛ́ RV. usrá V.+ vāsará RV.
uṣar-, usṛ́ RV. vásu V.+ úsri RV. vivásvan RV.
uṣás V.+ vásiṣṭha V.+ vivasvant V.+

√ 2 vas, 'clothe'.

Pres. [2.] vāste vásate vásāna *etc.* V.+ (vásiṣva RV., uṣāṇá RV[1]., vaddhvam S.) — [6.] uṣámāṇa RV[1].
Perf. vavase C., vāvase -sāná RV.
Aor. [3. avīvasat. —] 5. avasiṣṭa *etc.* RV.
Fut. 1. [vasiṣyate;] vatsyati C[1]. [— 2. vasitā.]
Verb. vasita E.; vasitum E.+; vasitvā C.; -vasya E.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* vāvas-. — *Desid.* vivasiṣa-. —] *Caus.* vāsáyati *etc.* V.+, -te RV. (vāsyate E.)

Deriv.: -vas C. vāsin B.+ vasantá? V.+ vástra V.+
vasa- RV. vásana V.+ vasitavya E. vásman RV.
vásya B.S. vā́sana AV.+ vasitṛ C.
-vāsa V.+ vā́sas V.+ vastṛ S.

√ 3 vas, 'dwell'.

Pres. [1.] vásati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* B.+
Perf. uvāsa ūṣus *etc.* V.+; -vāsāṁ cakre U.
Aor. 1. vásāna? V.B.S. [uṣyāt; avāsi.] — 3. avīvasat MS. — 4. avātsīt *etc.* AV.+ (avāksam AB., avāstam U.)
Fut. 1. vatsyati *etc.* B.+, -te *etc.* E.+; vasiṣyati *etc.* E. [— 2. vastā.]
Verb. uṣita S.+, uṣṭa E., vasita C.; vastum E.+, -tavāi S., vasitum C.; uṣitvā́ B.+, uṣṭvā E.+; -úṣya B.+; -vāsam C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* uṣyate C. — [*Int.* vāvas-. —] *Desid.* vivatsati ĊB. — *Caus.* vāsáyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* AV.+ (vāsyáte *etc.* B.+, -yant E.; -vā́sas TA.)

Deriv.: vás RV. vāsin AV.+ vāsas U. vā́stu V.+
-vasa E.+ vāsya E.+ -vasu? V. vástṛ B.
-uṣaka C. vásana V.+ vasatí V.+ -vasatha V.B.S.
-uṣya V.+ -uṣaṇa C. vastu E.+ vásman RV.
vāsá V.+ vāsana S.+ vastavyà B.+ vāsayitavya E.
-vāsaka E.+ -vāsanīya E.+ uṣitavya C. vāsayitṛ E.+

A few vas-forms, occurring in RV. in questionable connection, are referred in BR. to a root 4 vas 'aim'. The causative forms ascribed by BR. to a root 5 vas 'cut off' are also doubtless peculiar technical specializations from 3 vas.

√ vah, 'carry'.

Pres. [1.] **váhati -te** *etc.* V.+ — [2.] **vákṣi voḍham -ḍhắm uhīta vákṣva voḍhvam ūḍhvam úhāna** V.B.

Perf. **uvāha ūhús** *etc.* V.+, **ūhé** *etc.* V. (**vavāha vavāhatus** E.+)

Aor. 1. **avāhi** C.; **uhyāt** S. — [3. **avīvahat.** —] 4. **ávākṣīt** *etc.* V.B.S. (**ávāṭ vāṭ** V.B.S., **vákṣat** *etc.* V.B.S., **vákṣati** *etc.* V.) [**avakṣi.**]

Fut. 1. **vakṣyáti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** E.; **vahiṣyati** *etc.* E.+ — 2. **voḍhắ** B.

Verb. **ūḍhá** V.+, **voḍha**? B[1].; **vóḍhum** V.+, **-ḍhave** V.B.S., **-ḍhavāí** B.; **ūḍhvắ** B.; **-úhya** AV.+; **vắhe** RV.; **váhadhyāi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **uhyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-yant** E.+ — *Int.* **vāvahīti** C., **vanīvāhyáte** *etc.* B.S. — [*Desid.* **vivakṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vāhayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**vāhyate** *etc.* E.+)

Deriv.: **-vắh** V.+, **váha** AV.+, **vahín** B.S., **vahyá** V.S., **ogha** U.+, **āughá** B., **vāhá** V.+, **vāhaka** E.+, **vāhín** AV.+, **vāhya** S.+, **vahana** S.+, **vắhana** V.+, **vāhanīya** C., **vahát** RV., **vāghát**? RV., **vắhas** V.B.S., **ūḍhi** B.+, **vahatú** V.B., **voḍhavya** E.+, **-vāhitavya** E., **voḍhṛ** V.+, **-vāhitṛ** E., **-vahitṛ** U., **vahitra** C., **váhiṣṭha** V., **vắhiṣṭha** V.B., **váhīyas** V.B., **váhni** V.+, **-váhman** RV., **vákṣas**? V., **vakṣáṇa**? V., **vakṣí**? RV., **vắvahi** RV., **vīvadhá**? B.+, **-vāhayitṛ** C.

Compare roots 1, 2 **ūh.**

√ 1 vā, 'blow'.

Pres. [2.] **vắti** *etc.* V.+ — [4.] **vắyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.

Perf. **vavāu** *etc.* E.+

Aor. 6? **avāsīt** E.

Fut. 1. **vāsyati** *etc.* C.

Verb. **vāta** S., **vāna** C.; **vātum** C.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vāpáyati** *etc.* V.+

Deriv.: **-vā** AV.B., **-vāna** E.+, **vắta** V.+, **vāyú** V.+, **-vāyya** AV., **-vāpaka** C., **-vāpana** C., **-vāpayitṛ** C., **-vāpayitavya** C.

The forms from pres.-stem **vāya** have mostly the sense 'be blown or exhausted', and are generally referred to a different root, 2 **vā.** The two, however, seem evidently only two sides of the same original root, nor are the forms capable of being clearly divided between them.

√ 2 vā, vi, u, 'weave'.

Pres. [4.] **váyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **ūvus** RV. [**vavāu** *etc.*, **uvāya ūyus** *etc.*]

[*Aor.* 1. **ūyāt.** — 4. **avāsta, vāsīṣṭa.** — 6. **avāsīt.**]

Fut. 1. **vayiṣyáti** RV. [**-te; vāsyati.** — 2. **vātā.**]

Verb. **utá** V.+, **ūta** S.; **ótum** RV., **ótave** RV., **otavāí** V., **vắtave** AV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **ūyate** *etc.* B.S. [— *Int.* **vāvā-.** — *Desid.* **vivāsa-.** — *Caus.* **vāyaya-.**]

Deriv.: **-vāya** RV.C. **vāna** S.+ **ótu** V.B. **veṇī**? S.+
vāyaka C. **vayúna**? V.+ **-vātavya** C. **vema** E.
-vayana B.S. **ūti**? C. **vayitṛ** B. **véman** B.+

√ 3 vā (*in* vivāsa-), *see* √ van.

√ vāñch, 'desire'.

Pres. [1.] **vāñchati** *etc.* V.+
[*Perf. etc.* **vavāñcha; avāñchīt; vāñchiṣyati, vāñchitā.**]
Verb. **vāñchita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **vāñchyate** *etc.* C. — *Caus.* **vāñchayati** E.
Deriv. **vāñchā** C.

√ vāç, 'bellow'.

Pres. [4.] **vā́çyate** *etc.* AV.+. **-ti** E. — [1.] **vā́çati** *etc.* RV.E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **vavāçe** *etc.* V.+ (**vāvaçre -çānā́ avāvaçītam ávāvaçanta** *etc.* RV.)
Aor. 3. **avīvaçat** *etc.* **ávīvaçanta** RV. [**avavāçat.**] — 5. **avāçiṣṭhās** B.
[*Fut.* **vāçiṣyate, vāçitā.**]
Verb. **vāçita** E.+; **vāçitvā** C.; **-vāçya** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **vāçyate** C. — *Int.* **vā́vaçat** RV.; **vāvāçyate** E. — [*Desid.* **vivāçiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vāçayati** *etc.* V.S.

Deriv.: **vaçā́**? V.+ **vāçaka** C. **-vāçya** S. **vāçrá** V.+
vāçá V.S. **vāçin** E.+ **vāçana** C.

√ vāh, 'press'.

Pres. [1.] **vāhate** *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* **vavāhe; avāhiṣṭa; vāhiṣyate, vāhitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **vāhayati** C.

√ 1 vic, 'sift'.

Pres. [7.] **vinákti** *etc.* V.+ — [3.] **vivekṣi** RV[1].
Perf. **viveca**? AV. (**vivikvā́ṅs** RV.)
[*Aor.* **avīvicat, avāikṣīt.**]
Fut. 1. **vekṣyati** C. [— 2. **vektā.**]
Verb. **vikta** B.+; **vektum** E.; **-vicya** S.+; **-vecam** S.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **vicyáte** *etc.* AV.+ — *Int.* **vevekti** S. — *Caus.* **vecayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **-veka** U.+ **-vecaka** C. **-vikti** B.+ **-vektṛ** C.
-vekin C. **-vecana** E.+ **-vektavya** C. **vívici** V.B.S.
-vekya C.

√ 2 vic, *see* √ vyac.

√ vij, 'tremble'.

Pres. [6.] **vijáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+ — [1.] **vejate** B.

Perf. **vivije** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1 (4?). **vikthās** V.B., **vikta** RV. — 3. **vīvijas** RV. [— 5. **avijiṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **vijiṣyati** B., **vejiṣyati** C. [— 2. **vijitā.**]

Verb. **vikta** RV., **vigna** E.+ [**vijitum.**]

Sec. Conj.: Int. **vevijyáte** RV., **vévijāna** RV. — [*Desid.* **vivijiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vejayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E.

Deriv.: **víj** RV. **-vejaka** C. **-vejana** C. **vevijá** RV.
véga V.+ **-vejin** C. **vigrá**? RV.

√ 1 vid, 'know'.

Pres. [2.] **vetti vidánti** *etc.* V.+, **vidmahe** B.+ (**avidus** B., **-dan** C.; **vidāṁ karotu** *etc.* C.) — [1.] **veda** E., **vedate** U. — [6.] **vidáti -te** *etc.* AV.U.E.+; **vindati -te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **véda vidús** *etc.* V.+, **vidre** RV.; **viveda** *etc.* C. — **vidāṁ cakāra** *etc.* B.U.S.

Aor. [1. **avedi.** — 3. **avīvidat.** —] 4. **avāit**? C. — 5. **avedīt** *etc.* B.+ — **vidām akran** B.

Fut. 1. **vediṣyati -te** *etc.* B.U. (**avediṣyat** U.); **vetsyati -te** *etc.* E.+ — 2. **veditā́** ÇB., **vettā** E.

Verb. **viditá** AV.+; **véditum** B.+, **-tos** B., **vettum** E.; **viditvā́** B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vidyate** C. — [*Int.* **vevid-.** —] *Desid.* **vividiṣati** *etc.* B.+, **vivitsati** *etc.* C. — *Caus.* **vedáyate -ti** *etc.* V.+ (**vedyate** *etc.* E.+; **vivedayiṣa-** *in d.*)

Deriv.:

víd V.+	**vedana** B.+	**veditavyà** B.+	**vivitsā** E.+
-vida B.+	**vedanīya** E.+	**vidátha** V.B.	**vivitsu** E.+
véda V.+	**-vedi** B.	**vidyā́** V.+	**vividiṣā** C.
vedaka E.+	**vidú(s?)** RV.	**vidmán** V.	**vividiṣu** C.
vedin B.+	**vitti** C.	**vidura** E.+	**vedayitṛ** C.
védya V.+	**vettṛ** U.+	**vidván** AV.	**vivedayiṣu** E.
vedyā́ RV.C.	**véditṛ** V.+	**vidvalá** V.	

See √ 2 vid.

√ 2 vid, 'find'.

Pres. [6.] **vindáti -te** *etc.* V.+ — [2.] **vitté** *etc.* V.B. (**vidé** 3*s.* V.B., **vidré** V.B., **vidām** 3*s.* AV.B., **vidāná** V.B., **vídāna** V.); **vindate** (3*p.*) B., **vindyāt**? C.

Perf. **vivéda vividus** *etc.* V.+ (**vivéditha** RV., **vividat** RV.), **vividé** *etc.* V.B.S.

Aor. 1. **avedi védi** RV. — 2. **ávidat -data** *etc.* V.B.S. (**vidā́si** *etc.* **vidā́t** *etc.* **vidét -deta** *etc.* V.B.S., **videṣṭa** AV.) — [3. **avīvidat.** —] 4. **avitsi** V.B.

Fut. 1. **vetsyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [**vediṣyati.** — 2. **vettā.**]
Verb. **vittá** V.+, **vinna** AV.+; **vettum** B., **véttave** AV., **-tavāi**? TB., **-tos** JB.; **vittvā́** AV.B.; **-vídya** B.+; **vidé** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vidyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E. — *Int.* **vévidat -dāna** *etc.* RV. — *Desid.* **vivitsati** *etc.* B.+ — *Caus.* **vedayati** *etc.* E.

Deriv.: **-vid** V.+	**vedya** B.+	**vitti** AV.+	**vidā́yya** RV.
-vídya V.	**védana** V.+	**-vettavya** C.	**-vinda** B.+
-véda V.+	**-vedanīya** C.	**-vettṛ** E.+	**-vindu** V.B.
-vedaka C.	**védas** V.+	**védiṣṭha** RV.	**-vindaka** C.
-vedin C.	**véduka** B.	**védīyas** RV.	**-vivitsu**? E.

Doubtless originally the same with the preceding root. In some of their meanings, the two are so close together as hardly to be separable; and there are instances, from the Veda down, of exchanges of form between them.

√ 1 vidh, 'worship'.

Pres. [6.] **vidháti** *etc.* V.B.U.C., **-te** *etc.* RV.
Deriv. **vedhás** V.+

√ 2 vidh, *see* √ vyadh.

√ vindh, 'lack'.

Pres. [6.] **vindháte** *etc.* RV.
Deriv.: **vidhú** V.+ **vidháva** V.+ **vidhura** E.+
A body of forms of not unquestionable connection.

√ vip, vep, 'tremble'.

Pres. [1.] **vépate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **vivipre** RV., **vepus**? C. [**vivepe.**]
Aor. 1. **vipānā** RV. — 3. **avīvipat** *etc.* RV. — 5. **avepiṣṭa** *etc.* B.S.
[*Fut.* **vepiṣyate, vepitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vepáyati** *etc.* V.+; **vipáyanti** RV.

Deriv.: **víp** V.	**vépa** V.+	**vepaná** V.+	**vepáthu** AV.+
vipana-? RV.	**-vepin** C.	**vépas** RV.	**vépiṣṭha** RV.
vipas- V.+			**vípra** V.+

√ viç, 'enter'.

Pres. [6.] **viçáti -te** *etc.* V.+
Perf. **vivéça viviçe** *etc.* V.+ (**vivéçitha** RV., **viveçus** RV., **viveçatus** C., **-viçivā́ṅs** AV., **viviçyās** V., **áviveçīs** RV.)
Aor. 1. **áviçran** RV.; [**viçyāt;**] **aveçi** C. — 3. **avīviçat** C. — 4. **ávikṣmahi** *etc.* RV. — 5. **veçīt** RV. — 7. **avikṣat -ṣan** B.C. [**avikṣata.**]
Fut. 1. **vekṣyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E. — 2. **veṣṭā** M.
Verb. **viṣṭá** V.+; **veṣṭum** E.+, **-ṭavāi** B.; **-víçya** AV.+; **víçam** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **viçyate** *etc.* C. — [*Int.* **veviç-**. —] *Desid.* **vivikṣati** *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* **veçáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* AV.+ (**veçyate** *etc.* S.+)

Deriv.: **víç** V.+ **-veçaka** C. **véçana** V.+ **veṣṭavya** E.+
-viça B.+ **veçin** S.+ **-veçanīya** C. **-veṣṭṛ** C.
veçá V.+ **veçyà** V.+ **veçanta** V.B. **véçman** V.+
veçī́ RV. **viçana** E.+ **veçás** AV. **vivikṣu** E.+
-viṣṭi S. **-veçayitavya** C.

√ viṣ, 'be active'.

Pres. [3.] **viveṣṭi** *etc.* RV. (**vivéṣ víveṣas** *etc.* RV.) — [1.] **véṣati** *etc.* RV.E.
Perf. **viveṣa viviṣus** RV. (**aviveṣīs** RV.)
Aor. 1? **vidḍhí** AV.B.S. — [2. **aviṣat**. —] 5. **veṣiṣas** RV. [— 7. **avikṣat**.]
Fut. 1. **vekṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **veṣṭā**.]
Verb. **viṣṭá** V.+; **viṣṭvī́** RV.; **-víṣya** AV.B.; **-víṣe** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **viṣyate** B.+ — *Int.* **véveṣṭi** *etc.* V.B., **vévikṣāṇa** RV., **vevikṣyate** JUB. — *Desid.* **vivikṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **veṣayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **-viṣ**? RV. **veṣá** AV.+ **véṣaṇa** V.+ **-veṣṭavya** C.
víṣa V.+ **-veṣaka** E.+ **veṣáṇa** RV. **-veṣṭṛ** AV.+
viṣá? V.+ **-veṣin** C. **viṣaya**? E.+ **víṣṇu**? V.+
-veṣya AV.B.S. **viṣṭí** V.+ **-vivikṣu** E.

Divided by Grassmann into two roots.

√ viṣṭ, veṣṭ, 'wrap'.

Pres. [1.] **veṣṭate** *etc.* AV.+
[*Perf. etc.* **viveṣṭe**; **aviveṣṭat avaveṣṭat, aveṣṭiṣṭa**; **veṣṭiṣyate, veṣṭitā**.]
Verb. **viṣṭita** V.B.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **veveṣṭ-**. — *Desid.* **viveṣṭiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **veṣṭáyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ (**veṣṭyate** *etc.* B.+)

Deriv.: **veṣṭa** S.+ **veṣṭana** S.+ **-veṣṭitṛ** U.
veṣṭaka S.+ **-veṣṭanīya** C.

√ vī, 'enjoy' etc.

Pres. [2.] **véti vyánti** *etc.* V.B. (**vihí** RV., **viyantu** TS., **vema** VS.), **vyāná** RV.
Perf. **vivāya vivye** RV.
[*Aor. etc.* **avīvayat, avāiṣīt**; **veṣyati, vetā**.]
Verb. **vītá** V.B.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **vīyáte** *etc.* AV.B. — *Int.* **veveti** RV., **vevīran** TS., **vevīyate** RV. [— *Desid.* **vivīṣa-**. — *Caus.* **vāyayati, vāpayati**.]

Deriv.: **vī** V.+ **vayā́** RV. **vāyú**? V.B. **vetra**? E.+
-vī́ya RV. **vayyà**? RV. **vayúna** V.+ **vīrá**? V.+
-vāya AV. **váyas** V.+ **vītí** V.B.

A very perplexing root in its varieties of meaning; divided into two or three roots (on different lines) by BR. and Grassmann. It is treated by the grammarians as filling up the conjugation of √ **aj**.

√ vīj, vyaj, 'fan'.

Pres. [1.] **vījati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E. — **vyajate**? C.
Perf. **vivyajus** E.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vījayati** *etc.* E.+ (**vījyate** E.+)
Deriv.: **vījana** C. **vyajana** E.+
Perhaps from √ **aj** + **vi**.

√ vīḍ, 'make strong'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vīḍáyati -te** *etc.* V.B.S.
Deriv. **vīḍú** V.B.

√ 1 vṛ, 'cover'.

Pres. [5.] **vṛṇóti vṛṇuté** *etc.* V.+ (**vṛṇvaté** RV.); **ūrṇóti** (**ūrṇvánti ūrṇuvanti**) **ūrṇuté** (**ūrṇvīta ūrṇuvīta**) *etc.* V.+ (**ūrṇāuti** ÇB.S.) — [9.] **avṛṇīdhvam** AV. — [1.] **várati -te** *etc.* (*aor.* 1?) RV.C[1].
Perf. **vavāra vavrus vavré** *etc.* V.+ (**vavártha** RV. [**vavaritha, vavṛma** *etc.*], **vavrivā́ṅs vavavrúṣas** RV.) [**ūrṇunāva.**]
Aor. 1. **ávar avran** *etc.* (**vam**? **vartam** RV., **vṛdhi** RV.) [**vriyāt**], **avṛta** V. (**vrāṇá** RV.); **ávāri** RV. — 3. **avīvarat** AV., **avāvarīt**? RV. — 4. **varṣathas** RV. — 5. **avārīt** *etc.* B. [**avarīṣṭa; āurṇāvīt.**]
[*Fut.* **varīṣyati, varītā.**]
Verb. **vṛtá** V.+; **vartum** E., **vártave** RV., **varitum** C., **varītum** C.; **vṛtvā́** V.B., **-tvī́** RV., **-tvā́ya** B.; **-vṛ́tya** AV.+, **ūrṇutya** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vriyate** E. — *Int.* **avarīvar** RV., **várīvṛta** TA. [**varvṛ-, vovur-, vevri-.** — *Desid.* **vivarīṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **vāráyati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**vāryate** *etc.* E.+; **vivārayiṣate** B.)
Deriv.: **vā́r**? RV. **urú** V.+ **várṇa** V.+ **vāra** V.+
vára V.+ **vṛ́t** V.B. **váruṇa** V.+ **vāraka** E.+
-varaka E.+ **vṛti** V.+ **ū́rṇā** V.+ **-vārin** C.
valá? V.+ **-vártu** RV. **várman** V.+ **vārya** V.+
úrā? RV. **vartṛ́** RV. **varī́man** V.B.S. **vāraṇá** V.+
vrá? V. **-varītṛ** C. **ūrmí**? V.+ **-vāraṇīya** E.+
váraṇa V.+ **varūtṛ́** V.B. **várīyas** V.B. **-ūrṇavana** C[1].
varaṇá AV.+ **vártra** V.B.S. **várivas** V.+ **vavrá** V.
varaṇīya C. **vṛtrá** V.+ **váriṣṭha** V.+ **vavrí** V.
úraṇa V.+ **varatrā́** V.+ **úlba**? V.+ **-vārayiṣṇu** E.
váras RV. **várūtha** V.+ **ūrvá** V.B. **vivārayiṣu** E.
úras V.+ **vārayitavya** E.

See the following root. The present-stem **ūrṇu** is by the grammarians artificially provided with a complete set of forms, as if a root or conjugation-stem. As to **varṣman** etc., see under √ **vṛṣ**.

√ 2 vṛ, 'choose'.

Pres. [9.] vṛṇīté *etc.* V.+, vṛṇāti *etc.* E.+ — [5.] vṛṇoti vṛṇute *etc.* U.E.+
Perf. vavre *etc.* V.+ (vavṛṣé vavṛmáhe RV.)
Aor. 1. avri avṛta *etc.* V.+ (vurīta V.B., urāṇá RV.), váras *etc.* varanta RV. — 4. avṛṣi -ṣata *etc.* AV.B.U. (avṛḍhvam B.) [— 5. avaríṣṭa.]
Fut. 1. variṣyate B. [varīṣyate. — 2. varítā.]
Verb. vṛtá V.+; varītum C. [varitum; varītvā,] varitvā S., vṛtvā S.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vriyate S.C. — [*Int.* vevṛ-, varvṛ-, vovur-. — *Desid.* vivaríṣa-, vovūrṣa-. —] *Caus.* varayati -te *etc.* E.+ (varyáte B.); vārayati E.

Deriv.: vára V.+	-várya *n.* B.	váreṇya V.+	várya V.+
varā́ V.+	-vū́rya V.S.	varas- RV.	-vāraṇa E.+
varaka S.	varaṇa S.+	vṛ́thā, -thak V.	váriṣṭha V.+
varya E.+	varaṇīya U.C.	vā́ra V.+	varīyas U.+
			varayitavya E.

Doubtless ultimately the same with the preceding; and the forms a little mixed up.

√ vṛṅh, bṛṅh, 'roar'.

Pres. [1.] vṛṅhati *etc.* E.+
Perf. vavṛṅhire C.
Verb. vṛṅhita E.+

√ vṛj, 'twist'.

Pres. [7.] vṛṇákti vṛṅkté *etc.* (vṛktām? M[1].)
Perf. vavṛjus *etc.* RV. (vavṛjyús vavṛktam RV., -varjúṣī AV.), vāvṛje RV.
Aor. 1. várk *etc.* RV. (varktam avṛjan varjati vṛjyām *etc.* RV., avṛk AV.), ávṛkta RV. (várjate RV.) — [3. avavarjat. —] 4. avārkṣīs B., avṛkṣmahi *etc.* V.B. — 7. avṛkṣat *etc.* V.B.
Fut. 1. varkṣyati -te B. [varjiṣyati. — 2. varjitā.]
Verb. vṛktá V.+; vṛktvī́ RV.; -vṛ́jya B.S.; -vṛje vṛñjáse vṛjádhyāi RV.; -várgam V.S.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* vṛjyáte *etc.* V.B.S. — *Int.* várīvṛjat RV. [varvṛj-.] — *Desid.* vívṛkṣate B. — *Caus.* varjayati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E.+ (varjyate *etc.* E.+; varīvarjáyant AV.)

Deriv.: -vṛj V.	varjaka E.	vṛjána V.	vṛñjana S.+
ū́rj *etc.*? V.+	varjin E.+	vṛ́jana RV.	vṛjiná V.+
varga V.+	varjya E.+	vṛjanī́ V.	-vṛkti V.B.
-vargyà AV.+	vrajá V.+	varjana B.+	varjayitavya C.
-varja S.+	vrājá V.	varjanīya B.+	varjayitṛ E.+
	-vṛ́jya V.B.S.		

√ vṛt, 'turn'.

Pres. [1.] **vártate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* U.+ — [3.] **vavartti vavṛtyām** *etc.* **-tīya** *etc.* **-tsva** *etc.* **ávavṛtran -ranta vavártat -tati vavṛtat** V.B. — [2.] **vartti** RV[1].

Perf. **vavarta vavṛtus** *etc.* V.+ (**vāvárta -vṛtús** V.), **vavṛte** *etc.* U.+ (**vāvṛté** V.)

Aor. 1. **avart** *etc.* (**vártat vartta**) RV., **avṛtran** V.B. — 2. **avṛtat** *etc.* AV.B.C. — 3. **avīvṛtat** *etc.* V. [**avavartat.**] — 4. **avṛtsan** C[1]., **avṛtsata** V.B.S. — 5. **vartithās** M.

Fut. 1. **vartsyáti** *etc.* AV.+ (**avartsyat** B.), **-te** *etc.* E.+; **vartiṣyati -te** *etc.* E.+ — 2. **vartitā** B.

Verb. **vṛttá** V.+; **vartitum** E.+; **-vṛ́tya** V.+; **-vṛ́te** RV., **-vṛ́tas** B.; **-vártam** B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **várvartti** *etc.* **várvṛtāna** V.; **varīvartti** *etc.* V.B. (**avarīvur** RV.), **varīvṛtyate** B. — *Desid.* **vívṛtsati** *etc.* V., **-te** B. [**vivartiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **vartayati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**vartayádhyāi** RV.; **vartyate** *etc.* B.+)

Deriv.:

vṛ́t V.+	**vratá** V.+	**varti** E.+	**vratáti** V.+
vṛtā́ RV.	**vráta** AV.	**vartís** RV.	**vártman** V.+
-varta V.+	**vártana** V.+	**vṛtti** B.+	**varīvṛtá** AV.
vartaka V.+	**vartanīya** E.+	**várttu** V.+	**-vivṛtsu** C.
vartin V.+	**vartaní** V.B.U.	**-varttavya** E.	**-vartayitavya** E.+
-vartya E.+	**vártas** VS.	**vartitavya** E.+	**-vartayitṛ** C.
		-vartitṛ V.+	

Contracted in one or two forms with **anu** to **anvart**: see √ **ṛt.**

√ vṛdh, 'grow'.

Pres. [1.] **várdhati -te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **vavárdha vavṛdhe** *etc.* V.+ (**vāvṛdhús** *etc.* **vāvṛdhé** *etc.* V.; **vāvṛdhāti -dhīthās -dhásva** *etc.* RV., **-dhéte** AV., **vā́vṛdhánt** V.)

Aor. 2. **avṛdhat** *etc.* V.B.S. (**vṛdhātas vṛdhātu** B., **vṛdhánt** V., **vṛdhāná** RV.) — 3. **avīvṛdhat** *etc.* V.+, **-dhata** *etc.* V.B.S. — 5. **avardhiṣṭa** *etc.* E.+ (**vardhiṣīmáhi** B.S.)

Fut. 1. **vartsyati** C. [**vardhiṣyate.** — 2. **vardhitā.**]

Verb. **vṛddhá** V.+; **vardhitum** C.; [**vardhitvā, vṛddhvā;**] **vṛdhé** V., **vṛdháse** RV., **vāvṛdhádhyāi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **varīvṛdh-.** — *Desid.* **vivṛtsa-, vivardhiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vardháyati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**vivardhayiṣa** *in d.*); **vardhāpayati** C.

Deriv.:

vṛ́dh V.+	**várdhana** V.+	**vardhitṛ́** RV.	**vardhiṣṇu** C.
vṛdhá V.+	**vardhanīya** E.+	**vardhman** C.	**vāvṛdhénya** RV.
várdha V.+	**vṛdhás** RV.	**várddhra?** AV.B.	**vardhayitṛ** C.
-vardhaka C.	**vṛdhīká** RV.	**ūrdhvá** V.+	**vivardhayiṣu** E.+
vardhin E.+	**vṛ́ddhi** V.+	**vṛdhasāná** RV.	**vardhāpana** C.

Compare √ **ṛdh.** The asserted √ 2 **vṛdh** 'cut' (used only of the navel-string) rests on a too narrow foundation to be admitted; it is probably a specialized application of this root.

√ vṛṣ, 'rain'.

Pres. [1.] **várṣati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [6.] **vṛṣate** *etc.* RV.S., **vṛṣant-** RV.
Perf. **vavarṣa vavṛṣus** *etc.* E.+ (**vavarṣus** E., **vavarṣvā́ṅs** MS.), **vavṛṣe** *etc.* E. (**vāvṛṣāṇá -ṣasva** RV.)
Aor. 2. **avṛṣāt**? TS. — 3. **avīvṛṣat** *etc.* E. [**avavarṣat.**] — 5. **ávarṣīt** *etc.* V.B.
Fut. 1. **varṣiṣyati** *etc.* B.U., **-te** E. — 2. **vraṣṭā́** MS.
Verb. **vṛṣṭá** V.+; **varṣitum** C., **-varṣṭos** B.; [**varṣitvā,**] **vṛṣṭvā** B., **-ṭvī́** RV.; **-vṛṣya** C.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **varīvṛṣ-.** —] *Desid.* **vivarṣiṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **varṣáyati** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **-vṛṣ** V.+ **varṣya** V.B.S. **várṣṭṛ** B. **vṛ́ṣan** V.+
vṛṣa- V.B.S. **varṣaṇa** S.+ **varṣitṛ** C. **vṛṣṇi** V.+
varṣá V.+ **várṣuka** B. **vivarṣiṣu** E. **vṛṣabhá** V.+
varṣin S.+ **vṛṣṭí** V.+

The connection of **vṛ́ṣan** etc. with this root is questionable; and yet more that of **varṣman** V.+, **varṣimán** VS., **várṣīyas** V.+, **várṣiṣṭha** V.+, all of which may come from an aoristically extended form of √ 1 **vṛ** (like **párṣiṣṭha** etc. from √ 2 **pṛ**).

√ vṛh, bṛh, 'tear'.

Pres. [6.] **vṛháti bṛháti** *etc.* V.B.U.S.
Perf. **vavárha babarha vavṛ́hus** V.+
Aor. 1. **varhi** RV. — [3. **avīvṛhat, avavarhat.** —] 5. **barhīs -īt** RV. — 7. **avṛkṣat** *etc.* B.
[*Fut.* **varkṣyati, varhiṣyati; varḍhā, varhitā.**]
Verb. **vṛḍhá bṛḍha** B.S.; [**vṛḍhvā, varhitvā;**] **-vṛ́hya** B.U.S.; **-vṛhas** K.; **-várham -barham** B.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **vṛhyate** *etc.* B. — [*Int.* **varīvṛh-.** — *Desid.* **vivṛkṣa-, vivarhiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **barháyati** *etc.* RV. (**varhita** C.)
Deriv.: **-vṛha** S.+ **barhin, va-** E. **bárhaṇa, vá-** AV.+ **barhís**? V.+
barha, va- AV.+

Compare √ **bṛh.** The confusion of **b** and **v** goes back to the oldest time.

√ ven, 'long'.

Pres. [1.] **vénati** *etc.* V.B.
[*Perf. etc.* **vivena -ne; avivenat, avenīt -niṣṭa; veniṣyati -te, venitā; veven-, viveniṣa-, venaya-.**]
Deriv.: **venā́** V.B. **venyá** RV.

√ vell, 'stagger'.

Pres. [1.] **vellati** *etc.* C.
Verb. **vellita** E.+
Deriv. **vellana** C.

√ veṣṭ, *see* √ viṣṭ.

√ vyac, vic, 'extend'.

Pres. [3.] **viviktás vivyácat avivyak aviviktām avivyacus** *etc.* **vivyacanta** RV. [— 6. **vicati.**]
Perf. **vivyāca** V.B., **vivyáktha** RV.; **viveca**? AV. [**vivicus.**]
[*Aor. etc.* **vicyāt avyāci, avivyacat, avyăcīt; vyaciṣyati, vyacitā vicitā; vicita, vicitvā; vevic- vāvyac-, vivyaciṣa-, vyācaya-.**]
Deriv.: **vyácas** V.B.S. **vyáciṣṭha** V.B. **vīci**? V.

Has a very suspicious likeness to √ **añc, ac** + **vi.**

√ vyaj, *see* √ vīj.

√ vyath, 'waver'.

Pres. [1.] **vyáthate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **vivyathe** E.+, **-thus** E.
Aor. [1. **avyăthi.** —] 3. **vivyathas** B. — 5. **vyathiṣi** *etc.* AV.+, **vyathiṣat** B.
[*Fut.* **vyathiṣyate, vyathitā.**]
Verb. **vyathitá** AV.+; **vyathiṣyāi** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **vāvyath-.** — *Desid.* **vivyathiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **vyatháyati** *etc.* V.+ (**vyathayīs** AV.; **vyathyate** C.)
Deriv.: **vyathā** B.+ **vyathana** E.+ **vyáthis** RV. **vyathayitṛ** C.
vyathaka C. **vyáthi** V. **-vyātha** B.
-vyathya V.B. **vyathí**? AV. **vithurá** V.B.S.

√ vyadh, vidh, 'pierce'.

Pres. [4.] **vídhyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** E.
Perf. **vivyādha** B.+, **vivyadhus** E., **vividhus** U., **vividhvāṅs** RV.; **vivyadhe** E.
Aor. [1. **vidhyāt.** —] 3. **avīvidhat** E. [**avivyadhat.**] — 4. **vyātsīs** B.
Fut. 1. **vetsyati -te** E. [**vyatsyati.**] — 2. **veddhā** E. [**vyaddhā.**]
Verb. **viddhá** V.+; **veddhum** E.; **viddhvā** E.; **-vidhya** E.+; **-vídhe** RV.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **vidhyate** E. — [*Int.* **vāvyadh-, vevidh-.** —] *Desid.* **vivyatsati** B. — *Caus.* **vyādhayati** B.; **vyadhayati** C.; **vedhayati** *etc.* E.

Deriv.: **-vidh** V.+ **vedhin** E.+ **vyādha** AV.+ **veddhavya** U.+
-vidhya E. **vedhya** C. **vyādhin** AV.B. **veddhṛ** E.+
vedha E.+ **vyadha** C. **-vyādhyà** AV. **-vedhima** C.
vedhaka E.+ **vyadhya** C. **vedhana** E.+ **vyadhvará**? AV.
vyadhana AV.C.

√ vyay, 'expend'.

Pres. [1.] **vyayati -te** *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* **vavyāya vavyaye** *etc. etc.*]
Verb. **vyayita** C.
Is only a conjugation of √ **i** + **vi**, or denominative of **vyaya**.

√ vyā, vī, 'envelop'.

Pres. [4?] **vyáyati -te** *etc.* V.+
Perf. **vivyathus** RV., **vivyé** *etc.* RV. [**vivyāya vivyayitha** *etc.*]; **-vyayāṁ cakāra** ÇB.
Aor. [1. **vīyāt.** —] 2. **ávyat** *etc.* RV., **avyata** *etc.* V. [— 4. **avyāsta, vyāsīṣṭa.** — 6. **avyāsīt.**]
Fut. 1. [**vyāsyati -te;**] **vyayiṣye** S. [— 2. **vyātā.**]
Verb. **vītá** V.+; **-vī́ya** B.S.C. [**-vyāya.**]
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vīyáte** B. [— *Int.* **vāvyā-, vevī-.** — *Desid.* **vivyāsa-.** — *Caus.* **vyāyaya-.**]
Deriv.: **-vī** V.+ **-vyāya** B.S. **-vyāna** C. **-vyayana** B.S.

√ vrāj, 'proceed'.

Pres. [1.] **vrájati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** C.
Perf. **vavrā́ja** *etc.* V.+
Aor. 5. **avrājīt** *etc.* B.U.
Fut. 1. **vrajiṣyati** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **vrajitā.**]
Verb. **vrajita** B.+; **vrajitum** E.; **vrajitvā** S.+; **-vrájya** B.+; **-vrājam** S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vrajyate** C. — [*Int.* **vāvraj-.** —] *Desid.* **vivrajiṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **vrājayati** *etc.* B.+ (**vrājyate** E.)
Deriv.: **-vrāj** E.+ **vrajyā** E.+ **-vrājaka** E.+ **vrájana** V.+
-vrajya E.+ **-vrāja** V.+ **-vrājin** B.+ **-vrājana** E.
-vivrajiṣu C.

√ vrad, vrand, 'weaken'.

Pres. [1.] **avradanta** RV[1].
Deriv. **vrandín** RV.

√ vran, 'sound' (?).

Pres. [1.] **vraṇati** C.
Deriv. **vraṇa** E.+
No real root; the single occurrence artificial.

√ vraçc, 'cut up'.

Pres. [6.] **vṛçcáti** *etc.* V.B.S.C. — [1.] **vraçcati**? C.
Perf. [**vavraçca vavraçcus**] **vavṛktam**? RV.
Aor. [3. **avivraçcat.** —] 4. [**avrākṣīt**] **vṛkṣi** B.S. [— 5. **avraçcīt.**]
Fut. 1. **vrakṣyánt** ÇB.? [**vraçcişyati.** — 2. **vraçcitā, vraṣṭā.**]
Verb. **vṛkṇá** V.+; [**vraçcitvā,**] **vṛṣṭvā́** AV., **vṛktvī** RV.; **-vṛçcya** S.C.; **-vráçcam** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vṛçcyáte** *etc.* V.B. (**vṛçcáte** AV.) [— *Int.* **varīvṛçc-.** — *Desid.* **vivraçciṣa-, vivrakṣa-.** — *Caus.* **vraçcaya-.**]
Deriv.: **vṛ́ka**? V.+ **-vráçca** B. **-vraskya** S. **vráçcana** V.+ **vṛçcika** V.+ **-vraska** V.B.S. **vṛkṣá**? V.+

√ vrādh, 'stir up'.

Pres. [1.] **vrādhanta vrā́dhant** RV.

√ vrīḍ, 'be abashed'.

Pres. [1.] **vrīḍate** *etc.* E.+ — [4. **vrīḍyati.**]
[*Perf. etc.* **vivrīḍa; avrīḍīt; vrīḍiṣyati, vrīḍitā.**]
Verb. **vrīḍita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **vrīḍayati** C.
Deriv.: **vrīḍā́** E.+ **vrīḍana** C.

√ vruḍ, 'sink'.

[*Pres. etc.* **vruḍati** *etc. etc.*]
Verb. **vruḍita** C.
The occurrence or two are doubtless artificial.

√ vlag, vlañg, 'pursue' (?).

Verb. **-vlágya** RV².
Deriv. **-vlaṅga** RV.
Only with **abhi.** Perhaps related with √ **valg.**

√ vlī, blī, 'crush'.

Pres. [9.] **vlīnāti** *etc.* B.; **vlināti** *etc.* ÇB.
[*Perf.* **vivlāya.**]
Aor. 4. **vleṣīs** S.
Fut. 1. **vleṣyati** B. [— 2. **vletā.**]
Verb. **vlīna** B., **blīna** AV.; **-vlī́ya** B.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **vlīyate** *etc.* B.U. (**blīya-** K.. **vliyeran** AB.) — *Int.* **avevlīyanta** B. [— *Desid.* **vivlīṣa-.** — *Caus.* **vlepayati, avivlipat.**]
Deriv.: **-vlaya** B.S. **vlayana** B. **vráyas**? RV.

√ çaṅs, 'praise'.

Pres. [1.] **çáṅsati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**çaṅsīyāt** C¹.)

Perf. **çaçaṅsa -se** *etc.* B.+ (**çaṅsus -sire** E.)

Aor. 1. **çasta** (2*p.*) RV., **çastāt** AB.; [**çasyāt**;] **çaṅsi** RV. — [3. **açaçaṅsat.** —] 5. **açaṅsīt** *etc.* V.+ (**çaṅsiṣat** *etc.* V.B.)

Fut. 1. **çaṅsiṣyati** B.S. [— 2. **çaṅsitā.**]

Verb. **çastá** V.+, **çaṅsita** E.+; **çaṅsitum** E.; **çastvā́** B.; **-çasya** S.+, **-çaṅsya** E.; **-çáse** RV.; **-çaṅsam** B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çasyáte** *etc.* V.+ — [*Int.* **çāças-, çāçaṅs-.** — *Desid.* **çiçaṅsiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **çaṅsáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** C.

Deriv.: **-ças** V.B. **çáṅsa** V.+ **çaṅsanīya** C. **-çastavya** E.
-çās V. **çaṅsā** B.+ **-çaṅsu** S. **çaṅsitṛ** E.+
-çasa B. **-çaṅsaka** E. **-çaṅsuka** B. **çáṅstṛ** V.B.
çásā RV. **çaṅsin** V.+ **çastí** V.+ **çastrá** B.+
çásya V.+ **çáṅsya** V.+ **-çastenya** B. **çaṅsatha** S.
çaṅsana E.+ **çaṅstavya** B.E. **çásman** RV.

Compare the related √ 1 **çās.**

√ çak, 'be able'.

Pres. [5.] **çaknoti -nuvánti** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **çaçā́ka çekús** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **çagdhí çaktam çákat** *etc.* **çakyām** V. — 2. **áçakat** *etc.* V.+ (**çakéyam** *etc.* V.B.S., **çakemahi** U.) [— 3. **açīçakat.**]

Fut. 1. **çakṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **çaktā.**]

Verb. **çakta** E.+, **çakita** E.+; **-çaktave** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çakyate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E. — [*Int.* **çāçak-.** —] *Desid.* **çíkṣati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**çikṣāṇa** E.; **çiçikṣa** C.; **çikṣyate** *etc.* C.; **çikṣayati -te** *etc.* E.+) [— *Caus.* **çākayati.**]

Deriv.: **-çáka** RV. **çákti** V.+ **çikvá** AV. **çikṣaka** E.
çakya U.S.+ **çaktí** RV. **çákvan** V.B.S. **-çikṣin** C.
çā́ka V. **çákman** RV. **çíkvan** V.B. **çikṣaṇa** C.
çākā́ RV. **çā́kman** RV. **çíkvas** RV. **çikṣaṇīya** C.
çā́kī? RV. **-çíkman** MS. **çáciṣṭha** V.B.S. **çikṣeṇya** S.
çácī V.+ **çagmá** V.B.S. **çikṣā** V.+ **çikṣú** RV.
çāci? RV. **çakrá** V.+ **çīkṣā** B.+ **çikṣuka** GB.

The desiderative **çikṣ** has won a so independent use and value that it might well enough have been treated (like **bhakṣ** *etc.*) as a separate root. BR. divide **çak** (and **çikṣ**) into two roots, the second meaning 'help', but favor their ultimate identity.

There are other groups of words, not connectable with this or any other verbal root: thus, **çakuná, çakúni, çakúnta, çakúnti** V.+; **çáka, çakán, çákṛt** V.+; **çañkú** V.+, **çakti** ('spear') E.+

√ çañk, 'doubt'.

Pres. [1.] **çáñkate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.
[*Perf.* **çaçañke.**]
Aor. 5. **çañkīs çañkiṣṭhās** E.+ (**çañkithās** E.)
[*Fut.* **çañkiṣyate, çañkitā.**]
Verb. **çañkita** E.+; **çañkitum** E.+; **-çañkya** C.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çañkyate** *etc.* C. — *Caus.* **çañkayati** C.
Deriv.: **çañkā́** B.+ **-çañkya** S.+ **çañkana** E.? **çañkitavya** E.+
çañkin E.+ **çañkanīya** E.+

√ çat, 'cut in pieces'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **çātáyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** B.
Deriv.: **çāta** C. **çātin** C. **çātana** E.+ **çātayitṛ** C.

Called by the grammarians the causative of √ 2 çad.

√ 1 çad, 'prevail'.

Perf. **çāçadús** RV.; **çāçadmahe** *etc.* (**çā́çadāna**) V.
Deriv. **çátru**? V.+

√ 2 çad, 'fall'.

Perf. **çaçāda çedus** B.
[*Aor.* 2. **açadat.**]
Fut. 1. **çatsyati** AV. [— 2. **çattā.**]
Verb. **çanna** S.
[*Sec. Conj.: Int.* **çāçad-.** — *Desid.* **çiçatsa-.** — *Caus.* **çādaya-.**]
Deriv.: **çada** AV.B.S. **çā́da** V.B. **çādana** C.

Compare √ **çat,** assigned by the grammarians to this root as another causative, and √ 1 **çī,** regarded by them as its present-system.

√ çap, 'curse'.

Pres. [1.] **çápati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ [— 4. **çapyati -te.**]
Perf. **çaçā́pa çepus** AV.+, **çepé** *etc.* V.+
Aor. [3. **açīçapat.** —] 4. **çāpta** (2*p.*) B.S. [**açapta.**]
Fut. 1. **çapiṣye** E. [**çapsyati -te.** — 2. **çaptā.**]
Verb. **çapta** B.+, **çapita** E.; **çapitum** E., **çaptum** E.; [**çaptvā,**] **çapitvā** E.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çapyate** C. — [*Int.* **çāçap-, çaṅçap-.** — *Desid.* **çiçapsa-.** —]
Caus. **çāpayati** *etc.* AV.+
Deriv.: **çāpa** E.+ **çápana** AV. **çaptṛ́** AV. **çapátha** V.+
çapaná ÇB.

√ 1 çam, çim, 'labor'.

Pres. [1.] **çámant** SV. — [2.] **çamīṣva çamiṣva çamīdhvam** B.S. — [9.] **çamnīṣe -īṣva -īthās** B.; **çcámnan** RV.? — [4.] **çamyati** *etc.* B., **çimyati** *etc.* B.

Perf. **çaçamé -māná** V.B. (**çaçámate** RV.)

Aor. 5. **áçamiṣṭhās** RV.

Verb. **çamitá** B.

Deriv.: **çáma** RV. **çíma** B. **çamitṛ** V.B. **çamiṣṭha** S. **çámī** V.B. **çímī** B.

Compare the two following roots.

√ 2 çam, 'be quiet'.

Pres. [4.] **çā́myati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+ — [1.] **çamet** E.

Perf. **çaçāma çemus** B.+

Aor. [1. **çamyāt; açā́mi.** —] 2. **açamat** B. — 3. **açīçamat** *etc.* AV.+ [— 5. **açamīt.**]

[*Fut.* **çamiṣyati; çamitā.**]

Verb. **çāṁtá** AV.+ [**çamitvā, çāṁtvā.**]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **çaṅçam-.** — *Desid.* **çiçamiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **çamáyati** AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+; **çāmayati** *etc.* B.+ (**çāmyate** E.+)

Deriv.: **çám**? V.+ **-çāmaka** C. **çaṁti-** AV. **çamatha** C. **çama** B.+ **çāmya** E.+ **çā́ṁti** AV.+ **çamayitavya** S. **çamin** C. **çámana** AV.+ **çamitṛ** E.+ **çamayitṛ** S.+ **çamanīya** S.+

Probably ultimately the same with the preceding.

√ 3 çam, 'note'.

Perf. **çemuṣī**? C.

Verb. **-çāṁta** S.; **-çamya** E.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **-çamyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* **-çāmayati** *etc.* E.+ (**-çāmyate** E.)

Deriv.: **-çāmana** S. **-çamaya** C. **-çāmayitavya** C.

Only with prefix **ni-**, except in the strange **çemuṣī**; hence obviously a specialization from the preceding root, meaning 'settle in one's mind', or the like.

√ çal, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] **-çalant** C.

[*Perf. etc.* **çele, açaliṣṭa, çaliṣyate çalitā.**]

Verb. **-çalita** C.

Only with prefix **ud**, and probably from √ **çri, çṛ.**

√ çaç, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] **çaçati** *etc.* C.

[*Perf. etc.* **çaçāça çaçaçus, açaçīt, çaçiṣyati çaçitā.**]

Verb. **çaçita** C.

Deriv. **çaçá** V.+

Doubtless a denominative formation from **çaçá**. Only two or three occurrences.

√ ças, çās, 'cut'.

Pres. [2.] **çasta** (2*p.*) RV.; **çāsti** B.S., **çásati -atu** (3*p.*) B., **açāt** (3*s.*) B. — [1.] **çasatha** S., **çásanti** B., **açasat** C.

Perf. **çaçāsa** [**çaçasus**] E.

Fut. 1. **çasiṣyati** B. [— 2. **çasitā.**]

Verb. **çasta** E.; **-çasya** E.; **-çásas** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çasyáte** *etc.* B.+ — *Desid.* **çiçāsiṣant** S.

Deriv.: **-ças** B. **çásana** V.+ **çástṛ** V.+ **-çāstṛ** B.S.
çāsá AV.B.S. **çasitṛ** B.+ **çastrá** B.+ **-çiçāsiṣu** B.

√ çā, çi, 'sharpen'.

Pres. [3.] **çiçāti çiçīmasi çíçīte** *etc.* V.+ (**çiçanti -ntu** S.) — [6?] **çyáti** *etc.* V.B.S., **çyāna** B.S.

Perf. [**çaçāu**] **-çaçāná** AV.

Aor. 1. **áçīta**? RV. [**açāt; çāyāt.** — 6. **açāsīt.**]

[*Fut.* **çāsyati, çātā.**]

Verb. **çitá** V.+, **çāta** E.+; **-çáya** V.

[*Sec. Conj.: Pass.* **çāya-.** — *Int.* **çāçā-.** — *Desid.* **çiçāsa-, çīçāṅsa-.** — *Caus.* **çāyaya-.**]

Deriv.: **-çāna** B.S. **çāṇa**? C. **-çiti** V.B. **çiçayá** RV.

Divided by BR. into two separate roots, with identical forms.

√ 1 çās, çiṣ, 'order'.

Pres. [2.] **çā́sti çásati** *etc.* ([**çiṣṭas** *etc.*] **çāstána** RV., **çiṣyāt** *etc.* U.S.+; **açāt** B.+) V.+, **çā́ste çāsīta çásāna** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **çāsati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E.

Perf. **çaçāsa çaçāsus** *etc.* V.+ (**çaçādhi çaçās** RV.)

Aor. 2. **açiṣat** *etc.* V.B.U. (**çiṣánt** RV.), **çiṣāmahi** RV. (**-he** SV.AV.) [— 3. **açaçāsat.**]

Fut. 1. **çāsiṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **çāsitā.**]

Verb. **çiṣṭá** V.+, **çāsta** S.+, **çāsita** E.+; **çāstum** S.+, **çāsitum** E.+; [**çiṣṭvā,**] **çāsitvā** C.; **-çiṣya** B.U., **-çāsya** E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çāsyate** *etc.* E.+; **çiṣyate** *etc.* C. — [*Int.* **çāçās-, çeçiṣ-.** — *Desid.* **çiçāsiṣa-.** — *Caus.* **çāsaya-.**]

Deriv.: **çā́s** RV. **çā́sa** RV. **çā́sana** V.+ **-çiṣṭi** V.B.S.
-çis V.+ **-çāsaka** C. **çāsanīya** C. **çāsitṛ** E.+
çāsá V. **çāsin** C. **çā́sus** RV. **çāstṛ́** V.+
çāsā́ RV. **çā́sya** V.+ **çāsti** C. **çāstrá** V.+
çiṣya B.+

Compare the apparently related root **çaṅs.**

√ 2 çās, 'cut', *see* √ ças.

√ çikṣ, *see* √ çak.

√ çiñgh, 'snuff'.

The occurrences of **ucchiñghana** and **upaçiñhana** in Suçr. are doubtless artificial.

√ çiñj, 'twang'.

Pres. [2.] **çiñkte çiñjate** *etc.* V.+, **çiñjant** C.
[*Perf. etc.* **çiçiñje; açiñjiṣṭa; çiñjiṣyate, çiñjitā.**]
Verb. **çiñjita** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **çiñjayati** *etc.* B.S.
Deriv.: **çiñjin** C. **çiñjāra**? RV. (*n. pr.*)

Probably an imitative root.

√ çip, 'be smooth'(?).

Such a root may possibly be inferred from **çípi** V.+, **çíprā** RV., **çipitá** ÇB.

√ çim, *see* √ 1 çam.

√ çiṣ, 'leave'.

Pres. [7.] **çinásti** *etc.* B.+ — [6?] **çiṅṣati** *etc.* B.S. — [1.] **çeṣant** C[1].
Perf. **çiçiṣe** *etc.* B. [**çiçeṣa.**]
Aor. 1. **çeṣi** AV.B.S. [**çiṣyāt.**] — 2. **açiṣat** *etc.* V.B. (**-çíṣat** RV.), **çíṣātāi** AV. [— 3. **açīçiṣat.**]
Fut. 1. **çekṣyati -te** B. [— 2. **çeṣṭā.**]
Verb. **çiṣṭá** V.+; **-çiṣṭvā** S.; **-çiṣya** B.+; **-çeṣam** S.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **çiṣyate** *etc.* AV.+ — [*Int.* **çeçiṣ-.** — *Desid.* **çiçikṣa-.** —]
Caus. **çeṣayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E. (**çeṣyate** C.)
Deriv.: **-çiṣa** C. **çeṣa** B.+ **-çeṣin** C. **çéṣaṇa** AV.+
-çeṣaka E.+ **çeṣya** C. **çéṣas** V.

√ 1 çī, 'fall'.

Pres. [4?] **çíyate** *etc.* AV.B.U.S. (**çīyánte**? ÇB[1].)
Deriv. **-çāyana** C.

Reckoned by the grammarians as present-system to √ 2 **çad**; and this is curiously supported by JB., which has (ii. 81) **upaçīyate tasmād upaçadam,** and (ii. 82) **avaçīyante tasmāc chadaḥ.** So far as the meaning is concerned, it might well be a specialization of √ 2 **çī.**

√ 2 çī, 'lie'.

Pres. [2.] **çéte çérate** *etc.* V.+ (**çáye** 3*s.* V.B., **çére** 3*p.* AV.B., **çayire** C.; **çayām** 3*s.* AV., **áçeran** V.B.) — [1.] **çáyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ (**áçayat** V.B.) — **açāyatam -yata** (3*s.*) RV.

Perf. **çiçye -yire** B.+; **çaçayāná** V.

Aor. [1. **açāyi.** —] 3. **açīçayat** E. — 4. **çéṣan** RV[1]. — 5. **açayiṣṭa** *etc.* V.+

Fut. 1. **çayiṣyate -ti** B.+; **çeṣyate -ti** E. — 2. **çayitā** U.C. (**-tā́se** ÇB.)

Verb. **çayita** E.+; **çayitum** E.; **çayitvā** U.+; **-çayya** C.; **çayádhyāi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. [**çayyate**;] **çīyant** M[1]. — [*Int.* **çeçī-, çāçay-.** —] *Desid.* **çiçayiṣate** C. — *Caus.* **çāyayati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** E.

Deriv.: **-çī** V.B.	**çayyā** B.+	**-çāyana** C.	**-çī́ma** V.B.S.
-ça? B.+	**-çāyaka** C.	**çayú** V.	**-çéyya** V.
-çaya V.+	**-çāyin** S.+	**çayitavya** C.	**çayālu** C.
çayā́ RV.	**çáyana** AV.+	**çayátha** RV.	**-çī́van** V.B.
çayin C.	**-çayanīya** C.	**-çītha** E.+	**çiçayiṣu** C.

√ çuc, 'gleam'.

Pres. [1.] **çócati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+ — [4.] **çúcyati** B[1]. — [2.] **çocimi** E[1].

Perf. **çuçóca** *etc.* V.+ (**çuçukvā́ṅs** RV., **çuçugdhí** V.), **çuçucāná** RV. (**-cīta** RV.)

Aor. 1. [**çucyāsam**;] **áçoci** RV. — 2. **açucat** *etc.* V.+ (**çucánt** V., **çucámāna** RV.) — 3. **çūçucat** *etc.* AV.B. — 5. **çocīs** B.

Fut. 1. **çociṣyati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E. [— 2. **çocitā.**]

Verb. **çuktá**? (*adj.*) B.+; **çocitum** E.+, **çoktum** M.; **çocitvā** E. [**çucitvā**]; **çucádhyāi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **çóçucan** *etc.* **çóçucāna** *etc.* V.B. — *Desid.* [**çuçuciṣa-, çuçociṣa-**;] **çuçukṣa-** (*in d.*) — *Caus.* **çocáyati** *etc.* V.+ (**çocyate** C.); **çucáyant** RV.

Deriv.: **çúc** V.+	**çóka** V.+	**çocí** V.	**-çúkvan** RV.
çucá RV.C.	**çoká** AV.	**çucis-** RV.C.	**çóciṣṭha** RV.
çúka? V.+	**-çócana** AV.+	**çocís** V.+	**çuçukvaná** RV.
-çoca AV.	**çocanīya** C.	**çukti** S.+	**çuçukváni** RV.
-çocin C.	**-çokas** RV.	**çocitavya** E.+	**-çuçukṣáṇi** RV.
çocya E.+	**çúci** V.+	**çukrá** V.+	**-çocayiṣṇu** AV.
		çuklá AV.+	

√ çuj, 'swell' (?).

Sec. Conj.: Int. **çū́çujāna** RV.

√ çudh, çundh, 'purify'.

Pres. [1.] **çundhati -te** *etc.* V.B.S. — [4.] **çudhyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [2.] **çunddhi** AGS.

[*Perf. etc.* çuçodha, çuçundha; açudhat, açūçudhat, açundhīt; çotsyati çundhiṣyati, çoddhā çundhitā.]

Verb. çuddhá v.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* çoçudh-. —] *Desid.* çuçutsat s. — *Caus.* çodhayati *etc.* B.+ (çodhyate E.+); çundhayati v.B.

Deriv.: -çodha C. çodhya C. çodhana S.+ çundhyú v.B. çodhaka E.+ çúndhana B. çodhanīya C. çodhayitavya C. çodhin C. çúddhi B.+

√ çubh, çumbh, 'beautify'.

Pres. [1.] çóbhate *etc.* V.+ (çóbhe 3*s.* RV.), -ti *etc.* E.+; çúmbhase *etc.* V., çúmbhati *etc.* AV. — [6.] çumbháti *etc.* V.C., -ámāna RV.C.

Perf. çuçobha çuçubhe E.+ [çuçumbha.]

Aor. 1. açobhi C.; çúmbhāna çubhāná RV. — [2. açubhat. —] 3. áçūçubhan RV., -bhanta B. [— 5. açobhiṣṭa, açumbhīt.]

Fut. 1. çobhiṣyati E. [çumbhiṣyati. — 2. çobhitā, çumbhitā.]

Verb. çubhitá B., çumbhita AV.; çubhé RV., çobháse RV.

Sec. Conj.: Int. çoçubhyate E. — *Desid.* çuçobhiṣate C. [çuçubhiṣa-.] — *Caus.* çobhayati *etc.* AV.+; çubháyati -te *etc.* V.B.

Deriv.: çúbh V.B. çumbha E.+ çumbhū́ B. çúbhvan RV. çubha E.+ -çumbhaka E. çobhátha SV. çóbhiṣṭha RV. çobha C. çóbhana V.+ çubhrá V.+ çobhayitṛ C. çobhā B.+ çobhaná B.+ çubhrí RV. -çobhin E.+ çúmbhana AV.+

This root is, with considerable plausibility, divided by BR. into two: √ 1 çubh 'glide along', and √ 2 çubh 'beautify'; the former only in V.B.

√ 1 çuṣ, 'dry'.

Pres. [4.] çúṣyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* E.+

[*Perf. etc.* çuçoṣa; açuṣat, açūçuṣat; çokṣyati, çoṣṭā.]

Verb. -çúṣya B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* çoçuṣ-. — *Desid.* çuçukṣa-. —] *Caus.* çoṣáyati *etc.* AV.+, -te E. (çoṣyate C.)

Deriv.: çuṣa? V. çoṣin E.+ çoṣaṇa E.+ çúṣka V.+ çoṣa E.+ -çoṣya E.+ çoṣaṇīya C. çúṣṇa? V.B.S. çoṣaka C. çóṣuka B. çoṣayitṛ C.

√ 2 çuṣ, 'blow', *see* √ çvas.

√ çū, çvā, çvi, 'swell'.

Pres. [1?] çváyati *etc.* V.B.

Perf. [çuçāva, çiçvāya] çūçuvus *etc.* (çūçuvat çūçávāma çūçuyáma) çūçuve çūçuvāna RV.

Aor. [1. çūyāt. —] 2. áçvat B. [— 3. açiçviyat, açūçuvat, açiçvayat. — 5. açvayīt.]

[*Fut.* **çvayiṣyati, çvayitā.**]
Verb. **çūnā** C.; **çváyitum** B.; **çūṣáṇi** RV.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **çūyate; çoçu-, çeçvi-; çiçvayiṣa-; çvāyaya-.**]

Deriv.: **-çū?** RV.	**çáviṣṭha** V.B.	**çivá** V.+	**çvayathu** C.
çáva B.+	**çotha** C.	**çéva** V.+	**çvātrá** V.B.
çāva E.+	**çunā́** V.B.S.	**-çévas** AV.	**çvāntá** RV.
-çvan V.+	**çū́na, -nyá** V.+	**-çvāyin** B.	**çíçu** V.+
çávas V.+	**çū́ra** V.+	**çvayana** C.	**-çíçvan** RV.
çavasānā́ RV.	**çávīra** RV.	**çvayátha** B.	**-çiçvi** RV.

The perfect forms in RV. are ascribed by BR. (perhaps with better reason) to a separate root **çū** 'prevail'. The connection of a part of the derivatives given here with one another and with any assignable root is open to much question.

√ 1 çṛ, 'crush'.

Pres. [9.] **çṛṇā́ti** *etc.* V.B.C[1]., **çṛṇānā́** RV[1]. — [6.] **çṛṇa** AV. — [4.] **çī́ryate** ÇB.
Perf. [**çaçāra çaçaritha çaçarus çaçrus**] **çaçré** AV.
Aor. 1. **açāri** V.B. [**çīryāt.** — 3. **açīçarat.**] — 5. **açarīt** *etc.* AV.B. (**-rāit** AV.)
Fut. 1. **çariṣyate** B. [**çarī́ṣyati.** — 2. **çarī́tā.**]
Verb. **çīrṇá** AV.+, **-çīrta** MS., **çūrtá?** RV[1].; **çárītos** RV., **çaritos** AA.; **-çī́rya** B.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **çīryate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* U.E.+ [— *Int.* **çāçṛ-, çeçīrya-.** —] *Desid.* **çiçariṣa-** (*in d.*), [**çiçarīṣa-, çiçīrṣa-.** — *Caus.* **çāraya-.**]

Deriv.: **-çir** C.	**çīrya** B.S.	**çárīra** V.+	**çīrti** B.
-çar AB.	**çū́la** V.+	**çarā́ru** RV.	**çalúna** AV.
-çara V.+	**çaraṇa** C.	**çā́ri** RV.	**çarabhá** V.+
çará V.+	**çaráṇi** V.	**çáru** V.+	**çalala, -lī** B.+
çalá AV.B.	**çū́raṇa** RV.	**çarvá** AV.+	**çalā́ka** B.+
çalyá V.+	**-çarīka** AV.	**-çāruka** B.C.	**-çiçariṣu** C.

Part of the derivatives are of very questionable belongings.

√ 2 çṛ, *see* √ çrā.

√ 3 çṛ, *see* √ çri.

√ çṛdh, 'be defiant'.

Pres. [1.] **çárdhati** *etc.* V., **-te** *etc.* B.C.
[*Perf. etc.* **çaçṛdhe; açṛdhat, açīçṛdhat, açardhiṣṭa; çartsyati çardhiṣyate, çardhitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **çarīçṛdh-.** — *Desid.* **çiçardhiṣa-, çiçṛtsa-.** —] *Caus.* **çardháyati** *etc.* RV.C.

Deriv.: **çárdha** RV.	**çárdhya** RV.	**çardhana** C.	**-çardhayitṛ** C.
-çardhin V.	**çṛdhyā́** RV.	**çárdhas** V.B.	

Not worth dividing into two roots.

√ çcand, cand, 'shine'.

[*Pres. etc.* candati, cacanda *etc. etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: Int. cániçcadat RV[1].
Deriv.: candana? B.+ çcandrá V.+ candrá V.+
The fuller form çcandra survives after v. only in the n. pr. hàriçcandra.

√ çcam.

The single doubtful form çcámnan RV. was entered above under √ 1 çam.

√ çcut, 'drip'.

Pres. [1.] çcótati *etc.* V.+
Perf. cuçcota B.S.
Aor. [2. açcutat. —] 3. acuçcutat S. [— 5. açcotīt.]
[*Fut.* çcotiṣyati; çcotitā.]
Verb. çcutita B.+
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* coçcut-. — *Desid.* cuçcotiṣa-, cuçcutiṣa-. —] *Caus.* çcotayati *etc.* B.S. (-çcotayitavāí ÇB.)
Deriv.: -çcut V.+ -çcotana C.
The forms are often, especially later, written with çcyu, and sometimes with cyu.

√ çnath, 'pierce'.

Pres. [2.] çnathihi çnáthat RV. [— 1. çnathati.]
[*Perf.* çaçnātha.]
Aor. 3. açiçnat çiçnáthat *etc.* RV. — 5. çnathiṣṭam -ṭana RV.
[*Fut.* çnathiṣyati; çnathitā.]
Verb. çnathitá RV.; -çnáthas RV.
Sec. Conj.: çnatháyati -te *etc.* RV.
Deriv.: çnáthana RV. çnáthitṛ RV. çiçnátha RV.

√ çyā, çī, 'coagulate'.

Pres. [4?] çyā́yati B., -te C.
[*Perf. etc.* çaçye; açyāsta; çyāsyate, çyātā.]
Verb. çītá V.+, çīná VS., çyāna C. [çyāta.]
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* çīyáte *etc.* B. — [*Int.* çāçyā-. — *Desid.* çiçyāsa-. —] *Caus.* [çyāpaya-;] çyāyayati GB.
Deriv.: çyā́ TS.C. -çyāya B.+ çíçira? AV.+

√ çrath, çlath, 'slacken'.

Pres. [9.] áçrathnan çrathnās RV., çrathnīté *etc.* V. — [6?] çṛnthati TS[1]. — [1.] [çrathati çranthate;] çlathati -te *etc.* C.
Perf. çaçrathe RV. [çaçrantha çaçranthus çrethus.]

Aor. 3. çiçráthat *etc.* v.B. (çiçrathantu RV.) [— 5. açranthīt -thiṣṭa.]
[*Fut.* çranthiṣyati, çranthitā.]
Verb. çṛthitá RV., çlathita C.; [çrathitvā, çranthitvā;] -çrathya C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. çrathāyati *etc.* v.B., -te RV.; çlathayati C. (çlathyate C.) [çrāthayati, çranthayati.]
Deriv.: çratha- v. çrathar- RV. çlatha E.+

√ çran, 'give'.

[*Pres. etc.* çraṇati *etc. etc.*]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. çrāṇayati *etc.* S.+ [açiçraṇat, açaçrāṇat; çraṇayati.]
Deriv.: -çrāṇana C. -çrāṇika C.
Only with prefix vi.

√ çram, 'be weary'.

Pres. [4.] çrā́myati *etc.* v.+ — [1.] çramati -te *etc.* E.+
Perf. çaçrāma çaçramus v.+ (çremus KB.), çaçramāṇá RV.
Aor. [1. açrā́mi. —] 2. áçramat *etc.* v. — 5. çramiṣma RV.B.
Fut. [1. çramiṣyati. —] 2. çramitā M.
Verb. çrāmtá v.+; -çrámya B.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. çramyate E.+ — *Desid.* çiçramiṣa- (*in d.*). — *Caus.* çramayati *etc.* S.+; çrāmayati *etc.* E.+ (çrāmyate E.+)
Deriv.: çráma v.+ çramaṇá B.+ çrāmti E.+ -çiçramiṣu C.
-çrāma E.+ -çramaṇa v.+ -çramiṣṭha RV.

√ çrambh, 'trust'.

Pres. [1.] çrambhate *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* çaçrambhe; açrabhat, açrambhiṣṭa; çrambhiṣyate, çrambhitā.]
Verb. çrabdha E.+; -çrabhya C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. çrambhayati *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: -çṛmbhá RV. -çrambha E.+ -çrambhana C. -çrabdhi C.
-çrambhin C. -çrambhanīya C.

√ çrā, 2 çrī, 2 çṛ, 'boil'.

Pres. [4?] çrā́yati *etc.* v.B. — [9.] çrīṇā́ti *etc.* v.B. [— 2. çrāti.]
[*Perf. etc.* çaçrāu; çrāyāt çreyāt, açrāsīt; çrāsyati, çrātā.]
Verb. çrātá v.B.S.; çṛtá v.+ [çrāṇa.]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* çāçrā-. — *Desid.* çiçrāsa-. —] *Caus.* çrapáyati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* E. (açiçrapat *etc.* B.; çrapyáte *etc.* B.+)
Deriv.: çīrá? RV. çáras? B. -çrápa B. çrápaṇa B.+
çrāpin S. çrapayitṛ́ B.

√ çri, 3 çṛ, 'resort'.

Pres. [1.] **çráyati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **çiçrāya çiçriyé** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **áçret -riyan** *etc.* RV.; [**çrīyāt**;] **áçrāyi** RV. — 3. **áçiçriyat** *etc.* AV.+ (**açiçret** V.B., **-çrema** S., **-çrayus** RV.; **-çriyus** E., **-çriyan** C.; **çiçrītá**? RV.) — 4. **açrāit** AV. [— 5. **açrāyiṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **çrayiṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **çrayitā.**]

Verb. **çritá** V.+; **çrayitum** E., **-tavāí** B.S.; **çrayitvā** E.+ [**çritvā**]; **-çrítya** B.+

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **çrīyate** *etc.* B.+ (**çriyate** *etc.* B.S.) — [*Int.* **çeçri-.** — *Desid.* **çiçrayiṣa-, çiçrīṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **çrāpayati** VS[1]. [**çrāyayati, açiçrayat.**]

Deriv.: **-çrī** B.U. **-çāra** AV. **çaraṇá** V.+ **çretṛ** E.
-çraya AV.+ **çālā** AV.+ **-çrit** V.+ **çréṇi** V.+
-çrayin C. **çrayaṇa** B.+ **çritī** RV.C. **çárman** V.+
çrāyá V.+ **çrayaṇīya** C. **-çrayitavya** C. **çárīra**? V.+

The derivatives from the root-form **çṛ** are probably best referred to a separate root **çṛ** or **çar, çal,** meaning 'cover' or the like.

√ çriṣ, *see* √ çliṣ.

√ 1 çrī, çṛ, 'mix'

Pres. [9.] **çrīṇā́ti çrīṇīté** *etc.* V.B.

Perf. **çiçriye** V.

Aor. 3. **açiçrayus** RV.

Verb. **çrītá** RV., **çīrta** RV.

Deriv.: **-çir** V.B.S. **-çira** S.+ **-çrī** V. **çrayaṇa** S.

Is probably only a form of √ **çri**, from which it is at some points hardly separable. The interrelations of the roots **çṛ, çrā, çri, çrī** are intricate, and not yet fully worked out. Especially doubtful is it what is the connection with them of the noun **çrī́** V.+ 'fortune', and the related **çriyás** RV., **çréyas** V.+, **çréṣṭha** V.+, **çremán** B.

√ 2 çrī, *see* √ çrā.

√ çru, 'hear'

Pres. [5.] **çṛṇóti** *etc.* V.+, **çṛṇuté** *etc.* V.+ (**çṛṇviṣé -viré** RV.) — [2.] **çróṣi** RV.

Perf. **çuçrā́va çuçruve** *etc.* V.+ (**çuçrumas** U.+; **çuçravat çuçrūyā́s -yā́tam áçuçravi** RV.)

Aor. 1. **áçravam -rot -ravan** V.B. (**çrávat -vathas** *etc.* V.B.S.; **çrūyā́sam** *etc.* V.C.; **çrudhí çrótu** *etc.* V.B.); **açrāvi çrā́vi** V.C. — 2? **çruvam** TA. — 3. **açuçruvat** B., **-ravus** RV. [**açiçravat.**] — 4. **açrāuṣīt** *etc.* B.+

Fut. 1. **çroṣyáti** *etc.* B.+, **-te** E. — 2. **çrotā** M.
Verb. **çrutá** V.+; **çrotum** E.+; **çrutvā́** V.+; **-çrútya** AV.+: **-çrāvam** S.C.
Sec. Conj. *Pass.* **çrūyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E. — [*Int.* **çoçru-**. —] *Desid.* **çúçrūṣate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ (**çuçrūṣyate** *etc.* E.+) — *Caus.* **çrāváyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**çrāvyate** *etc.* E.+); **çravā́yati** *etc.* RV.
Deriv.:

-çrū B.	**-çrā́vaṇa** B.S.	**çrótra** V.+	**çuçrūṣaka** E.+
çráva B.+	**çrāvaṇīya** E.+	**çrāvitṛ** E.	**çuçrūṣin** E.
çravya E.+	**çrávas** V.+	**çrudhi-** RV.	**çuçrūṣya** E.+
çravā́yya RV.	**çlóka** V.+	**-çrúṇa** RV.	**çuçrūṣaṇa** E.+
çrāva V.+	**-çrut** V.+	**çrómata** RV.	**çuçrūṣéṇya** B.S.
çrāvaka C.	**çrúti** V.+	**çráviṣṭha** AV.+	**çuçrūṣú** B.+
çrāvin C.	**çrútya** V.+	**çrāúṣaṭ** V.B.	**çuçrūṣitṛ** E.
çrāvya E.+	**-çrótu** RV.	**-çuçruka**? E.	**çuçrūṣitavya** E.
çrávaṇa V.+	**çrotavyà** B.+	**çuçrūs** E.	**-çrāvayitṛ** U.
çravaṇīya B.+	**çrotṛ** V.+	**çuçrūṣā** S.+	**çrāvayitavya** C.

Compare √ **çruṣ**; for √ 2 **çru**, see √ **sru**.

√ çruṣ, 'hear'.

Pres. [1.] **çroṣan** RV., **çroṣantu** V., **çróṣamāṇa** RV.
Deriv.: **çruṣṭí** RV. **çrúṣṭi** AV. **çrāúṣṭi** V.B.
A secondary root, growing out of the **s**-aorist-stem of √ **çru**.

√ çlath, *see* √ çrath.

√ çlā, 'dissolve' (?).

Pres. [4.] **çlāyati** JB.
Only in the passage **tasmāt ... vī 'va çlāyanti taruṇam iva hi tarhi reto bhavati** JB. ii. 23. Probably a variant to √ **çrā**.

√ çlāgh, 'extol'.

Pres. [1.] **çlā́ghate** *etc.* ÇB[1].B.+, **-ti** E.
Perf. **çaçlāghire** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **açaçlāghat, açlāghiṣṭa; çlāghiṣyate, çlāghitā.**]
Verb. **çlāghita** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **çlāghyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* **çlāghayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **çlāghā** B.+ **çlāghin** E.+ **çlāghana** E.+ **çlāghiṣṭha** B. **çlāghya** E.+ **çlāghanīya** E.+

√ çliṣ, çriṣ, 'clasp'.

Pres. [4.] **çlíṣyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** U. — [1.] **çreṣāma** RV. (√ **çri**?)
Perf. **çiçléṣa** B.+
Aor. 2. **açliṣat** E.+, **çriṣat** RV. [— 3. **açiçliṣat.** — 7. **açlikṣat.**]

[*Fut.* çlekṣyati, çleṣṭā.]
Verb. çliṣṭa B.+; çleṣṭum C.; çliṣṭvā C.; -çliṣya E.+; -çríṣas V.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. çliṣyate *etc.* C. — [*Int.* çeçleṣ-. —] *Desid.* çiçlikṣa- (*in d.*)? — *Caus.* çleṣayati *etc.* B.+, -te C.
Deriv.: -çriṣ AV. -çreṣiṇa AV. çleṣin B.C. -çreṣman AV.
-çliṣ B.C. çleṣa AV.+ -çleṣaṇa B.+ çleṣmán B.+
-çréṣa AV.B. çleṣaka C. -çiçlikṣu? AV.

√ çvañc, 'spread'.

Pres. [1.] çváñcate *etc.* V. (çmañc- TA.)
Aor. 3? çaçvacāí RV.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. çvañcáyas RV.
Deriv. -çvañka B.

√ çvas, çuṣ, 'blow'.

Pres. [2.] çvasiti *etc.* V.+ (çvasihí AV.+; açvasīt B.+, açvasat E.+); çuṣántam çuṣe çuṣāṇá RV. — [1.] çvásati -te *etc.* AV.+
Perf. çaçvāsa *etc.* E.+
Aor. [3. açiçvasat. —] 5 (*or pres.*). çvasīs C.
Fut. 1. çvasiṣyati E. [— 2. çvasitā.]
Verb. çvasita B.+, çvasta E.+; çvasitum E.; -çvasya S.+; -çvásas RV.
Sec. Conj.: Int. çáçvasat RV. — [*Desid.* çiçvasiṣa-. —] *Caus.* çvāsayati *etc.* V.+ (çvasayati C[1].?)
Deriv.: -çvasa AV. çūṣá V.B.S. -çvāsana E.+ çvasátha V.B.
çvāsa V.+ çóṣa? VS. -çvāsanīya C. çúṣma V.B.
çvāsin B.+ çvasaná V.+ çvási- RV. çuṣman C.
-çvāsya E.+ -çvasanīya C. -çvasitavya B.+

√ çvā, çvi, *see* √ çū.

√ çvit, 'be bright'.

[*Pres. etc.* çvetate; çiçvite.]
Aor. 1. açvitan çvitāná RV. — 3. áçiçvitat RV. — 4. açvāit RV. [— 5. açvetiṣṭa.]
[*Fut. etc.* çvetiṣyate, çvetitā; çvitta.]
Deriv.: -çvit V.C. çvetá V.+ çviti- RV. çvítna RV.
çvetaná RV. çvitrá V.+

√ ṣṭhīv, 'spew'.

Pres. [1.] ṣṭhīvati *etc.* AV.+ [— 4. ṣṭhīvyati.]
Perf. tiṣṭheva B. [ṭiṣṭheva.]
Aor. 5. aṣṭhaviṣam? GB.S. [aṣṭhevīt.]
[*Fut.* ṣṭheviṣyati, ṣṭhevitā.]

Verb. **ṣṭhyūta** B.+, **ṣṭhīvita** C.; **ṣṭhutv-** S.; **-ṣṭhīvya** C.
[*Sec. Conj.: Int.* **teṣṭhīv-, ṭeṣṭhīv-.** — *Desid.* **tiṣṭhīviṣa- ṭiṣ-, tuṣṭhyūṣa ṭuṣ-.** — *Caus.* **ṣṭhevayati.**]

√ sakṣ.

For the participle **sákṣant,** see √ **sah.**

√ sagh, 'be equal to'.

Pres. [5.] **ásaghnos** RV.
[*Perf.* **sasāgha.**]
Aor. 1. **sághat** RV.; **saghyāsam** B.S. [— 3. **asīṣaghat.** — 5. **asāghīt.**]
[*Fut. etc.* **saghiṣyati, saghitā; sāsagh-, sisaghiṣa-, sāghaya-.**]
Deriv. **sághan** B.
Doubtless another form of √ **sah.**

√ sac, 'accompany'.

Pres. [1.] **sácate** *etc.* V.B., **-ti** RV[1]. — [3.] **síṣakti** *etc.* RV.; **sáçcati** (3*p.*) RV., **saçcata** (3*p.*) RV. — [1.] **sáçcasi** *etc.* **saçce** RV.
Perf. **secire** AV.; **saçcima** V.B., **saçcus** *etc.* RV., **saçciré** RV.
Aor. 1. **sacānā́** RV. — 4. **asakṣata** *etc.* (**sakṣat -ṣīmáhi**) RV. [— 5. **asaciṣṭa.**]
[*Fut.* **saciṣyate, sacitā.**]
Verb. **sacádhyāi** RV.; **sakṣáṇi**? RV.

Deriv.: **-sắc** V.S.	**sắcya** RV.	**sācí**? V.B.	**-sakra** RV.	
-saca V.B.	**sacaná** RV.	**sákhi**? V.+	**sakṣáṇi** RV.	
sácā RV.B.	**sacas-** RV.	**sacátha** RV.	**saçcát** V.	
-sācin B.+	**sáci** V.+	**sákman, -mya** RV.	**sācayá** ÇB.	

√ saj, sañj, 'hang'.

Pres. [1.] **sájati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** S.
Perf. **sasañja** B.+ ([**sasajus**] **sasañjus** C., **sasajjatus**? M., **sejus** ÇB.)
Aor. 1. **asañji** B. [**sajyāt.** — 3. **asasañjat.**] — 4. **sāñkṣīt** *etc.* U.+, **ásakthās -ta** V.B.
[*Fut.* **sañkṣyati, sañktā.**]
Verb. **saktá** V.+; **saktum** E., **sañktos** B.; **-sajya** B.+; **-sáñgam** B.S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sajyáte** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** B.; **sajjate** *etc.* E.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **sāsaj-, sāsañj-.** —] *Desid.* **sisañkṣati** ÇB. [**siṣañkṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **sañjayati** *etc.* E.+; **sajjayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** E.

Deriv.: **-saj** V.	**sañga** V.+	**-sañjana** B.+	**sakti** V.+	
-saja RV.	**sañgin** AV.+	**-sañjanīya** C.	**sáktu**? V.+	
-sajya C.	**-sañgya** B.S.	**sajjana** C.	**-saktavya** C.	
-sañja C.			**-sañktavya** C.	

√ sad, 'sit'.

Pres. [1.] sīdati *etc.* v.+, -te *etc.* RV[1].E.+ — [2.] ṣátsi v

Perf. sasā́da sedús *etc.* v.+ (sasáttha RV.; sasadyāt AV.; sīdatus E.), sediré RV.

Aor. 1. ásādi sā́di RV. — 2. ásadat *etc.* v.+ (sádathas RV., sadas *etc.* v.+, sadeyam *etc.* v.B.S., sadatu *etc.* sádatam v.B.S., sádant RV., sadantām AV., sādat- RV.) — 3. asīṣadat *etc.* B. — 4. sátsat RV. — 5. asādīt TA.

Fut. 1. satsyati *etc.* B.S.; sīdiṣyati C. [— 2. sattā.]

Verb. sanná AV.+, sattá V.; sattum B., sīditum E.; -sádya V.+; -sádam RV., -sáde V.B.; -sādam B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* sadyate B. — [*Int.* sāsad-. — *Desid.* siṣatsa-. —] *Caus.* sādáyati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* V.+ (sādyate *etc.* B.+; sisādayiṣa- *in d.*)

Deriv.: sád V.+	sādín AV.+	sādi E.	sanni C.
sada B.+	-sādya B.+	sedí AV.B.S.	sádman V.+
-sádya V.B.S.	sádana V.+	-sandī? AV.B.S.	sadmán RV.
-sádya *n.* V.B.	sā́dana V.+	seduka E.	-sádvan V.S.
-sadyā ÇB.	-sādanīya B.+,	satti V.+	-sadvará B.S.
sādá V.+	sádas V.+	sáttṛ V.B.U.	-satsnu RV.
-sādaka B.+	-sádi AV.	sattrá V.+	sādayitavya E.+
			-sisādayiṣu E.

The stem sada, so far as accented sáda, is perhaps rather a present-stem.

√ san, 2 sā, 'gain'.

Pres. [8.] sanóti *etc.* V.B.S. — [1?] sánat *etc.* sánema sána sánant RV.

Perf. sasā́na RV. (sasavā́ṁs V., sasanúṣī B.S.) [sene.]

Aor. [1. asāta; sanyāt, sāyāt. —] 2. asanam *etc.* V.B. (sanéyam *etc.* B.S.; sanem B.S.) — [3. asīṣaṇat. —] 4? seṣam set B. — 5. asāniṣam RV. (saniṣat *etc.* V., sániṣantu SV.), [asaniṣṭa] (saniṣāmahe sániṣanta RV.)

Fut. 1. saniṣyáti V.B. [— 2. sanitā.]

Verb. sātá V.B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* sanyate, sāyate. —] *Int.* [saṁsan-, sāsā-,] saniṣṇata RV. — *Desid.* síṣāsati *etc.* V.B. [sisaniṣa-. — *Caus.* sānayati.]

Deriv.: -san RV.	saní V.B.	sanítṛ V.B.	sanéru? RV.
-sána RV.	-sání V.+	sanítra RV.	sánīyas B.
sína? RV.	sā́muka RV.	sanutṛ RV.	sániṣṭha RV
-sānin C.	saniti RV.	sanítvan RV.	sānasí RV.
-sanana RV.	sánitva RV	sátvan? V.+	sásni V.B.
			siṣṇu RV.
-sā V.B.	-séya V.	sā́tu? RV.	siṣāsátu RV.
-sa RV.	sāti V.	sā́man? V.+	siṣāsáni RV.
			siṣāsú V.B.

Different from this is the root seen in sána 'old' V.+ and the related words.

√ sap, 'serve'.

Pres. [1.] **sápati -te** *etc.* V.B.
Perf. **sepus** RV.
Aor. 3. **sīṣapanta** RV.
[*Fut.* **sapiṣyati, sapitā.**]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **sāpáyant**? B.
Deriv.: **-sāp** RV. **sápa** B.S. **sapar-** V.+ **sápti** V.+ **-sapin** RV.
The relations of part of these forms are very doubtful.

√ sarj, 'creak'.

Pres. [1.] **sárjati** *etc.* V.B.
Does not appear to admit of connection with √ **sṛj.**

√ saçc, *see* √ **sac.**

√ sas, 'sleep'.

Pres. [2.] **sásti** *etc.* (**sastás sasánt** *etc.*) V. — [3.] **sasásti** TS., **sásasti** VS., **sasat** C[1].
[*Perf. etc.* **sasāsa; asīṣasat, asắsīt; sasiṣyati, sasitā; sāsas-, sisasiṣa-, sāsaya-.**]
Deriv. **sasá**? RV.
The single later occurrence is doubtless artificial.

√ sah, 'prevail'.

Pres. [1.] **sáhate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+ (**sáhant** RV.); **sắhati** *etc.* RV[1].E[1]. — [4.] **sahyāmi** M[1]. — [2.] **sakṣi sákṣva sắkṣva** RV.
Perf. [**sehe**] (**sehāná** RV.; **sasahe** AV.; **sasāhé** *etc.* V.; **sāsahāná** V., **sāsahīṣṭhās** RV.), **sehima -hus** B. (**sāsắha** V.; **sāsáhat** *etc.* V., **sāsahyắma** *etc.* RV., **sāsahvắṅs** RV., **saṣahvắṅs** TA., **sāhvắṅs** RV.)
Aor. 1. **sahāná** RV.; **sāhyắma** V., **sahyās** *etc.* RV. — [3. **asīṣahat.** —] 4. **asākṣi sākṣi** RV., **asakṣmahi** B. (**sākṣate** RV.; **sākṣīya** *etc.* AV.B.), **sākṣīt** GB. (**sakṣati** AV., **sakṣat** RV., **sắkṣāma** RV., **sákṣat** *pple.* RV.) — 5. **ásahiṣṭa** RV., **sắhiṣīmáhi** *etc.* V.
Fut. 1. **sakṣyati** *etc.* E., **-te** B., **sākṣye**? AV.; **sahiṣyati -te** *etc.* E.+ (**asahiṣyat** E.) — 2. **soḍhā** E.+ [**sahitā.**]
Verb. **sāḍhá** V.+, **soḍha** C.; **soḍhum** E.+, **sahitum** B.; [**sāḍhvā, sahitvā;**] **-sáhya** V.+; **-sáham** B.; **sáhadhyāi** RV.K.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sahyate** *etc.* C. — [*Int.* **sāsah-.** —] *Desid.* **sík̇ṣati -te** *etc.* RV.TS. [**sisahiṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **sāhayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **-sāh** V.+ **-sabha**? E.+ **séhu**? AV.K. **sáhyu** RV.
sáha V.B. **siṁhá**? V.+ **sā́ḍhi** MS. **sahiṣṇu** E.+
sahá V.+ **sáhan**? RV. **soḍhavya** C. **sáhvan** B.S.
sahaka C. **sahana** C. **sahitavya** E. **sakṣa** B.
-sahya SV.+ **sahanīya** E.+ **sā́ḍhṛ** RV. **-sakṣin** RV.
-sáhya *n.* RV. **-sāhana** E.+ **soḍhṛ** E. **sakṣáṇa** RV.
sāhá V.+ **sáhantya** V.B. **sáhuri** V. **sakṣáṇi** V.
-sā́ha RV. **sáhas** V.+ **sáhīyas** V.+ **sāsahí** V.
-sāhin C. **sahasāná** RV. **sáhyas** RV.
-sā́hya V.+ **-sāhi** C. **sáhiṣṭha** V.B.

√ 1 sā, si, 'bind'.

Pres. [6?] **syáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+ — [9.] **sināti** *etc.* V.B.U. — [5.] **asinot** JB., **-sinvant** RV.? — [1?] **sāmi santi seyam set** M.

Perf. **sasāu** C.; **siṣāya** RV. (**siṣet**? RV.) [**siṣye.**]

Aor. 1. **asāt** *etc.* V.B. (**sāhi sitam** RV., **sīmáhi** RV.TS.?) [**seyāt.** — 3. **asīṣayat.** — 4. **asāiṣīt, aseṣṭa.** — 6. **asāsīt.**]

Fut. 1. [**sāsyati**] **siṣyati** M. [**seṣyati -te.** — 2. **sātā, setā.**]

Verb. **sitá** V.+; **sātum** JB., **sétave** AV., **-situm** C.; **sitvā** S.; **-sā́ya** V.+, **-sya** E.+; **-sāí** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sīyate** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **sāsā-, seṣi-.** — *Desid.* **siṣāsa-, sisīṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **sāyáyati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **-sā**? RV.+ **-seya** C. **-sya** E. **setavya** C.
-sāya E.+ **-sā́na** V.+ **-siti** V.? C. **setṛ́** RV.
-sāyin E.+ **-sātṛ** RV.C. **sétu** V.+ **-sinva**? RV.

It is not practicable to separate the two forms of this root. Its prevailing use with **ava** has led to its reduction to mere **s** in some of the forms made from it.

√ 2 sā, *see* √ san.

√ sādh, sadh, 'succeed'.

Pres. [1.] **sā́dhati -te** *etc.* RV. — [5.] **sadhnoti** *etc.* JB.; [**sādhnoti.** — 4. **sādhyati.**]

[*Perf.* **sasādha.**]

Aor. 3. **sīṣadhāti -dhas** *etc.* **-dhema -dhātu** V.B. [— 4. **asātsīt.**]

[*Fut.* **sātsyati, sāddhā.**]

Verb. **sādhitum** (*caus.*?) C.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **sāsādh-.** — *Desid.* **siṣātsa-.** —] *Caus.* **sādháyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**sādhyate** *etc.* E.+; **siṣādhayiṣati** *etc.* **sisādh-** C.)

Deriv.: **-sādh** RV. **sādhyá** V.+ **sādhú** V.+ **sādhayitavya** C.
sā́dha RV. **sā́dhana** V.+ **sā́dhu** RV. **sādhayitṛ** C.
sādhaka E.+ **sādhanīya** E.+ **saddhi** JB. **siṣādhayiṣā** C.
sādhin C. **sā́dhas** V. **sādhīyas** B.+ **siṣādhayiṣu** S.+
sā́dhiṣṭha RV.U.

√ si, 'bind', *see* √ 1 sā.

From a root or roots **si** or **sī** appear to come sundry doubtful derivatives, as **sā́yaka** B.+, **sénā** V.+, **sítā** V.+, **sīmán -mant -mā** AV.+, **sīrá** V.+

√ sic, 'pour out'.

Pres. [6.] **siñcáti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **sécate** RV[1].
Perf. **siṣeca siṣice** *etc.* V.+ (**sisicus** RV., **sisice** RV.C.)
Aor. 1. **sicyāt** B. (**siñcyāt**? AÇS.); **aseci** B.S. — 2. **asicat** *etc.* V.+, **-cata** *etc.* V.B. (**sicāmahe** V.B.) — [3. **asīṣicat, asīsicat.** — 4. **asikta.**]
Fut. 1. **sekṣyati -te** *etc.* B.B.
Verb. **siktá** V.+; **sektum** B., **-tavāi** B.; **siktvā** B.+, **siñcitvā** C.; **-sícya** AV.+; **-secam** S., **-sekam** S.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sicyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** B. — [*Int.* **sesic-.** — *Desid.* **sisikṣa-, siṣikṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **secayati** *etc.* S.+, **-te** S.+; **siñcayati** E[1].

Deriv.: **síc** V.B.S.	**-sekin** C.	**sécana** V.+	**séktṛ** V.+
-sícya B	**-sekyà** B.+	**-secanīya** B.	**-secitṛ** E.
-sicya *n.* B.	**-secaka** E.	**síktí** V.B.	**siktha** C.
séka V.+	**-secya** E.	**sektavya** C	

√ 1 sidh, 'repel'.

Pres. [1.] **sédhati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* S.+
Perf. **siṣedha** *etc.* V.+, **śiṣidhe** E.
Aor. 1. **asedhi** C. — [3. **asīṣidhat.** — 4. **asāitsīt.** —] 5. **asedhīs** *etc.* RV.E
Fut. 1. **setsyati** E., **sedhiṣyati** C. [— 2. **seddhā, sedhitā.**]
Verb. **siddha** B.+; **seddhum** B.+; **-sídhya** AV.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sidhyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **séṣidhat** RV. — [*Desid.* **sisedhiṣa-, sisidhiṣa-, siṣitsa-.** —] *Caus.* **sedhayati** *etc.* S.+
Deriv.:

sedha AV.+	**-sedhya** C.	**-siddhi** C.	**-seddhra** B.
-sedhaka E.+	**-sedhana** E.+	**-seddhavya** E.+	**sidhmá, -man**? B.+
-sedhin C.	**-sedhanīya** C.	**-seddhṛ** B.+	**-sedhayitṛ** C.

See the following root.

√ 2 sidh, 'succeed'.

Pres. [4.] **sídhyati** *etc.* RV[1].U.S.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **siṣedha** RV[1]?
Aor. [1. **sidhyāsam**; **asedhi.** — 2. **asidhat.** — 3. **asīṣidhat.** —] 4. **sāitsīt** C[1].
Fut. 1. **setsyati -te** *etc.* E.+ [— 2. **seddhā.**]
Verb. **siddha** B[1].B.+ [**sedhitvā, sidhitvā, siddhvā.**]
[*Sec. Conj.:* **seṣidh-; siṣitsa-; sedhaya-.**]

Deriv.: **-sidh** RV. **siddhi** U.+ **sidhmá** RV. **-sídhvan** RV. **sidhrá** RV.

Appears to be a weakened form of √ **sādh.** Grassmann, however, considers 1 **sidh** and 2 **sidh** as one root, and there are in fact some difficulties in their separation.

√ sī, *see* √ si.

√ sīv, syū, 'sew'.

Pres. [4.] **sī́vyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** V.

[*Perf. etc.* **siṣeva; asīṣivat, asevīt; seviṣyati, sevitā.**]

Verb. **syūtá** V.+; **syūtvā** S.; **-sī́vya** AV.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **seṣīv-.** — *Desid.* **siseviṣa-, susyūṣa-.** —] *Caus.* | **sevayati;**] **sīvayati** C.

Deriv.: **syū́** B. **seva** B. **sevitavya** C **syuman** V.B. **sīvaka** C. **sevana** B.+ **sū́tra** AV.+ **svoná?** V.B.S. **sīvya** C. **sīvana** B.+ **sūná** V.B.S.

The noun **sūcí** (of which **sūcay** 'point out' is a denominative) can hardly be connected with this root.

√ su, 'press out'.

Pres. [5.] **sunóti** *etc.* V.+, **sunute** *etc.* V.+ (**sunviré** RV.) — [3.] **suṣvati** (3*p.*) RV.

Perf. **suṣā́va suṣumá** *etc.* V.E., **suṣvāṇá** RV.

Aor. 1. **sótu suṭám** *etc.* RV., **suvānā́ svānā́** V.; **ásāvi** RV. — 3. **asuṣavus** AB. [**asūṣavat.** — 4. **asāuṣīt, asoṣṭa.** — 5. **asāvīt, asaviṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **soṣyati** KṢS., **saviṣyati** ÇB. —2. **sotā** AB.

Verb. **sutá** V.+; **sótave** RV., **-tos** V.B.; **-sútya** B.+; **-sūya** E.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **sūyáte** *etc.* V.+ — [*Int.* **soṣu-.** — *Desid.* **susūṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **sāvayati** S.

Deriv.: **-suvá** B. **sávana** V.+ **sótu** RV. **somán** RV. **savá** V.B.S. **-sut** V.+ **sótva** RV. **sūya** B. **sāvá** RV. **-suti** V. **sotṛ** RV. **súrā?** V.+ **-sāvin** RV. **sutya** S.+ **sútvan** V. **-sunva** RV. **-sāvya** S.+ **sutyā** B.S. **sóma** V.+ **súṣvi** RV.

Doubtless the same with √ **sū**, and the forms and uses of the two not always clearly distinguishable.

√ sul (?).

Only in the single form **prá sulāmi** TS.TB., for which VS. has **prá tilāmi**: see √ **til.**

√ subh, sumbh, 'smother' (?).

Pres. [9.] **asubhnan** TS. — [6?] **sumbhan** K.
Verb. **subdha** TS.
Deriv. **sóbharĭ**? V.

√ sū, su, 'generate, enliven, impel'.

Pres. [2.] **sūte súvate** *etc.* V.+ (**suvānā svānā**? RV.), **sāuti** B.+, **sŭhi** S. — [6.] **suváti** *etc.* V.B.U. (**sva** AV.TA.), **suvate** *etc.* B. — [4.] **sūyate** *etc.* B[1].+, **-ti** *etc.* B.+ — [1.] **savati** *etc.* B.+
Perf. **suṣāva** *etc.* B.+, **suṣuvé** *etc.* AV.+ (**sasū́va** V.)
Aor. [1. **asāvi.**] — 3. [**asūṣavat,**] **asuṣot** MS., **-ṣavus** TB. — 4. [**asāuṣīt,**] **asoṣṭa** U.+ — 5. **asāvīt** *etc.* V.B. (**sāviṣat** V.B.) [**asaviṣṭa.**]
Fut. 1. **soṣyáti -te** *etc.* B.+ (**sū́ṣyant** RV[1].C[1].), **saviṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **sotā, savitā.**]
Verb. **sūtá** V.+, **suta** B.+ [**sūna**]; [**sotum,**] **sū́tave** V., **-tavāĭ** AV., **sávitave** AV.; **sūtvā́** B.+; **-sūya** B.+; **-sútya** ÇB.
Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **sūyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* **soṣavīti** RV. — [*Desid.* **susūṣa-.** — *Caus.* **sāvaya-.**]

Deriv.: **sū́** V.+	**-savas** B.S.	**sūtrī́** AV.	**-sū́ya** AV.+
savá V.+	**sū́ti** V.+	**stri**? V.+	**sū́ra**? V.
sávya? *n. pr.* RV.	**-suti** RV.	**savatha**? C.	**sūrí**? V.+
-savin C.	**sū́tu** AV.	**-sūna** S.+	**sávīman** V.B.S.
sávana V.+	**savitṛ́** V.+	**sūnú** V.+	**-sū́van** V.
-súvana AV.	**-savītṛ** RV.	**-sū́ma** V.	**sūṣā́** AV.
			sūṣaṇā? AV.

Usually divided into two roots, 1 **sŭ** 'impel', and 2 **sŭ** 'give birth' (the verb-forms of the former, with three or four sporadic exceptions, limited to the older language); but their forms and meanings are mixed beyond the possibility of successful separation.

√ sūd, 'put in order'.

[*Pres.* **sūdate.**]
Perf. [**suṣūde,**] **suṣūdima** RV. (**súṣūdati** *etc.* **súṣūdat** *etc.* RV., **suṣūdáta** AV.)
Aor. 3. **asūṣudanta** TS.
[*Fut.* **sūdiṣyati, sūditā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **soṣūd-.** — *Desid.* **suṣūdiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **sūdáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+

Deriv.: **-sūd** RV.	**-sūdaka** B.+	**sū́dana** V.+	**sūdayitnú** RV.
sū́da V.+	**sūdin** B.		

√ sūrkṣ, 'heed'.

Pres. [1.] **sūrkṣati** *etc.* B.S.

[*Perf. etc.* **suṣūrkṣa; asūrkṣīt; sūrkṣiṣyáti, sūrkṣitā.**]

Deriv. **sū́rkṣya** B.

√ sṛ, 'flow'.

Pres. [3.] **sísarti sísrat** *etc.* RV., **sísrate** (3*p.*) *etc.* V. (**sísratus** RV[1].) — [1.] **sarati** *etc.* S[1].B.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **sasā́ra sasré** *etc.* V.+ (**sasṛva** ÇB., **sasṛvā́ṅs** V.+, **sasrāṇá** RV.; **sasṛmāṇá** RV.)

Aor. 1. **asāri** B. [**sriyāt.**] — 2. **asarat** *etc.* V.B. (**sárat** *etc.* **sára** RV.) — 4. [**asārṣīt,**] **sarṣat** AV.

Fut. 1. **sariṣyáti** *etc.* V.+ [— 2. **sartā.**]

Verb. **sṛtá** B.+; **sartum** C., **sártave** RV., **-tavāí** RV.; **sṛtvā́** B.+; **-sṛ́tya** B.+; **-sā́ram** B.

Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **sarsré** *etc.* RV. (**sársrāṇa** V.) — *Desid.* **sisīrṣati** *etc.* B. — *Caus.* **sārayati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**sāryate** *etc.* B.+; **sisārayiṣa-** *in d.*); **saráyante** RV.

Deriv.: **sará** V.+, **saraka** B.+, **sárin**? RV., **sā́ra** V.+, **sāraka** B.+, **sārin** B.+, **-sārya** C., **sirā́** V.+, **sīrā́** RV., **saraṇa** V.+, **saraṇi** C., **sā́raṇa** B.+, **-sāraṇīya** C., **sáras** V.+, **saríṭ** V.+, **sáru**? AV., **-sṛṭ** V.+, **sṛtí** AV.+, **-sṛ́tya** AV., **-sṛtyā** JB., **-sártu** RV., **-sartavyà** B.C., **sártṛ** B., **sṛ́tvan** V.B., **-sṛtvara** C., **sárma** RV., **-sarman** RV., **sárīman** RV., **sarámā**? V.+, **sṛmará** B.+, **saráyu** V.+, **sarirá** B., **salilá** V.+, **sarala**? B.+, **sasrá** RV., **sásri** RV., **-sisārayiṣu** C.

√ sṛk, 'be pointed' (?).

A root **sṛk** or **sṛc** inferable with plausibility from the derivatives:

sṛká V.B., **sraktí** V.B.S., **sṛkva** C., **srákva** RV., **sṛ́kvan** V.+, **sṛkvi** B.+

√ sṛj, 'send forth'.

Pres. [6.] **sṛjáti -te** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **sárjatas** AV., **-anti** C. (**sarájant** RV[1]?)

Perf. **sasarja sasṛjé** *etc.* V.+ (**sasarktha** C. [**sasarjitha sasraṣṭha**]. **sasṛjmáhe -jrire** RV., **sasṛgmáhe** SV.; **sasṛjyāt asasṛgram** RV.)

Aor. 1. **ásṛgran -ram** RV.; **ásarji** V.B.; **sṛjāná** RV. — [3. **asīsṛjat, asasarjat.** —] 4. **asrākṣīt** *etc.* V.+ (**asrāk** V.B.C[1]., **asrāṭ** B., **srās** AV.; **srakṣat** B.), **ásṛkṣi ásṛṣṭa** *etc.* V.B.

Fut. 1. **srakṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ — 2. **sraṣṭā**? PB.

Verb. **sṛṣṭá** v.+; **sraṣṭum** E.+; **sṛṣṭvā** B.U.; **-sṛ́jya** B.+; **-sárgam** B., **-sárjam** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sṛjyáte** *etc.* v.+ — [*Int.* **sarīsṛj-.** —] *Desid.* **sisṛkṣati** *etc.* B.+ (**sisṛkṣmas** C[1].), **-te** GB. — *Caus.* **sarjayati -te** *etc.* B.+

Deriv.: **-sṛj** v.+ **-sargin** S.+ **sṛ́ṣṭi** v.+ **sṛjayá -yā́** B.
sráj v.+ **sarjá** B.+ **sṛṣṭí** ÇB[1]. **sisṛkṣā** C.
sṛjya B.+ **-sarjya** E. **sraṣṭavya** C. **sisṛkṣu** E.+
sárga v.+ **sárjana** v.+ **sraṣṭṛ** v.+ **sarjayitavya** U.+

√ sṛp, 'creep'.

Pres. [1.] **sárpati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **sasarpa** *etc.* B.+

Aor. 2. **asṛpat** *etc.* AV.B. — 3. **asīsṛpat** B. [**asasarpat.**] — 4. [**asārpsīt, asrāpsīt;**] **asṛpta** B.S.

Fut. 1. **srapsyati** *etc.* B.+, **sarpsyati** B. [— 2. **sarptā, sraptā.**]

Verb. **sṛpta** B.+; **sarpitum** E.+; **sṛptvā** B.; **-sṛ́pya** AV.B.S.; **-sṛ́pas** B.; **-sárpam** B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sṛpyate** *etc.* E.+ — *Int.* **sarīsṛpant** C., **-pyate** B. — *Desid.* **sísṛpsati** *etc.* v.+ — *Caus.* **sarpayati** *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: **-sṛp** B.S. **-sarpaka** S. **sarpi** B. **sṛprá** RV.
-sṛpya C. **-sarpin** B.+ **sarpís** v.+ **sasarparī́** RV.
sarpá v.+ **sárpaṇa** v.+ **-sṛpti** C. **sarīsṛpá** v.+

√ sev, 'attend upon .

Pres. [1.] **sévate** *etc.* v.+, **-ti** *etc.* RV[1].E.+

Perf. **siṣeve** *etc.* E.+, **-va** C.

[*Aor.* **asiṣevat, aseviṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **seviṣyati** E. [**-te.** — 2. **sevitā.**]

Verb. **sevita** E.+; **sevitum** C.; **sevitvā** E.; **-sevya** C.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sevyate** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **seṣev-.** — *Desid.* **siseviṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **sevayati** C. (**siṣevayiṣa-** *in d.*)

Deriv.: **sevā** E.+ **sevin** E.+ **sevana** E.+ **sevitavya** B.+
sevaka E.+ **sevya** E.+ **sevanīya** C **sevitṛ** E.+
siṣevayiṣu C.

√ skand, 'leap'.

Pres. [1.] **skándati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** C.

Perf. **caskánda** v.+, **-de** E.+

Aor. 1. **askan skán** v.B. [**skadyāt.**] — [2. **askadat.** — 3. **acaskandat.** —] 4. **askāntsīt** B. (**áskān skān** B.S.)

Fut. 1. **skantsyati** B. [— 2. **skanttā.**]

Verb. **skanná** v.+; [**skanditum; skanttvā;**] **-skándya** B.+, **-skádya** B.; **-skáde -skádas** RV.; **-skándam** AV.B.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* **skadyate.** —] *Int.* **kániṣkan caniṣkadat** RV. — [*Desid.* **ciskantsa-.** —] *Caus.* **skandayati** *etc.* B. +

Deriv.: **skanda** V. + **-skandya** B. **-skádvarī** B. **skandhá** AV. + **skandin** B. + **skandana** B. + **skándhas?** V.B.

√ skambh, skabh, 'prop'.

Pres. [9.] **skabhnáti** *etc.* V.B. (**skabhāna** B.) — [5.] **skabhnuvánt** B. [— 1. **skambhate.**]

Perf. **caskambha** C[1]. (**cāskámbha skambháthus -bhus** RV.), [**caskambhe**] **caskabhāná** AV

[*Aor. etc.* **acaskambhat, askambhīt; skambhiṣyati, skambhitā.**]

Verb. **skabhitá** V.; [**skambhitum;**] **skabhitví** RV.; **-skábhe** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* [**skambhayati**] (**skambhita** C.)

Deriv.: **skabha-** V.B. **-skambhaka** C. **skámbhana** V.B. **skábhīyas** RV. **skambhá** V. + **-skambhin** E.

√ sku, 'tear'.

Pres. [2.] **skāutí** ÇB. — [5.] **skunoti** AV. [**skunute.** — 9. **skunāti, skunīte.**]

[*Perf. etc.* **cuskāva cuskuve; acuskavat, askāuṣīt askoṣṭa; skoṣyati -te, skotā.**]

Verb. **skuta** RV.; **-skā́vam**

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **skūyáte** MS. — *Int.* **coṣkūyáte** *etc.* RV. [— *Desid.* **cuskūṣa-.** — *Caus.* **skāvayati.**]

Deriv.: **-skava** AV. **-skavana** S.

The doubtful form **skuptvā** in Ap. Dh. S. (i. 31. 24) perhaps belongs here; compare **dantaskavana** ib. ii. 5. 9.

√ skṛ, *see* √ 1 kṛ.

√ skhal, 'stumble'.

Pres. [1.] **skhalati** *etc.* E. +, **-te** AB.

Perf. **caskhāla caskhalus** E. +

[*Aor. etc.* **askhālīt; skhaliṣyati, skhalitā.**]

Verb. **skhalita** B. +

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **skhalayati** *etc.* C. [**skhālayati.**]

Deriv.: **skhala** B. + **skhalana** E. +

√ stan, 'thunder'.

Pres. [2.] **stanihi stan** RV. — [1.] **stanati** *etc.* AV.E. +, **-se** C[1].

[*Perf.* **tastāna tastanus.**]

Aor. [2. **atiṣṭanat.** —] 5. **astānīt** AV

[*Fut.* **stanitā.**]

Verb. **stanita** S.+; **stanitvā** C.

Sec. Conj.: Int. **taṅstanīhi** AV. [— *Desid.* **tistaniṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **stanáyati** *etc.* V.+

Deriv.: **-stana** V.B. **stanana** C. **stanátha** RV. **iṣṭáni**? RV. **-stānaka**? C. **stāmú**? RV. **stanáthu** AV. **stanayitnú** V.+

Compare √ 2 **tan.**

√ stambh, stabh, 'prop'.

Pres. [9.] **stabhnáti** *etc.* V.+ (**stabhāná** V.B.) — [5.] **stabhnoti** *etc.* B. — [1.] **stambhant** C., **stambhate** *etc.* C.; **stabhamāna** AA.

Perf. **tastámbha tastabhús** *etc.* V. (**tastámbhat** RV.), **tastambhe** *etc.* B.+ (**tastabhāná** V.B.)

Aor. 1. [**stabhyāt**;] **astambhi** C. — [2. **astabhat.** — 3. **atastambhat.** —] 4. **astāmpsīt** TB. — 5. **ástambhīt stámbhīt** RV.

[*Fut.* **stambhiṣyati, stambhitā.**]

Verb. **stabhitá** V., **stabdha** B.+; **stabdhum** C.; **stabdhvā́** AV.B., **stambhitvā** B.; **-stábhya** B.+; **-stambham** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **stabhyate** C. — [*Int.* **tāstabh-**. — *Desid.* **tistambhiṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **stambhayati -te** *etc.* B.+ (**stambhayiṣa**? *in d.*)

Deriv.:

stambha V.+ **stabha-** RV. **stámbhana** B.+ **-stambhayitṛ** C.
stambhaka B.+ **-stabhya** C. **stambhanīya** B.+ **-stambhayiṣu** B.
stambhin B.+ **stabhu-** RV. **-stabdhi** B.+

Compare the parallel and equivalent root **skambh.**

√ stā, 'be stealthy'.

Is inferable from the derivatives:

stāyát AV.GB. **stāyú** VS. **stéya** V.+ **stāmán**? AV.
stāyāt JB. **tāyú**? V. **stená** V.+

GB. reads **stāyan**; JB. has **na stāyād bhavati** ii. 24 (*ter*).

√ stigh, 'mount'.

Pres. [5.] **stighnoti -nuyā́t** MS. [**stighnute.**]

[*Perf. etc.* **tiṣṭighe**; **atiṣṭighat, asteghiṣṭa**; **steghiṣyate, steghitā.**]

Verb. **-stígham** MS.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **teṣṭigh-**. —] *Desid.* **tiṣṭighiṣati** MS. [**tistighiṣa-, tisteghiṣa-**. — *Caus.* **steghayati.**]

These forms are somewhat amended from the MSS. (which have **stiñnoti** *etc.*): see Schröder in ZDMG. xxxiii. 195.

√ stim, stīm, 'be stiff'.

[*Pres. etc.* **stĭmyati; tiṣṭema, tiṣṭīma**; *etc. etc.*]

Verb. **stimita** B.+

Compare √ **styā.**

√ 1 stu, 'praise'.

Pres. [2.] **stāúti stuvánti** *etc.* V.+, **stute stuváte** *etc.* V.+ (**stavīmi** C[1]., **stoṣi** RV., **stuvāná** V., **stávāna** V., **stavāná** RV.) — [1.] **stávate** *etc.* (**stave** 3*s.*) RV. — [6?] **astuvat** E., **stuvate** *etc.* AV.E. — [5.] **stunvanti** *etc.* U.C., **stunvāna** U. — **stuṣé** (1, 3*s.*) V.

Perf. **tuṣṭāva tuṣṭuvús** *etc.* V.+ [**tuṣṭuva -ma**], **tuṣṭuvé** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. [**stūyāt**;] **ástāvi** RV. — 3. **átuṣṭavam** RV., **-ṭuvam** JB. (**tuṣṭávat** RV.) — 4. **astāuṣīt** *etc.* B.+ (**stoṣat** *etc.* **stoṣāṇi** RV.), **ástoṣṭa** *etc.* V.B. — 5. **astāvīt** *etc.* B.S.

Fut. 1. **stoṣyati** *etc.* B.+ (**astoṣyat** *etc.* B.U.), **-te** *etc.* B.+; **staviṣyati -te** *etc.* V. [— 2. **stotā.**]

Verb. **stutá** V.+; **stotum** B.+, **stótave** RV.; **stutvā́** AV.+; **-stútya** B.+, **-stūya** E.+; **stavádhyāi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **stūyáte** *etc.* V.+ — [*Int.* **toṣṭu-.** —] *Desid.* **tuṣṭūṣita** C. — *Caus.* **stāvayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** C.; **stavayati** C[1].

Deriv.: **-stu** RV. **-stāvya** S. **stút** V.S. **stotrá** V.+
stáva V.+ **stavana** S.+ **stutí** V.+ **stavátha** RV.
stavya E. **-stavanīya** S. **stútya** V.+ **stóma** V.+
stāva B.+ **-stāvanā** E.+ **stotavya** B.+ **stavā́n?** RV.
stāvaka C. **stotṛ́** V.+ **stuṣéyya** RV.

√ 2 stu, 'drip'.

Such a root is with probability inferable from the derivatives:

-stu RV. **-stāva** AV. **stúkā** V.B.S. **stupá** AV.B.
stoká V.+ **stū́pa** V.+

√ stubh, 'praise'.

Pres. [1.] **stóbhati** V.B.S. [**-te**]. — [2.] **stobdhi** (3*s.*) JB., **stubhāná** RV.

[*Perf. etc.* **tuṣṭubhe**; **atuṣṭubhat, astobhiṣṭa**; **stobhiṣyate, stobhitā.**]

Verb. **stubdha** B.S.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **stobhayati** RV.C[1].

Deriv.: **stúbh** V.+ **-stobha** B.+ **stobhana** C. **stúbhvan** RV.
stubha E. **stobdhavya** JB.

Seems related with √ 1 stu.

√ stṛ, 'strew'.

Pres. [9.] **stṛṇā́ti stṛṇīté** *etc.* V.+ — [5.] **stṛṇóti stṛṇute** *etc.* V.+ — [1.] **starati** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **tastāra tastarus** B.+, **tastare -rire** C. (**tastriré** AV., **tistiré** 3*s.* **-rāṇá** RV.)

Aor. 1. **ástar star** RV., **astṛta** AB. (**stárate starāmahe** RV.); [**staryāt**;] **ástāri** RV. — [3. **atastarat.** —] 4. [**astārṣīt**] **astṛ́ṣi** B.; **stṛ́ṣīya** AV. — 5. **astarīs** AV. [**astariṣṭa, stariṣīṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **starişyati -te** B.C. [— 2. **startā.**]

Verb. **stṛta** V.+, **stīrṇá** V.+; **stártave** B., **-tavāi** B., **staritavāi** B., **stárītave** AV.B., **-starītavāí** B.; **stṛtvā́** B.S., **stīrtvā́** B.S.; **-stṛtya** E., **-stírya** B.+; **-stíre** RV.; **stṛṇīṣáṇi** RV.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **stīryate** *etc.* S.+, **-ti** M.?; **striyáte** ÇB. [**staryate.** — *Int.* **testīrya-, tastarya-.** —] *Desid.* **tistīrṣate** JB.; **tustūrṣate** B.U.S. — *Caus.* **stārayati** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **stṛ́?** RV. **stárya** B. **-stārin** AV.+ **-stárītu** RV.
-stir RV. **-staryà** B. **stáraṇa** V.+ **-staritṛ** C.
-stur RV. **-stāra** V.+ **stṛ́ti** B.+ **stárīman** RV.
-stára V.+ **-stāraka** C. **stṛtya** B. **-stṛṇa** C.

√ stṛh, 'crush'.

Pres. [6.] **stṛhant** S[1].

[*Perf. etc.* **tastarha** *etc. etc.*]

Seems to be a variant of √ **tṛh.**

√ styā, stī, 'stiffen'.

Pres. [4.] **styāyate** *etc.* B.C.

[*Perf. etc.* **tastyāu; styāyāt styeyāt, astyāsīt; styāsyati, styātā.**]

Verb. **styāna** C. [**stīta, stīma**]; **-styáya** B.

Deriv.: **stíyā** RV. **-styāya** C. **-styāyana** C. **stīmá** AV. **-stīmin** AV.B.

The last two derivatives perhaps rather from √ **stīm** (or this from them).

√ sthag, 'cover'.

[*Pres. etc.* **sthagati; tasthāga; asthagīt; sthagiṣyati, sthagitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **sthagayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **sthagaka** C. **sthagana** C.

√ sthā, 'stand'.

Pres. [1.] **tíṣṭhati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+ (**tiṣṭhāsam**? GGS.)

Perf. **tasthāú tasthe** *etc.* V.+

Aor. 1. **ásthāt** *etc.* V.+ (**sthāti sthā́thas stheyāma sthā́nt** RV.), **ásthithās -ita** V.+, **ásthiran** V.B.; [**stheyāsam;**] **asthāyi** C. — 2? **āsthat** AV.K. — 4. [**sthāsīṣṭa;**] **stheṣam** B., **-ṣus**? AV. — 5. **asthiṣi -ṣata** B.+

Fut. 1. **sthāsyati -te** *etc.* B.+ — 2. **sthātā** *etc.* E.+

Verb. **sthitá** V.+; **sthā́tum** B.+, **-tos** B.S., **-sthitum** B.; **sthitvā** E.+; **-sthā́ya** V.+; **-sthā́yam** V.B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sthīyate** *etc.* B.+ (**asthāyiṣi** C[1].) — [*Int.* **tāsthā-, teṣṭhīya-.** —] *Desid.* **tiṣṭhāsati** *etc.* B.+ (**tiṣṭhā́set**? ÇB.) — *Caus.* **sthāpayati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+ (**átiṣṭhipat** *etc.* V.B.; **-sthā́pam** B.; **sthāpyate** *etc.* B.+; **-sthāpayiṣati** B.)

Deriv.:

sthā́ v.+	**-sthu** v.+	**sthā́man** v.c.	**tiṣṭhāsā** c.
-stha v.+	**-sthṛ** b.	**sthemán** b.+	**tiṣṭhāsu** c.
-sthin av.+	**sthāyuka** b.	**sthéyas** v.+	**sthāpaka** e.+
-sthāya e.	**sthíti** b.+	**sthirá** v.+	**sthāpin** c.
-sthāyaka c.	**sthití** ĝb[1].	**sthāla, -lī?** v.+	**sthā́pya** b.+
sthāyin b.+	**sthātavya** e.+	**-sthā́van** v.b.	**sthāpana** e.+
sthā́na v.+	**sthātúr** rv.	**sthāvará** b.+	**sthāpanīya** b.+
-sthi rv.	**sthātṛ** v.+	**sthāsnu** s.+	**sthāpitṛ** c.
stheya b.+	**sthātrá** v.	**tasthu** c.	**sthāpayitavya** e.+
-sthéya *n.* b.	**sthāṇú** v.+		**sthāpayitṛ** e.+

A number of derivatives are also made from a root **sthū**, which appears to be only a form of **sthā**. They are

sthūrá v.b.	**sthávira** v.+	**sthū́ṇā** v.+	**stháviman** b.
sthūlá av.+	**sthā́vira** rv.	**sthū́ri?** v.b.	**sthávīyas** b.+
	-sthāva b.		**sthávishṭha** b.+

√ snā, 'bathe'.

Pres. [2.] **snáti** *etc.* v.+, **snāyīta** e. — [4.] **snāyate** *etc.* e.

Perf. **sasnus** c.

Aor. 1. [**snāyāt, sneyāt**;] **asnāyi** c. [— 6. **asnāsīt**.]

Fut. 1. **snāsyati -te** *etc.* e.+ [— 2. **snātā**.]

Verb. **snātá** av.+; **snātum** b.+; **snātvā́** av.+; **-snā́ya** v.b.

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **sāsnā-**. —] *Desid.* **sisṇāsa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **snāpáyati** *etc.* rv.s.+, **-te** gb.; **snapáyati** *etc.* av.+

Deriv.:	**-snā** v.c.	**snéya** b.+	**snā́tva** v.b.	**snāpaka** e.+
	-sna e.+	**snāna** av.+	**snātavya** e.+	**snāpana** e.+
	snāyin e.+	**-snātṛ** v.c.	**siṣṇāsu** e.	**snápana** av.+

√ snih, 'be sticky'.

Pres. [4.] **snihyati** *etc.* e.+, **-te** *etc.* e.+

[*Perf. etc.* **siṣṇeha**; **asnihat, asiṣṇihat**; **snehiṣyati, snekṣyati, snehitā snegdhā sneḍhā**.]

Verb. **snigdha** e.+ [**snīḍha**; **snehitvā, snihitvā, snigdhvā, snīḍhvā**.]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **seṣṇih-**. — *Desid.* **sisnehiṣa-, sisnihiṣa-, sisnikṣa-**. —] *Caus.* **sneháyati** *etc.* rv.c.

Deriv.:	**sníh** ta.	**snehin** c.	**snīhán** b.	**sníhiti** v.
	sneha b.+	**snehya** c.	**snehana** e.+	**snéhiti** rv.
	snehaka c.			**snehayitavya** c.

√ snu, 'distil'.

Pres. [2.] **snāuti** *etc.* b.+ [**snute**.]

[*Perf. etc.* **suṣṇāva suṣṇuve**; **asnāvi, asnoṣṭa, asnāvīt**; **snaviṣyati snoṣyate, snavitā snotā**.]

Verb. snuta s.? E.+
[*Sec. Conj.:* soṣṇu-; susnūṣa-; snāvaya-.]
Deriv.: -snu RV. -snava E.+ -snāvin C.

√ spand, 'quiver'.

Pres. [1.] spandate *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* paspande; aspandiṣṭa; spandiṣyate, spanditā.]
Verb. spandita C.; spanditum C.
Sec. Conj.: Int. paniṣpad- (*in d.*). — [*Desid.* pispandiṣa-. —] *Caus.* spandayati -te *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: spanda E.+ spandin C. spandaná AV.+ paniṣpadá AV.

√ spaç, *see* √ paç.

√ spūrdh, *see* √ spṛdh.

√ spṛ, 'win'.

Pres. [5.] spṛṇoti spṛṇute *etc.* V.B.U.S. (spṛṇvaté RV.) — [9.] spṛṇāti JUB.
Perf. paspāra B.
Aor. 1. aspar *etc.* V. (spárat V., spṛdhi *etc.* RV.) — 4. áspārṣam RV.
[*Fut.* sariṣyati, spartā.]
Verb. spṛtá V.B.; spṛtvā́ B.; spárase RV.
Deriv.: spara B. spáraṇa AV.B. spṛ́t V.B. -spartṛ RV.
spṛ́ti B.S.

√ spṛdh, spūrdh, 'contend'.

Pres. [1.] spárdhate *etc.* V.+, -ti *etc.* E.+ — [6.] spūrdhán RV[1].
Perf. paspṛdhé *etc.* V.B. (ápaspṛdhethām V.), paspardha E.+
Aor. 1. aspṛdhran spṛdhānā́ RV. [— 5. aspardhiṣṭa.]
[*Fut.* spardhiṣyate, spardhitā.]
Verb. spardhita E.+; spárdhitum AV.B.; -spṛ́dhya RV.; spūrdháse RV.
[*Sec. Conj.:* pāspṛdh-; pispardhiṣa-; spardhaya-.]
Deriv.: spṛ́dh RV. spardhin E.+ spardhanīya C. -spardhas V.+
spardhā́ B.+ spardhya E.

√ spṛç, 'touch'.

Pres. [6.] spṛçati *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* AV.+ (spṛçāna E.) — [1.] asparçat C[1].
Perf. paspṛçus -çe *etc.* E.+ (pasparçus? U.; paspárçat RV.)
Aor. 1. spṛçyāt E. — 3. pispṛças -çati RV. — 4. asprākṣam *etc.* B.E.
[aspārkṣīt.] — 7. áspṛkṣat *etc.* AV.B.
Fut. 1. sprakṣyati *etc.* E. [sparkṣyati. — 2. spraṣṭā́, sparṣṭā́.]

Verb. **spṛṣṭá** AV.+; **spraṣṭum** E.+; **spṛṣṭvā** B.+; **-spṛ́çya** B.+; **-spṛ́çe** RV., **-spṛ́ças** B.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sprçyate** *etc.* E.+ — [*Int.* **parīspṛç-.** —] *Desid.* **pispṛkṣa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **sparçayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** RV.

Deriv.:

-spṛç V.+	**sparça** AV.+	**spṛçi** C.	**sparçitṛ** E.
-spṛça E.+	**sparçin** S.+	**spṛ́ṣṭi** B.+	**pispṛkṣu** E.+
spṛçya E.+	**sparçana** U.Ś.+	**spraṣṭavyà** B.+	**sparçayitavya** U.
	sparçanīya E.+	**spraṣṭṛ́** B.+	

Compare √ **pṛç, pṛṣ**; a part of the words there given may with considerable plausibility be connected with this root.

√ spṛh, 'be eager'.

Pres. [6.] **spṛhantī** S.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **spṛhayati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Deriv.: **-spṛh** V. **spārhá** V.+ **spṛhaṇa** E. **spṛhayālu** E.+
spṛhā E.+ **spṛhaṇīya** E.+ **spṛhayā́yya** RV.

The non-causative form only in Āp. Dh. S. i. 31. 9 (perhaps an error?).

√ sphaṭ, 'split'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **sphāṭita** C.

Deriv. **sphaṭikā** U.+

No proper root; the participle probably a denominative formation.

√ sphar, *see* √ sphṛ.

√ sphal, 'strike'.

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **sphālayati** *etc.* TA.C.

Deriv. **sphālana** E.+

√ sphā, 'fatten'.

[*Pres. etc.* **sphāyate; pasphāye; apispha̍vat, asphāyiṣṭa; sphāyiṣyate, sphāyitā.**]

Verb. **sphīta** E.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **sphīyate** B. — *Caus.* **sphāvaya-** (*in d.*).

Deriv.: **-sphāka** AV. **sphātí** V.B.S. **sphirá** RV. **sphāvayitṛ** AB.
-sphā́na V.C. **sphīti** C.

√ sphuṭ, 'burst'.

Pres. [6.] **sphuṭati** *etc.* B.+ — [1.] **sphóṭati** B.E.

Perf. **pusphoṭa** C.

[*Aor.* **apusphuṭat, asphoṭīt.**]

Fut. 1. **sphuṭiṣyati** *etc.* E. [— 2. **sphuṭitā.**]
Verb. **sphuṭita** E.+; **sphuṭitvā** C.
Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* **sphoṭayati** *etc.* E.+
Deriv.: **sphuṭa** E.+ **sphoṭa** E.+ **sphuṭana** C. **sphoṭana** E.+

√ sphur, sphul, *see* sphṛ.

√ sphūrj, 'rumble'.

Pres. [1.] **sphū́rjati** *etc.* AV.+
[*Perf. etc.* **pusphūrja; apusphūrjat, asphūrjīt; sphūrjiṣyati, sphūrjitā.**]
Verb. **sphūrjita** E.+; **-sphūrjya** E.?
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **posphūrj-.** — *Desid.* **pusphūrjiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **sphūrjáyati** *etc.* V.+
Deriv.: **sphūrja** C. **-sphūrjana** C. **-sphūrjathu** C. **-sphūrji** C. **sphū́rjaka** E.+

√ sphṛ, sphar, sphur, sphul, 'jerk' etc.

Pres. [6.] **sphuráti** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf.* **pusphora pusphure.**]
Aor. [1. **sphūryāt.** — 3. **apusphurat.** —] 5. **spharīs** RV. [**asphorīt.**]
[*Fut.* **sphuriṣyati, sphuritā.**]
Verb. **sphurita** E.+, **sphulita** C[1].; **spharitvā** C.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **posphur-.** — *Desid.* **pusphuriṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **sphārayati** *etc.* E.+; **sphurayati** C. [**sphorayati.**]
Deriv.: **-sphur** RV. **-sphāra** E.+ **sphuraṇa** S.+ **-sphulíṅga** V.+ **-sphura** V.+ **-sphūrti** C.

Does not seem worth the attempt to divide into different roots, as the whole considerable range of meanings appears in the forms of **sphur.**

√ smi, 'smile'.

Pres. [1.] **smáyate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **siṣmiyé** *etc.* V.E.; **sismiye** *etc.* E.+; **sismāya** *etc.* E.+; **-smayām āsa** E.
Aor. [1. **asmāyi.** — 3. **asiṣmayam.** — 4. **asmeṣṭa.** —] 5. **asmayiṣṭhās** E.
[*Fut.* **smeṣyate, smetā.**]
Verb. **smita** E.+; **smitvā** C., **-smayitvā** E.; **-smitya** E.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **seṣmi-.** — *Desid.* **sismayiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **smāpayati** *etc.* E.+ (**sismāpayiṣa-** *in d.*); **smāyayati** C.
Deriv.:

smaya E.+	**smayana** S.+	**smera** RV.C.	**-smāpanīya** C.
smayáka TA.	**-smayanīya** E.+	**-smāpaka** C.	**-smāpayanīya** E.
smāya C.	**smetavyà** TA.	**-smāpana** E.+	**-sismāpayiṣu** E.

√ smṛ, 'remember'.

Pres. [1.] **smárati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* V.+

Perf. **sasmāra sasmarus** E.

Aor. [1. **smaryāt, asmāri.** — 3. **asasmarat.** —] 4. **asmārṣus** M.

Fut. 1. **smariṣyati** E. — 2. **smartā** E.

Verb. **smṛta** V.+; **smartum** E.; **smṛtvā** S.+, **smaritvā** E.; **-smṛtya** S.+; **smāram** C.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **smaryáte** *etc.* B.+ — [*Int.* **sāsmṛ-.** — *Desid.* **susmūrṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **smārayati** *etc.* E.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**smāryate** *etc.* E.+); **smarayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.: **smará** AV.+ **smāraka** C. **smaraṇa** E.+ **smṛti** AV.+
smarya C. **smārin** C. **smaraṇīya** E.+ **smartavya** E.+
smāra B.+ **smāraṇa** E.+ **-smṛt** C. **smartṛ** C.

√ syand, syad, 'move on'.

Pres. [1.] **syándate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **siṣyanda siṣyadús -de** AV.B.; **sasyande** C. [**-dimahe -dmahe.**]

Aor. 1. **syándi** ÇB. — [2. **asyadat.** —] 3. **ásiṣyadat -danta** V. — 4. **asyān** RV. [— 5. **asyandiṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **syantsyáti** B. [**syandiṣyate.** — 2. **syanttā, syanditā.**]

Verb. **syanná** V.+; **syánttum** B.; **syanttvā́** B., **syattvā́** B.; **-syadya** B.; **-syáde** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **syandyate** C. — *Int.* **sánisyadat** V.B. — [*Desid.* **sisyandiṣa-, sisyantsa-.** —] *Caus.* **syandayati** *etc.* B.+ (**syandayádhyāi** RV.)

Deriv.: **-syad** V. **syandaka** E.+ **syandaná** V.+ **syandrá** RV.
syáda B. **syandin** S.+ **syédu** AV. **sasyád** RV.
syanda B.+ **syandyā́** B.S. **syánttṛ** RV. **sanisyadá** AV.

√ sraṅs, sras, 'fall'.

Pres. [1.] **sráṅsate** *etc.* B.+, **-ti** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **sasraṅsus** B., **sraṅsire**? C.

Aor. 1. **asrat** B. — 2. **asrasat** *etc.* V.+ (**srasema** RV.) — 3. **asisrasat** *etc.* AV.B. — 5. **asraṅsiṣata** B.

[*Fut.* **sraṅsiṣyate, sraṅsitā.**]

Verb. **srasta** AV.+; [**sraṅsitvā, srastvā;**] **-sráṅsya** B.S., **-srasya** S.; **-srásas** V.B.U.

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* **srasyate.** —] *Int.* **sanisras-** (*in d.*). — [*Desid.* **sisraṅsiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **sraṅsayati** *etc.* AV.+ (**sraṅsyate** E.)

Deriv.: **-sras** V.B. **-srásya** B. **-sráṅsaka** B. **sraṅsana** E.+
-srásā B.S. **sraṅsa** AV.+ **sraṅsin** C. **sanisrasá** AV.

√ sridh, 'blunder' (?).

Pres. [1.] **srédhati** *etc.* RV.
Aor. 2. **sridhat sridhāna** RV.
Deriv. **srídh** V.

√ srīv, 'fail'.

Pres. [4.] **srīvyanti** B[1].
[*Perf. etc.* **sisreva; asrevīt; sreviṣyati, srevitā; srūta, srevitvā srūtvā.**]
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **sesrīv-.** — *Desid.* **sisreviṣa-, susrūṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **srevāyant** RV., **çrīvayati** AV.
Deriv.: **-srīví**? B. **-sreman**? RV.

Sometimes found written with **ç** for **s**.

√ sru, 'flow'

Pres. [1.] **srávati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+; **çrúvat** RV.
Perf. **susrāva susruvus** AV.+ [**susruma**], **susruve** *etc.* B.+
Aor. 3. **ásusrot** *etc.* V.B. [**asusruvat; asusravat asisravat.**] — 5. **asrāvīs** JB.
Fut. 1. **sraviṣyati** *etc.* B. [**sroṣyati.** — 2. **srotā.**]
Verb. **srutá** AV.+, **çruta** AV.; **srávitave** RV., **-tavāí** RV.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **sosru-.** — *Desid.* **susrūṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **srāvayati** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** *etc.* B.; **sravayati** C.
Deriv.:

srú RV.	**srāvín** B.+	**sravát** V.	**srótas** V.+
sruvá V.+	**srāvya** B.+	**srúc**? V.+	**srotyā́** V.B.
srava V.+	**srávaṇa** V.+	**-srut** V.+	**sravátha** RV.
-sravin C.	**srāvaṇa** AV.+	**srútya** B.	**srāvayitavyà** MS.
-srāva AV.+	**-sravas** B.	**srutí** V.+	

Apparent forms and derivatives of this root are occasionally found with initial **ç**, even in V.; and BR. recognize a root 2 **çru**, equivalent in meaning with **sru**.

√ svaj, svañj, 'embrace'.

Pres. [1.] **svájate** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** *etc.* RV[1].B.+ (**svajāna** B.)
Perf. **sasvajé** *etc.* V.+, **-jus** C. [**sasvañje.**]
Aor. 3. **ásasvajat** (*plpf.*?) RV. [— 4. **asvaṅkṣi.**]
Fut. 1. **svajiṣyate** B. [**svaṅkṣyate.** — 2. **svaṅktā.**]
Verb. **svakta** B.+; **svaktum** B.; **svajitvā** B.; **-svajya** B.+; **-sváje** V.
[*Sec. Conj.:* **svajya-; sāsvañj-, sāsvajya-; sisvaṅkṣa-; svañjaya-.**]
Deriv.:

svajá AV.B.	**-svaṅga** B.+	**-svajana** C.	**-svañjalya** AV.
-svajya B.	**-svaṅgin** C.	**-svajīyas** AV.	

√ svad, svād, 'sweeten'.

Pres. [1.] **svádati -te** *etc.* V.+; **svādate** RV[1].
Perf. **sasvade** C. [**sasvāde.**]
Aor. 3. **asiṣvadat** *etc.* V.B.
[*Fut.* **svādiṣyate, svāditā.**]
Verb. **svāttá** V.B.; **-súde** RV.; **-svādam** S.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **sāsvād-.** — *Desid.* **sisvādiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **svadáyati -te** *etc.* V.B., **svādayati** *etc.* E.+ (**svādyate** C.)
Deriv.: **svada-**? RV. **-svādya** E.+ **svādú** V.+ **svádman** RV.
svāda C. **svádana** RV.C. **svādīyas** V.+ **svādmán** RV.
-svādaka C. **svādanīya** B. **svādiṣṭha** V.+ **svādiman** C.
svādin C. **-svādas** RV. **svadayitṛ** B.
Compare √ **sūd,** which is perhaps related.

√ svan, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] **svanati -te** *etc.* E. — [2.?] **asvanīt** RV.
Perf. **sasvāna sasvanus** E.+ [**svenus.**]
Aor. 1. **svání**? RV. — [3. **asisvanat.** —] 5. **svānīt** RV.
[*Fut.* **svaniṣyati, svanitā.**]
Verb. **svanita** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **saniṣvanat** RV. [**saṅsvan-.** — *Desid.* **sisvaniṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **svanayati** *etc.* RV.C.
Deriv.: **-svan** RV. **svāná** V.+ **-svanas** RV. **svanáya** RV.
svaná V.+ **svānín** RV. **svání** RV.

√ svap, 'sleep'.

Pres. [2.] **svapiti -panti** *etc.* V.+ (**svapihi** C., **sváptu** AV.), **svapīta** B. — [1.] **svápati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **suṣvāpa suṣupus** *etc.* V.+, **suṣupāṇá** RV. (**suṣupthās** B.S.)
Aor. 1. **supyāt** S.; **asvāpi** C. — 3. **siṣvapas síṣvap** RV. [**asūṣupat.**] — 4. **asvāpsam** *etc.* S.+
Fut. 1. **svapsyati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* B.+; **svapiṣyati** AV., **-te** B. — 2. **svaptā** M.
Verb. **suptá** AV.+; **svaptum** B.+; **suptvā́** AV.+; **-svā́pam** RV.
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **supyate** *etc.* B.+ [— *Int.* **sāsvap-, soṣup-.**] — *Desid.* **suṣupsa-** (*in d.*). — *Caus.* **svāpáyati** *etc.* V.+; **svapayati** C[1].
Deriv.: **-sup** RV. **svapaná** B.C. **svaptavya** B.+ **suṣupsā** B.
svāpa B.+ **svāpana** S.+ **svapitṛ** C. **suṣupsu** B.+
-svāpin C. **supti** C. **svápna** V.+

√ svar, 'sound'.

Pres. [1.] **svárati** *etc.* V.B.U.S.
Perf. [**sasvāra sasvarus**] (**sasvár**? RV.)

Aor. [3. asisvarat. —] 4. ásvār asvārṣṭām RV. — 5. asvārīs JB.
[*Fut.* svariṣyati, svartā svaritā.]
Verb. svaritos JB.; -svāram S.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* sāsvar-. — *Desid.* sisvariṣa-, susvūrṣa-. —] *Caus.* svaráyati AV.+ (svaryate C.) [svārayati.]
Deriv.: -svar RV. svaryà RV. svárana RV. svárityṛ RV.
svára AV.B. svārá V.+ -svaras RV. -svartṛ RV.
svará V.+ -svārya C. svarí? RV. svarīyas C.
sváru? V.B.S. svarayitavya C.

Hardly to be separated from this root are the derivatives showing the radical sense of 'brightness': namely,
svàr V.+ sū́ra V.B. sū́rya V.+ sū́rta? V.
-svara U.C. sūrí? V.+

√ svād, *see* √ svad.

√ svid, 'sweat'.

Pres. [1.] svedate B.U. — [4.] svidyati *etc.* E.+, -te *etc.* C.
Perf. siṣvide E. -dāná RV. [siṣveda.]
Aor. 1. svidyāt S. [— 2. asvidat. — 3. asisvidat.]
[*Fut.* svetsyati, svettā.]
Verb. svinná AV.+; -svedam B.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* seṣvid-. — *Desid.* siṣvitsa-. —] *Caus.* svedayati *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: svéda V.+ svedin E.+ svedya C. svedana C. svédu-? RV.

√ had, '*cacare*'.

Pres. [1.] hadati C. [-te.]
[*Perf. etc.* jahade; ahatta; hatsyate, hattā.]
Verb. hanna C.
[*Sec. Conj.*: jāhad-; jihatsa-; hādaya-.]
Deriv.: -hāda E.+ -hadana C.

√ han, 'smite'.

Pres. [2.] hánti hatás ghnánti *etc.* V.+, hate ghnate *etc.* V.+ (hanma E.; ghnīya -īta B.C[1]., hánīta *etc.* B.; jahí V.+, handhí TA.; ahata 3*p.* AB.) — [1.] hanāmi TA., ahanat -nan B.+ — [6?] aghnam E., ghnata (2*p.*) E.+, aghnanta ghnamāna E. — [8.] hanomi PGS. — [1.] jíghnate *etc.* RV.B., -ti *etc.* B; jaghnant E.
Perf. jaghā́na jaghnús *etc.* V.+ (jaghántha V.; jaghanvā́ṅs V.B., jaghnivā́ṅs B.+; jaghánat RV.), jaghne *etc.* B.+
Aor. [1. aghāni.] — 3. ajīghanat *etc.* E.+ — 4. ghān? S. [ahasta.] — 5. ahānīt JB.
Fut. 1. hanisyáti *etc.* V.+, -te *etc.* B.+ (ahaniṣyat E.+); haṅsyati E. — 2. hantā E.

Verb. **hatá** V.+, **ghāta** B.; **hántum** V.+, **-tave** V.B., **-tavāí** V.B.S., **-tos** V.B., **hanitum** C[1].; **hatvā́** V.+, **-tvī́** RV., **-tvā́ya** V.; **-hátya** V.+, **-hanya** E.+; **-ghā́tam** B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **hanyáte** *etc.* V.+, **-ti** E. — *Int.* **jáṅghanti** *etc.* **-ananta** V.B., **jaṅghanyate** U.; **ghánighnat** RV.; **jījahi**? E. [**jeghnīya-**.] — *Desid.* **jíghāṅsati** *etc.* V.+ (**ajighāṅsīs** ÇB.), **-te** *etc.* E.+ — *Caus.* **ghātayati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ (**aghātayithās** E.) [**ajīghatat.**]

Deriv.:

-han V.+	**-hanas**? V.B.	**hantṛ** V.+	**jighatnú** RV.
-ha V.+	**hánu**? V.+	**hátha** RV.	**jighāṅsā** E.+
-hána V.+	**-hat** RV.	**hatnú** V.	**jighāṅsu** B.+
-gha U.+	**hati** V.+	**hánman** V.B.	**-hāta** C.
ghaná V.+	**-hátya** *n.* V.+	**hánīyas** B.	**ghāta** B.+
-ghna V.+	**hatyā** V.+	**hániṣṭha** RV.	**ghātaka** E.+
-ghnya V.+	**-hanti** B.	**jaghána**? V.+	**ghātin** AV.+
-ghni AV.	**-hántu** V.+	**ghanāghaná** V.+	**ghātya** Ç.
-ghnī V.B.	**hántva** V.B.	**jághni** V.S.	**ghātana** E.+
hánana AV.+	**hantavya** E.+	**jáṅghā** V.+	**ghā́tuka** AV.B.

√ **har**, 'be gratified'.

Pres. [4.] **háryati -te** *etc.* V.B.

[*Perf. etc.* **jaharya**; **ajaharyat, aharyīt**; **haryiṣyati, haryitā**; **jāharya-, jiharyiṣa-, haryaya-**.]

Deriv. **haryatá** V.B.

Perhaps a derivative from √ **hṛ**.

A conspicuous group of words show an inferable root **har** or **hir** 'be yellow': thus,

hári V.+	**hárita** V.+	**harimán** V.	**híraṇya** V.+
harít V.+	**hariṇá** V.+		**híri-** RV.

√ **has**, 'laugh'.

Pres. [1.] **hásati** *etc.* B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+

Perf. **jahāsa jahasus** E.+, **jahase** C.

Aor. 1. **ahāsi** C. [— 3. **ajīhasat.** — 5. **ahasīt.**]

Fut. 1. **hasiṣyati** E.+ [— 2. **hasitā.**]

Verb. **hasita** E.+; **hasitum** E.; **hasitvā** E.+; **-hasya** B.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **hasyate** *etc.* C. — *Int.* **jāhasyate** E. — [*Desid.* **jihasiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **hāsayati** *etc.* C.

Deriv.:

has- RV.	**hāsa** B.+	**hasaná** RV.	**hāsana** C.
hása V.+	**hāsaka** E.	**hasana** E.+	**hasrá** RV.
hasá AV.	**hāsin** AV.+	**hasanīya** C.	**-hásvan** RV.
-hásya AV.	**hāsya** E.+		

Compare the derivative root 2 **jakṣ**.

√ 1 hā, 'leave'.

Pres. [3.] jáhāti jahati *etc.* V.+ (jahītam -īta -ītāt AV., jahīhi C. [jahihi, jahāhi], jahimas *etc.* jahitam ajahitām AV.B., jahyāt *etc.* AV.+) — [1.] jahat AB., -hati *etc.* E.+

Perf. jahāu jahús *etc.* V.+ (jahā RV.?), jahe B.

Aor. 1. ahāt B.C.; ahāyi AV.B. [heyāt.] — 3. ajījahat C. — 4. ahās (3*s.*) RV., ahāsma hāsus *etc.* V.B., áhāsi -sthās *etc.* AV.B. — 6. hāsiṣam *etc.* V.+

Fut. 1. hāsyati *etc.* AV.+, -te *etc.* B.+; jahiṣyati *etc.* E.+ [— 2. hātā.]

Verb. hīná V.+, hāta C., hāna AB., jahitá V.+; hātum B.+; hitvā́ V.+, -tví RV., -tvā́ya RV. [hītvā]; -hā́ya B.+; -hī́yam TS.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* hīyáte *etc.* V.+ (híyate *etc.* TS.ĊB.), hīyanti E. — [*Int.* jāhā-, jehīya-. —] *Desid.* jihāsati *etc.* C. — *Caus.* hāpayati *etc.* E.+, -te C. (jīhipas RV. [ajīhapat.])

Deriv.: -hā V.B. -hāyya B. -hi? C. jihāsā C.
-ha E.+ hāna B.+ heya C. jihāsu C.
hāyaka E. -hāyas V.+ -hāvarī MS. jáhā̆ka B.
hāyin JB. hātavya E.+ hāpana C. jahana C.
hāni U.S.+ -hāpanīya C.

Compare the next root. Two or three of the forms given above show the establishment of a secondary root-form jah.

√ 2 hā, 'go forth'

Pres. [3.] jíhīte jíhate *etc.* V.+ (jihīthām ĊB.)

Perf. jahiré AV.

Aor. 4. ahāsta *etc.* V.+

Fut. 1. hāsyate *etc.* B.E. [— 2. hātā.]

Verb. hāna B.; hā́tum B.E.; [hātvā;] -hā́ya V.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* hāyate. — *Int.* jāhā-. —] *Desid.* jihīṣate AV.? — *Caus.* hāpayati *etc.* AV.B. [ajīhapat.]

This is only the middle conjugation of 1 hā, with the signification slightly weakened or generalized. The forms of the two cannot everywhere be distinctly separated, and one or two of the derivatives given under 1 hā have an equal or better claim to be placed here. Compare also √ hās, which is a secondary form of hā (doubtless through the aorist-stem).

√ hāṣ, 'go emulously'.

Pres. [1.] hā́sate *etc.* V.

Sec. Conj.: *Caus.* hāsayanti RV.

A secondary form of √ 1, 2 hā (hā́sante AV. iv. 36. 5 is omitted in the Atharva-Veda Index).

√ hi, 'impel'.

Pres. [5.] **hinóti hinvánti** *etc.* V.+, **hinvé** *etc.* V. (**hinviré** RV.) — [1.] **hínvati** *etc.* V.+ — **jighyati -tu** AB. — **háyant** RV.TS. — **hiṣe** (1*s.*) RV.

Perf. **jighāya jighyus** B.+

Aor. 1. **áhema áhetana ahyan heta** RV., **hiyānā́** RV.S. [**hīyāt.**] — 2. **ahyam**? AV. — [3. **ajīhayat.** —] 4. **ahāiṣīt** B. (**áhāit** AV.), **aheṣata** RV.

Fut. 1. **heṣyati** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **hetā.**]

Verb. **hitá** V.+; **-hyè** RV.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **hīyate** C. [— *Int.* **jeghīya-.** — *Desid.* **jighīṣa-.** — *Caus.* **hāyaya-.**]

Deriv.: **háya** V.+ **hetí** V.+ **hetṛ** RV. **hinvá** RV.
-héya AV.B. **hetú** V.+ **-héman** V.B. **héṣas**? RV.
-hit B. **hétva** RV. **hemán** RV. **-hāyyà** AV.
-hiti RV. **hetavya** C. **hítvan** RV.

Probably another form of √ **hā**, with causative value. Some of its uses are equivalent with those of √ **hā**; and the stem **jighya** perhaps belongs directly to the latter.

√ hiṅs, 'injure'.

Pres. [7.] **hinásti híṅsanti** *etc.* V.+ (**hiṅsyā́t** *etc.* B.+; **ahinat** 3*s.* B.; **hiṅsi** 2*s.* B.), **híṅste** *etc.* V.B. — [1.] **hiṅsati -te** *etc.* B.+

Perf. **jihiṅsa -simá** AV.B.S. (**jíhiṅsīs** AV.)

Aor. [3. **ajihiṅsat.** —] 5. **ahiṅsīt** *etc.* V.+

Fut. 1. **hiṅsiṣyati -te** *etc.* B.+ [— 2. **hiṅsitā.**]

Verb. **hiṅsitá** AV.+; **hiṅsitum** B.+, **híṅsitos** B.; **hiṅsitvā** AV.B.; **-hiṅsya** B.

Sec. Conj.: *Pass.* **hiṅsyate** V.+ — [*Int.* **jehiṅs-.** —] *Desid.* **jíhiṅsiṣati** ÇB. — *Caus.* **hiṅsayati** B.

Deriv.: **hiṅsā** B.+ **hiṅsaka** B.+ **hiṅsana** B.+ **hiṅsitavyà** AV.
hiṅsya S.+ **hiṅsanīya** B.+ **hiṅsrá** V.+

Probably an abbreviated desiderative of √ **han.**

√ hikk, 'sob'.

Pres. [1.] **hikkati -te** *etc.* C

[*Perf. etc.* **jihikka -ke; ajihikkat, ahikkīt ahikkiṣṭa; hikkiṣyati -te, hikkitā.**]

Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **jehikk-.** — *Desid.* **jihikkiṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **hikkayati** C.

Deriv.: **hikkā** B.+ **hikkin** C.

√ hiṇḍ, 'be empty' (?).

Pres. [1.] **ahiṇḍanta** C[1].

[*Perf. etc.* **jihiṇḍe; ahiṇḍiṣṭa; hiṇḍiṣyate, hiṇḍitā.**]

Deriv.: **-hiṇḍaka** E.+ **-hiṇḍuka** E.+
The single occurrence is probably artificial.

√ hīḍ, heḷ, 'be hostile'.

Pres. [1.] **heḍant** RV., **heḍamāna** RV., **helamāna** E., **hīḍamāna** B.; **ahiḍat**? GB.
Perf. **jihīḍa** RV. (**jīhīḍa** AV.), **jihīḍé** *etc.* V.B.
Aor. 3. **ajīhiḍat** AV. [**ajiheḍat.**] — 5. **hīḍiṣātām** TA.
[*Fut.* **heḍiṣyate, heḍitā.**]
Verb. **hīḍitá** V.B.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **heḍayant** RV. (**helayām āsa** C.), **helayate** E.

Deriv.: **hīḍá**? RV.	**helā** E.+	**helana** E.+	**héḍas** V.B.
héḍa V.	**-héḍana** V.	**helanīya** C.	**helitavya** B.

√ hu, 'sacrifice'.

Pres. [3.] **juhóti júhvati** *etc.* V.+, **juhuté júhvate** *etc.* V.+ (**juhudhí** B.S., **juhvant** E.+, **ajuhavus** V.B., **-huvus** ÇB.?) — [2.] **hoṣi** RV[1].
Perf. **juhāva juhuvus** E., **juhuve** E., **juhvire** B. (**juhvé juhuré** RV.); **juhavā́ṁ cakāra** *etc.* B.U.
Aor. 1. **áhāvi** RV. [**hūyāt.** — 3. **ajūhavat.**] — 4. **ahāuṣīt** *etc.* B.+
Fut. 1. **hoṣyáti** *etc.* AV.+, **-te** E. (**ahoṣyat** B.) [— 2. **hotā.**]
Verb. **hutá** V.+; **hótum** B.S., **-tavāí** B.S., **-tos** B.S.; **hutvā** B.+
Sec. Conj.: Pass. **hūyáte** *etc.* V.+ — *Int.* **johavīti** C. — *Desid.* **juhūṣati** *etc.* S.+ (**juhuṣet**? GGS.) — *Caus.* **hāvayati** *etc.* S.+

Deriv.: **-hava** E.+	**havís** V.+	**hótṛ**? V.+	**hóman** RV.
havyá V.+	**-hut** V.B.S.	**hotrá** V.+	**-hoṣa** RV.
-hāva RV.	**-huti** V.B.	**hótrā** V.+	**juhū́** V.+
hávana V.B.S.	**hotavyà** B.+	**hóma** AV.+	**juhūṣu** C.

√ hur, *see* √ hvṛ.

√ hū, hvā, 'call'.

Pres. [4?] **hváyati -te** *etc.* V.+ (**hvayāna** É.) — [1.] **hávate** *etc.* V.B. — [6?] **huvé** *etc.* V.B. (**huvéya** *etc.* **áhuve** *etc.* **huvānā́** V.B.; **hve** AV., **hvāmahe** VS.), **huvat -véma -vánt** RV. — [2.] **hóma** RV., **-hvatī** KÇS., **hūte** K., **hūmáhe** RV. — [3.] **juhūmási** RV.
Perf. **juhā́va juhuvus** V.+, **juhvé juhūré** RV., **juhuve -vire** B.; **hvayām āsa** E., **hvayā́ṁ cakre** E.
Aor. 1. **ahvi** AV., **áhūmahi** RV. [**hūyāt; ahvāyi.**] — 2. **áhvat** *etc.* V.B., **ahvata** *etc.* V.B. — [3. **ajūhavat.** —] 4. **ahūṣata** RV. [**ahvāsta.**] — 6? **ahvāsīt** GB.
Fut. 1. **hvayiṣyati -te** B., **hvāsyate** S. [— 2. **hvātā.**]
Verb. **hūtá** V.+; **hávītave** RV., **hváyitum** B., **-tavāí** B.S., **hvātum** C.; **hūtvā́** C.; **-hū́ya** B.+; **huvádhyāi** RV.; **-hāvam** B.S.

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **hūyáte** *etc.* v.+ — *Int.* **jóhavīti** *etc.* v.c., **johuvanta jóhuvāna** v.b. — *Desid.* **juhūṣati** b. — *Caus.* **hvāyaya-** (*in d.*).

Deriv.: **-hū** v.+, **-hū́ya** v.b., **háva** v.+, **havín** av.b., **hávya** v.+, **hávyā** rv., **-hāva** b.+, **huvana-** rv., **hávana** v.+, **havás** rv., **hūti** v.+, **-hávītu** rv., **-hūtavya** c[1]., **hótṛ** v.+, **hótrā** v.+, **hóman** rv., **hávīman** rv., **haviṣṭha**? c., **-hvā** c., **-hva** av.c., **-hvaya** b.+, **-hvāyaka** c., **-hváyana** b., **hvāna** b.+, **hvātavya** c., **-hvayitavya** b., **hvātṛ** b.+, **jihvā́**? v.+, **johū́tra** rv., **-hvāyayitavya** c.

√ hūrch, 'fall away'.

Pres. [1.] **hūrchati** *etc.* b.u.

[*Perf. etc.* **juhūrcha**; **ahūrchīt**; **hūrchiṣyati**, **hūrchitā**; **hūrchita hūrṇa.**]

Sec. Conj.: Caus. **hūrchayati** b.

Probably related with √ **hvṛ.**

√ 1 hṛ, 'take'.

Pres. [1.] **hárati** *etc.* v.+, **-te** *etc.* v.+ — [2.] **harmi** rv[1]. — [3.] **jiharti** s[1].

Perf. **jahāra jahrus** *etc.* av.+ (**jahártha** b.+; **jaharus**? av.), **jahre** *etc.* b.+

Aor. 1. **ahṛthās** jb.; **ahāri** c. [**hriyāt.** — 3. **ajīharat.**] — 4. **ahārṣīt** *etc.* v.b.u.s.e. (**ahār** av.b.; **hāriṣīt** s[1].), **ahṛṣata** rv. [**hṛṣīṣṭa.**]

Fut. 1. **hariṣyati -te** *etc.* b.+ (**ahariṣyat** *etc.* b.u.) — 2. **hartā** b.e.

Verb. **hṛtá** v.+; **hártum** b.+, **-tave** c[1]., **-tavāí** b.s., **-tos** b.s., **haritum** r[1].; **hṛtvā** b.s.; **-hṛ́tya** av.+; **-hā́ram** b.+

Sec. Conj.: Pass. **hriyáte** *etc.* av.+, **-ti** *etc.* e.+ — *Int.* **jarīharti** c. [**jarhṛ-, jehrīya-.**] — *Desid.* **jíhīrṣati** *etc.* av.+ (**-ṣyate** c.) — *Caus.* **hārayati** *etc.* b.+, **-te** *etc.* b.s. (**hāryate** *etc.* e.+); **harayanta** rv[1].

Deriv.: **-hara** u.s.+, **hāra** v.+, **-hāraka** b.+, **hārin** e.+, **hāryà** av.+, **háraṇa** av.+, **-haraṇīya** e.+, **-hāraṇa** c., **háras** v.+, **hā́ruka** b., **-hṛt** v.+, **hṛti** b.+, **-hṛ́tya** b., **hartavya** e.+, **hartṛ** b.+, **jihīrṣā** e.+, **jihīrṣu** b.+, **-hārayitavya** c.

Apparently a variant to √ **bhṛ**; making a very small figure in the oldest language, it gains rapidly in use, and becomes extremely common.

√ 2 hṛ, 'be angry'.

Pres. [9.] **hṛṇīté** *etc.* v. (**ahṛṇāt** kb.?)

Deriv.: **hṛṇāy- hṛṇīy-** v.

Compare the √ **bhur** beside √ **bhṛ.**

√ hṛṣ, 'be excited'

Pres. [4.] **hṛṣyati** *etc.* v¹.B.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+ — [1.] **hárṣate** *etc.* v.c¹., **hárṣant** RV¹.
Perf. **jaharṣa jahṛṣus** E.+, **jahṛṣe -ṣire** E.+ (**jāhṛṣāṇá** RV.)
Aor. 2. **ahṛṣat** E. [— 3. **ajīhṛṣat, ajaharṣat.**]
[*Fut.* **harṣiṣyati, harṣitā.**]
Verb. **hṛṣitá** V.+, **hṛṣṭa** E.+; **-hṛṣya** E.+
Sec. Conj.: *Int.* **jarhṛṣanta** RV., **járhṛṣāṇa** V.B. [**jarīhṛṣ-.** — *Desid.* **jiharṣ-iṣa-.**] — *Caus.* **harṣáyati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** V.E.
Deriv.: **harṣa** B.+ **hárṣaṇa** AV.+ **harṣú-** RV.E.+ **ghṛ́ṣu** RV.
harṣaka E.+ **hṛ́ṣī-** RV.E.+ **hṛṣṭi** C. **ghṛ́ṣvi** RV.
harṣin V.+ **hárṣi** RV.

√ heṭh.

The apparent derivative **vi-heṭhaka** (or **-ṭaka**) M¹. is probably only a misreading for **-ḍaka**; and **vi-heṭhā** C¹. a like case or artificial.

√ heḍ, hel, *see* √ hīḍ.

√ heṣ, 'whinney'.

Pres. [1.] **héṣati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** *etc.* E.+
Perf. **jiheṣire** C.
[*Aor. etc.* **aheṣiṣṭa; heṣiṣyate, heṣitā.**]
Verb. **heṣita** E.+
Deriv.: **heṣá-**? RV. **heṣā** C. **héṣas**? RV.

√ hnu, 'hide'.

Pres. [2.] **hnuté** *etc.* V.+, **hnāuti (hnoti?)** B., **hnutas** RV., **hnuyāt** C. — [1.] **hnave** B.S., **hnavanti** E¹.
[*Perf. etc.* **juhnuve; ahṇoṣṭa; hnoṣyate, hnotā.**]
Verb. **hnutá** AV.+; **hnotum** C.; **-hnutya** C.
[*Sec. Conj.*: **johnu-; juhnūṣa-; hnāvaya-.**]
Deriv.: **-hnava** B.+ **-hnavana** S.+ **-hnuti** C. **-hnavāyya** RV.
-hnuvana S. **-hnotṛ** C.

√ hras, 'shorten'

Pres. [1.] **hrasati -te** *etc.* S.+
[*Perf. etc.* **jahrāsa; ajihrasat, ahrāsīt; hrasiṣyati, hrasitā.**]
Verb. **hrasta** S., **hrasita** C.
Sec. Conj.: [*Int.* **jāhras-.** — *Desid.* **jihrasíṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **hrāsayati** *etc.* S.+
Deriv.: **hrāsa** S.+ **hrāsana** C. **hrásiṣṭha** B. **hrasvá** B.+
hrāsanīya C. **hrásīyas** B.+

√ hrād, 'make a noise'.

Pres. [1.] **hrādate** *etc.* S.+
[*Perf. etc.* **jahrāde**; **ahrādiṣṭa**; **hrādiṣyate, hrāditā.**]
Verb. **hrādita** C.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **hrādayati** *etc.* B.+
Deriv.: **hrāda** B.+ **hrādin** E.+ **-hrādana** E.+ **-hrādi** U.E.

√ hrī, 'be ashamed'.

Pres. [3.] **jihreti** *etc.* B.+ (**jíhriyat** MS.)
Perf. **jihrāya** C. [**jihrayām āsa.**]
Aor. 1. **-hrayāṇa?** RV. [**hrīyāt.** — 4. **ahrāiṣīt.**]
[*Fut.* **hreṣyati, hretā.**]
Verb. **hrīta** B.+, **hrīṇa** E.
Sec. Conj.: Int. **jehrīyate** C. — [*Desid.* **jihrīṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **hrepayati** *etc.* C. [**ajihripat.**]
Deriv.: **hrī́** B.+ **-hraya** RV. **hrīti** E. **hrepaṇa** C. **-hri** RV.

√ hru, *see* √ hvṛ.

√ hreṣ, 'neigh'.

Pres. [1.] **hreṣati -te** *etc.* E.+
[*Perf. etc.* **jihreṣe**; **ahreṣiṣṭa**; **hreṣiṣyate, hreṣitā.**]
Verb. **hreṣita** E.+
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **hreṣayati** *etc.* E.
Deriv.: **hreṣin** E. **hreṣuka** E.

√ hlād, 'refresh'.

Pres. [1.] **hlādate** *etc.* C.
[*Perf. etc.* **jahlāde**; **ajihladat, ahlādiṣṭa**; **hlādiṣyate, hlāditā**; **hlanna.**]
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **hlādayati -te** *etc.* TA[1].E.+ (**ahlādayiṣata** C.)
Deriv.: **hradá** V.+ **hlādaka** V.C. **hlāduka** TA. **-hlādayitṛ** C. **hlāda** U.+ **hlādin** E.+ **hlāduni** C. **hlādana** E.+ **hrādúni** V.B.U.

Only one or two late sporadic forms outside the causative conjugation; and the proper form of the root seems to be **hlad** (or **hrad**).

√ hval, 'go wrong'.

Pres. [1.] **hválati** *etc.* ÇB.E.+, **-te** E.
[*Perf. etc.* **jahvāla**; **ajihvalat, ahvālīt**; **hvaliṣyati, hvalitā.**]
Verb. **hvalita** E.+; **hválitos** ÇB.; **-hvā́lam** ÇB.S.
Sec. Conj.: Caus. **hvaláyati** ÇB. [**hvālayati.**]
Deriv.: **-hvala** E.+ **hvalā́** ÇB. **-hvalin** C. **hvāla** S.

Is only a specialized form of the following root.

√ **hvṛ, hru, hur,** 'be *or* make crooked'.

Pres. [1.] **-hvarant hvárate** RV. — [9.] **hruṇāti** RV. [**hvṛṇāti.**] — [3?] **juhuras** RV., **juhūrthās juhuranta -rāṇá** RV.

[*Perf.* **jahvāra jahvartha jahvarus.**]

Aor. [1. **hvaryāt**; **ahvāri.** —] 3. **jihvaras** V., **-ratam** VS. (**jīhv-** TS.TA.) — 4. **hvārṣīt** *etc.* B. (**hvār** B., **hvāriṣus** K.)

Fut. 1. **hvadiṣyati?** TA. [— 2. **hvartā.**]

Verb. **hvṛta** RV., [**hvarita,**] **hrutá** V.+

Sec. Conj.: [*Pass.* **hvaryate.** — *Int.* **jāhvṛ-, jarīhvṛ-.** — *Desid.* **juhvūrṣa-.** —] *Caus.* **hvārayati** *etc.* B.

Deriv.: **-hū́rya** RV. **hvārá** V. **-hvṛt** RV. **-hvṛti** V.+
-hvara V.+ **hurás** RV. **hrút** V.B. **-hruti** V.C.?
hvaraka C. **hváras** V.B.

INDEXES
OF
TENSE- AND CONJUGATION-STEMS.

The following lists give the stems of the various tense- and conjugation-systems, each mode of formation by itself. Mode-stems are not added, except in the case of the aorist-optatives, among which the so-called precatives are included. For the sake of illustrating more clearly the history of the language, the stems of each formation are presented in three divisions.

A. Stems found only in the earlier language (of Veda, Brāhmaṇa, Upanishad, Sūtra);

B. Stems found in both the earlier and the later language;

C. Stems found in the later (epic and classical) language only.

In these divisions the stems follow one another not alphabetically, but in the order of the roots as presented above. The references to periods are in an abbreviated form: only the five principal periods are noted — namely, Veda, Brāhmaṇa, Sūtra, epos, classics (the Vedas are not separated, and Upanishad is included in Brāhmaṇa); and, in each division, all references are omitted if the stem is found through the whole division (that is, in **A.** is omitted the specification of V.B.S.; in **B.**, that of V.+; in **C.**, that of E.+). Also, all accents, question-marks, variety of stem-forms, and the like, are left out; for such details, when desired, the body of the work may be consulted.

Further particulars as to some of the lists are given under the different heads below.

I. PRESENT-STEMS. [1136.]

1. Root-class (ad-class, second class). [143.]

A. Earlier Language. [80.]

am V.B.	**kṛ** V.	**chand** V.B.	**takṣ** V.B.
īḍ V.B.	**1 kṣi** V.B.	**2 jakṣ** V.B	**taḍ** V.
īr V.B	**2 kṣi** V.	**jan** V.B.	**tu** V.
u V.	**kṣṇu**	**ji** V.	**tur** V.
ūh V.	**gam** V.	**juṣ** V.	**tvakṣ** V.
ṛ B.	**ci** V.	**tak** V.	**tviṣ** V.

dan v.
dah v.
1 dā v.
2 dā
di B.
dāç v.
dṛ v.
dṛbh B.
1 drā v.
dhā v.
dhū B.
dhṛṣ v.
niṅs v.
nī v.s.
2 nu s.
1 pā v.
pǐ v.
pṛ v.
prā v.
psā v.B.
bhaj v.
bhiṣaj v.
bhṛ v.
mad v.
yaj
yam v.B.
yu
yuj v.
yudh v.
rad v.
randh v.
rāj v.
rih v.B.
2 ru v.
ruj B.
rudh v.
1 vas B.
vah v.B.
vǐ v.B.
vṛt v.
çam B.s.
1 çăs
çundh s.
çnath v.
çru v.
çuṣ v.
sad v.
sas v.
sah v.
sku B.
stan v.
stubh v.B
svan v.
hu v.
hū
hṛ v.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [49.]

ad
an
as
ās
i
ī
īç
kṣu B.+
gā B.E.
ghrā B.E.
cakṣ
1 jakṣ B.+
trā
dih
duh
2 drā B.+
dviṣ
dhī B.+
dhyā B.+
nij v.C.
1 nu
2 pā
plu s.E.
brū
bhā
mā
mṛj
yā
rā
1 ru B.+
rud
lih B.+
vam
vaç
2 vas
vā
1 vid
2 vid
2 çās
çiñj
çī
çvas
sū
stu
snā
snu B.+
svap
han
hnu

C. Later Language. [14.]

kū C.
khyā
glā E.
cakās C.
dad
dyu C.
dhmā C.
pad E.
mnā C.
mlā E.
lā C.
vac
vind
çuc E.

2. Reduplicating-class (hu-class, third class). [49.]

A. Earlier Language. [33.]

iyar v.B.
cakṛ v.
jigā v.B.
jighṛ v.B.
ciki v.B.
didiç v.
dīdī
dīdhī v.B.
ninij v.
ninī v.B.
pipā v.B.
pǐpǐ v.B.
pipṛc v.B.
mamad v.
maman v.
2 mimā v.B.
mimikṣ v.
mimī v.B.
yayas v.
yuyu v.B.
rarā v.
vivac v.
vavaç, vivaç v.
vivic v.

viviṣ v. | siṣac v. | sisṛ v. | jihṛ s.
vavṛt v.b. | susu v. | juhū v. | juhur v.
vivyac v.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [16.]

jighrā | 1 pipṛ v.c. | bibhṛ | jahā
titṛ v.c. | 2 pipṛ | 1 mimā | jihī
dadā | babhas v.b.c. | çiçā | juhu
dadhā | bibhī | sasas b.c. | jihrī b.+

3. Nasal-class (rudh-class, seventh class). [29.]

A. Earlier Language. [16.]

unad | kṛṇat | tuñj v. | pṛṇac v.b.
unabh v.b. | gṛṇath v. | tund v. | bhiṣṇaj v.
ṛñj v. | chṛṇad b. | tṛṇad v.b. | mṛṇaj v.b.
ṛṇadh v. | tanac b.s. | tṛṇah v.b. | riṇac v.b.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [13.]

anaj | bhanaj | yunaj | vṛṇaj
inadh | bhinad | ruṇadh | çinaṣ b.+
chinad | bhunaj | vinac | hinas
pinaṣ

4. nu-class (su-class, fifth class). [50.]

A. Earlier Language. [24.]

akṣṇu v.b. | jinu v.b. | 1 pṛṇu s. | sadhnu b.
inu v. | takṣṇu b.s. | pruṣṇu v. | skabhnu b.
unu v. | daghnu b. | riṇu b. | skunu v.
ṛṇu v. | dabhnu v.b. | lunu b.s. | stabhnu b.
kṛṇu | dāçnu v. | saghnu v. | stighnu b.
kṣubhnu b. | pinu v.b. | sinu v.b. | spṛṇu

B. Earlier and Later Language. [22.]

açnu | dunu | rādhnu b.+ | çṛṇu
āpnu | dhinu b.+ | 1 vṛṇu | sunu
ṛdhnu | dhŭnu | ūrṇu | stunu b.c.
kṣiṇu | dhṛṣṇu | 2 vṛṇu b.+ | stṛṇu
1 cinu | 1 minu | çaknu | hinu
tṛpṇu, -nu v.b.c. | 2 minu v.c.

C. Later Language. [4.]

2 cinu | jaghnu c. | tinu c. | 2 pṛṇu c.

5. u-class (tan-class, eighth class). [8.]

The stems of this class are too few to be worth dividing by periods.

kuru v.+	tanu v.+	manu v.+	sanu v.B.S.
kṣaṇu B.+	taru v.	vanu v.B.S.	hanu S.

6. nā-class (krī-class, ninth class). [53.]

A. Earlier Language. [31.]

inī v.	jinā	ramṇā v.B.	2 çrīṇā v.B.
iṣṇā	dṛṇī B.	riṇā	sinā v.B.
ubhnā v.	drūṇā v.B.	1 vṛṇī v.	subhnā B.
uṣṇā v.	pṛṇā	vlĭnā B.	skabhnā v.B.
kṣiṇā v.B.	pruṣṇā B.	çamnī B.	spṛṇā B.
2 gṛṇā v.S.	bhrīṇā v.	çcamnī v.	hṛṇā v.B.
gṛbhṇā v.B	mĭnā v.B.	çrathnā v.	hruṇā v.
junā v.	mṛṇā v.	1 çrīṇā v.B.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [17.]

2 açnā	jānā	mathnā	2 vṛṇā
krīṇā	punā	muṣṇā	çṛṇā
1 gṛṇā	prīṇā	mṛdnā S.+	stabhnā
grathnā B.+ gṛhṇā	badhnā	lunā B.+	stṛṇā

C. Later Language. [5.]

1 açnī B.	kuṣṇā C.	kliçnā	dhŭnī C. puṣṇā

7. a-(unaccented)-class (bhū-class, first class). [529.]

A. Earlier Language. [175.]

akṣa v.B.	arça B.	garda B.	jeha v.
aca	arṣa v.B.	gūrda B.	jraya v.
añja S.	īja v.	cata v.	taṭa B.
ata v.	kara v.	cāya v.B.	tanda v.
ana v.B.	kṛpa v.	1 caya v.	tāva v.
ama v.B.	krakṣa v.	2 caya v.B.	teja v.B.
inva v.	klatha B.	ceta v.	tuñja v.
īḍa v.S.	kṣada v.B.	coda v.	tunda v.
īra v.	1 kṣaya v.	jana v.B.	tūrva v.B.
īrṣya B.S.	kṣoda v.	jasa v.	toça v.
īça v.B.	kṣobha U.	jinva	tsara
īṣa v.B.	kṣveda B.	java v.B.	thūrva B.
2 eṣa v.	kharja S.	jūrva v.	dakṣa v.B.
oha v.	gama v.	2 jara v.	dabha v.B.

dāsa
dāça v.
dodha v.
darpa s.
dṛṁha v.b.
dhanva v.b.
dhava v.
dhūrva v.b.
dhrāja v.b.
dhvara b.
nakṣa v.b.
nabha v.
2 naça v.
nasa v.
nādha v.
ṇikṣa v.
1 nava v.
2 nava v.
neda b.
patha s.
pana v.
pāya b.
paya v.
pinva
pibda v.b.
pīya v.b.
pūya b.s.
para b.
pṛñca v.
prava
protha v.b.
bṛṁha b.
bhana v.
bhanda v.
bharva v.
bhasa v.
bhaya v.
bhūṣa v.b.
bibhra v.
bhyasa v.
bhreṣa v.b.
maṁha v.b.
manda v.b.
metha
megha v.
mīva v.b.
moṣa v.
mara v.
mṛcha b.
mrada v.b.
mardha v.
myakṣa rv.
mroca v.b.
mreḍa b.
yabha v.b.
yeṣa v.b.
yāda v.
yucha v.
yodha v.b.
raṁha v.
raṇva b.
rada v.b.
1 raṇa v.
rapa v.b.
rapça v.
ramba v.
1 rāsa
repha b.
reṣa v.
2 rava b.
1 rodha v.
roṣa v.b.
reja v.b.
reḍa b.s.
laya v.b.
ukṣa v.
vañca
vata v.
vadha v.b.
vana v.
2 vapa
valha b.s
vaça v.
vena v.b.
vrada v.
vrādha v.
1 çama v.
çāya v.
çundha
çumbha v.
çvaya v.b.
çroṣa v
çreṣa v.
çvañca v.
çmañca b.
saca v.b.
saçca v.
sána v.
sapa v.b.
1 sarja v.b.
sādha v.
seca v.
sūrkṣa b.s.
stabha b.
stava v.
stobha
sredha v.
svāda v.
svara
sveda b.
jighna v.b.
hāsa v.
jighya b.
haya v.b.
heḍa v.
hĭḍa b.
hava v.b.
hūrcha b.
hvara v.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [212.]

añca
aja
arca
arha
ava
asa
aya
īkṣa
īṅkha b.+
īha b.+
oṣa
1 ūha
arja b.+
arda
eja
edha
kampa b.+
kaṣa
kasa v.c.
kāṅkṣa b.+
kāça b.+
'kūja
karṣa
kalpa
kranda
krăma
krīḍa
kroça
kvatha b.+
kṣapa
kṣama
kṣara
khana
khāda
gada s.+
gacha
garha
gāha
gūha
gṛhṇa b.+
grasa
ghoṣa
jighra
cakṣa
cămа b.+
cara
cala
ceṣṭa
cyava
cyota s.+
chanda b.e.
jakṣa b.+

japa B.+
jalpa B.+
jaya
jīva
1 jara
jṛmbha
jāna B.E.
jyota B.E.
jvara B.+
jvala B.+
takṣa
tapa
tara
tyaja S.+
trasa
tvara B.+
daça
daya
daha
dada
dīkṣa B.+
dyota
drava
dhama
dadha
1 dhāva
2 dhāva
dhāra S.E.
dharṣa B.E.
dhvaṅsa B.+
nada
nanda
nama
narda B.+
1 naça
nātha B.+
ninda
naya
paca
paṭha B.+

paṇa B.+
pata
piba
pava
pratha
plava
bādha
bodha
bhaja
bhaṇa B.+
bhartsa
bhāṣa B.+
bhāsa
bhikṣa
bhuñja B.+
bhava
bhara
bhraṅça
bhrama B.+
bhrāja
maha V.E.
majja
mantha
matha
mada
maya V.E.
meha
mīla B.+
moda
mūrcha
mana S.+
mloca B.+
mlecha B.+
yakṣa V.E.
yaja
yata
yacha
yāca
rakṣa
rabha

rama
rasa E.+
rāja
rebha
1 rava B.+
roca
roda S.+
roha
lapa
labha
lamba B.+
loka B.C.
vada
vanda
1 vapa
valga
vasa
vaha
vāñcha
vāça
veda B.E.
vepa
veṣa V.E.
veṣṭa
vara V.C.
varta
vardha
varṣa
vyatha
vraja
çaṅsa
çaṅka B.+
çapa
çasa E.+
çaya
çoca
çobha
çardha
çcota
çraya

çlāgha B.+
çvasa
ṣṭhīva
saja
sīda
saha
sāha V.E.
sedha
sara S.+
2 sarja V.C.
sarpa
seva
skanda
skhala B.+
stana
tiṣṭha
spanda
spardha
sphoṭa B.E.
sphūrja
smaya
smara
syanda
sraṅsa B.+
srava
svaja
svada
svapa
hana B.+
hasa B.+
jaha B.+
hinva
hiṅsa B.+
hara
harṣa V.C.
heṣa
hnava B.+
hrasa S.+
hrāda S.+
hvala B.+

C. Later Language. [142.]

aṅga C.
aṭa
aṇṭha C.

ada E.
aça E.
āñcha C.

āsa
iṅga
1 eṣa

2 ūha
kattha
kāsa C.

kuñca C.
kuñja C.
kūṇa C.
kūrda
karta E.
klanda C.
klinda C.
kvaṇa C.
2 kṣaya
kṣveḍa
kṣvela E.
khaca C.
khañja C.
khalla C.
khela
garja
gala C.
galbha C.
guñja C.
gopa C.
gumpha C.
glaha E.
ghaṭa
ghūrṇa
gharṣa
caka C.
cakāça
cañca C.
caṭa C.
cinva C.
copa E.
cumba
chaya C.
chinda C.
jhaṇa C.
jhara C.
ṭala C.
ṭīka C.
ḍama C.
ḍamba C.
ḍaya C.
ḍhāuka C.
tarja
tarpa E.
trapa
tvañga C.
daṅça C.
dala
deva
dunva E.
dhukṣa E.
dhvana C.
naṭa C.
naha E.
paṭa C.
parda C.
poṣa C.
pūja E.
ploṣa C.
phakka C.
phaṇa C.
1 phala
2 phala
bandha
badhna E.
bhakṣa
bhaṣa
bibhya
mathna E.
mārga
moṭa C.
mrakṣa C.
mārja
marda
yama
rañga C.
rañja
raṭa C.
2 raṇa C.
1 rambha
2 rambha C.
2 rāsa
riñkha C.
riñga C.
roṭha E.
2 rodha E.
lakṣa
laga
lañgha C.
laḍa C.
lambha E.
lala
laṣa
lasa
luṇṭha E.
lobha C.
lola C.
vama
vala C.
vāha C.
veja E.
vīja
vyaja C.
vṛṅha
vella C.
1 vyaya C.
vraṇa C.
vraçca C.
vrīḍa
2 çama E.
çala C.
çaça C.
çāsa
çeṣa C.
çlatha C.
çrama
çrambha
sa E.
sava
stambha C.
stara
sparça C.
svana E.
hada C.
jaghna E.
hikka C.
hiṇḍa C.
hela E.
hreṣa
hlāda C.

8. á-(accented)-class (tud-class, sixth class). [142.]

A. Earlier Language. [72.]

ana V.
iṭa V.B.
2 iṣa V.
unda B.S.
ubja
umbha V.B.
ṛṇva V.
ra V.
ṛñja V.B.
ṛda V.
ṛṣa
kuva B.
kṣiya V.B.
khada B.
khuda V.
gṛṇa V.
cṛta
chya V.B.
jura V.
tila B.
tuja V.
tira
tura V.B.
tṛmpa
tviṣa V.
1 dya
2 dya V.B.
dṛbha B.
dṛṅha V.
dhŭva V.B.
piṅça V.B.
pīṣa V.
pṛṇa V.B.
pruṣa V.
bṛha V.B.
bhura V.
mima B.
mitha V.
mina V.
muca V.B.

mṛṇa v.B.
mṛkṣa v.
mṛḍa
mṛdha v.s.
meda v.
1 yuva v.B.
2 yuva
rikha v.
ripha
riça v.
rudha v.
liça B.
ukṣa v.
vana v.B.
uça v.
ucha
uṣa v.
vindha v.
vṛṣa v.s.
vṛha
çiça s.
çya
çiṅṣa B.s.
çṛṇa v.
çṛntha B.
sumbha B.
sula B.
suva, sva v.B.
stṛha s.
spūrdha v.
spṛha s.
huva, hva v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [53.]

icha
ukṣa
uñcha s.+
ṛcha
archa B.E.
kuca s.c.
kira
kṛnta
kṛṣa
kṣipa
khida
gura
2 gira
gila B.+
juṣa
tuda
diça
duha
dviṣa B.+
nuda
piṅṣa v.E.
pṛcha
bruva B.+
bhuja
bhṛjja
miṣa
muñca
mṛja
mṛça
yuñja B.+
ruja
ruda s.+
rundha B.+
ruṣa s.+
lajja B.+
likha
limpa
lumpa
vija
vida
2 vinda
vidha
viça
vṛçca
çumbha v.c.
sya
siñca
sṛja
stuva v.E.
spṛça
sphuṭa B.+
sphura

C. Later Language. [17.]

ila c.
1 iṣa
ujha
kuṣa c.
kṣupa E.
1 gira c.
ghūrṇa
truṭa c.
piṣa E.
puṭa c.
mila c.
muṣa E.
ruha
liha
luṭha c.
1 vinda
ghna

9. ya-class (div-class, fourth class). [133.]

A. Earlier Language. [41.]

ārya v.
ucya v.B.
ṛjya v.
kāya v.
kṛçya B.
kṣāya B.s.
kṣīya v.B
jasya v.
jūrya v.
jīya v.B.
tanya v.
tīrya v.
tūrya v.
tṛṣya v.B.
dāmya B.
dasya
dīya v.
dṛhya v.
pacya v.B.
patya v.B.
pisya B
pūrya v.
pruṣya B.
bhṛjjya B.
mṛcya B.
medya v.B.
mritya B.
radhya v.B.
raṇya v.
rāya v.B.
rīya v.B.
rupya B.
çamya B.
çimya B.
çīya
çucya B.
çīrya B.
çrāya v.B.
çlāya B.
srīvya B.
harya v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [64.]

asya	dīpya	bhraçya s.+	vaya
īya	dĭvya	mādya B.+	vāçya V.E.
2 iṣya	duṣya B.+	manya	vidhya
ṛdhya	dṛpya	mīya	2 vyaya
krudhya	druhya B.+	muhya	çāmya B.+
kṣudhya	dhaya	mṛṣya	çudhya B.+
gāya	dhyāya B.+	mlāya B.+	çuṣya
gṛdhya	naçya	yasya	çyāya B.C.
glāya	nahya	yudhya	çrāmya
jāya	nṛtya	rajya	çliṣya B.+
jīrya	padya	rādhya	sidhya
tapya B.+	paçya	ricya B.E.	sīvya
tāmya B.+	puṣya	riṣya	sūya B.+
tuṣya S.+	pyāya	līya	styāya B.C.
tṛpya	prĭya B.+	lubhya	hvaya
trāya	budhya	vāya	hṛṣya

C. Later Language. [28.]

āsya E.	kṣubhya	dahya E.	bhrāmya
1 iṣya	ghuṣya C.	1 dāya E.	ruṣya
kupya	ḍīya C.	2 dāya C.	lapya E.
klāmya C.	timya C.	diçya E.	sahya E.
klidya	trasya	duhya	snāya E.
kliçya	truṭya, -ḍya C.	drāya	snihya
kṣamya	tviṣya C.	dhāya E.	svidya

II. PERFECT-STEMS. [473.]

The variety of stem-forms is not given, except in the case of medial e from a. The rare intensive and desiderative simple perfects are included in the list.

A. Earlier Language. [169.]

ākṣ V.	3 īṣ V.	cikrī S.	cicyu V.
ac B.	ūc V.	cakṣad V.	cachand V.
aj V.	ūd V.	jugur V.	jajas V.
ānaj V.B.	uvoṣ B.	1 jagṛ B.	jijinv V.
ān V.	ūh V.	jagṛbh	jūju V.
ām, em V.B.	ānṛj V.	jagras V.	jajṛ V.
ānṛh V.E.	ānṛdh V.B.	jaghas V.B.	jujur V.
1 āç V.	ānṛṣ B.	jughuṣ B.	jijyā B.
īdh V.B.	căkan RV.	1 ciki B.	tatas RV.
2 īṣ V.	cakā	cikit	tatam B.
īr V.	cakṛp V.	cacṛt V.	titij B.S.
īç V.	cakṛç V.	cucyu V.	tūtu V.

tutuj v.
titir, tutur v.
tăṭṛṣ v.
tatṛh v.
tityaj v.
tatrā v.B.
titviṣ v.
tatsar v.
dadakṣ B.
dadabh, debh v.
dadambh v.
dadas v.
2 dadā B.
didās *desid.* B.
dadāç v.B.
dīdī
didīv v.
dădṛh v.
dodru *int.* B.
didviṣ B.
dadhan v.
dadhanv v.
2 dadhā v.
dīdhī v.B.
davidhu *int.* v.
dădhṛṣ v.B.
nanakṣ v.
nonu *int.* v.
pāpaj v.
papan v.
paspaç v.
pĭpī v.
pipinv v.
pipiç v.
pipis B.
pipīḍ v.
pupū B.S.
papṛ B.
papṛc v.B.
pipyā v.
paprā v.
piprī
pupru B.
babṛh v.
bibhikṣ B.
1 bubhuj v.
jabhṛ v.B.
māmah v.B.
mamad v.B.
mamand v.
1 mimī v.B.
mimi v.
mimikṣ v.
mimith v.
mumur v.
mimṛkṣ v.
mamṛḍ v.
mimikṣ v.
mumluc B.
yet v.B.
yuyu v.
yoyu *int.* B.
yuyup v.
rārah v.B.
rarad v.
rāradh v.
rāran v.B.
rarapç v.
rarā v.
rarādh v.B.
riric v.B.
ririp v.
riribh v.
ririh v.
liliç B.
lelī *int.* B.
vavakṣ v.
vavac v.
vivac v.
vāvac v.
ūd v.B.
văvan v.
uvam B.
1 vāvaç RV.
1 uvas v.B.
ūv v.
vivic v.
vivip v.
viviṣ v.
vivī v.
văvṛj v.
vivyac v.B.
vividh v.B.
vivyā v.
vavṛçc v.
çāçad v.
çaçad, çed B
1 çaçam v.B.
çaçā v.
çiçiṣ B.
çaçay v.
çūçū v.
çaçṛ v.
cuçcut B.S.
çaçrath v.
çiçrī v.
tiṣṭhīv B.
saçc, sec v.B.
sasan
sep v.
siṣi v.
2 siṣidh
sasū v.
suṣūd v.
tistir v.
paspṛ B.
siṣyand v.B.
2 jahā v.
jihiṅs
jĭhīḍ v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [191.]

ānṛc
āv
ānaç
2 āç
1 ās
2 ās
āh
āp
īy
1 īṣ B.+
īḍ
ār
cakam
cukup B.E.
1 cakṛ
cakṛt
cakṛṣ B.+
căkḷp v.C.
cakrand v.C.
cakram
cikrīḍ B.+
cukrudh B.+
cakṣam
cikṣip B.+
cukṣu B.+
cukṣubh
cakhan
cakhād
cakhyā
jagam
1 jagā
2 jagā B.+
jugup
2 jagṛ
jāgṛ *int.*
jăgṛdh
jagṛh
cacakṣ
cacar, cer
2 ciki
3 ciki
cichid B.+
jajan
jigi
jijīv B.+
jujuṣ
jajñā
jajval B.+
tatakṣ
tatan, ten
tatap, tep
tutud

tatṛ, ter
tatṛd v.c.
tăṭṛp v.e.
dadaç v.e.
dadah, deh b.+
1 dadā
didiç
didīkṣ b.c.
duduh
dadṛ
dadṛç
didyut
1 dadrā v.c.
dudru b.c.
dudruh
1 dadhā
dudhū
dădhṛ
dadhyā b.+
dadhvas
năṅam, nem
nanaç, neç
ninind
ninī
nunud
papac, pec
papat, pet
papad, ped
papā
pipiṣ
pupuṣ
paprach b.+
paprath
puplu b.+
babandh, bedh
babādh
bubudh
babhaj, bhej
babhañj
babhāṣ b.+
bibhid
bĭbhī
2 bubhuj
bắbhū
babhṛ
mamath, meth
maman, men
1 mamā
2 mĭmī v.c.
mumuc
mumud
mumuh b.+
mamṛ
mămṛj
mămṛç
mamṛṣ v.e.
īj, yej
yayam, yem
yayā
yayāc b.+
yuyuj
yuyudh
răṛakṣ
răṛabh, reḅh
raram, rem b.+
ruru b.e.
ruruc
ruruj
rurudh
ruruh
lalabh, lebh
liliḳh b.+
lilip b.+
lilī b.+
lulup b.+
lulubh s.+
uvac
vavand
uvap
vavam, vem b.+
văvas v.c.
2 uvas
uvah
vavā b.+
2 văvaç
vivij
vid
2 vivid
viviç
1 vavṛ
2 vavṛ
văvṛt
văvṛdh
văvṛṣ
vavṛh
vivyadh b.+
vavraj
çaçaṅs b.+
çaçak, çek
çaçap, çep
2 çaçam, çem b.+
çaçās
çiçī b.+
çuçuc
çaçram, çrem,
çiçri
çuçru
çiçliṣ b.+
sasañj, sej b.+
sasad, sed
săsah, seh
siṣic
1 siṣidh
suṣu
suṣū
sasṛ
sasṛj
sasṛp b.+
caskand
caskambh v.c
tastambh
tuṣṭu
tastṛ
tasthā
paspṛdh
paspṛç
siṣmi
sasraṅs b.c.
susru
sasvaj
suṣvap
siṣvid v.e.
jaghan
1 jahā
jighi b.+
juhu
juhū
jahṛ
jăhṛṣ

C. Later Language. [113.]

ānarch e.
edh c.
cakamp e.
cakas c.
cakāñkṣ
cakāç
cukuc c.
cukūj c.
cukūrd c.
2 cakṛ e.
cukruç c.
caklam c.
cikliç c.
cakṣar c.
cukṣud e.
jagad
jagarj
jagarh
jagalbh c.
jagāh c.
jugŭh
jajāgṛ
jaghaṭ c.
jaghaṭṭ e.
jughūrṇ
jaghṛṣ c.
jaghrā c.
cacaṭ c.
cacam, cem e
cacal, cel
cucumb
ciceṣṭ e.

cachṛd c.
jajap, jep E.
jajalp E.
jajṛmbh
ḍuḍhāuk c.
tataḍ c.
tutuṣ
tatyaj
tatras, tres
tutruṭ c.
tatvar
didih E.
didīp c.
2 dadrā c.
dadhmā E.
dadhāv c.
dadhvan c.
nanad, ned
nanand
nanard E.
nunu c.
nanṛt
papaṭh c.
pupūj E.
pupūr c.
paphal E.
phel c.
babhaṇ c.
babhā
babhās
babhram, bhrem
babhrāj
mamajj
mamanth
mimil c.
mimiṣ c.
mimīl c.
mumuṣ c.
mumūrch
mamṛd
mamlā
raras, res
rarāj, rej
rarās c.
rurud E.
lalajj c.
lalap, lep
lalam c.
lalamb
lalaṣ, leṣ c.
lalas c.
luluñc
luluṭh c.
lulū c.
lulok c.
luloc c.
vavap E.
vaval c.
vavalg E.
vavah
1 vivid c.
vivyaj E.
vavṛṅh c.
vivyath
çiçikṣ *desid.* c.
3 çem c.
çaças E.
çuçubh
çaçlāgh c.
çaçvas
sasā s.
siṣev
caskhal
sasnā c.
pusphuṭ c.
sasmṛ E.
sasyand c.
sasvad c.
sasvan
jahas
jiheṣ c.
jihrī c.

III. AORIST-STEMS. [737.]

From stems with *p.* added, only optative or «precative» forms occur.

1. Root-aorist. [140.]

Simply the root is given. The passive-aorist third persons will be found further on, under VII.

A. Earlier Language. [112.]

ad *p.* B.
av *p.*
aç
āp *p.* B.
idh V.
uh *p.* B.
ṛ V.B.
ṛdh
kṛp V.
kram V.
gam
gur V.
gṛ V.
grabh V.B.
ghas
ghrā *p.* S.
1 ci V.
2 ci V.
cit V.B.
cyu V.
chid V.
jan B.S.
jīv *p.*
jñā *p.* V.
tan V.B.
tap V.
tṛd V.S.
tṛp *p.* B.
dagh V.
dabh V.
dī B.
2 dṛ B.
dyut V.B.
2 dhā V.
dhṛ V.
naç V.B.
ṇas *p.* V.
nid V.B.
nṛt V.
pad V.
spaç V.
piç V.
pṛ V.
pṛc V.S.
prath V.
prā V.B.
budh V.
bhid V.B.
bhī
bhuj V.
bhram *p.* S.
bhrāj V.
majj *p.* B.
mand V.
man V.B.
muc V.B.
mud *p.* V.
mṛ
mṛṇ *p.* B.
mṛd *p.* B.S.
mṛdh *p.* V.
mṛṣ V.
myakṣ V.
yat V.

yam v.
yu v.B.
yuj v.B.
ram v.
rāj *p.* s.
rādh
ric v.
riṣ B.
ruc v.B.
ruj B.
vac *p.* B.
vad *p.* B.s.
vadh *p.*
van v.
1 vas v.
2 vas
vah *p.* s.
vij v.B.
vip v.
viṣ v.
viç v.
1 vṛ v.
vṛj v.
vṛt v.B.
ças v.B.
çak v.
çā v.
çubh v.
çri v.
çvit v.
sagh v.
sac v.
sah v.
sā, sǐ v.B.
sic *p.* B.s.
su v.
sṛj v.
skand v.B.
stṛ v.B.
spṛ v.
spṛdh v.
sras B.
svap *p.* s.
svid *p.* s.
hi v.s.
hū v.
hṛ B.
hrī v.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [18.]

i *p.* B.+
kṛ
gā
ji *p.* B.E.
juṣ
dā
dṛç
1 dhā, dhǐ, hi
pā
puṣ *p.* B.C.
bhū
bhṛ B.C.
yudh v.C.
rudh v.B.C.
2 vṛ
çru
sthā
hā B.C.

C. Later Language. [10.]

as *p.* E.
kir *p.* C.
jā *p.*
dah *p.* E.
1 dṛ *p.* C.
nud *p.*
piṣ C.
prī *p.* C.
brū *p.* E.
spṛç *p.* E.

2. a-aorist. [86.]

A. Earlier Language. [61.]

aça v.
ara v.B.
ṛdha v.B.
kara
kṛta v.
krada v.
krama v.B.
kṣudha v.
khya
guha v.
gṛdha v.B.
gṛha v.B.
ghasa B.
tasa v.B.
tana v.
tama
tṛpa v.B.
tṛṣa v.B.
tṛha v.
dagha B.
dasa
da v.B.
duṣa B.
dṛpa B.
dṛça v.B.
dha v.
dhṛṣa v.B.
dhvasa v.
nija v.s.
nṛta v.
puṣa
budha v.
bhida v.
bhuja v.
bhuva v.B.
bhraça v.B.
muca v.
muha B.
mṛdha s.
mruca B.
radha v.
riṣa
ruda v.B.
vida
vṛdha
vṛṣa B.
vya v.
çama B.
1 çiṣa v.B.
2 çiṣa v.B.
çva B.
çrama v.
çruva B.
çriṣa v.
sana
sara v.B.
sṛpa v.B.
stha v.B.
sridha v.
hya v.
hva v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [18.]

astha	dyuta B.+	ruha	çuca
āpa	druha V.E.	voca	sădа
krudha	mṛṣa	vṛta	sica
gama	yuja V.C.	çaka	srasa
chida	rudha		

C. Later Language. [7.]

naça	rica C.	lipa C.	hṛṣa E.
yasa C.	ruca C.	çliṣa	

3. Reduplicated Aorist. [154.]

A. Earlier Language. [101.]

amama V.B.	dūduṣa V.	mūmuha V.B.	çūçubha V.B.
āpipa B.	didyuta V.B.	mīmṛṇa V.	cuçcuta S.
cīkama B.	dudru V.	mīmṛja B.	çiçnath V.
cīkṛta B.	dadhāv V.	mīmṛṣa V.	çiçratha V.B.
cīkṛṣa V.	dīdhara	yīyaja B.	çiçrī V.
cikrada V.B.	dīdhṛ V.	yūyu V.	çuçruva V.B.
cukrudha V.	neç V.B.	yūyupa B.	çaçvaca V.
cikṣipa V.	nūnu V.	1 rīradha V.	çiçvita V.
jīgama V.B.	pīpata V.	rīrama V.	sīṣada B.
jūgupa B.S.	papta	rīrica B.S.	sīṣapa V.
1 jīgṛ V.	pīpada V.B.	rūruca V.B.	sīṣadha V.B.
2 jīgṛ V.	pūpura V.B.	rūrupa V.B.	suṣu B.
jigrabha B.	1 pīpara V.	līlikha B.	suṣū B.
jīghasa B.	2 pīpara V.B.	lūlubha B.	sūṣuda B.
cīcata B.	papratha V.	vavakṣa V.	sīsṛpa B.
cucyava V.B.	piplava B.	vīvata V.	tuṣṭava V.B.
cucyu V.	būbudha V.	vīvasa B.	pispṛça V.
jījabha V.	babhakṣa B.	vīvaça V.	siṣyada V.
jījasa B.	bībhaj B.	vīvija V.	sisrasa V.B.
jajas V.	bībhaya V.	vīvipa V.	susru V.B.
tatañsa V.	bibhīṣa V.B.	vīvara V.	sasvaja V.
tītara V.	būbhuva V.	vāvṛ V.	siṣvada V.B.
tītṛṣa V.B.	mīmada V.B.	vīvṛta V.	siṣvap V.
titrasa V.	mīmī V.	vivyatha B.	jīhiḍa V.
dadakṣa B.	mīmiṣa B.	çūçuca V.B.	jĭhvara V.B.
didīkṣa B.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [17.]

cīkḷpa	didīpa V.C.	nınama V.C.	rīriṣa
cīcara	dīdipa B.E.	nīnaça	vīvṛdha
jījana	dīdṛça B.+	mīmara B.C.	çiçama
tītapa V.E.	dudruva B.+	2 rīradha B.C.	çiçriya
tītṛpa			

C. Later Language. [30.]

cīkasa C.	titvara E.	mūmuca C.	lūlupa E.
cīkara C.	dīdaha C.	mīmṛda E.	vīviça C.
jigraha C.	dūduha C.	yūyuja	vīvṛṣa E.
cūcuda E.	dīdara	yūyudha E.	vīvidha E.
cūcura C.	pīpiṣa E.	rīraca C.	çīçaya E.
cachada C.	bībhara E.	rūruva C.	jīghana
cichida E.	bibhrama E.	rūruja C.	jījaha C.
jījaya E.	mimīla C.		

Here appended are the reduplicated aorists from causative stems in p. [6.]

arpipa V.	jijñapa, jijñipa B.C.	çiçrapa B.	jīhipa V.
jījapa, jījipa B.		tiṣṭhipa V.B.	

4. s-aorist. [145.]

A. Earlier Language. [99.]

akṣ V.B.	darṣ V.	mas *p.* V.	vārkṣ V.B.
kīrṣ B.	dṛṣ B.	mās V.	vyāts B.
2 kārṣ V.	dyāuts V.B.	meṣ	vṛkṣ B.S.
krānts V.B.	1 drās V.	mṛkṣ *p.* V.	vleṣ S.
kraṁs	2 drās B.	mārkṣ B.	çāps B.S.
kṣārṣ V.	dhās V.	yakṣ	çeṣ V.
1 kṣeṣ V.	dhūṣ V.S.	yaṁs	çrāiṣ V.
2 kṣeṣ	dhūrṣ V.	yās V.	çvāits V.
khāṁs B.	naṁs V.B.	yāuṣ	1 sakṣ V.
gas V.B.	nāikṣ V.	raps V.	2 sakṣ V.B.
gās V.	nūṣ V.B.	rās V.B.	sats V.
cārṣ B.S.	nuts V.B.	rāts	sǎkṣ V.B.
cāiṣ B.	pakṣ V.	rāikṣ V.B.	sarṣ V.
cāits V.	pats V.B.	rukṣ B.	sṛps B.S.
cyoṣ V.B.	1 pās V.	laps B.S.	skānts B.S.
chānts V.	2 pās V.	leṣ B.	stāmps B.
jñās V.B.	parṣ V.B.	lops *p.* B.	stṛṣ V.B.
tāṁs, tas V.B.	1 prākṣ	vaṁs, vas *p.* V.B.	spārṣ V.
tāps	prās V.B.	vāṁs B.	syānts V.
trās V.B.	prāiṣ V.B.	1 vāts V.	svārṣ V.
tsārṣ V.	proṣ S.	vakṣ	ghāṁs S.
2 diṣ *p.* V.	ploṣ B.	vits V.B.	hāiṣ V.B.
3 diṣ V.	bhits B.	vikṣ V.	hūṣ V.
dikṣ V.	bhārṣ V.B.	varṣ V.	hvārṣ B.
dhukṣ V.B.	mats	vṛṣ V.B.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [37.]

1 kārṣ B.+	gīṣ B.+	jāiṣ	dhākṣ
gaṁs S.+	chāits	tārṣ S.+	dās, diṣ

drākṣ
dhiṣ B.+
nāiṣ
2 prākṣ
bhuts
bhakṣ
bhāiṣ
mắṅs
māukṣ
yokṣ
yots
raṁs V.C.
rāuts
lips V.C.
vāps B.+
2 vāts
vṛts
çrāuṣ B.+
sāñkṣ B.+
soṣ B.+
srākṣ
stāuṣ
sthiṣ B.+
sprākṣ B.E.
svāps S.+
1 hās V.B.E.
2 hās
hāuṣ B.+
hārṣ

C. Later Language. [9.]

āps E.
ceṣ C.
tyākṣ
drokṣ E.
dhyās E.
bhāñkṣ
vāits C.
sāits C.
smārṣ E.

5. iṣ-aorist. [174.]

A. Earlier Language. [123.]

akṣiṣ V.
ajiṣ S.
añjiṣ B.
aniṣ V.
aviṣ
āsiṣ B.S.
indhiṣ B.
idhiṣ S.
1 iṣiṣ B.
īkṣiṣ B.
ukṣiṣ B.
uṣiṣ B.S.
1 ūhiṣ B.
2 ūhiṣ V.
artiṣ B.
ardhiṣ B.
edhiṣ *p.* V.B.
kāniṣ V.
1 kāriṣ V.
2 kāriṣ V.
kartiṣ B.
krapiṣ V.
krắmiṣ V.B.
kṣaṇiṣ V.
gamiṣ V.B.
gāriṣ V.
grabhīṣ V.B.
caniṣ V.
cāriṣ
cāyiṣ V.
cayiṣ V.
codiṣ V.
japiṣ B.
jambhiṣ V.
joṣiṣ V.
jūrviṣ V.
jāriṣ V.
takṣiṣ V.S.
tāniṣ B.
tāriṣ
trāsiṣ B.
tsāriṣ B.
dambhiṣ
dāsiṣ V.
dadiṣ V.
dīkṣiṣ B.
doṣiṣ B.
dṛṁhiṣ B.
dhanviṣ V.B.
dhāyiṣ V.
1 dhāviṣ B.
2 dhāviṣ V.
dhinviṣ B.
dhūrviṣ B.
dharṣiṣ B.
dhrājiṣ *p.* B.
dhvaniṣ V.
nindiṣ V.S.
naviṣ V.
nudiṣ V.
nartiṣ V.
paniṣ V.
paviṣ V.B.
pūriṣ B.
pāriṣ V.
pyāyiṣ *p.* S.
prathiṣ V.
bādhiṣ V.B.
bhaviṣ B.
mathiṣ V.B.
manthiṣ V.
mandiṣ V.B.
modiṣ *p.* V.
moṣiṣ V.B.
mārjiṣ B.
mardhiṣ V.B.
marṣiṣ V.
yatiṣ B.
yamiṣ V.
1 yāviṣ V.
2 yāviṣ V.
yodhiṣ V.
randhiṣ V.
rắṇiṣ V.
rājiṣ V.
rādhiṣ V.B.
1 rāviṣ V.
2 rāviṣ V.B.
lekhiṣ B.S.
leçiṣ B.
āukṣiṣ V.
vaniṣ V.B.
vandiṣ *p.* V.
vasiṣ V.
vāçiṣ B.
vepiṣ B.S.
veçiṣ V.
veṣiṣ V.
vāriṣ B.
varṣiṣ V.B.
barhiṣ V.
vrājiṣ B.
çamiṣ V.
çociṣ B.
çariṣ V.B.
çnathiṣ V.
çramiṣ V.B.
ṣṭhaviṣ B.S.
sādiṣ B.
sắniṣ V.
sắhiṣ V.
sāviṣ V.B.
stāniṣ V.
stambhiṣ V.
stāviṣ B.S.
stariṣ V.
sphariṣ V.
sraṁsiṣ B.
srāviṣ B.
svāniṣ V.
svāriṣ B.
hāniṣ B.
hīḍiṣ B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [21.]

açiṣ	nāyīṣ v.s.c.	rociṣ B.+	vyathiṣ
grahīṣ	bodhiṣ v.c.	vādiṣ	çaṅsiṣ
janiṣ	mādiṣ	vadhiṣ	çayiṣ
jayiṣ B.C.	yāciṣ	vediṣ B.+	sedhiṣ v.B.
jīviṣ	rākṣiṣ	vardhiṣ B.+	hiṅsiṣ
jvāliṣ B.+			

C. Later Language. [16.]

2 iṣiṣ	grasiṣ C.	majjiṣ B.	çaṅkiṣ
ujhiṣ C.	daliṣ C.	rāudiṣ C.	çvasiṣ C.
kopiṣ B.	deviṣ B.	vaçiṣ B.	sthāyiṣ C.
krandiṣ C.	bhāṣiṣ C.	vartiṣ B.	smayiṣ B.

Here are added, without classification by periods, the **iṣ**-aorists from desiderative and causative conjugation-stems. [14.]

īpsiṣ B.	cikīrṣiṣ B.	jijñāsiṣ B.	mīmāṅsiṣ B.
īrtsiṣ v.	cikitsiṣ v.	dhitsiṣ B.	jighāṅsiṣ B.
ilayiṣ v.	pyāyayiṣ B.		
dhvanayiṣ v.	vyathayiṣ v.	ghātayiṣ v.	hlādayiṣ C.

6. siṣ-aorist. [19.]

In this aorist and the one following, the numbers being so small, the headings of the divisions are omitted. From those of the **siṣ**-stems that are followed by a question, no forms have been met with that might not belong to the **s**-aorist (2d and 3d singular).

gāsiṣ v.B.	dhyāsiṣ B.	bhukṣiṣ *p.* B.s.	vaṅsiṣ *p.* v.
jyāsiṣ B.	pyāsiṣ *p.* v.B.s.	raṁsiṣ v.	vāsiṣ? B.
drāsiṣ? B.			hvāsiṣ? B. [10.]
jñāsiṣ B.+	yāsiṣ v.+	hāsiṣ v.+	[3.]
glāsiṣ? E.	dhmāsiṣ? C.	naṁsiṣ? C.	mnāsiṣ C. [6.]
		pāsiṣ? C.	mlāsiṣ? B.

7. sa-aorist. [19.]

kṛkṣa B.	dṛkṣa B.	pikṣa B.	likṣa S.
krukṣa v.B.	drukṣa B.	mikṣa B.	1 vṛkṣa v.B.
ghukṣa v.B.	dvikṣa v.	rukṣa v.B.s.	2 vṛkṣa B.
dhikṣa B.			spṛkṣa v.B. [14.]
díkṣa B.C.	dhukṣa, du- v.+	1 mṛkṣa v.+	vikṣa B.C.
		2 mṛkṣa v.B.	[5.]

IV. FUTURE STEMS. [347.]

1a. Sibilant Future without i. [131.]

If from any root there are made both a future-stem without and one with i, each of the stems has a + prefixed to it.

A. Earlier Language. [46.]

atsya B.S.
+ arkṣya B.
+ kartsya V.
+ krakṣya B.S.
+ klapsya B.
kreṣya B.S.
1 kṣeṣya V.
+ 2 kṣeṣya B.
cyoṣya B.
jyāsya B.
taṅsya B.
trapsya B.
2 dāsya S.
+ drapsya B.
drāsya B.
droṣya B.
dhrokṣya B.
+ naṁsya B.
pekṣya B.
ploṣya B.
+ bhantsya B.S.
+ bhakṣya B.
bheṣya B.
1 meṣya B.
mekṣya
2 meṣya B.
mrakṣya B.
mārkṣya B.S.
mlāsya B.
yapsya B.S.
+ yaṁsya B.
rātsya
rekṣya B.
+ vapsya B.S.
1 vatsya B.
varkṣya B.
vrakṣya B.
vleṣya B.
çatsya V.
çekṣya B.
+ satsya B.S.
+ 1 soṣya S.
sarpsya B.
skantsya B.
syantsya B.
+ hvāsya S.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [59.]

āpsya B.+
+ eṣya
+ kraṁsya
khyāsya B.+
gāsya B.+
gopsya
1 ceṣya B.+
chetsya B.+
+ jeṣya
jñāsya B.+
+ tapsya B.+
trāsya B.+
+ dhakṣya
1 dāsya
dekṣya S.+
drakṣya B.+
1 dhāsya B.+
+ neṣya
notsya B.E.
pakṣya B.+
patsya B.+
pāsya B.+
prakṣya B.+
bhotsya B.E.
bhāsya B.+
bhetsya B.+
bhokṣya S.+
+ maṅkṣya B.+
+ maṁsya B.+
mokṣya B.+
yakṣya
yāsya
yokṣya
yotsya B.+
raṁsya B.+
rotsya B.+
+ rokṣya B.+
+ lapsya B.+
1 vakṣya
+ 3 vatsya B.+
+ 2 vakṣya
2 vetsya B.+
2 vekṣya B.+
3 vekṣya B.+
+ 1 vartsya
çakṣya B.+
çroṣya B.+
+ śākṣya
sekṣya B.E.
+ 2 soṣya B.+
sūṣya V.C.
srakṣya B.+
srapsya B.+
+ stoṣya B.+
sthāsya B.+
+ svapsya B.+
1 hāsya
2 hāsya B.E.
hoṣya

C. Later Language. [26.]

+ kṣaṁsya E.
kṣepsya
2 ceṣya E.
jāsya E.
+ tyakṣya E.
dhokṣya C.
2 dhāsya E.
dhyāsya E.
+ naṅkṣya E.+
bhaṅkṣya E.
+ rakṣya E.
rapsya
2 vatsya C.
vāsya C.
1 vekṣya C.
+ 1 vetsya
2 vartsya C.
3 vetsya E.
+ çeṣya E.
siṣya E.
+ 1 setsya E.
2 setsya
snāsya
sprakṣya E.
+ haṁsya E.
heṣya E.+

1b. Sibilant Future with i. [158.]

The prefixed sign + shows that from the same root is also made a future-stem without i.

A. Earlier Language. [44.]

aniṣya B.	kaṣiṣya B.	+ darpiṣya B.	+ vediṣya B.
aviṣya V.B.	+ karṣiṣya B.	dyotiṣya B.	variṣya B.
açnuviṣya B.	+ khyāyiṣya B.	dhaviṣya B.S.	vyayiṣya S.
indhiṣya S.	1 gariṣya S.	proṣiṣya B.	çaṅsiṣya B.S.
eṣiṣya B.	gardhiṣya B.	manthiṣya B.S.	çasiṣya B.
īçiṣya B.	granthiṣya B.	+ maniṣya V.B.	çariṣya B.
ukṣiṣya B.S.	japiṣya B.	mohiṣya B.	saniṣya V.B.
ariṣya B.	jinviṣya B.	mardiṣya B.	+ 1 saviṣya B.
artiṣya V.	dakṣiṣya B.	mradiṣya B.	+ staviṣya V.
ardhiṣya B.	daghiṣya B.	vaniṣya S.	+ hvayiṣya B.
kamiṣya B.	dadiṣya B.	vayiṣya V.	hvadiṣya B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [43.]

açiṣya B.+	grahīṣya B.+	patiṣya	vrajiṣya B.+
asiṣya	cariṣya B.+	bhaviṣya	çāsiṣya B.+
āsiṣya B.+	janiṣya	bhariṣya	+ çayiṣya B.+
+ ayiṣya B.+	+ jayiṣya B.E.	mathiṣya B.+	çrayiṣya B.+
īkṣiṣya B.+	jīviṣya B.+	miliṣya B.+	sariṣya
1 kariṣya	jvaliṣya B.+	mariṣya	stariṣya B.C.
+ kramiṣya B.+	tariṣya S.+	yatiṣya B.+	+ svapiṣya V.E.
+ kṣamiṣya B.+	dīkṣiṣya B.+	yāciṣya B.+	+ haniṣya
khaniṣya B.+	dhariṣya	lapiṣya B.+	hiṅsiṣya B.+
gamiṣya	+ naçiṣya	vadiṣya	hariṣya B.+
2 gariṣya B.C.	+ nayiṣya B.+	varṣiṣya B.E.	

C. Later Language. [71.]

aṭiṣya E.	jvariṣya E.	+ bandhiṣya	rodiṣya C.
+ arciṣya C.	+ tapiṣya E.	bādhiṣya	+ rohiṣya E.
2 kariṣya E.	+ tyajiṣya	+ bhajiṣya E.+	lagiṣya C.
+ kartiṣya C.	trasiṣya E.	bhāṣiṣya C.	+ labhiṣya C.
+ kalpiṣya C.	daçiṣya E.	bhikṣiṣya E.	lambiṣya
krīḍiṣya C.	daliṣya C.	bhramiṣya C.	laṣiṣya C.
+ kṣayiṣya E.	+ dahiṣya	bhrājiṣya E.	likhiṣya C.
khādiṣya E.	deviṣya	+ majjiṣya E.	luṇṭhiṣya C.
gadiṣya E.	dhamiṣya	mārgiṣya E.	vadhiṣya
gāhiṣya	dhāviṣya C.	modiṣya E.	+ vapiṣya
grasiṣya	nandiṣya E.	+ yamiṣya C.	+ vasiṣya E.
glahīṣya E.	+ namiṣya C.	+ rakṣiṣya E.	+ vahiṣya
ghaṭiṣya C.	nartiṣya C.	raciṣya C.	vijiṣya, vej-
caliṣya	phaliṣya	rociṣya E.	+ vartiṣya

çapiṣya B.
çociṣya
çobhiṣya B.
çvasiṣya B.
+ sīdiṣya C.
+ sahiṣya
+ sedhiṣya C.
+ 2 saviṣya
seviṣya E.
sphuṭiṣya E.
smariṣya E.
sraviṣya E.
svajiṣya E.
hasiṣya
jahiṣya

2. Periphrastic Future. [58.]

A. Earlier Language. [18.]

āptā B.
ardhitā B.
kamitā B.
jñātā B.
dhātā B.
dhyātā B.
paktā B.
bhartā B.
mraṣṭā B.
yaṣṭā B.
yuvitā B.
yoktā B.
voḍhā B.
veditā B.
vartitā B.
vraṣṭā B.
sotā B.
sraṣṭā B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [10.]

etā B.+
kartā S.+
gaṁtā B.+
janitā B.+
jetā B.E.
dātā B.E.
bhavitā B.E.
vaktā B.+
çayitā B.C.
hartā B.E.

C. Later Language. [30.]

avitā C.
grahītā E.
ghaṭṭitā E.
cetā E.
tāyitā C.
taptā E.
draṣṭā E.
dhartā C.
naçitā E.
ninditā E.
netā, nayitā E.
patitā E.
bhañktā E.
bhoktā E.
mathitā E.
yātā
yoddhā E.
rakṣitā
rātā C.
labdhā B.
vettā E.
veṣṭā E.
veddhā E.
çramitā E.
çrotā E.
soḍhā
sthātā
smartā E.
svaptā E.
hantā E.

V. SECONDARY CONJUGATION-STEMS. [1153.]

1. Passive Stems. [259.]

For causative passives etc., see under VI.

A. Earlier Language. [37.]

1 ajya V.
amya B.
ṛcya V.
udya V.
krūḍya B.
gupya B.
ghriya B.
cāyya B.
cṛtya B.
2 jīya V.B.
tāyya B.
tujya V.
tṛhya V.
dabhya V.
dadya V.
nidya V.
panya V.
piçya V.
psīya B.
madya V.
3 mīya V.
4 mīya B.
mūrya B.
riphya S.
ribhya V.
ūya B.S.
1 vīya V.B.
vṛjya
vṛhya B.
2 vīya B.
vṛçcya V.B.
vlīya B.
2 çīya B.
sadya B.
skūya B.
striya B.
sphīya B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [105.]

acya
2 ajya
adya B.+
açya
asya
āpya B.+
idhya
īkṣya S.+
ukṣya B.+
ŭhya B.+
ṛdhya
kriya
kīrya B.+
kṛtya
kṛṣya B.+
kramya S.+
krīya B.+
kṣīya
khāya B.+
khyāya B.+
gamya
gīya
guhya
gṛhya
carya B.+
1 cīya B.+
chidya
jīvya B.+
jñāya
tāya
tapya
dahya
1 dīya
2 dīya
dūya B.+
duhya
dīrya B.+
driya B.+
dṛçya
dhamya
dhmāya B.+
dhīya
dhūya
dhriya
dhvasya B.C.
namya B.+
nīya
pacya
pīya
piṣya B.+
pūya
pūrya B.+
pṛcya
pṛchya
badhya
1 bhajya
2 bhajya
bhidya B.+
2 bhujya B.+
bhūya B.+
bhriya
mathya
mucya
mriya
mṛjya
mṛdya B.+
yamya
yujya
rakṣya B.+
ricya
rudhya
labhya B.+
likhya S.+
lipya B.+
lupya
ucya
vacya
udya
upya
uhya
vicya
2 vidya
viṣya B.+
2 vriya S.C.
1 çasya
2 çasya B.+
2 çiṣya
çīrya
çrĭya B.+
çrūya
sajya B.+
sicya
1 sūya
2 sūya
sṛjya
stūya
stīrya S.+
sthīya B.+
smarya B.+
hanya
1 hīya
hiṅsya
1 hūya
2 hūya
hriya

C. Later Language. [117.]

āsya
īya C.
iṣya
īḍya C.
uṣya C.
kucya C.
kruçya E.
kṣamya
kṣipya
khanya
khādya C.
khidya
gadya
garhya C.
gāhya
gīrya E.
grathya C.
grasya E.
ghuṣya
ghṛṣya
ghrāya C.
cakṣya
carvya C.
2 cīya C.
cumbya C.
cūṣya C.
japya E.
jalpya C.
1 jīya
jīrya C.
jvarya C.
ḍīya C.
tanya C.
tudya
tīrya E.
tyajya
trāya C.
daçya E.
diçya
dihya C.
dhāvya C.
dhyāya C.
nadya E.
nandya C.
nahya C.
nāthya C.
nijya
nindya C.
nūya
nṛtya C.
paṭhya
paṇya E.
puṭya C.
puṣya C.
priya
pluṣya C.
bādhya
budhya C.
bhaṇya C.
bhāṣya

1 bhujya C.
bhṛjjya
manya C.
1 mīya
2 mīya C.
mīlya C.
muṣya
mṛçya
mṛṣya E.
mnāya C.
ijya
yatya C.
yāya E.
yācya
yudhya
rajya C.
rabhya
ramya
rādhya C.
rujya E.
rudya C.
ruhya E.
lapya C.
lambya
lihya E.
vaṇṭya C.
vadhya
vandya
uṣya
vāñchya C.
vāçya C.
1 vidya C.
viçya C.
1 vriya E.
vidhya E.
vrajya C.
çakya
çañkya C.
çapya C.
çamya
çāsya
1 çiṣya C.
1 çīya E.
çramya
çlāghya
çliṣya C.
sahya C.
sīya
sidhya
sṛpya
sevya
stabhya C.
spṛçya
syandya C.
supya
hasya C.
2 hīya C.

2. Intensive Stems. [167.]

A + prefixed shows that there is another stem from the same root in another division.

A. Earlier Language. [105.]

īyāy E.
alar V.
cākaç, -çya
karikṛ, carikṛ V.B.
carkṛ V.
carkṛṣ V.B.
kanikrand, -kradya V.B.
canīkhud S.
kanīkhun B.
+ ganīgam V.B.
+ jāgam V.
+ galgal B.
jañgah V.
jogu V.B.
1 jargur V.
2 jargur, jalgul V.
+ carcar V.B.
calcal, cācal V.B.
jañjapya B.
+ jañjabh V.S.
tantas V.
tetij V.B.
tavītu V.
totudya S.
tartṛ, tartur, tarītṛ V.
tātrasya B.
dandaç V.
dediç, -çya V.B.
dedī B.
dardṛ, dādṛ V.B.
davidyut V.B.
dandramya B.
dodru B.
dedhī B.
+ davidhu V.
dardhṛ, dādhṛ V.B.
nannam, -mya
navīnu, nonu V.
nonudya B.
pāpat V.
panīpan V.B.
pepiç V.B.
popruth V.
panīphaṇ, pamphaṇ V.S.
parphar V.
balbal B.
bābadh, badbadh V.B.
barbṛh V.
jarbhur V.
+ jarbhṛ, bharībhṛ V.
1 memī V.
memih B.
2 memī V.
+ momuh S.
marmṛj, -jya, marīmṛjya
marmṛd V.
marmṛç, marīmṛçya V.B.
māmṛṣ S.
malimluc S.
yaṅyam V.
1 yoyu V.
2 yoyu V.B.
yavīyudh V.
yoyupya B.S.
rāraj V.
rārandh V.
rārap V.
rerih, -hya V.B.
2 roru V.
roruc V.
+ lālap V.B.
lelī B.S.
vāvac V.
vāvad, -dya V.B.
vaṇīvan V.
+ vanīvāhya B.S.
+ vāvaç V.
vevic S.
vevij, -jya V.
vevid V.
veviṣ, -ṣya V.B.
vevī, -īya V.B.
varīvṛ V.B.
varīvṛj V.
varvṛt, varīvṛt, -tya V.B.
vevlīya B.
çoçuc V.B.
çūçuj V.
caniçcad V.
çāçvas V.
sanīṣan V.
seṣidh V.
soṣū V.

sarsṛ v.
+ sarīsṛpya B.
kaniṣkand, ca-
• niṣkad v.
coṣkūya v.
taṅstan v.
paniṣpad v.
sanisyad v.B.
sanisras v.
saniṣvan v.
jaṅghan, -nya
v.B.
ghanīghan v.
jarhṛṣ v.B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [21.]

cañkram, -mya
+ jaṅgam B.+
jāgṛ
+ carcūrya
cekit v.C.
+ jañjabhya B.+
daridrā B.C.
+ dodhū v.E.
nānad, -dya
nenij
nenīya
pepīya B.C.
poplūya B.+
bobudh B.C.
bobhū
yāyaj B.+
yāyā B.+
+ 1 roru
+ lelih B.+
lolup, -pya B.+
johū

C. Later Language. [41.]

jāgadya C.
+ galgalya C.
jegīya
jāghaṭ C.
jājam B.
jarījṛmbh C.
jājval, -lya
tātapya
dandah, -hya C.
dedīpya
darīdṛçya C.
dādhmāya C.
+ dodhūya
dandhvan B.
nānardya C.
narīnṛt, -tya C.
pāpacya C.
pāpaṭh, -ṭhya C.
panīpadya C.
bobhuj, -jya C.
+ barībhṛ C.
bambhram,
-mya C.
+ momuhya B.
marīmṛ C.
rāraṭ
rārāsya B.
+ rorūya
rorud, -dya
rorudh B.
+ lālapya
+ lelihya
loluṭh C.
lolubhya C.
+ vāvah C.
+ vāvāçya B.
çoçubhya B.
+ sarīsṛp C.
jāhasya B.
johu C.
jarīhṛ C.
jehrīya C.

3. Desiderative Stems. [162.]

A prefixed + in either class indicates that from the same root is made also a stem of the other class.

a. Stems without i. [122.]

A. Earlier Language. [48.]

īrtsa v.B.
cukṣūṣa B.
jigāsa B.
jugukṣa v.
+ cicarṣa B.
2 cikīṣa
cikṣīṣa B.
cichitsa B.
+jujyūṣa, jijy-B.
jijyāsa v.B.
tūtūrṣa v.
titṛtsa v.B.
titṛpsa v.
dip-, dhīpsa v.B.
dhīkṣa B.
didāsa
didhiṣa v.
dhīṣa v.
didhyāsa B.
dudhūrṣa v.B.
inakṣa v.
ninitsa v.S.
pipīṣa v.
piprīṣa v.
mimikṣa
iyakṣa v.B.
yiyapsa S.
yiyaṁsa B.
yuyūṣa v.
ririkṣa v.
1 rurukṣa v.
vivāsa v.
vivatsa B.
vivṛkṣa B.
vivṛtsa v.B.
vivyatsa B.
çuçukṣa v.
çuçutsa S.
çiçlikṣa v.
sisañkṣa B.
siṣāsa v.B.
sīkṣa v.B.
sisīrṣa B.
tistīrṣa B.
tustūrṣa B.S.
jihīṣa v.
1 juhūṣa S.
2 juhūṣa B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [44.]

īpsa
cikīrṣa
+ jigāṁsa
1 jigīṣa V.C.
+ jugupsa B.+
+ jighṛkṣa B.+
jighatsa
1 cikīṣa B.+
cikitsa
2 jigīṣa
jijñāsa
titikṣa
titīrṣa B.+
ditsa
dudukṣa, dudhu- V.C.
didṛkṣa
dudrukṣa, dudhru- B.C.
dhitsa
ninīṣa
2 pitsa B.C.
pipāsa
+ bībhatsa
bibhitsa V.E.
bubhūṣa
bubhūrṣa B.+
mīmāṁsa
mumukṣa
mokṣa B.+
mumūrṣa S.+
yuyutsa
ripsa B.C.
rurutsa B.+
2 rurukṣa
lĭpsa
vivakṣa B.+
2 vivitsa B.+
çikṣa
çuçrūṣa
sisṛkṣa B.+
sisṛpsa
tiṣṭhāsa B.+
suṣupsa B.+
jighāṁsa
jihīrṣa

C. Later Language. [30.]

cikrīṣa C.
cikṣipsa C.
cikhyāsa C.
cicīṣa C.
titāṁsa C.
tityakṣa C.
didhakṣa
didikṣa C.
didrāsa C.
didhīrṣa C.
ninaṁsa C.
nunutsa C.
+ 1 pitsa C.
pupūṣa C.
+ pipṛkṣa C.
bubhutsa C.
bubhukṣa
mimañkṣa C.
mitsa C.
yiyakṣa E.
yiyāsa
yuyukṣa
riraṁsa
+ 1 vivitsa C.
1 vivikṣa
2 vivikṣa E.
tuṣṭūṣa C.
siṣṇāsa E.
pispṛkṣa
jihāsa C.

b. Stems with i. [40.]

A. Earlier Language. [12.]

edidhiṣa B.
cikramiṣa B.
+ jigrahīṣa B.
+ cicariṣa B.
jijaniṣa B.
didīkṣiṣa B.
+ pipatiṣa V.B.
rurociṣa B.
vivadiṣa B.S.
çiçāsiṣa S.
tiṣṭighiṣa B.
jihiṁsiṣa B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

açiçiṣa B.+
+ jigamiṣa B.+
+ jijīviṣa B.+
+ bibādhiṣa B.C.
+ vividiṣa B.+

C. Later Language. [23.]

eṣiṣiṣa C.
īcikṣiṣa C.
cikartiṣa C.
cikrīḍiṣa C.
cikhādiṣa
jigadiṣa B.
+ jugupiṣa E.
cicaliṣa C.
cucumbiṣa C.
ninartiṣa C.
+ pipṛchiṣa C.
bibhakṣiṣa E.
bibhaṇiṣa C.
mimardiṣa E.
rirakṣiṣa B.
rurudiṣa C.
vivandiṣa C.
vivarṣiṣa E.
vivrajiṣa C.
çiçayiṣa C.
çuçobhiṣa C.
çiçariṣa C.
çiçramiṣa C.

For desideratives from causatives, see below, under VI.

4. Causative Stems. [565.]

A. Earlier Language. [100.]

āmaya v.B.
āvaya v.B.
2 āsaya B.
ilaya v.B.S.
iṣaya RV.
kṛntaya S.
kṛpaya v.B.
krāthaya B.
krūḍaya B.
1 kṣayaya v.
gādaya S.
gāyaya B.
gulphaya S.
gūrdhaya v.
gṛbhaya v.
grāsaya B.S.
cakṣaya v.B.
2 çātaya v.B.
citaya v.
chadaya v.B.
chāyaya B.
jambhaya v.B.
jyotaya v.
taṅsaya v.B.
tamaya B.S.
tujaya v.
toçaya v.
tuṣaya v.
turaya v.
tardaya S.
daṅsaya v.
dakṣaya B.
dambhaya v.B.
dāsaya v.B.
dāçaya B.
dṛṅhaya
dyutaya v.
dhanaya v.
dhvasaya v.
dhvanaya v.B.
nabhaya B.
nambhaya B.S.
nardaya B.
nāvaya B.
pāthaya B.S.
panaya v.
spāçaya
pinvaya B.
prothaya S.
phāṇaya
baṅhaya B.
barhaya v.
bhrāçaya v.
maṅhaya v.
maṇṭaya B.
mandaya v.
mekṣaya B.S.
marcaya
mradaya B.
yāvaya v.B.
yopaya
raṅhaya v.
rajaya v.
1 raṇaya v.
riṣaya v.
rucaya v.
1 ropaya B.
rejaya v.
limpaya S.
ukṣaya v.
vakṣaya v.
vājaya
vātaya v.
vānaya v.
2 vāpaya S.
valgaya S.
1 vāsaya v.B.
vāçaya v.S.
vipaya v.
vīḍaya
barhaya v.
çiñjaya B.S.
çucaya v.
çundhaya v.B.
çubhaya v.B.
çcotaya B.S.
çnathaya v.
çyāyaya B.
çrathaya v.B.
çvañcaya v.
sāpaya B.
sāvaya S.
sphāvaya B.
srevaya v.
çrīvaya v.
2 hāsaya v.
heḍaya v.
hūrchaya B.
hvalaya B.
hvāraya B.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [231.]

añjaya S.+
ăḍaya B.+
ānaya
arcaya
arhaya S.+
āçaya B.+
1 āpaya B.+
iṅgaya
īkṣaya
īṅkhaya
īraya
ukṣaya S.+
arjaya S.+
ardaya
ardhaya
ejaya B.C.
edhaya S.+
kāmaya
kampaya B.+
kālaya B.+
kāçaya
kopaya
kūḍaya
kūlaya S.+
kāraya B.+
1 kartaya S.+
karçaya
kalpaya
krandaya
krămaya B.+
krīḍaya S.+
krodhaya
kledaya S.+
kvāthaya S.+
kṣāraya B.+
kṣālaya B.+
kṣodaya v.C.
khănaya S.+
gămaya
garhaya B.+
gūhaya S.+
grāhaya B.+
ghoṣaya
ghāraya
cămaya B.+
cāraya B.+
cetaya
cintaya B.+
codaya
ceṣṭaya B.+
cyăvaya
chādaya
chandaya
chedaya S.+
chardaya B.+
janaya
jāsaya B.+
jīvaya
joṣaya
jăraya

jvălaya B.+
tānaya V.C.
tāpaya
toṣaya B.+
tāraya
tarpaya
tarṣaya B.+
trāsaya
tvăraya
daṅçaya S.+
damaya
dīkṣaya B.+
dīpaya
dūṣaya
dohaya B.+
dăraya
darçaya
dyotaya
drăvaya
1 dhāvaya
2 dhāvaya B.+
dhāraya
dharṣaya B.+
dhvaṅsaya B.+
dhvānaya V.C.
nadaya V.Ṛ.
nandaya B.+
năṁaya
nāçaya
nāhaya S.+
nejaya B.+
nodaya B.+
nartaya
pācaya B.+
pāṭaya B.+
păṭaya
pādaya
pāyaya
peṣaya S.+
pīḍaya
poṣaya
păvaya B.+
pūjaya S.+
pūraya
1 pāraya
pyāyaya
prathaya
prīṇaya S.+
plăvaya B.+
bandhaya B.+
bādhaya
bodhaya
bhakṣaya
bhājaya
bhālaya B.C.
bhāṣaya B.+
bhāsaya B.+
bhāyaya B.C.
bhĭṣaya B.+
bhojaya
bhāvaya
bhrăṁaya S.+
mahaya
majjaya B.+
manthaya S.+
măḍaya
măṅaya
mehaya V.C.
mīlaya B.+
modaya B.+
mohaya V.+
mūrchaya B.+
māraya
mărjaya
mṛḍaya
marçaya B.
medaya
yājaya B.
yātaya
yăṁaya
yācaya
yodhaya
rakṣaya B.C.
randhaya V.+
răṁaya
rahaya S.+
rājaya
rādhaya
recaya B.+
reṣaya
rāvaya S.+
rocaya
rodaya
rohaya
2 ropaya B.+
1 lāpaya
lambhaya B.+
lekhaya S.+
lehaya B.+
lopaya B.+
lobhaya
vācaya B.+
vañcaya B.+
vādaya B.+
1 vāpaya B.+
2 vāsaya
3 vāsaya
1 vāhaya B.+
vejaya B.+
1 vedaya
vepaya
veçaya
veṣṭaya
1 vāraya
varjaya
vartaya
vardhaya
varṣaya
vyathaya
vyădhaya B.C.
vrājaya B.+
çaṅsaya
çātaya
çāpaya
1 çăṁaya
çāyaya S.+
çocaya
çodhaya B.+
çobhaya
çoṣaya
çardhaya V.C.
çrāṇaya S.+
çrăṁaya S.+
çrambhaya S.+
çrăvaya
çleṣaya B.+
çvăsaya
sādaya
sāyaya B.+
sādhaya V.+
secaya S.+
sedhaya S.+
sūdaya
săraya
sarjaya
sarpaya S.+
skandaya B.+
stanaya
stăvaya B.+
stobhaya V.C.
snehaya V.C.
spandaya B.+
sparçaya
spṛhaya
sphālaya B.C.
sphūrjaya
syandaya
sraṅsaya
srăvaya
svădaya
svanaya V.C.
svăpaya
svaraya
svedaya B.+
ghāṭaya B.+
hāvaya S.+
hăraya
harṣaya
hrāsaya S.+
hrādaya B.+
hlādaya B.+

C. Later Language. [190.]

añcaya C.	ghaṭṭaya E.+	darbhaya C.	lakṣaya
1 āsaya E.+	ghūrṇaya C.	dveṣaya C.	lăgaya C.
āyaya C.	gharṣaya E.	dhukṣaya	lañghaya
indhaya C.	cakāsaya C.	dhūnaya	lajjaya C.
1 eṣaya C.	cāṭaya C.	nāṭaya C.	lambaya
ichaya E.	carcaya E.+	nādaya	lălaya
2 eṣaya E.+	carvaya C.	nāyaya	lāsaya
īḍaya C.	călaya E.+	pāṭhaya C.	lepaya
1 ūhaya C.	cāyaya C.	paṇaya C.	lāyaya C.
2 ūhaya E.	cumbaya C.	pothaya	1 loṭhaya C.
katthaya E.	coraya E.+	2 pāraya C.	2 loṭhaya C.
kalaya E.+	cūṣaya C.	phālaya E.	luṇṭhaya C.
kāsaya C.	cyotaya C.	bolaya C.	loḍaya
kāṅkṣaya E.	choḍaya C.	bṛṅhaya	lolaya
kuñcaya E.+	churaya E.+	bhartsaya	lokaya
kocaya E.+	choraya C.	bhikṣaya C.	locaya
kuṭṭaya C.	jāvaya C.	bhedaya	vadhaya E.
kothaya C.	jṛmbhaya C.	bhūṣaya	vandaya E.
kūṇaya C.	jvaraya C.	bhāraya E.	vămaya C.
kīraya E.	ṭaṅkaya C.	bharjjaya C.	valaya C.
2 kartaya C.	ḍambaya C.	bhraṅçaya	vaçaya C.
karṣaya E.+	ḍāyaya C.	bhrājaya	vāñchaya E.
kroçaya	ḍvālaya C.	maṇḍaya	2 vāhaya C.
klāmaya C.	ḍhāukaya C.	măthaya	vecaya C.
kleçaya E.+	tāḍaya E.+	mārgaya	2 vedaya E.
kvaṇaya C.	tarkaya E.+	melaya C.	veṣaya
kṣămaya E.+	tarjaya E.+	mocaya	vījaya
2 kṣayaya E.+	tejaya E.+	moṭaya C.	2 văraya
kṣepaya E.+	todaya E.+	muṣaya C.	vedhaya E.
kṣobhaya E.+	tolaya E.+	mrakṣaya C.	vrīḍaya C.
kṣveḍaya E.	tulaya E.+	mṛkṣaya E.	çañkaya C.
khādaya E.+	tyājaya E.+	mardaya	2 çāmaya
khedaya E.+	trapaya C.	marṣaya	çeṣaya
khelaya C.	troṭaya C.	mreḍaya	çlathaya C.
gālaya C.	dayaya C.	yāsaya	çlāghaya
gāhaya C.	dălaya	yojaya	sañjaya
guṇṭhaya C.	dāhaya	racaya	sajjaya
gopaya E.+	deçaya	rañjaya	sāhaya
gumphaya C.	dehaya	2 raṇaya C.	siñcaya E.
gūraya C.	1 devaya C.	riṅgaya C.	sīvaya C.
giraya C.	2 devaya	rodhaya	sevaya C.
granthaya E.	dāvaya C.	rundhaya E.	skambhaya C.
grathaya C.	dolaya C.	1 roṣaya	skhalaya C.
ghăṭaya E.+	darpaya	2 roṣaya C.	stambhaya

stāraya	sphāraya	1 hāsaya c.	helaya
sthagaya c.	sphuraya c.	hiṁsaya B.	hvāyaya c.
sphāṭaya c.	smāyaya c.	hikkaya c.	hreṣaya B.
sphoṭaya	smăraya		

The causative stems showing a **p** added to a final vowel may be given by themselves, as follows (with headings of divisions omitted): [33.]

kṣāpaya	jāpaya B.S.	drāpaya B.	çrāpaya B.
kṣepaya V.	2 dāpaya S.	2 dhāpaya V.B.	2 hāpaya V.B.
gāpaya B.+			
2 āpaya B.+	ghrāpaya B.+	1 māpaya B.+	vāpaya
arpaya	jñăpaya	mlăpaya	çrapaya
khyāpaya B.+	1 dāpaya	yāpaya B.+	sthāpaya
glăpaya	1 dhāpaya	2 lāpaya B.+	snăpaya
knopaya c.	kṣmāpaya c.	2 māpaya	1 hāpaya
kṣapaya	dhmāpaya	smāpaya	hrepaya c.

Finally, the bastard stems with **āp** added (as in Prākrit) to a final consonant: [11.]

açāpaya S.	kṣālāpaya S.		
krīḍāpaya B.	dīkṣāpaya B.	bhuñjāpaya c.	likhāpaya c.
kṣamāpaya c.	bhidāpaya c.	melāpaya c.	vardhāpaya c.
jīvāpaya			

VI. TERTIARY (derivative from secondary) CONJUGATION-STEMS. [202.]

1a. Passives from Desideratives. [11.]

cikitsya B.+	dhitsya c.	lipsya B.	çuçrūṣya B.+
jijñāsya B.+	mīmāṁsya V.+	vivakṣya c.	jihīrṣya c.
jñīpsya c.	rurutsya B.S.	çikṣya c.	

1b. Passives from Causatives. [147.]

A. Earlier Language. [9.]

iṅgya B.	jyotya B.	dohya B.	bhājya V.B.
īkṣya S.	dāhya B.	pāyya S.	varya B.
ghārya S.			

B. Earlier and Later Language. [28.]

arcya B.S.	jñăpya B.+	pyāyya B.+	veçya S.+
īrya B.+	jvālya B.+	bhakṣya B.+	veṣṭya B.+
kālya S.+	tāpya B.E.	bhraṁçya S.+	vartya B.+
kalpya B.+	dīpya B.E.	bhrăṁya B.+	çrapya B.+
cintya B.+	dhārya B.+	yātya B.+	sādya B.+
codya S.+	pādya B.+	vādya B.+	sārya B.+
chādya S.+	pīḍya B.+	2 vāsya B.+	sthāpya B.+

C. Later Language. [110.]

eṣya E.	tolya C.	bhartsya	lobhya
arpya C.	toṣya C.	bhāsya C.	lokya C.
ardya	tārya	bhāvya	vācya C.
kampya C.	tarpya E.	mānya	vañcya
kāsya C.	tyājya C.	mocya C.	1 vāsya E.
kāçya E.	trāsya E.	mohya C.	vāhya
kārya	tvarya E.	mārya	vedya
krāmya C.	dāḷya C.	mārjya C.	vījya
krodhya E.	dūṣya	mardya C.	vārya
kvāthya	dārya	yāsya E.	varjya
kṣobhya	dyotya C.	yojya C.	vyathya C.
khyāpya C.	drāvya E.	yodhya E.	vrājya E.
gopya E.	dhmāpya E.	racya C.	1 çāmya
grāhya C.	dhāpya C.	rādhya E.	2 çāmya E.
ghāṭya	dhukṣya C.	rocya E.	çeṣya C.
ghaṭṭya C.	nādya	rodhya E.	çocya C.
ghoṣya C.	nāmya	roṣya	çodhya
ghūrṇya C.	nodya	ropya	çoṣya C.
cārya	pācya E.	lakṣya	çlathya C.
cālya E.	pāṭya C.	lañghya C.	çrāmya
corya C.	pāṭhya C.	lambya	çrāvya
chandya	pātya	lālya C.	sādhya
jāsya E.	pāvya C.	lāsya C.	smārya
ḍambya C.	pūjya	lāpya C.	sraṅsya E.
tāḍya	pūrya	luṇṭhya C.	svādya C.
tarkya	pārya C.	loḍya	svarya C.
tarjya E.	plāvya C.	lopya C.	hārya
todya	bodhya E.		

2. Desideratives from Causatives. [38.]

A. Earlier Language. [12.]

āpipayiṣa E.	titarpayiṣa E.S.	bibhāvayiṣa E.	lulobhayiṣa E.
cikalpayiṣa E.	didrāpayiṣa E.	mumodayiṣa E.	vivārayiṣa E.
jijanayiṣa E.	pipāyayiṣa E.	rirādhayiṣa E.	sthāpayiṣa E.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

didarçayiṣa S.+	didhārayiṣa S.C.	pipādayiṣa E.+	bibhakṣayiṣa S.+
			siṣādhayiṣa S.+

C. Later Language. [21.]

cukopayiṣa E.	bubodhayiṣa	mimārayiṣa C.	sisādayiṣa E.
cikārayiṣa	bibhedayiṣa E.	mimardayiṣa E.	sisārayiṣa C.
cukṣobhayiṣa E.	mimānayiṣa E.	riramayiṣa C.	siṣevayiṣa C.
cikhyāpayiṣa C.	mumocayiṣa	vivedayiṣa E.	stambhayiṣa E.
jijīvayiṣa E.	mumokṣayiṣa E.	vivardhayiṣa	sismāpayiṣa E.
nināçayiṣa C.			

3a. Causatives from Intensives.

jāgaraya B. + dandaçaya C. dādhāraya B. varīvarjaya V.

3b. Causatives from Desideratives.

cikīrṣaya C. çikṣaya B.+

VII. SUNDRIES.

1. Passive Aorists (third persons singular). [92.]

The unaugmented form is given, if the augmented does not occur.

A. Earlier Language. [47.]

ārdhi B.	apāyi V.	avāci V.B.	asādi V.
kṣāyi B.S.	aprāyi V.	vandi V.	aseci B.S.
ghoṣi V.	abhāri V.B.	vāpi B.	asāvi V.
aceti V.	abhrāji V.	avedi V.	asāri B.
achedi	2 amāyi B.	avāri V.	asarji
ajāni V.B.	amyakṣi V.	varhi V.	astāvi V.
atāyi B.	ayāmi V.B.	çaṅsi V.	astāri V.
atāpi V.B.	ayāvi B.	çeṣi	syandi B.
atāri V.B.	arādhi V.B.	açoci V.	svani V.
dāyi V.B.	areci	açāri V.B.	ahāyi V.B.
adarçi V.	aroci V.	açrāyi V.	ahāvi V.
apāti B.	lopi S.	asañji B.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [12.]

āpi B.+	ajñāyi	abodhi	amoci
akāri	adhāyi	abhedi B.R.	ayoji V.C.
agāmi V.C.	apādi	1 amāyi	açrāvi V.C.

C. Later Language. [33.]

āsi C.	abhāji C.	aropi C.	açobhi C.
āikṣi C.	abhāṇi C.	alepi C.	asedhi C.
ohi C.	abhāvi C.	aloki C.	astambhi C.
akūji C.	abhrāmi B.	avoci C.	asthāyi C.
agādi C.	amajji C.	avādi C.	asnāyi C.
aṭañki C.	amoṣi C.	avadhi C.	asvāpi C.
adhāri C.	araci C.	avāhi C.	ahāsi C.
apūri C.	arambhi C.	aveçi C.	ahāri C.
abhakṣi C.			

2. Aorist Optatives (including Precatives). [118.]

Those stems from which actual precative forms (with sibilant between mode-sign and ending) are made are to be recognized by their final sibilant. The optatives of the **a**-aorist (2d form) are not included (excepting **videṣṭa**). The aorist-stems here instanced have all been given above in the aorist-lists, whether other than optative-forms are made from them or not.

a. Active Stems. [63.]

A. Earlier Language. [48.]

adyās B.	**jñeyā** V.	**bhriyā, -yās** B.	**ucyās** B.
avyā, -yās	**tṛdyā** S.	**bhramyā** S.	**udyā, -yās** B.S.
açyā, -yās	**trpyās** B.	**bhrājyās** V.	**badhyā, -yās**
āpyās B.	**daghyās** V.	**majjyā** B.	**uhyā** S.
iyās S.	**dahyā** B.	**mṛṇyā** B.	**vṛjyā, -yās** V.
uhyā B.	**deyā** V.	**mṛdyās** B.S.	**çakyā** V.
aryā B.	**dīdyās** B.S.	**mṛdhyā** V.	**saghyās** B.S.
ṛdhyā, -yās	**dheyā** V.	**yamyās** V.	**sāhyā, -yās** V.
kriyā, -yās	**nindyā** B.	**yŭyā, -yās** V.B.	**sicyā** B.S.
gamyā, -yās	**peyās** V.	**yujyā** V.	**stheyā** V.
ghrāyā S.	**priyās** V.	**rājyās** S.	**supyā** S.
jīvyās	**bhidyā** B.	**rādhyās**	**svidyā** S.

B. Earlier and Later Language. [5.]

īyā B.+	**puṣyā, -yās** B.C.	**bhūyā, -yās**	**çrūyā, -yās** V.C.
jayyā B.E.			

C. Later Language. [10.]

asyā E.	**juṣyā** C.	**prīyā** C.	**rudhyā** C.
kīryā C.	**dīryā** C.	**brūyās** E.	**spṛçyā** E.
jāyā	**nudyā**		

b. Middle Stems. [55.]

A. Earlier Language. [54.]

açī	**tāriṣī** V.	**pyāyiṣī** S.	**murī** V.
idhī V.	**trāsī** V.	**pyāsiṣī**	**mṛkṣīṣ** V.
indh-, idhiṣī B.S.	**diṣī** V.	**bhakṣī, -īṣ**	**yakṣī** B.
	dhukṣī B.	**bhukṣiṣī** B.S.	**yamī** V.
arī V.	**darṣīṣ** V.	**mandiṣī** V.B.	**yāsisīṣ** V.B.
ṛdhī V.	**dhiṣī, dheṣī** B.S.	**maṅsī, -īṣ** V.	**rāsī** V.
edhiṣī V.B.	**dhrājiṣī** B.	**masī** V.	**rucī** B.
gmī B.	**naçī** V.	**mucīṣ** V.	**roc-, rucīṣī** V.B.
gmiṣī B.	**nasī** V.	**mukṣī** V.B.	**lapsī** S.
cucyuvī V.	**padīṣ** V.	**mudī** V.	**lopsī** B.
janiṣī, -īṣ	**pṛcī** V.S.	**modiṣīṣ** V.	**vaṅsī, vasī** V.

vaniṣīṣ v.	**videṣ** v.	**sakṣī** v.	**sāsahīṣ** v.
vaṅsiṣī v.	**vurī** v.B.	**sākṣī** v.B.	**stṛṣī** v.
vandiṣī v.	**vardhiṣī** B.S.	**sāhiṣī** v.	

B. Earlier and Later Language. [1.]

rĭriṣīṣ v.C.

Here may be added the problematical optatives in **eṣ** from roots in **ā**: namely, **khyeṣ** B.S., **geṣ** v.B.S., **jñeṣ** v.B., **deṣ** B.S., **yeṣ** v., **seṣ** B., **stheṣ** v.B.; and **jeṣ** v.B.S. (√ **jī**).

3. Periphrastic Perfects (primary conjugation).

The periphrastic perfects of secondary conjugation (very numerous for the causative, quite rare for the desiderative, unknown for the intensive, except √ **jāgṛ**) are not given. With **vidām** are made also a periphrastic aorist (B.) and present (C.). The headings of the divisions are omitted.

cāyāṁ kṛ B.	**bibhayāṁ kṛ** B.	**vāsāṁ kṛ** B.	**vyayāṁ kṛ** B.
tāyāṁ kṛ B.	**layāṁ kṛ** B.	**vidāṁ kṛ** B.S.	**juhavāṁ kṛ** B.
āsāṁ kṛ B.+	**īkṣāṁ kṛ** B.+	**edhāṁ kṛ, bhū** B.C.	
ayāṁ kṛ	**jayām as** C.	**nayām as, kṛ** E.	**smayām as** E.
ujhāṁ kṛ C.	**dayām as** C.	**bibharām bhū** C.	**hvayām as, kṛ** E.
jāgarām as C.			

4. Vedic Sibilant Presents (first persons singular).

arcase	**kṛṣe**	**gṛṇīṣe**	**stuṣe**
ohiṣe	**gāyiṣe**	**punīṣe**	**hiṣe**
ṛñjase		**yajase**	

There are certain odd or questionable forms given here and there under the roots above, of which no account is made in the Indexes. Those most worthy of note are as follows:

Pres. **āitat, iṅkṣva, inttām, kurmi, kṣāmat, gṛhī-, glapet, jiharti, chāyati, achinam atṛṇam abhanas, jajhatī, jañjatī, jña, tandrat, taruṣa- vanuṣa-, dadīyam, dadāyant, dūṣya-, dughāna, dhuñgdhvam, duhīya-, dart, dhunet,** participles like **naṁāna, nahyus, pīpṛhi pipīpṛhi, apiprata, pṛkṣase, bhuñjīyāt yuñjīyāt çaṅsīyāt, bhuraja saraja, minīt, rīṣant, lāyata** (√ i + **nir**?), **vāda, ude- upe- uṣa-, çmasi, avāksam, avāstam, vema, tiṣṭhāsam, çruvat, jihīthām, hiṅsi.**

Perf. **erire, jigāhīre, jakṣīyāt, dīdidāya, dudūhus, vavavruṣas, māmada- vāvṛdha- vāvṛṣa- suṣūda-, sīdatus, siṣet.**

Aor. **āpīpipat, aprāiṣit, akat, ajīgṛbham, cacārīt, neṣa puṣa parṣa, abhāriṣam hāriṣīt hvāriṣus, ririṣes, vam, avarīvur.**

Fut. **gṛhīṣyati, grahiṣyati.**

Sec. Conj. **ajagrabhāiṣan, titikṣmahe sisṛkṣmas, prathayi, jījahi.**

Sunds. **cukrūḍāyati.**

INDEX OF ROOTS.

Arranged in reversed alphabetical order.

The designation of periods is according to the verb-forms only. Roots having no such forms are left undesignated. It seemed better not to classify by periods; but it may be added that of the more than 800 roots here recorded as making forms of conjugation, nearly 200 occur only in the earlier language, nearly 500 in both earlier and later, and less than 150 only in the later language.

kā v.B.S.	jyā v.B.S.	psā v.B.	stī (styā)	sī
khā (ḳhan)	styā B.C.	1 hā v.+	1 dī v.B.	1 u v.
1 gā v.+	dhyā B.+	2 hā v.+	2 dī v.B.S.	2 u (2 vā)
2 gā v.+	pyā v.+	1 i v.+	dīdī (2 dī)	ku (kū)
chā v.+	vyā v.+	2 i v.B.	dhī v.+	sku v.B.
jā v.+	çyā v.+	1 ci v.+	dīdhī (dhī)	gu v.B.
jñā v.+	1 rā v.+	2 ci v.+	nī v.+	ūrṇu (1 vṛ)
tā (1 tan)	2 rā v.B.	1 ji v.+	1 pī (pi)	kṣṇu v.B.S.
stā	ghrā v.+	2 ji v.B.	2 pī (pīy)	tu v.
sthā v.+	trā v.+	ti C.	bhī v.+	1 stu v.+
1 dā v.+	1 drā v.+	di (3 dā)	mī v.+	2 stu
2 dā v.+	2 drā v.+	dhi B.+	rī (ri)	du v.+
3 dā v.+	daridrā	pi v.+	krī v.+	dhu (dhū)
4 dā B.+	(1 drā)	1 mi v.+	prī v.+	1 nu v.+
1 dhā v.+	prā v.B.	2 mi (mī)	bhrī v.	2 nu v.B.S.
2 dhā v.+	çrā v.+	smi v.+	1 çrī v.B.	snu B.+
mnā S.+	lā C.	ri v.B.S.	2 çrī (çrā)	hnu v.+
snā v.+	glā v.+	jri v.	hrī v.+	1 yu v.+
1 pā v.+	mlā v.+	çri v.+	1 lī v.+	2 yu v.B.S
2 pā v.+	çlā B.	vi (2 vā)	2 lī B.S.	cyu v.+
sphā B.+	1 vā v.+	çvi (çū)	plī B.	dyu C.
bhā v.+	2 vā v.+	çi (çā)	blī (vlī)	1 ru v.+
1 mā v.+	3 vā (van)	1 kṣi v.B	vlī v.B.S.	2 ru v.B.
2 mā v.+	çvā (çū)	2 kṣi v.+	1 vī v.B.	kru
3 mā v.B.	hvā (hū)	si (1 sā)	2 vī (vyā)	dru v.+
dhmā (dham)	çā v.+	hi v.+	1 çī v.B.S.	dhru (dhvṛ)
kṣmā C.	kṣā v.B.S.	ī (i)	2 çī v.+	pru v.B.S.
yā v.+	1 sā v.+	jī (jyā)	3 çī (çyā)	1 çru v.+
khyā v.+	2 sā (san)	ḍī B.+	kṣī (2 kṣi)	2 çru (sru)

sru v.+
hru (hvṛ)
plu v.+
kṣu B.+
su v.+
hu v.+
kū v.+
jū v.+
1 dū (du)
2 dū
dhū v.+
nū (1 nu)
knū B.C.
pū v.+
bhū v.+
mū (mīv)
syū (sīv)
drū v.B.
brū v.+
lū B.+
çū v.+
sū v.+
hū v.+
ṛ v.+
1 kṛ v.+
2 kṛ v.+
3 kṛ v.
skṛ (1, 2 kṛ)
1 gṛ v.+
2 gṛ v.+
3 gṛ v.+
jāgṛ (3 gṛ)
ghṛ v.+
1 jṛ v.+
2 jṛ v.
tṛ v.+
stṛ v.+
1 dṛ v.+
2 dṛ B.+
dhṛ v.+
nṛ
1 pṛ v.+
2 pṛ v.+
3 pṛ B.+
spṛ v.B.S.

sphṛ v.+
bhṛ v.+
1 mṛ v.+
2 mṛ v.B.
smṛ v.+
1 vṛ v.+
2 vṛ v.+
dhvṛ v.+
hvṛ v.+
1 çṛ v.+
2 çṛ (çrā)
3 çṛ (çri)
sṛ v.+
1 hṛ v.+
2 hṛ v.B.
cak C.
tak v.
vak (vañc)
çak v.+
ṭīk C.
sṛk
lok B.+
ḍhauk E.+
phakk C.
hikk C.
ṭañk C.
çañk B.+
tark B.+
rikh v.
likh v.+
riñkh C.
īñkh v.+
sthag C.
lag B.+
vlag v.
añg C.
rañg C.
vlañg (vlag)
tvañg C.
iñg v.+
riñg C.
mārg E.+
valg v.+
jagh C.
dagh v.B.

sagh v.B.S.
çlāgh B.+
stigh B.
migh (mih)
lañgh S.+
çiñgh
ac v.+
khac E.+
tac (tañc)
pac v.+
vyac v.B.
rac E.+
vac v.+
tvac
sac v.B.
yāc v.+
ric v.+
1 vic v.+
2 vic (vyac)
sic v.+
uc v.+
kuc S.+
tuc
muc v.+
ruc v.+
mruc v.+
mluc (mruc)
çuc v.+
ṛc (arc)
pṛc v.+
mṛc v.B.S.
loc E.+
añc (ac)
cañc C.
tañc B.S.
mañc C.
çmañc B.
vañc v.+
çvañc v.
kuñc (kuc)
luñc E.+
arc v.+
carc E.+
vraçc v.+
saçc (sac)

gach (gam)
yach (yam)
prach v.+
ich (1 iṣ)
uch (1 vas)
yuch (2 yu)
ṛch (ṛ)
mṛch B.
mlech B.+
rañch
āñch C.
lāñch C.
vāñch v.+
uñch S.+
mūrch v.+
hūrch B.
aj v.+
paj v.
bhaj v.+
yaj v.+
tyaj v.+
vyaj (vīj)
1 raj (ṛj)
2 raj v.+
bhuraj v.
dhraj v.B.
vraj v.+
vaj v.B.S.
svaj v.+
bhiṣaj v.
saj v.+
rāj v.+
dhrāj (dhraj)
bhrāj v.+
ṭij v.+
nij v.+
vij v.+
ī̄j (ej)
tuj v.
1 bhuj v.+
2 bhuj v.+
yuj v.+
ruj v.+
çuj v.

kūj v.+
pūj S.+
1 ṛj v.+
2 ṛj
mṛj v.+
vṛj v.+
sṛj v.+
ej v.+
rej v.B.
majj v.+
lajj B.+
bhṛjj v.+
añj v.+
khañj C.
jañj v.
bhañj v.+
rañj (raj)
svañj (svaj)
sañj (saj)
çiñj v.+
kuñj C.
guñj C.
ṛñj (ṛj)
ubj v.B.S.
arj (ṛj)
kharj S.
garj E.+
tarj E.+
sarj v.B.
sphūrj v.+
jajh v.
ujh E.+
aṭ E.+
ghaṭ E.+
caṭ C.
jhaṭ C.
taṭ B.
naṭ C.
paṭ B.+
sphaṭ C.
bhaṭ C.
raṭ E.+
iṭ v.B.
ghuṭ E.+
chuṭ C.

puṭ c.
sphuṭ B.+
muṭ c.
truṭ c.
ghaṭṭ B.+
kuṭṭ B.+
maṇṭ B.
vaṇṭ c.
viṣṭ v.+
ceṣṭ v.+
veṣṭ (viṣṭ)
paṭh B.+
ruṭh B.
1 luṭh c.
2 luṭh B.+
heṭh
aṇṭh c.
kuṇṭh c.
guṇṭh s.+
luṇṭh (luṭh)
taḍ v.+
laḍ c.
drāḍ c.
iḍ
kṣviḍ B.+
īḍ v.+
nīḍ
pīḍ v.+
krīḍ v.+
vrīḍ B.+
vīḍ v.B.s.
hīḍ v.+
chuḍ c.
vruḍ c.
luḍ s.+
kūḍ v.+
krūḍ B.
mṛḍ v.+
reḍ B.s.
mreḍ B.+
maṇḍ B.+
hiṇḍ c.
jhaṇ c.
paṇ B.+
phaṇ v.+

bhaṇ B.c.
maṇ c.
kvaṇ c.
kūṇ c.
pṛṇ (1 pṛ)
mṛṇ (2 mṛ)
ghūrṇ B.+
at v.+
cat v.B.
1 pat v.+
2 pat v.B.
yat v.+
vat v.
çat v.+
cit v.+
mrit B.s.
mlit (mrit)
çvit v.
çcut v.+
cyut s.c.
jyut B.+
dyut v.+
ṛt v.B.
1 kṛt v.+
2 kṛt v.+
cṛt v.B.s.
nṛt v.+
pṛt
vṛt v.+
cint B.+
art (ṛt)
çnath v.
path B.s.
math v.+
vyath v.+
krath B.
grath v.+
prath v.+
çrath v.+
klath B.
çlath c.
kvath B.+
nāth v.+
mith v.+
kuth c.

puth B.+
pruth v.B.s.
katth B.+
manth
(math)
granth
(grath)
ad v.+
kad B.
khad B.
gad s.+
1 chad v.+
2 chad
(chand)
dad (1 dā)
nad v.+
pad v.+
mad v.+
syad (syand)
rad v.B.
mrad (mṛd)
vrad v.
vad v.+
svad v.+
1 çad v.
2 çad v.B.s.
kṣad v.B.
sad v.+
had c.
khād v.+
yād v.
hrād B.+
hlād B.+
svād (svad)
khid v.+
chid v.+
nid (nind)
bhid v.+
mid (med)
klid s.+
1 vid v.+
2 vid v.+
kṣvid B.c.
svid v.+
ud v.+

khud v.B.s.
cud v.+
tud v.+
nud v.+
mud v.+
rud v.+
kṣud v.+
sūd v.+
ṛd v.+
chṛd B.+
tṛd v.+
mṛd v.+
ned B.
med v.+
skand v.+
cand (çcand)
çcand v.
chand v.+
tand v.
nand v.+
spand v.+
bhand v.
mand v.B.
syand v.+
krand v.+
kland c.
vand v.+
nind v.+
und (ud)
pibd v.B.
ard (ṛd)
gard B.
nard B.+
pard c.
kūrd B.+
gūrd B.
gadh v.
dadh (1 dhā)
badh (vadh)
vyadh v.+
radh v.+
vadh v.+
sadh (sādh)
nādh (nāth)
bādh v.+

rādh v.+
vrādh v.
sādh v.+
idh v.+
sridh v.
1 vidh v.+
2 vidh
(vyadh)
1 sidh v.+
2 sidh v.+
dudh v.
budh v.+
yudh v.+
1 rudh v.
2 rudh v.+
krudh v.+
çudh v.+
kṣudh v.+
ṛdh v.+
gṛdh v.+
spṛdh v.+
mṛdh v.B.s.
vṛdh v.+
çṛdh v.+
edh v.+
bandh v.+
randh (radh)
indh (idh)
vindh v.
çundh (çudh)
gūrdh v.
spūrdh
(spṛdh)
an v.+
kan v.
khan v.+
can v.
jan v.+
1 tan v.+
2 tan v.
stan v.+
dan v.
dhan v.
pan v.B.
bhan v.

man v.+
1 ran v.B.
2 ran c.
vran c.
çran s.+
van v.+
dhvan v.+
svan v.+
kṣan v.+
san v.B.s.
han v.+
in (2 i)
ven v.B.
jap B.+
tap v.+
rap v.B.
trap B.+
lap v.+
1 vap v.+
2 vap v.B.s.
svap v.+
çap v.+
kṣap v.+
sap v.B.
āp v.+
rip v.
lip v.+
vip v.+
çip
kṣip v.+
dīp v.+
kup v.+
gup v.+
cup B.+
ṭup
yup v.B.s.
rup v.B.
lup v.+
mlup (mluc)
kṣup B.
kṛp v.B.
tṛp v.+
dṛp v.+
sṛp v.+
klp v.+
vep (vip)
kamp B.+
limp (lip)
culump c.
jalp B.+
raph v.
riph v.+
guph c.
gumph
(guph)
gulph s.
ḍamb c.
ramb v.
lamb B.+
cumb B.+
skabh
(skambh)
gabh (gāh)
jabh(jambh)
stabh
(stambh)
dabh v.B.
nabh v.B.s.
yabh v.+
rabh v.+
grabh v.B.s.
labh v.+
ribh v.+
ubh v.+
stubh v.+
lubh v.+
çubh v.+
kṣubh v.+
subh B.
dṛbh B.+
rebh (ribh)
skambh v.+
jambh v.+
stambh v.+
dambh
(dabh)
1 rambh
(rabh)
2 rambh c.
çrambh s.+
umbh (ubh)
çumbh
(çubh)
sumbh
(subh)
jṛmbh v.+
galbh c.
am v.B.
kam v.+
gam v.+
cam B.+
çcam v.
jam B.
ḍam c.
tam v.+
dam B.+
dham v.+
nam v.+
yam v.+
ram v.+
kram v.+
dram B.
bhram B.+
çram v.+
lam c.
klam B.+
vam v.+
1 çam v.B.s.
2 çam v.+
3 çam s.+
kṣam v.+
bhām v.B.
tim B.+
stim B.+
çim (1 çam)
ay (i)
cay (2 ci)
day v.+
vyay c.
cāy v.B.
tāy B.
pāy B.
pīy v.B.
pūy B.s.
īrṣy B.+
ghar (ghṛ)
car v.+
jhar c.
phar v.
sphar (sphṛ)
jvar B.+
tvar v.+
dvar
svar v.+
kṣar v.+
tsar v.B.s.
1 har v.B.
2 har, hir
ār v.
kir (2 kṛ)
gir (2 gṛ)
tir (tṛ)
īr v.+
gur v.+
cur B.+
chur B.+
jur (1 jṛ)
tur (tṛ)
dhur (dhvṛ)
sphur (sphṛ)
bhur v.
hur (hvṛ)
pūr (1 pṛ)
mūr(mūrch)
kal B.+
skhal B.+
gal B.+
cal v.+
ṭal c.
dal B.+
1 phal B.+
2 phal B.+
sphal B.c.
bal B.
bhal B.c.
lal B.+
val c.
jval B.+
ḍval c.
hval B.+
çal c.
kṣal B.+
il v.+
gil (2 gṛ)
til B.
mil B.+
mīl v.+
tul B.+
dul c.
sphul (sphṛ)
bul c.
lul B.+
sul B.
kūl s.+
khel B.+
kṣvel B.+
hel (hīḍ)
khall c.
vell B.+
av v.+
dhav v.
klav c.
tāv v.
1 dhāv v.+
2 dhāv v.+
div
jīv v.+
ṣṭhīv v.+
1 dīv v.+
2 dīv B.+
mīv v.B.s.
çrīv (srīv)
srīv v.B.
sīv v.+
dev (2 dīv)
sev v.+
raṇv v.B.
dhanv v.B.
inv (2 i)
jinv v.B.s.
dhinv (dhi)
pinv v.B.s.
carv s.+
bharv v.
jūrv v.

tŭrv v.B.
thŭrv B.
dhŭrv v.B.
1 aç v.+
2 aç v.+
daç (daṅç)
1 naç v.+
2 naç v.B.
1 paç v.+
2 paç
spaç (paç)
raç
bhraç (bhraṅç)
vaç v.+
çaç C.
kāç v.+
dāç v.B.
vāç v.+
diç v.+
piç v.+
miç (mikṣ)
riç v.B.
liç B.S.
kliç B.+
viç v.+
īç v.+
tuç v.
ruç (ruṣ)
kruç v.+
ṛç B.
kṛç v.+
dṛç v.+
pṛç
spṛç v.+
mṛç v.+
aṅç (1 aç)
daṅç v.+
naṅç (2 naç)
bhraṅç v.+
rapç v.
kaṣ v.+
bhaṣ E.+
laṣ E.+
bhāṣ B.+
1 iṣ v.+
2 iṣ v.+
piṣ v.+
miṣ v.+
riṣ v.+
çriṣ (çliṣ)
cliṣ v.+
viṣ v.+
tviṣ v.C.
dviṣ v.+
1 çiṣ v.+
2 çiṣ (çāṣ)
īṣ v.B.
bhīṣ (bhī)
1 uṣ v.+
2 uṣ (1 vas)
kuṣ B.C.
ghuṣ v.+
juṣ v.+
tuṣ v.+
duṣ v.+
puṣ v.+
muṣ v.+
ruṣ v.+
pruṣ v.B.
çruṣ v.
pluṣ E.+
1 çuṣ v.+
2 çuṣ (çvas)
cūṣ C.
bhūṣ v.+
rūṣ E.+
ṛṣ v.B.S.
kṛṣ v.+
ghṛṣ S.+
tṛṣ v.+
dhṛṣ v.+
pṛṣ (pṛç)
mṛṣ v.+
vṛṣ v.+
hṛṣ v.+
eṣ (īṣ)
yeṣ (yas)
bhreṣ v.B.
hreṣ E.+
heṣ v.+
1 akṣ v.E.
2 akṣ v.B.S.
cakṣ v.+
1 jakṣ v.+
2 jakṣ v.B.
takṣ v.+
dakṣ v.B.
nakṣ v.B.
bhakṣ v.+
yakṣ v.E.
myakṣ v.
rakṣ v.+
krakṣ v.
lakṣ B.+
vakṣ v.
tvakṣ v.
sakṣ (sah)
nikṣ v.
bhikṣ v.+
mikṣ v.B.S.
çikṣ (çak)
īkṣ v.+
dīkṣ v.+
1 ukṣ v.+
2 ukṣ (vakṣ)
dhukṣ E.+
mṛkṣ v.+
mokṣ (muc)
kāñkṣ B.+
sūrkṣ B.S.
1 as v.+
2 as v.+
kas v.+
ghas v.+
jas v.+
tas (taṅs)
das v.+
nas v.
bhas v.+
yas v.+
bhyas v.
ras B.+
gras v.+
tras v.+
sras (sraṅs)
hras S.+
las E.+
1 vas v.+
2 vas v.+
3 vas v.+
dhvas (dhvaṅs)
çvas v.+
ças v.+
sas v.+
has B.+
ās v.+
kās C.
cakās E.+
dās (das)
bhās v.+
1 rās E.+
2 rās (rā)
1 çās v.+
2 çās (ças)
hās v.
pis B.
taṅs v.B.
daṅs v.
sraṅs v.+
dhvaṅs v.+
çaṅs v.+
niṅs v.
hiṅs v.+
bharts v.+
ah v.+
jah (hā)
dah v.+
nah v.+
mah (maṅh)
yah
rah S.+
grah (grabh)
glah E.
vah v.+
sah v.+
gāh v.+
vāh C.
dih v.+
snih v.+
mih v.+
rih v.B.S.
ḷih B.+
īh B.+
guh v.+
duh v.+
muh v.+
ruh v.+
druh v.+
1 ūh v.+
2 ūh v.+
tṛh v.B.
stṛh S.
dṛh v.+
spṛh v.+
1 bṛh v.+
2 bṛh (vṛh)
vṛh v.+
jeh v.
aṅh
baṅh v.+
maṅh v.+
raṅh v.B.S.
dṛṅh (dṛh)
bṛṅh (vṛṅh)
vṛṅh E.+
arh v.+
garh v.+
valh B.+

ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS.

Of the following *emendanda*, some are corrections of discovered oversights, some are the results of continued collection, and a large part are gleanings from the last-issued portion (to end of l) of Böhtlingk's minor dictionary. A few obvious misprints are passed unnoticed. The modifications and new material here given are included in the Indexes.

p. 1, √ **ac**, l. 1 — read **añcati** *etc.* AV.B.

- 2, l. 1 — read **acyate** *etc.* V.B.

- 2, √ **aj**, l. 1 — read *etc.* V.B.

- 2, √ **aṭ** — to *deriv.* add **aṭāṭyā** C.

- 2, bottom — add √ **aṇṭh**, 'visit': *pres.* **aṇṭhati** C.; *verb.* **aṇṭhita** C. (Bö.)

- 4, √ **arc**, l. 7 — read (**arcyate** U.E.).

- 5, l. 1 — read **açīta** *etc.* V.B.S.

- 6, √ **āp**, l. 3 — read 1. **āpyāsam** AA., **āpi**; l. 12, col. 3 — read **āpayitṛ** U.C.

- 7, √ 1 **i**, l. 6 — read **īyāt** *etc.* B.+; to *deriv.* add **-āpin** C.

- 9, √ 1 **iṣ** — to *deriv.* add **-eṣiṣiṣu** C.

- 9, √ 2 **iṣ** — to *deriv.* add **-eṣitṛ** C.

- 14, √ **ṛ**, l. 8 — read **ṛtvā́** AV.B.U.

- 16, √ **ṛç**, — perhaps **árçat** VS. (XI. 4) belongs here.

- 20, √ **kū**, l. 1 — add [2.] **kāuti** C.

- 26, √ **krudh**, l. 8 — read **krúdhmi** RV.

- 29, √ **kṣip**, l. 2 — read **cikṣepa** *etc.* U.E.+

- 34, √ **gam**, l. 4 — add **jagmyātam** RV.; — to *deriv.* add **-jigamiṣā** C.

- 38, √ 1 **gṛ**, l. 6 — read **-gírya** B.S., and add **gṛṇádhyāi** AA.

- 40, √ **grabh**, l. 10 — for **agrabhiṣṭa** *etc.* read **agrabhīṣata**; — to *deriv.* add **grāhayitavya** C.

- 45, l. 1 — read **-cámya** B.+

- 46, l. 5 — read **cālayati** S.+

- 47, l. 5, col. 4 — read **ceya** S.E.

- 47, √ **cit**, l. 7 — add **acíte** RV.

- 50, √ **chand**, l. 1 — dele MS. (Bö.)

- 50, √ **chuṭ** — to *deriv.* add **choṭana** C.

- 54, √ **juṣ**, l. 2 — add **jujuṣan** RV.

- 55, √ 1 **jṛ**, l. 2 — read **-te** *etc.* B.+; — to *deriv.* add **-jariṣṇu** C.

- 56, √ **jñā**, l. 11 — add **jñīpsyate** C.; l. 14, col. 3 — read **jñapana** AV.B.

p. 56, √ **jyā**, l. 1 — read **jīyate.**

- 60, √ **tan**, l. 16 — read **tanitṛ** C.; — add **-titāṅsu** C.

- 61, √ **tap**, last l. — read **tāpaka** C.

- 63, √ **tuj**, l. 7 — read **túj** V.C.

- 63, √ **tud**, l. 8 — read **-tud** S.E.C.

- 65, l. 19, col. 1 — read **turá** V.+

- 70, √ **dabh**, l. 3 — add **dambhiṣak** S.

- 72, l. 17, col. 3 — read **dāda** E.+

- 82, √ **dhā**, l. 7 — read **dhīmahe** V.B.; l. 16 — add **adhitsiṣam** AA.

- 84, √ **dhū**, l. 7 — read **dhūtvā** B.U.

- 87, l. 2 — read **dhūrtí** RV. MS.

- 88, **nam**, l. 10 — read **namayati** *etc.* V.+, **-te** C.

- 91, l. 8 — read **-tavāí** B., **-tos** B.S.

- 92, √ **ned**, l. 1 — read **nédati.**

- 94, 1 **pat**, l. 14, col. 4 — read **patayālú** AV.C.; l. 16, col. 3 — read **pātuka** B.+

- 94, √ **pad**, l. 3 — read *Aor.* 1. **apadi** ÇB. (3*s. pass.*?), **apadmahi** etc.

- 95, l. 6, col. 3 — read **pắduka** B.C.

- 95, √ **pard** — **pardate** c[l]. is now quotable (Bö.).

- 96, l. 2 — read **-tavāi** B.S.

- 99, √ **pū**, l. 8 — **pupūṣati** c[l]. is now quotable (Bö.).

- 101, √ **pṛc**, l. 10, col. 4 — read **prakṣá**? V.AA.

- 101, √ **pyā**, l. 3 — dele 4. **apyāsam** AA. —

- 102, √ **prach** — to *deriv.* add **prắç** AV. (see J.A.O.S., vol. xiii., p. xlii.), **pipṛkṣu** C.

- 103, l. 6 — add **prīṇayitṛ** C.

- 103, √ **plu**, l. 5 — read **-plutya** U.S.+

- 106, √ **bādh**, l. 8 — read **bibādhiṣate** ÇB.C.; — to *deriv.* add **bādhayitṛ** C.

- 107, √ **brū**, l. 2 — add **bravīthās -īta** U.

- 107, √ **bhakṣ**, l. 5 — read **bibhakṣayiṣati** S.+

- 111, √ **bhikṣ**, l. 5 — read **bhikṣitvā** U.C.

- 112, √ 2 **bhuj**, l. 9 — read **bhuktvā** B.+

- 118, √ **mad** — to *deriv.* add **mandayitṛ** C.

- 119, l. 9 — add **mananīya** C.

- 125, √ **mṛc**, l. 3 — read **mṛktá** RV,AA.

- 125, √ **mṛj**, l. 11 — read **mṛṣṭvắ** AV.S.

- 126, √ **mṛd** — to *deriv.* add **-mṛdya** C.

- 129, √ **yaj**, l. 6 — dele — 7. **ayakṣata** (3*s.*) AGS.

- 135, √ **raṭ**, l. 1 — read **raṭati.**

- 137, √ **ram**, l. 2 — read **remus** *etc.* B.+

- 140, √ **riph**, l. 1 — read **-atí** AV.B.S.

- 140, √ **ribh** — to *deriv.* add **rebhin** C.

- 141, l. 3, col. 2 — read **reṣa** B.C.

- 141, √ **rih**, l. 1 — add **rehāṇa** S.

p. 141, √ 1 **ru** — to *deriv.* add **rā́van** B.
- 142, l. 2 — read **rucé** v.; l. 5 — add **rucí** MS.
- 142, √ **rud** — to *deriv.* add **rurudiṣā** C.
- 143, √ 2 **rudh** — to *deriv.* add **rurutsu** C.
- 143, √ **ruṣ** — to *deriv.* add **roṣin** C.
- 144, √ **rūṣ**, l. 2 — add **ruṅṣita** C.
- 145, l. 2 — read **liṅgá** ÇB.U.+
- 145, after √ **lajj** — add √ **laḍ** 'move about': *pres.* **laḍati** C[1]. (Bö.)
- 145, √ **lap**, l. 10, col. 4 — read **lāpana** B.+
- 146, √ **lal** — to *deriv.* add **lālin** C.
- 147, √ **likh** — to *deriv.* add **likhitṛ** C.
- 148, l. 2 — read **lepaka** C., and add **lipti** C.
- 148, √ **lih**, l. 5 — add **leham** S.
- 148, √ 1 **lī**, l. 6 — add **letum** C., and read **-lā́ya** B.S.
- 149, √ **lup**, l. 7 — read **lopam** S.C.
- 150, √ **lubh**, l. 5 — add **lubhita** S.
- 150, √ **lul**, l. 1 — read **lolati -te** *etc.*
- 150, √ **lū**, l. 4 — add **lutvā** S.; to *deriv.* add **lavitavya** C.
- 151, √ **loc**, l. 6, col. 1 — read **locaka** C.
- 151, √ **vac**, l. 8 — add **-vā́ce** RV.
- 153, l. 8 — add **-vivādiṣu** C.
- 156, √ 3 **vas**, l. 12, col. 2 — read **vā́sya** B.+
- 159, √ **vij**, — to *deriv.* add **vijitavya** C.
- 163, √ **vṛj**, l. 1 — add (at end) V.+
- 166, √ **vyath** — to *deriv.* add **-vyathin** C.
- 168, √ **vlī**, l. 1 — read ÇB.S.
- 169, √ **çaṅs**, l. 11, col. 4 — read **çaṅsitṛ** B.+
- 173, √ **çiṣ**, l. 1 — read **çināṣṭi.**
- 179, √ 1 **çrī**, l. 4 — add **çrītvā** S.
- 183, √ **sad**, l. 3 — read **sedire** RV.
- 185, l. 6, col. 3 — read **soḍhṛ** B.+
- 187, √ **su**, l. 1 — read **sunuté.**
- 189, √ **sṛj**, l. 4 — read **ásarji** V.B.S.
- 190, l. 7, col. 1 — read **sṛ́jya** B.+
- 193, √ **stu**, l. 4 — read **stuṣé** (1S.), and add in l. 12 **stuṣé** RV.
- 194, √ **sthā**, l. 5 — dele — 5.
- 200, √ **sru**, l. 12, col. 4 — read **srāvayitavyà** MS.S.
- 207, l. 9, col. 4 — read **johū́tra** RV.AA.